

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 347 968

IR 014 891

TITLE Archives Library Information Center (ALIC) Notes, 1989-1992.

INSTITUTION National Archives and Records Service (GSA), Washington, DC. Archives Library Information Center.

PUB DATE 92

NOTE 516p.

PUB TYPE Collected Works - Serials (022) -- Reference Materials - Bibliographies (131) -- Reports - Descriptive (141)

JOURNAL CIT ALIC Notes; n8-17 Nov 1989-Sep 1992

EDRS PRICE MF02/PC21 Plus Postage.

LESCRIPTORS \*Archives; Databases; Disabilities; Federal Legislation; \*Information Sources; \*Library Acquisition; Library Cooperation; Periodicals; \*Reference Materials; Surveys; Use Studies

IDENTIFIERS \*National Archives Library DC

ABSTRACT

The Archives Library Information Center (ALIC) within the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) collects printed material on archives, manuscripts, and records management. ALIC compiles a database of these materials, sources of archival services and supplies, and information on significant archival projects. "ALIC Notes" is a brief newsletter designed to share this information with the records community. Each issue generally consists of a 1-2 page newsletter accompanied by an "ALIC Acquisitions List" for the prior year, occasionally a bibliography on a specialized topic, and occasionally a list of journals and periodicals subscribed to by ALIC. This compilation includes 10 issues of "ALIC Notes" extending from November 1989 through September 1992. The appended "ALIC Acquisitions Lists" cover the period October 1988-June 1992. Among the specialized bibliographies are items on: "Bar Codes," "Moving," "Disaster Planning," "Management of Electronic Records," "Understanding Users and Use," "Administration of Preservation Programs in Archives," and "Marketing, Fees, and Volunteers." (WTB)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
 \* from the original document. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

- This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
  - Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality
- 
- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)  
ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER (ALIC)

ALIC NOTES

n8-17, November 1989-September 1992

ED347968

A newsletter covering printed material (serials and monographs) on archives, manuscripts, and records management, as well as sources of archival services and supplies, information on significant archival projects, and specialized bibliographies on archive-related topics.

1R014891

ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

October 13, 1992

Ted Brandhorst  
ERIC Facility  
1301 Piccard Drive  
Suite 300  
Rockville, MD 20850

Dear Mr. Brandhorst:

I have pulled together the ALIC publications beginning with Issue 8, November 1989. Before that issue, the ALIC mailouts had a totally different character and were not accompanied by a newsletter.

Only one item is missing from the package. Issue 9, April 1990 was sent out with an early version of the **CIDS Bibliographies**. In October 1991, Jennifer Songster-Burnett prepared a new edition of the CIDS bibliography. Because this new version updated and superseded the original bibliography, and because we had received notification of the inclusion of the 1990 CIDS paper in the ERIC database (see enclosed copy of the record for ERIC ED328248), we discarded all the copies of the older 1990 version.

Thank you for your role in making sure that all the ALIC publications will be consistently recorded in the ERIC database. We look forward to confirmation of their inclusion in the database, and information about their order numbers, so that we can stop storing and disseminating other back issues.

Sincerely,

*Lida H. Churchville*

Lida Holland Churchville  
ALIC Librarian



ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

ALIC NOTES, Issue 8  
November 22, 1989

In this package, ALIC (Archives Library Information Center) is sending you the most recent "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library". This publication, Issue 8, is the fourth list of acquisitions for the fiscal year 1989 and covers the months of July, August and September 1989.

In addition, we are enclosing a cumulative list covering the period from October 1988 to September 1989. This publication, which supercedes the individual quarterly lists, is accompanied by subject, author, and record group indexes. Also in the package is the annual listing of periodicals kept in the National Archives Library.

Providing quarterly lists of additions to the library's ALIC collection with annual cumulations and indexes, is just one of the services provided to members of the records community by the Library of the National Archives and Records Administration. As a central source of information on archival, manuscript, and records management subjects, ALIC provides searches of its own databases of bibliographic citations, sources of archival services and suppliers, and information on significant archival projects. The library loans most of its cataloged materials; in the case of materials not covered by this loan policy, reproductions of noncopyrighted items in the library are available for a fee.

The success of ALIC depends upon the cooperation of the records community. Not only is ALIC compiling a database of information on archives, records management and manuscripts, but the National Archives Library is collecting printed materials on these same subjects. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on our knowledge of archival and records management literature. As a member of the archival community, you can help us by sending ALIC publications from your institution and by alerting us to other material appropriate to our interests.

Please make your requests and send your materials to:

ALIC  
Room 201  
National Archives and Records Administration  
8th & Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: 202-523-8652

---

List of Acquisitions  
of  
Archives and Records Management Literature  
in the  
National Archives Library

July, August, September 1989

Issue 8

1989-4

Not an official document for legal purposes.  
Published for information only.

125. Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique. **Institucionalidad y gobierno: un ensayo sobre la dimensión archivística de la Administración Pública (Institutionalism and government: an essay on the archival importance of public administration)**. Mexico, D.F: Archivo General de la Nación; 1988; ISBN: 9688055255. CD3653 .A6 1988/NAR-OCLC 20414075.
126. Bantin, Philip C. **Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records**. [Wisconsin: Marquette University Memorial Library. Department of Special Collections] photocopy of typescript; 1979. E98.M6B8/NAR-OCLC 20007240.
127. Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. **Information law: Freedom of Information, Privacy, Open Meetings, other access laws**. New York City: Practising Law Institute; 1985. KF5753.B73.1985/NAR-OCLC 13295389.
128. Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby. **Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives**. Paris: UNESCO; 1988. (RAMP study; PGI-88/WS/6). Z679.7 .B83 1988/NAR-OCLC 18937857.
129. Catholic Archives Society. **Directory of Catholic archives in the United Kingdom and Eire**. Newcastle on Tyne: Catholic Archives Society; 1989. CD1068.A2C3/NAR-OCLC 20071061.
130. Cherpak, Evelyn M. **Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig**. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College; 1989. (Manuscript Register Series; no. 18). Z6616.T37.C48.1989/NAR-OCLC 20033601.
131. Cohen, Esther Z. R.; Mathijsen, A. H. H. M.; Prins, J. C. **Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands**. The Hague: Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum; 1987; ISBN: 9062522890. Z815.A1L53.1987/NAR-OCLC 18134915.
132. Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary, Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure. **Agency flow of information: hearings before the Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session ... July 23 and 24, 1985**. Washington: GPO; 1986. (S.hrg.; 99-441). KF26.J833.1985b/NAR-OCLC 13323204/Y 4.J 89\2:S.hrg.99-441.

133. Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. **CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries**. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press; 1989; ISBN: 0897744489.  
Z681.3.067 E28 1989/NAR-OCLC 18560531/.
134. Keene, James A.; Roper, Michael. **Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service**. Paris: UNESCO; 1984. (Ramp study; PGI-84/WS/8).  
Z48 .K43 1984.
135. Leon, Warren; Rosenzweig, Roy. **History museums in the United States: a critical assessment**. Urbana: University of Illinois Press; 1989; ISBN: 0252014006.  
E159 .H73 1989/NAR-OCLC 18560896.
136. National Archives and Records Administration. **Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report**. Washington: Office of Records Administration; [1989].  
CD3037.U5/NAR-OCLC 20033489/
137. Saffady, William. **Optical storage technology: a bibliography**. Westport, CT: Meckler; 1989; ISBN: 0887362311.  
Z5838.068/NAR-OCLC 19555500/.
138. Silsby, Samuel S. **Government records and administrative policies**. Augusta, Me: Maine State Archives; [1982]. (Information Bulletin; 10).  
CD3271.M3/NAR-OCLC 20033046.
139. Ulibarri, George S. **Documenting Alaskan history: guide to Federal archives relating to Alaska**. [Fairbanks]: University of Alaska Press; 1982. (Alaska Historical Commission Studies in History; no. 23).  
Z1255.U45.1982/NAR-OCLC 10100327.
140. Ulibarri, George S.; Harrison, John Parker. **Guide to materials on Latin America in the National Archives of the United States**. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1988; ISBN: 0911333223  
CD3028.L37 U54 1988/NAR-OCLC 15859644/
141. Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. **A guide to pre-Federal records in the National Archives**. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1989; ISBN: 0911333754.  
CD3045 .W44 1989/NAR-OCLC 18627903/AE 1.108:P 91.



ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

---

ALIC ACQUISITIONS  
OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989



## ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

1. Aitchison, Jean. Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indización y la recuperación bibliográficas en las esferas de la educación, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicación; Volumen 1, Introducción, Tesauro clasificado, Índice permutado. Paris: Unesco; 1984. li, 419 p.; ISBN: 923301469X. Ref.Z695.Z5.S738.v 1/OCLC 11494548.
2. Aitchison, Jean. Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indización y la recuperación bibliográficas en las esferas de la educación, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicación; Volumen 2, Tesauro alfabético. Paris: Unesco; 1984. 615 p.; ISBN: 923301469X. Ref.Z695.Z5.S738.v 2/OCLC 11494548.
3. Aitchison, Jean. Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structuree de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l'éducation, de la science, des sciences sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 1, Introduction, Thesaurus classifié, Index permuté. Paris: Unesco; 1983. li, 427 p.; ISBN: 9232014696. Ref.Z695.U3714.v 1/OCLC 14559287.
4. Aitchison, Jean. Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structurée de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l'éducation, de la science, des sciences sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 2, Thesaurus alfabétique. Paris: Unesco; 1983. 623 p.; ISBN: 9232014696. Ref.Z695.U3714.v 2/OCLC 14559287.
5. Aitchison, Jean. Unesco thesaurus: a structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 1, Introduction, classified thesaurus, Permuted Index, hierarchical display. Paris: Unesco; 1977. xvii, 485 p.; ISBN: 92-3-101469-2. Ref.Z695.U37/OCLC 4464423.
6. Aitchison, Jean. Unesco thesaurus: a structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 2, Alphabetical thesaurus. Paris: Unesco; 1977. 530 p.; ISBN: 92-3-101469-2. Ref.Z695.U4/OCLC 4464423.

7. American Council of Learned Societies. Agreement on cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987 to 1991. [Washington, D.C.]; 1987. 5 leaves.  
ArCol 8/OCLC 18692436.
8. Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique. Institucionalidad y gobierno: un ensayo sobre la dimensi on archivística de la Administraci on Publica (Institutionalism and government: an essay on the archival importance of public administration). Mexico, D.F: Archivo General de la Nacion; 1988. 117 p; ISBN: 9688055255.  
NAR-OCLC 20414075/CD3653 .A6 1988.
9. Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration; [1989]. 49 p.  
CD3037 .U5/NAR-OCLC 20033489.
10. The Archives Law of the People's Republic of China; Tang an fa Chung-hua jen min kung ho kuo tang an fa. Pei-ching: tang an ch u pan she; 1988. 23 p.; ISBN: 7800191125/G-84.  
CD2035.P4/OCLC 19092460.
11. Aubitz, Shawn P. Records of the Special Boards of Inquiry, District No. 4 (Philadelphia), Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1893-1909. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1987: 18 rolls of microfilm. 8. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1500).  
ArCol 248/NAR-OCLC 19733294.
12. Bantin, Philip C. Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records. [S.l: s.n.]; 1979. 18 leaves.  
E98.M6 B8.
13. BASS (Belgian Archives for the Social Sciences). Inventory of the archives available: 81. Louvain-la Neuve, Belgium: The Archives; [1981?]. 281 p.  
CD941.B4/OCLC 19080962.
14. Bâtiments d'archives: vingt ans d'architecture française, 1965-1985. Paris: Archives nationales; 1986. 202 p.; ISBN: 286000128X/2110017236.  
NA1048.B37/NAR-OCLC 17372344.

15. Baum, Willa K. Oral history for the local historical society. 3rd rev. ed. Nashville, Tenn: American Association for State and Local History; 1987. xii, 68 p.; ISBN: 0910050872. D16.14.B37.1987/OCLC 16078150.
16. Baum, Willa K.; Hardwick, Bonnie. Oral histories. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 94-107. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.). CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
17. Bearman, David. Towards national information systems for archives and manuscript repositories: The National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF) papers, 1981-1984. Chicago, Ill.: Society of American Archivists, Information Systems Task Force; 1987. 119 p. Z699.5.A7.B421.1987/OCLC 17896638.
18. Bradsher, James Gregory. Managing archives and archival institutions. Chicago: University of Chicago Press; 1989. xvi, 304 p. (Information Adviser Series); ISBN: 0226070549. CD950.M36.1989/NAR-OCLC 17952134.
19. Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws. New York City: Practising Law Institute; c1985. 2 v. (xxix, 1235 p.). KF5753 .B73 1985.
20. Bruce, James. Notes on paper conservation. Reprinted ed. [Brisbane, Queensland?]: State Library of Queensland; 1981. 42 p. Z701.B878.1981/OCLC 7949524.
21. Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby. Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives. Paris: UNESCO; 1988. vi, 187 p. (RAMP study; v. PGI-88/WS/6). NAR-OCLC 1329539/Z679.7 .B83 1988/.
22. Carlberg, Nancy Ellen. Preserving Your family heritage. Anaheim, CA: Carlberg Press; 1987. 55 leaves. CS14.C3/OCLC 17561771.
23. Catholic Archives Society. Directory of Catholic Archives in the United Kingdom and Eire. 2d ed. Newcastle on Tyne: Catholic Archives Society; 1989. 22 p. CD1068.A2 C3.

24. Cherpak, Evelyn M. Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College; 1989. 16 p. (Manuscript register series; v. no. 18). Z6616.T37 .C18 1989.
25. Clarke, Robert Lewis, Editor. National Archives Conference on Federal Archives as Sources for Research on Afro-Americans Afro-American history: sources for research. Washington: Howard University Press; 1981. xviii, 236 p. (National Archives Conferences; v. 12); ISBN: 0882580183. E184.6.N37/OCLC 6603060.
26. Cohen, E. Z. R.; Mathijsen, A. H. H. M.; Prins, J. C. Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands. 4th ed ed. The Hague: Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum; 1987. 94 p; ISBN: 9062522890 (pbk.). Z815.A1 L53 1987.
27. Columbia University Libraries, Preservation Department. The preservation of library materials: a CUL handbook: guidelines and procedures. [Rev.] ed. [New York]: Columbia University Libraries; 1980. 65 leaves. Z701.P6/7OCLC 7850122.
28. Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers. Protocol of the Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987-1988. [Washington]: American Council of Learned Societies; 1987. 5 leaves. ArCol 8/OCLC 18692060.
29. Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure. Agency flow of information: hearings before the Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session ... July 23 and 24, 1985. Washington: GPO; 1986. iv, 178 p. KF26 .J833 1985b/NAR-OCLC 13323204.
30. Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1986. 8 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M 1385). ArCol 248/NAR-OCLC 19733339.

31. Coren, Robert W.; Repho, Mary; Kepley, David; South, Charles. Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989. Bicentennial ed. Washington: U.S. Senate; 1989. xii, 356 p. (U.S. Senate Bicentennial Publication; v. 7).  
Ref.CD3042.S46.U54.1989/Serial set 13853/NAR-OCLC 19130533.
32. Cullison, Bonnie Jo. The Preservation of archival material. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1983: 129-140. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
33. Densmore, Christopher. Archival reference tools. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 55-64. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
34. Department of the Army. The Army Functional Files System. Washington: GPO; 1985. 276 p. (Army Regulation; v. 340-18).  
UB163.U5/OCLC 19298804.
35. DiBella, Eunice Gillman, Compiler and editor. Records management manual: statutes, policies and procedures for Connecticut State Agencies. Hartford, CT: The Library; 1986]. 1 v. (loose-leaf).  
CD3041.C6/OCLC 17337350.
36. Drazniowsky, Roman. Cartographic sources. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 108-116. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
37. Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press; 1989. xiii, 153 p.; ISBN: 0897744489.  
NAR-OCLC 1860531/Z681.3.067 E28 1989.
38. ECARBICA 7, Zimbabwe, 1982; Seventh Biennial Conference and Seminar of the East & Central African Regional Branch of the International Council on Archives, Harare, 13-18 September. proceedings. Harare: International Council on Archives, East and Central African Regional Branch; 1983. xii, 201 p.  
CD2301.15/OCLC 17296133.

39. European University Institute. Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities. Villa Il Poggio, Firenze Badia Fiesolana, Italy: European University Institute; 1988. 13 p.  
CD2000.E86.E7/NAR-OCLC 19615974.
40. Evans, Linda J.; Will, Maureen O'Brien. MARC for archival visual materials: a compendium of practice. Chicago: Chicago Historical Society. looseleaf; ISBN: 091382013X.  
Z695.2.E7 [Indef. Loan NNSM]/OCLC 18621367.
41. Everton, George B., Editor. The Handy book for genealogists. 7th rev. and enl. ed. Logan, UT: Everton Publishers; 1988. xiii, 370 p.  
Ref.CS13.E9.1988/OCLC 19006192.
42. Fante, Thomas M. Fragments of California's past: the manuscript collections of the State Library's California section. Sacramento: California State Library; 1979. 37 p.  
Z1261.F3/OCLC 18939955.
43. Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, Calif.). Research opportunities. San Bruno, CA: The Center; 1981. 19 p.  
CD3029.S3.F4/OCLC 7816800.
44. Fox, Lisa L., Compiler. A Core collection in preservation. Chicago: American Library Association; 1988. v, 15 p.; ISBN: 0838972241 (pbk.).  
Z701.F6/OCLC 17841171.
45. General records retention schedule for cities. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. 48 p.  
CD3311.G4[v.1]/OCLC 13707482.
46. General records retention schedule for counties. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. Various pagings.  
CD3311.G:[v.2]/OCLC 13707482.
47. General records retention schedule for school districts. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. 27 p.  
CD3311.G4[v.3]/OCLC 13707482.
48. General records retention schedule for townships. [St. Paul, MN]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; [1985]. 33 p.  
CD3311.G4[v.4]/OCLC 13707482.

49. Georgia Department of Archives and History. A Basic guide to microforms: document miniaturization; Book 1: Administrative procedures. Atlanta: Georgia Department of Archives and History; 1978. 41 p.  
CD3181.G4/OCLC 19087374.
50. Gill, Suzanne. File management and information retrieval system: a manual for managers and technicians. 2nd ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited; 1988. xv, 221 p.; ISBN: 087287625X.  
HF5736.G5/OCLC 17106051.
51. Gracy, David B. What every researcher should know about archives. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 18-33. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
52. Grossman, Lee. Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1976. viii, 160 p.; ISBN: 0070249814.  
HF5371.G7/OCLC 3017713.
53. Gustafson, Milton. Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Brazil, 1945-1949; Decimal File 832. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1987: 48 rolls of microfilm. 5 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1492).  
ArCol 248/NAR-OCLC 19733303.
54. Heger, Kenneth W. Public outreach: a blueprint for the future CIDS Seminar II. Washington: National Archives photocopy; 1986. 12 leaves. ([CIDS Seminar II; v. 1986]).  
ArCol 368/OCLC 18803111.
55. Helgerson, Linda W. Introduction to scanning technology. Silver Spring, Md.: Association for Information and Image Management; 1987. iv, 31 p. (Image Technology Consumer Handbook); ISBN: 0892580992.  
TK7882.S3H4/OCLC 16287151.
56. Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. Federal information policies in the 1980s; conflicts and issues. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Pub. Corp.; 1987. xii, 467 p.; ISBN: 0893913820.  
JK468.S4H4/OCLC 14243217.

57. Hennon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. Public access to government information: issues, trends, and strategies. 2nd ed. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Pub. Corp.; 1988. xxvi, 524 p.; ISBN: 089391522X 0893915238 (pbk.).  
Z688.G6.H469.1988/OCLC 18106331.
58. Illinois State Archives. Guidelines for the Descriptive Inventory. Revised ed. [Springfield]: Illinois State Archives; 1975 35 p.  
CD3202.I5/OCLC 2104444.
59. Information pursuit. St. Paul, MN: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division; 1985. 89 p.  
CD3311.I5/OCLC 13754284.
60. Keene, James A.; Roper, Michael. Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service. Paris: UNESCO; 1984. iii, 84 p. (RAMP study; v. PGI/84/WS/8).  
Z48 .k45 1984.
61. Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board, National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1253).  
KF4961.A2.1988/OCLC 19289195.
62. Kepley, David R. Journal of the executive proceedings of the U. S. Senate, 1789-1823; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board, National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1252).  
JK1251.U5/NAR-OCLC 19599126.
63. Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of documents presented to the U. S. Senate, 1814-1828: records of the U. S. Senate Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board, National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1259).  
CD3042.S46.1988/OCLC 19295671.
64. Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of credentials of U. S. Senators, 1789-1821: records of the U. S. Senate. Record Group 46. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board, National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 3 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet



- Describing; v. M1261).  
JK1154.L5/NAR-OCLC 19598973.
65. Kesner, Richard M. Information systems: a strategic approach to planning and implementation. Chicago: American Library Association; 1988. xx, 263 p; ISBN: 0838904939 (pbk.: alk. paper).  
T58.6.K4/OCLC 17728124.
66. Koel, Ottilia. Genealogical research. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 124-128. xiv, 167 p; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
67. Koel, Ottilia. Historical site documentation--a case study. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 117-123. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
68. Krewson, Margrit B. The German collections of the Library of Congress: chronological development. [Washington]: The Library; [1988?]. [17] p.  
LC 1.2:G 31\2/OCLC 18452450.
69. Leon, Warren; Rosenzweig, Roy. History museums in the United States: a critical assessment. Urbana: University of Illinois Press; c1989. xxvi, 333 p; ISBN: 0252060644 (pbk. : alk. paper) 0252014006 (hard : alk. paper).  
NAR-OCLC 18560896/E159 .H73 1989.
70. Lowell, Howard P.; Day, Karen B. Western States Materials Conservation Project: final report. Denver, CO: Western Council of State Libraries; 1980. 27, [100] p.  
Z701.L65/OCLC 7650854.
71. MacPherson, R. T.; Miller, J. Michael. John H. Russell, Jr., 1872-1947: register of his personal papers. Washington: Marine Corps History and Museums Division; 1987. viii, 58 p. (Marine Corps Manuscript Register Series).  
D 214.13:R 9\872-947/OCLC 17457002.
72. Makepeace, Chris E. Ephemera: a book on its collection, conservation, and use. Aldershot, Hants., England Brookfield, Vt., U.S.A.: Gower. viii, 247 p.; ISBN: 0566034395.  
Z688.P74.M35.1985/NAR-OCLC 10997331.

73. Managing the records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: an evaluation. [Washington]. National Archives and Records Service. Office of Records Management; 1975. iii, 36 p.  
CD3041.N3.U6/OCLC 19057230.
74. Managing the records of Temporary Commissions. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration; 1989. iii, 9, 11 p. (Instructional Guide Series).  
CD3040.M3.1989/NAR-OCLC 19898.
75. Massachusetts Archives. Guide to the records of the Secretary of State in the Massachusetts Archives. [Boston]: Massachusetts Archives at Columbia Point; 1987. 81 p.  
CD3296.S8.G8/OCLC 17252538.
76. Meier, Michael T. Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay CIDS Seminar 11; 1986. 10 leaves. ([CIDS Seminar 11; v. 1986]).  
ArCol 368/OCLC 18803108.
77. Miller, Cynthia Pease, Editor-in-chief. A Guide to research collections of former members of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1987. Washington: Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives; 1988. xii, 504 p.  
Ref.CD3043.G8/Y 1.1\7:100-171/OCLC 19000791.
78. Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. The Organic chemistry of museum objects. London, Boston: Butterworths; 1987. xi, 165 p. (Butterworths Series in Conservation and Museology); ISBN: 0408118105.  
AM145.M55.1987/NAR-OCLC 13643016.
79. Milton, Sybil H. Lost, stolen, and strayed: the archival heritage of modern German-Jewish history. Reinharz, Jehuda; Schatzberg, Walter, Editors. The Jewish response to German culture: from the Enlightenment to the Second World War. Hanover, NH: University Press of New England; 1985: 317-335.  
CD955.M5/OCLC 19278274.
80. Mooney, Philip F. Business records. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 65-73. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.

81. Morris, John. Managing the library fire risk. 2d ed. [Berkeley]: University of California; 1979. 147 p.; ISBN: 0960227814.  
TH9445.L5M6/OCLC 4504506.
82. Musembi, Musila. Archives management: the Kenyan experience. Nairobi, Kenya: Africa Book Services; 1985. 116 p.  
CD2361.M8/OCLC 1706945.
83. Museum & archival supplies handbook. [Revised and expanded] 3rd ed. Toronto, Ont.: Ontario Museum Association & Toronto Area Archivists Group; 1985. 174 p.; ISBN: 0920402054 (pbk.).  
ArCol 205/OCLC 15317057.
84. Nasatir, David. Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems. [Paris]: UNESCO; [1973]. 126 p. (Reports and Papers in the Social Sciences; v. 26); ISBN: 9231010522.  
Z699.5.S65.N3/OCLC 640493.
85. National Historical Publications and Records Commission. Historical documentary editions, 1988. Washington: National Archives; 1988. ix, 77 p.  
AE 1.110:H 62\988/OCLC 18327739.
86. National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials. Public hearings background memorandum. Washington: the Commission; [1976?]. 92 p.  
JK468.P76.U5/OCLC 2787762.
87. National Archives of Canada. Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch. Acquisition evaluation study: volume 2, research reports. Canada: The Branch; 1987. iv, 206 p.  
CD3621.N3/OCLC 18015557.
88. National Archives of Canada. Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch. Acquisition evaluation study: volume 3, methodology report. Canada: The Branch; 1988. Various paging.  
CD3621.N3/OCLC 18015557.
89. National Archives of Canada. Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch. Acquisition evaluation study: volume 1, final report. Canada: The Branch; 1988. Various paging.  
CD3621.N3/OCLC 18015557.
90. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. Hearing on sensitive but not classified information. [Washington]: U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science; [1988]. iii, 116 p.  
Y 3.L 61:2 H 35/OCLC 18707270.

91. National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume Two-Appendix. [S.l.]: Massachusetts Secretary of State. Public Records Division; 1987. 170 p.  
CD3050.N3.v 2/OCLC 19112174.
92. National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume One. [S.l.]: Massachusetts Secretary of State. Public Records Division; 1987. 18 p.  
CD3050.N3.v 1/OCLC 19112174.
93. New Mexico State Records Center and Archives Records Management Division. Records retention and disposition schedule for municipalities. Sante Fe, New Mexico: The Division; 1983. v, 55 leaves.  
CD3391.N4/OCLC 19112143.
94. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: civil records of the Civil Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village courts. New York: The Project; 1988. G11 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 1862006.
95. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: criminal records of the Criminal Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village Courts. New York: The Project; 1988. H27 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18620281.
96. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Courts of Claims. New York: The Project; 1988. F10 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617658.
97. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Family Court. New York: The Project; 1988. D24 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617489.
98. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Appellate Courts. New York: The Project; 1988. A47 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617345.

99. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Jury System. New York: The Project; 1988. J10 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617300.
100. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Surrogate's Court. New York: The Project; 1988. E18 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18620751.
101. New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Records management in the New York State Unified Court System: final report of the New York State Judicial Records Disposition Committee. New York: The Project; 1988. iv, 40, A-20, 33 p.  
ArCol 221/OCLC 18617224.
102. Norton, Bob. Charging for library and information services. London: Library Association; 1988. [48] p. (Viewpoints in LIS; v. 1); ISBN: 0853658188 (pbk).  
Z674.5.G7.N6/OCLC 18015557.
103. Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization. Continuity of government: records management and preservation. Washington: GPO; 1961. 135 p.  
JK2443.O3/NAR-OCLC 8872778.
104. Optical Digital Image Storage System: technical requirements. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1985. 72+ p.  
TK7895.O6.U5/NAR-OCLC 19615986.
105. Falmer, Beverly Wilson. Guide and index to the papers of Charles Sumner. Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey Inc.; 1988. 379 p.; ISBN: 0898870534.  
Z6616.S78.P3/OCLC 17546320.
106. Paulauskas, James A. Additional improvement patents, 1837-1861. Washington: National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration; 1977. vii, 22 p. (Special List; v. 39).  
CD3029.A23.no.039/Box269-SL039/OCLC 2646330.
107. Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941. Washington: National Archives Trust Fund Board. National Archives and Records Administration; 1987: ( rolls of microfilm. 9 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications

- Pamphlet Describing; v. M1440).  
ArCol 218/NAR-OCLC 19733315.
108. Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management. Publications management. [Harrisburg]: The Department; 1984. 31 p. in various pagings.  
CD3471.P4/OCLC 19056864.
109. Petherbridge, Guy, Editor. Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts. London: Butterworths; 1987. 328 p. (Butterworths Series in Conservation and Museology); ISBN: 0408014660.  
Z701.C58.1987/NAR-OCLC 11532456.
110. Records management & the law. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration; 1988. [6] p.  
ArCol 36A/AE 1.102:R 24\5/OCLC 18333005.
111. Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1986. 50 p. (General Information Leaflet; v. 2).  
KF5755.A36.A2.1988/AE 1.113:2/988/NAR-OCLC 19897658.
112. Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1988. 50 p. (General Information Leaflet; v. 2).  
AE 1.113:2\988/OCLC 18565034.
113. Reibel, Daniel B. Registration methods for the small museum: a guide for historical collections. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History. 160 p.; ISBN: 0910050376.  
AM139.R4/OCLC 4037069.
114. Ricks, Artel. RAMP pilot project for the establishment of a Regional Archives and Records Center; Republic of the Philippines. Paris: Unesco; 1981. ii, 49 p. (RAMP study; v. FRM/PGI/81/158).  
CD950.R5/OCLC 18759729.
115. Ricks, Artel. Record management in the federal government: an analysis of the adequacy of law and executive policy. [Washington?: s.n; 1974]. vi, 215 p.  
JK468.P76.R5/OCLC 15870595.

116. Saffady, William. Optical storage technology: a bibliography. Westport, CT: Meckler; c1989. ix, 158 p.; ISBN: 0887362311 (alk. paper).  
NAR-OCLC 19555500/ALIC89-4-137/Z5838.068.
117. Schamel, Charles E.; Rephlo, Mary; Ross, Rodney; Kepley, David; Coren, Robert W.; Bradsher, James Gregory. Guide to the records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, 1789-1989. Washington: U.S. House of Representatives; 1989. xix, 466 p.  
Ref.CD3042.H68.U55.1989/Y 1.1\7:100-245/NAR-OCLC 18987156.
118. Schick, Frank Leopold. Records of the Presidency: Presidential Papers and Libraries from Washington to Reagan. Phoenix, Ariz.: Oryx Press; 1989. xv, 309 p.; ISBN: 089774277X (alk. paper).  
Ref.CD3029.82.S35.1989/NAR-OCLC 18463827.
119. Schiff, Judith Ann. General use of an archives. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 40-54. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
120. Schiff, Judith Ann. Nonmanuscript sources. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 87-93. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
121. Shumway, Floyd M. The ethics of archival research. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 34-39. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
122. Silsby, Samuel S.; Maine State Archives. Government records and administrative policies. Augusta, Me: Maine State Archives; [1982]. 12 p.  
CD3271 .M3/NAR-OCLC 20033046/ALIC89-4-138/.
123. Skupsky, Donald S. Recordkeeping requirements: the first practical guide to help you control your records--what you need to keep and what you can safely destroy. Denver, Colo.: Information Requirements Clearinghouse; 1988. xviii, 323 p.; ISBN: 0929316185.  
KF1357.5.S5/OCLC 18290880.

124. Smith, David M. A Supplementary guide to the archive collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research. [York, North Yorkshire]: University of York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; 1980. i, 77 p. (Borthwick texts and calendars Records of the Northern Province; v. 1).  
CD1068.Y67.B6.1980/OCLC 12161821.
125. Smith, Nancy Kegan; Ryan, Mary C. Modern First Ladies: their documentary legacy. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1989. viii, 184 p.; ISBN: 0911333738.  
CD3029.82.M63.1989/NAR-OCLC 18018841.
126. Social Sciences and Electronic Technology in the Area of Government Information: proceedings of an international seminar held at the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, United States, August 16 and 17, 1985. Washington: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions; 1987. iii, 122 p.  
JF1525.P8.S6/OCLC 18330605.
127. Society for History in the Federal Government (U.S.). Directory of federal historical programs and activities. Washington: Society for History in the Federal Government. American Historical Association, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History; [1987]. viii, 84 p.  
REF.E175.4.D5.1987/OCLC 16918287.
128. Stieg, Margaret F. Introduction to archival research. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 1-17. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
129. Thirteen rules for spotting forgeries. Hamilton, Charles. Great forgers and famous fakes: the manuscript forgers of America and how they duped the experts. 1st ed. New York: Crown Publishers: 261-272. viii, 278 p.; ISBN: 0517540762.  
Z41.H35/OCLC 6222615.
130. Thompson, Enid T. Public records. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 78-85. xiv, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.).  
CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.



131. Thompson, Enid T. Religious records. In: Larsen, John C., Editor. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources. Hamden, CT: Library Professional Publications; 1988: 74-77. XIV, 167 p.; ISBN: 0-208-02144-2 0208021450 (pbk.). CD3021.R47/OCLC 17954362.
132. Ulibarri, George S. Documenting Alaskan history: guide to federal archives relating to Alaska. [Fairbanks]: University of Alaska Press; c1982. viii, 296 p. (Alaska Historical Commission studies in history; v. no. 23). NAR-OCLC 10100327/Z1255 .U45 1982 F904.
133. UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. Guide to the archival collections in the UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. 2nd ed. [Pretoria]: Govt. Archives Service; [1984]. vi, 102 leaves; ISBN: 0797004041 (pbk.). CD2459.P748.U5/OCLC 18682088.
134. USMARC concise formats for bibliographic, authority, and holdings data. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service.; [1988- ]. 1 v. (loose-leaf); ISBN: 0-8444-0615-5. LC 30.2:C 74/OCLC 18223387.
135. Wallen, Denise; Cantrell, Karen. Funding for museums, archives, and special collections. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press; 1988. xi, 355 p.; ISBN: 0897743474 (alk. paper). AM122.F8/OCLC 18166568.
136. Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1989; ISBN: 0911333754. CD3045 .W44 1989/AE 1.108:P 91/NAR-OCLC 18627903.
137. White, Brenda. Archives journals: a study of their coverage by primary and secondary sources. Paris: Unesco; 1981. 72 p. (RAMP; v. PGI/81/WS/10). Z5140.A6/OCLC 9675730.
138. Wiggins, Janis. Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of officers"), 1829-1924. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration; 1987. 105 p. (National Archives Microfilm Publications Pamphlet Describing; v. M1328). VB313.U5/AE 1.119:M 1328/OCLC 19253160/OCLC 17939344.

139. Yellin, David G.; Yellin, Carol Lynn. The Memphis Multi-Media Archival Project; the 1968 sanitation workers' strike: final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. [Memphis?: s.n.]; 1971. 185 leaves. (J. W. Brister Library Monograph Series; v. 2).  
HD5325.R462.1968.M49/OCLC 2102329.
140. Zerby, Barry. Seminar paper CIDS Seminar II, 1986. Washington: National Archives photocopy; 1987. 16 leaves. (CIDS Seminar II).  
ArCol 368/NAR-OCLC 19690151.

SUBJECT INDEX  
TO  
ALIC ACQUISITIONS  
OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

## INDEX BY SUBJECT

### \* Administration--Archives

Bradsher, James Gregory. **Managing archives and archival institutions**; 1989.

Silsby, Samuel S. **Government records and administrative policies**; [1982].

### \* Africa

ECARBICA 7, Zimbabwe, 1982; **Seventh Biennial Conference and Seminar of the East & Central African Regional Branch of the International Council on Archives, Harare, 13-18 September, proceedings. International Council on Archives; East and Central African Regional Branch. 7th Conference Proceedings**; 1983.

Musembi, Musila. **Archives management: the Kenyan experience**; 1985.

UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. **Guide to the archival collections in the UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies**; [1984].

### \* Afro-Americans

Clarke, Robert Lewis. **National Archives Conference on Federal Archives as sources for research on Afro-American history: sources for research**; 1931.

Paynter, David. **Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941**; 1987.

### \* Alaska

Ulibarri, George S.; United States National Archives and Records Service. **Documenting Alaskan history: guide to federal archives relating to Alaska**; c1982.

### \* Appraisal

Meier, Michael T. **Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay, CIDS Seminar II**; 1986.

### \* Architecture

**Batiments d'archives: vingt ans d'architecture française 1965-1985**; 1986.

\* Archives--Research

Gracy, David B. What every researcher should know about archives.  
Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional  
history sources; 1988.

Stieg, Margaret F. Introduction to archival research. Larsen,  
John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history  
sources; 1988.

\* Art

Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. The organic chemistry of  
museum objects; 1987.

Petherbridge, Guy. Conservation of library and archive materials  
and the graphic arts; 1987.

\* Blount, William

Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U.  
S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group  
46; 1988.

\* Brazil

Gustafson, Milton. Records of the Department of State relating to  
internal affairs of Brazil, 1945-1949; Decimal File 832; 1987.

\* Business records

Grossman, Lee. Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork; 1976.

Mooney, Philip F. Business records. Larsen, John C. Researcher's  
guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

Skupsky, Donald S. Recordkeeping requirements: the first  
practical guide to help you control your records--what you need  
to keep and what you can safely destroy; 1988.

\* California

Fante, Thomas M. Fragments of California's past: the manuscript  
collections of the State Library's California section; 1979.

Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, Calif.). Research  
opportunities; 1981.

\* Canada

National Archives of Canada. Program evaluation and research  
policy branch. Acquisition evaluation study; Volume 2, Research  
reports; 1987.

National Archives of Canada. Program evaluation and research policy branch. Acquisition evaluation study; Volume 3, Methodology report; 1988.

National Archives of Canada. Program evaluation and research policy branch. Acquisition evaluation study; Volume 1, Final report; 1988.

\* Cartography

Drazniowsky, Roman. Cartographic sources. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

\* CD-ROM

Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries; 1989.

\* Chase, Samuel

Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

\* China

The Archives Law of the People's Republic of China; Tang an fa Chung-hua jen min kung ho kuo tang an fa; 1988.

\* Church archives

Bantin, Philip C. Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records; 1979.

Catholic Archives Society. Directory of Catholic Archives in the United Kingdom and Eire; 1989.

Smith, David M. A Supplementary guide to the archive collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; 1980.

Thompson, Enid T. Religious records. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

\* Colonial period/Confederation

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives; 1989.

\* Congress

Coren, Robert W.; Rephlo, Mary; Kepley, David; South, Charles. Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989; 1989.

Kepley, David R. Journal of the executive proceedings of the U. S. Senate, 1789-1823; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of documents presented to the U. S. Senate, 1814-1828; Records of the U. S. Senate Record Group 46; 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of credentials of U. S. senators, 1789-1821; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

Miller, Cynthia Pease. A guide to research collections of former members of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1987; 1988.

Schamel, Charles E.; Rephlo, Mary; Ross, Rodney; Kepley, David; Coren, Robert W.; Bradsher, James Gregory. Guide to the records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, 1789-1989; 1989.

\* Connecticut

DiBella, Eunice Gillman. Records management Manual: Statutes, policies and procedures for Connecticut State Agencies; [1986].

\* Conservation and restoration

Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby; RAMP (Program). Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives; 1988.

Columbia University Libraries, Preservation Department. The Preservation of library materials: A CUL handbook: Guidelines and Procedures; 1980.

Cullison, Bonnie Jo. The Preservation of archival material.  
Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

Fox, Lisa L. A Core collection in preservation; 1988.

Lowell, Howard P.; Day, Karen B. Western States Materials Conservation Project: final report; 1980.

Makepeace, Chris E. Ephemera: a book on its collection, conservation, and use.

Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. The Organic chemistry of museum objects; 1987.

Petherbridge, Guy. Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts; 1987.

\* Copying services

Keene, James A.; Roper, Michael. Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service: a RAMP study with guidelines; 1984.

\* Court records--New York (State)

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: civil records of the Civil Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village courts; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: criminal records of the Criminal Court of the City of New York, city courts, district courts, and town and village courts; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Courts of Claims; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Family Court; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the Appellate courts; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed records retention & disposition schedules: records of the jury system; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Proposed Records Retention & Disposition Schedules: records of the Surrogate's Court; 1988.

New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project. Records management in the New York State Unified Court System: final report of the New York State Judicial Records Disposition Committee; 1988.



\* Disaster planning

Buchanan, Sally; Murray, Toby; RAMP (Program). Disaster planning: preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives; 1988.

Morris, John. Managing the library fire risk; 1979.

\* Documentary editing

National Historical Publications and Records Commission. Historical documentary editions, 1988; 1988.

\* Duane, William

Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

\* Equipment and supplies--Archives

Museum & archival supplies handbook; 1985.

\* European Economic Community countries

European University Institute. Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities; 1988.

\* Exchanges, Literary and scientific

American Council of Learned Societies. Agreement on cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987 to 1991; 1987.

Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers. Protocol of the Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987-1988; 1987.

\* Federal Archives and Record Centers

Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, Calif.). Research opportunities; 1981.

\* Filing systems

Department of the Army. The Army functional files system; 1985.

Gill, Suzanne. File management and information retrieval systems: a manual for managers and technicians; 1988.

Grossman, Lee. Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork; 1976.

\* Finding aids

Densmore, Christopher. Archival reference tools. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

Illinois State Archives. Guidelines for the Descriptive Inventory; 1975.

\* Fires

Morris, John. Managing the library fire risk; 1979.

\* Forgery of manuscripts

Thirteen rules for spotting forgeries. Hamilton, Charles. Great forgers and famous fakes: the manuscript forgers of America and how they duped the experts.

\* France

Batiments d'archives: vingt ans d'architecture francaise, 1965-1985; 1986.

\* Freedom of information

Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws; c1985.

Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. Federal information policies in the 1980s; conflicts and issues; 1987.

Hernon, Peter; McClure, Charles R. Public access to government information: issues, trends, and strategies; 1988.

National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. Hearing on sensitive but not classified information; [1988].

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume two-appendix; 1987.

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume one; 1987.

Regulations for the public use of records in the National Archives; 1986, 1988.

\* Genealogy

Carlberg, Nancy Ellen. Preserving your family heritage; 1987.

Everton, George B. The handy book for genealogists; 1988.

Koel, Ottilia. Genealogical research. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

\* General Land Office

Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896; 1986.

\* German literature

Krewson, Margrit B. The German collections of the Library of Congress: chronological development; [1988?].

\* Germany--Jews

Milton, Sybil H. Lost, stolen, and strayed: The archival heritage of modern German-Jewish history. Reinharz, Jehuda; Schatzberg, Walter. The Jewish response to German culture: from the enlightenment to the Second World War; 1985.

\* Great Britain

Catholic Archives Society. Directory of Catholic Archives in the United Kingdom and Eire; 1989.

Smith, David M. A Supplementary guide to the archive collections in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; 1980.

\* Historic sites

Koel, Ottilia. Historical site documentation--a case study. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

\* Illinois

Illinois State Archives. Guidelines for the descriptive inventory; 1975.

\* Image processing--Digital techniques

Optical Digital Image Storage System: technical requirements; 1985.

\* Imaging systems

Helgerson, Linda W. Introduction to scanning technology; 1987.

\* Immigration and Naturalization Service

Aubitz, Shawn P. Records of the Special Boards of Inquiry, District No. 4 (Philadelphia), Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1893-1909; 1987.

\* Impeachments

Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

\* In-service training

Zerby, Barry. Seminar paper CIDS Seminar II; 1987.

\* Indians of North America

Bantin, Philip C. Preliminary guide to major repositories of Catholic Indian mission records; 1979.

\* Information storage and retrieval

Gill, Suzanne. File management and information retrieval systems: a manual for managers and technicians; 1988.

Nasatir, David. Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems; [1973].

\* Information systems

Kesner, Richard M. Information systems: a strategic approach to planning and implementation; 1988.

\* Kenya

Musembi, Musila. Archives management: the Kenyan experience; 1985.

\* Labor records

Yellin, David G.; Yellin, Carol Lynn. The Memphis Multi-Media Archival Project; The 1968 sanitation workers' strike; final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities; 1974.

\* Louisiana

Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896: 1986.

\* Machine-readable data

Meirer, Michael T. Judgement as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay CIDS Seminar II; 1986.

Nasatir, David. Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems; [1973].

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume two-appendix; 1987.

National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records, Volume one; 1987.

The social sciences and electronic technology in the area of government information: proceedings of an international seminar held at the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, United States, August 16 and 17, 1985; 1987.

\* MARC System

Evans, Linda J.; Will, Maureen O'Brien. MARC for archival visual materials: a compendium of practice.

USMARC concise formats for bibliographic, authority, and holdings data; [1988- ].

\* Massachusetts

Massachusetts Archives. Guide to the records of the Secretary of State in the Massachusetts Archives; 1987.

\* Mexico

Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique; Mexico Archivo General de la Nacion. Institucionalidad y gobierno: un ensayo sobre la dimensi on archivistica de la Administraci on Publica (Institutionalism and government: an essay on the archival importance of public administration); 1988.

\* Microforms

Georgia Department of Archives and History. A Basic guide to microforms: document miniaturization; Book 1: Administrative procedures; 1978.

\* Military

Cherpak, Evelyn M.; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection. Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig; 1989.

Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure. Agency flow of information: hearings before the Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-ninth Congress, first session ... July 23 and 24, 1985; 1986.

Department of the Army. The Army functional files system; 1985.

Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941; 1987.

Wiggins, Janis. Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of officers"), 1829-1924; 1987.

\* Minnesota

General records retention schedule for cities; [1985].

General records retention schedule for counties; [1985].

General records retention schedule for school districts; [1985].

General records retention schedule for townships; [1985].

Information pursuit; 1985.

\* Museums

Leon, Warren; Rosenzweig, Roy. History museums in the United States: a critical assessment; c1989.

Mills, John Stuart; White, Raymond. The Organic chemistry of museum objects; 1987.

Museum & archival supplies handbook; 1985.

Reibel, Daniel B. Registration methods for the small museum: a guide for historical collections.

Wallen, Denise; Cantrell, Karen. Funding for museums, archives, and special collections; 1988.

\* National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Managing the records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: an evaluation; 1975.

\* National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF)

Bearman, David. Towards National Information Systems for Archives and Manuscript Repositories; The National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF) papers, 1981-1984; 1987.

\* Navy

Cherpak, Evelyn M.; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection. Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig; 1989.

Wiggins, Janis. Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of Officers"), 1829-1924; 1987.

\* The Netherlands

Cohen, E. Z. R.; Mathijssen, A. H. H. M.; Prins, J. C.; Federatie van Organisaties op het Gebied van het Bibliotheek-, Informatie- en Dokumentatiezaken (Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands); 1987.

\* New Mexico

New Mexico State Records Center and Archives Records Management Division. Records retention and disposition schedule for municipalities; 1983.

\* New York State SEE Court records--New York State

\* Optical storage devices

Eaton, Nancy L.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R.; MacDonald, Linda Brew; Saule, Mara R. CD-ROM and other optical information systems: implementation issues for libraries; 1989.

Optical Digital Image Storage System: Technical Requirements; 1985.

Saffady, William. Optical storage technology: a bibliography; c1989.

\* Oral history

Baum, Willa K. Oral history for the local historical society; 1987.

Baum, Willa K.; Hardwick, Bonnie. Oral Histories. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

\* Paper--Preservation

Bruce, James. Notes on Paper Conservation; 1981.

Columbia University Libraries, Preservation Department. The Preservation of library materials: a CUL handbook: guidelines and procedures; 1980.

Petherbridge, Guy. Conservation of library and archive materials and the graphic arts; 1987.

\* Paperwork

Grossman, Lee. Fat paper: diets for trimming paperwork; 1976.

Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management. Publications Management; 1984.

Records management & the law; 1988.

\* Patents

Paulauskas, James A. Additional improvement patents, 1837-1861; 1977.

\* Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management. Publications management; 1984.

\* Periodicals

White, Brenda. Archives journals: a study of their coverage by primary and secondary sources; 1981.

\* Philippines

Ricks, Artel. RAMP pilot project for the establishment of a Regional Archives and Records Center; Republic of the Philippines; 1981.

\* Pickering, John

Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

\* Presidential libraries

Schick, Frank Leopold. Records of the Presidency: Presidential Papers and Libraries from Washington to Reagan; 1989.



\* Presidents--Wives

Smith, Nancy Kegan; Ryan, Mary C. Modern First Ladies: their documentary legacy; 1989.

\* Privacy, Right of

Braverman, Burt A.; Chetwynd, Frances J. Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws; c1985.

\* Public relations--Archives

Heger, Kenneth W. Public outreach: a blueprint for the future CIDS Seminar II; 1986.

\* Revolution, 1775-1783

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin: United States National Archives and Records Administration. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives; 1989.

\* Russell, John Henry--Papers

MacPherson, R. T.; Miller, J. Michael. John H. Russell, Jr., 1872-1947; Register of his personal papers; 1987.

\* Social sciences

BASS. Belgian Archives for the Social Sciences. Inventory of the archives available: 81; [1981?].

Nasatir, David. Data archives for the social sciences: purposes, operations and problems; [1973].

Social Sciences and Electronic Technology in the Area of Government Information: proceedings of an international seminar held at the Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois, United States, August 16 and 17, 1985; 1987.

\* South Africa

UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies. Guide to the archival collections in the UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies; [1984].

\* Soviet Union

American Council of Learned Societies. Agreement on Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987 to 1991; 1987.

Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers. Protocol of the Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the main archival administration of the USSR Council of Ministers for 1987-1988; 1987.

\* Sumner, Charles--Papers

Palmer, Beverly Wilson. Guide and index to the papers of Charles Sumner; 1988.

\* Taussig, Joseph Knefler--Papers

Cherpak, Evelyn M.; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection; Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection. Register of the papers of Joseph K. Taussig; 1989.

\* Temporary Commissions

Managing the records of Temporary Commissions; 1989.

\* Tennessee

Yellin, David G.; Yellin, Carol Lynn. The Memphis Multi-Media Archival Project; 'The 1968 sanitation workers' strike; final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities; 1974.

\* Unesco Thesaurus-English

Aitchison, Jean. Unesco Thesaurus: A Structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 1, Introduction, classified thesaurus, Permuted Index, hierarchical display; 1977.

Aitchison, Jean. Unesco Thesaurus: A Structured list of descriptors for indexing and retrieving literature in the fields of education, science, social science, culture, and communication; Volume 2, Alphabetical thesaurus; 1977.

\* Unesco Thesaurus--French

Aitchison, Jean. Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structure de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l'education, de la science, des sciences sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 1, Introduction, Thesaurus classifi, Index permut; 1983.

Aitchison, Jean. Thesaurus de l'Unesco: Liste structur. de descripteurs pour l'indexation et la recherche bibliographiques dans les domaines de l'education, de la science, des sciences sociales, de la culture et de la communication; Volume 2, Thesaurus alphabtique; 1983.

\* Unesco Thesaurus--Spanish

Aitchison, Jean. Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indizaci n y la recuperaci n bibliogr ficas en las esferas de la educaci n, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicaci n; Volumen 1, Introducci n, Tesauro clasificado, Indice permutado; 1984.

Aitchison, Jean. Tesauro de la Unesco: Lista estructurada de descriptores para la indizaci n y la recuperaci n bibliogr ficas en las esferas de la educaci n, la ciencia, las ciencias sociales, la cultura y la comunicaci n; Volumen 2, Tesauro alfabetico; 1984.

\* User studies

Schiff, Judith Ann. General use of an archives. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

Shumway, Floyd M. The ethics of archival research. Larsen, John C. Researcher's guide to archives and regional history sources; 1988.

\* World War, 1914-1918

Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division Relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941; 1987.

INDEX BY AUTHOR, SPONSOR, EDITOR

TO

ALIC ACQUISITIONS

OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

INDEX BY AUTHOR/EDITOR/SPONSOR

Aitchison, Jean	1-6
American Council of Learned Societies	7
American Library Association	44,65
Ampudia Mello, J. Enrique	8
Army, Department of the	34
Aubitz, Shawn P. (NA)	11
Bantin, Philip C.	12
BASS (Belgian Archives for the Social Sciences)	13
Baum, Willa K.	15-16
Bearman, David	17
Bradsher, James Gregory (NA)	18, 117
Braverman, Burt A.	18
Bruce, James	20
Buchanan, Sally	21
California State Library	42
Cantrell, Karen	135
Carlberg, Nancy Ellen	22
Catholic Archives Society	23
Cherpak, Evelyn M.	24
Chetwynd, Frances J.	19
Chicago Historical Society	40
Clarke, Robert Lewis (NA)	25
Cohen, E. Z. R.	26

Columbia University Libraries Preservation Department	27
Commission on Archival Cooperation between the American Council of Learned Societies and the Main Archival Administration of the USSR Council of Ministers	28
Congress. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. Subcommittee on Administrative Practice and Procedure	29
Connelly, Timothy D. W. (NA)	30
Connecticut State Library	35
Coren, Robert W. (NA)	31, 117
Crawford, Richard C. (NA)	30
Cullison, Bonnie Jo	32
Darling, Pamela	27
Day, Karen B.	70
Densmore, Christopher	33
DeWhitt, Benjamin (NA)	136
DiBella, Eunice Gillman	35
Drazniowsky, Roman	36
Eaton, Nancy L.	37
European University Institute	39
Evans, Linda J.	40
Everton, George B.	41
Fante, Thomas M.	42
Federal Archives and Records Center (San Bruno, CA)	43
Fox, Lisa L.	44
Georgia Department of Archives and History	49
Gill, Suzanne	50

Gracy, David B.	51
Grossman, Lee	52
Gustafson, Milton	53
Hamilton, Charles	129
Hardwick, Bonnie	16
Heger, Kenneth W.	54
Helgerson, Linda W.	55
Hernon, Peter	56, 57
Illinois State Archives	58
International Council on Archives	38
Keene, James A.	60
Kepley, David R.	31, 61-64, 117
Kesner, Richard M.	65
Koel, Ottilia	66, 67
Krewson, Margrit B.	68
Larsen, John C.	16, 32, 33, 36, 51, 66, 67, 80, 121, 128, 131
Leon, Warren	69
Library of Congress	65, 68
Lowell, Howard P.	70
MacDonald, Linda Brew	37
MacPherson, R. T.	71
Maine State Archives	122
Makepeace, Chris E.	72
Massachusetts Archives	75
Mathijssen, A. H. H. M.	26
McClure, Charles R.	56, 57
Meier, Michael T.	76

Mexico Archivo General de la Nacion	8
Miller, Cynthia Pease	77
Miller, J. Michael	71
Mills, John Stuart	78
Milton, Sybil H.	79
Minnesota, State of	45-48, 59
Mooney, Philip F.	80
Morris, John	81
Murray, Toby	21
Musembi, Musila	82
Nasatir, David	84
National Archives and Records Administration (US)	9, 11, 25, 30, 31, 43, 53, 61-64, 73, 74, 76, 85, 104 106, 107, 110-112, 117, 125, 132, 136, 138, 140
National Archives of Canada	87-89
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	90
National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records	91, 92
National Historical Publications and Records Commission	85
National Information Systems Task Force	17
National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials	86
Naval War College (U.S.) Naval Historical Collection	24
New Mexico State Records Center and Archives Records Management Division	93
New York (State). Judicial Records Disposition and Archives Development Project	94-101
Norton, Bob	102



Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization	103
Ontario Museum Association	85
Palmer, Beverly Wilson	105
Paulauskas, James A. (NA)	106
Paynter, David (NA)	107
Pennsylvania. Department of General Services. Bureau of Publications and Paperwork Management	108
Petherbridge, Guy	109
Prins, J. C.	26
Reibel, Daniel B.	113
Reinharz, Jehuda	79
Rephlo, Mary (NA)	31,63,64,117
Ricks, Artel	114,115
Roper, Michael	60
Rosenzweig, Roy	69
Ross, Rodney (NA)	117
Ryan, Mary C. (NA)	125
Saffady, William	116
Saule, Mara R.	37
Schamel, Charles E. (NA)	117
Schatzberg, Walter	79
Schick, Frank Leopold	118
Schiff, Judith Ann two	119,120
Shumway, Floyd M.	121
Silsby, Samuel S.	122
Skupsky, Donald S.	123
Smith, David M.	124

Smith, Nancy Kegan (NA)	125
Society for History in the Federal Government (U.S.)	127
South, Charles (NA)	31
Stieg, Margaret F.	128
Thompson, Enid T.	130,131
Toronto Area Archivists Group	83
Ulibarri, George S.	132
Unesco	1-6.21,60,84,114,137
UNISA Documentation Centre for African Studies	133
Wallen, Denise	135
Wehmann, Howard H. (NA)	136
White, Brenda	137
White, Raymond	78
Wiggins, Janis (NA)	138
Will, Maureen O'Brien	40
Yellin, Carol Lynn	139
Yellin, David G.	139
Zerby, Barry (NA)	140

INDEX BY RECORD GROUP  
TO  
ALIC ACQUISITIONS  
OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

CUMULATION OF ISSUES 5-8  
NOVEMBER 15, 1989

INDEX BY RECORD GROUP

RG024

Wiggins, Janis. Abstracts of service records of naval officers ("Records of officers"), 1829-1924; 1987.

RG046

Coren, Robert W.; Rephlo, Mary; Kepley, David; South, Charles. Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, 1789-1989; 1989.

Kepley, David R. Journal of impeachment proceedings before the U. S. Senate, 1798-1805; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

Kepley, David R. Journal of the Executive Proceedings of the U. S. Senate, 1789-1823; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of Documents Presented to the U. S. Senate, 1814-1828; Records of the U. S. Senate Record Group 46; 1988.

Kepley, David; Rephlo, Mary. Register of Credentials of U. S. Senators, 1789-1821; Records of the U. S. Senate, Record Group 46; 1988.

Schamel, Charles E.; Rephlo, Mary; Ross, Rodney; Kepley, David; Coren, Robert W.; Bradsher, James Gregory. Guide to the records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, 1789-1989; 1989.

RG049

Connelly, Timothy D. W.; Crawford, Richard C. Unbound records of the General Land Office relating to private land claims in Louisiana, 1805-1896; 1986.

RG059

Gustafson, Milton. Records of the Department of State relating to internal affairs of Brazil, 1945-1949; Decimal File 832; 1987.

RG060

National Archives and Records Administration. Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report; [1989].  
RG085

Aubitz, Shawn P. Records of the Special Boards of Inquiry, District No. 4 (Philadelphia), Immigration and Naturalization Service, 1893-1909; 1987.

RG093

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives; 1989.

RG165

Paynter, David. Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division Relating to "Negro subversion", 1917-1941; 1987.

RG360

Wehmann, Howard H.; DeWhitt, Benjamin. A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives; 1989.

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-523-8652

---

ALIC JOURNALS  
RECEIVED IN THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES LIBRARY  
OCTOBER 1988 - SEPTEMBER 1989

NOVEMBER 15, 1989

PERIODICALS - NATIONAL ARCHIVES HOLDINGS, 1989

AAG newsletter

AB Bookman's weekly

Abbey newsletter

ACA bulletin (Association of Canadian Archivists)

Academia Nacional de la historia boletin (Venezuela)

Access: Society of Alabama Archivists newsletter

Access reports/FOI newsletter

Acervo: revista do Arquivo Nacional (Brazil)

ACLS newsletter (American Council of Learned Societies)

Administrative conference news

Administrative notes

Advanced imaging

Advanced technology libraries

Aerospace historian

Agricultural history

AIP history newsletter

Air historian

Air University review

Airman

Airpower journal

Ala (Association Latin American Archives)

ALA Washington newsletter

Alabama historical quarterly

All hands

American Antiquarian Society proceedings

American archivist

American cartographer

American Council of Learned Societies newsletter

American demographics

American economic review

American heritage

American Historical Association newsletter

American historical review

American history illustrated

American Indian quarterly

American Jewish archives

American Jewish history

American journal of sociology

American libraries

American magazine and historical chronicle

American neptune

American political science review

American scholar

American Society for Information Science journal

American West

Americas

Among friends of LBJ newsletter

Annals of Iowa

Annotation: the newsletter of the National Historical  
Publications and records Commission



Anuario de Estudios Centroamericanos  
Anuario Interamericano de Archivos  
Archeion (Poland)  
Archifacts (New Zealand)  
Archivalische Zeitschrift (West Germany)  
Archivar, Der (West Germany)  
Archivaria (Association of Canadian Archivists)  
Archives: the journal of the British Records Association  
Archives: revue de l'Association des Archivistes du Quebec  
Archives and manuscripts (Australia)  
Archives of American Art journal  
Archivi e cultura (Italy)  
Archivist (Public Archives of Canada)  
Archivmitteilungen (East Germany)  
Archivni Casopis (Czechoslovakia)  
Archivo General de la Nacion boletin (Mexico)  
Archivo General de la Nacion boletin (Venezuela)  
Archivum (International Council on Archives)  
Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America  
Arhiven preglad (Yugoslavia)  
Arhivist (Yugoslavia)  
Arhivski Vjesnik (Yugoslavia)  
Arizona and the west  
Arkansas historical quarterly  
Arkiv (Denmark)  
Arkiv Samhll e och forskning (Swedish Archival Association)  
ARMA

Armed forces and society  
Army historian  
Army reserve magazine  
Arquivo e administração (Brazil)  
Atlanta historical journal  
Atlanta history  
Audio Engineering Society journal  
Boletín: Gobierno del Estado de Nuevo León  
Boletín del Archivo Nacional (Chile)  
Boletín del Sistema Nacional de Archivos  
Boletín informativo del Archivo Nacional  
British Library Indian Office  
Bulletin of research in the humanities  
Business history review  
California historical quarterly (California history)  
California history  
Canadian historical review  
Canadian journal of information science  
Catholic archives  
Catholic historical review  
Checklist of the official publications of the  
State of New York Library  
Chicago history  
Choice  
Chronicles of Oklahoma  
Chronolog  
Cincinnati Historical Society bulletin  
Civil War history

Civil War times illustrated  
College and research libraries news  
Colorado archivist  
Colorado heritage  
Colorado magazine  
Columns  
Computer literature index  
Computers and the humanities  
Computing services newsletter  
Conference of Inter-Mountain Archivists newsletter  
Congressional quarterly weekly report  
Congressional record  
Conservation administration news  
Cumulative book index  
Current biography  
Delaware History  
Department of State bulletin  
Dimensions  
Diplomatic history  
Documentary editing  
Documents to the people  
Drexel library quarterly  
East Texas historical journal  
Easy access: the newsletter of the Northwest Archivists  
Economic indicators  
Essex Institute historical collections  
Essex Institute newsletter

Federal times  
Fedlink technical notes  
Florida historical quarterly  
FOIA Update  
Foreign affairs  
Fortitudine  
Gateway heritage  
Gazette des archives (France)  
Genealogical helper  
Georgia historical quarterly  
Getty conservation newsletter  
Government executive  
Government information quarterly  
Government publications review  
Government records bulletin  
Great Plains quarterly  
Heritage quest  
Hispanic American historical review  
Historic New Orleans Collection newsletter  
Historical methods newsletter  
Historical New Hampshire  
Historical perspectives  
History teacher  
Humanities index  
Idaho yesterdays  
Illinois libraries  
Illinois State Genealogical Society quarterly

IMC Journal  
Immigration history newsletter  
Indian archives  
Indiana Jewish history  
Indiana magazine of history  
Information development  
Information North: newsletter of  
    The Arctic Institute of North America  
Information retrieval & library automation  
Information society  
Information standards quarterly  
Information technology and libraries  
International Council on Archives (ADPA)  
International history review  
International journal of archives  
Irish archives  
Janus  
Journal of American ethnic history  
Journal of American history  
Journal of Arizona history  
Journal of economic history  
Journal of economic literature  
Journal of family history  
Journal of forest history  
Journal of interdisciplinary history  
Journal of library history  
Journal of military history  
Journal of modern history

Journal of Negro education  
Journal of Negro history  
Journal of social history  
Journal of Southern history  
Journal of the early republic  
Journal of the Southwest  
Journal of urban history  
Kansas history  
Kentucky ancestors  
Kentucky archivist  
Labor history  
Libraries and culture  
Library & archival security  
Library automation  
Library hi tech  
Library journal  
Library literature  
Library of Congress information bulletin  
Library quarterly  
Library resources & technical services  
Library technology reports  
Library trends  
Lincolnian  
MAC newsletter (Midwest Archives Conference)  
Manuscript Society news  
Manuscripta  
Manuscripts

Map collector

Maryland historian

Maryland historical magazine

Massachusetts Historical Society proceedings

Michigan history

Microform review

Mid-Atlantic archivist

Midwestern archivist

Military affairs

Military review

Minnesota history

Missouri historical review

Model ship builder

Montana: magazine of Western history

Mountain Plains library quarterly

Museum

Museum archivist

Museum news

NAGARA clearinghouse

NARA staff bulletin

National Archives and Research Service newsletter

National Archives calendar of events

National Genealogical Society quarterly

National geographic

National library news (Canada)

National preservation news: a newsletter of the National  
Preservation Program Office, Library of Congress

Naval aviation news

Naval War College review  
Nebraska history  
Nederlands archivevenblad (Netherlands)  
Nevada historical quarterly  
New archivists  
New Hampshire Historical Society newsletter  
New Jersey Historical Commission newsletter  
New Jersey history  
New Mexico historical review  
New York genealogical and biographical record  
New York history  
Nordisk Arkivnyt (Nordic countries)  
North Carolina historical review  
North Dakota historical quarterly  
North Dakota quarterly  
OAH newsletter  
OCLC micro  
Ohio history  
Open systems communication newsletter  
Oral history review  
Oregon historical quarterly  
Organization of American historians newsletter  
Pacific historian  
Pacific historical review  
Pacific northwest quarterly  
Paper conservation news  
Parameters: US Army War College quarterly



Pennsylvania history

Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography

Periodical: journal of the Council on America's Past

Perspectives: AHA newsletter

Perspectives in American history

Political science quarterly

Presidential studies quarterly

Primary source: A quarterly publication of  
The Society of Mississippi Archivists

Princeton University Library chronicle

Professional geographer

Prologue

Provenance

Public historian

Publishers' weekly

Queen City heritage

Rassegna degli Archivi di Stato (Italy)

Register of Kentucky Historical Society

Reviews in American history

Revista Arhivelor (Romania)

Revista de Archivos, bibliotecas y museos (Spain)

Rhode Island history

Rockefeller Archives Center newsletter

RQ

SAA newsletter

Salvation Army Archives and Research Center historical news view

Saskatchewan history

Scholarly communication

Scholarly publishing

Science

Senate history

SMPTE journal (Society of Motion Pictures  
and Television Engineers)

Social science history

Social science index

Social science quarterly

Society of American Archivists proceedings

Society of Architectural Historians journal

Society of Archivists journal (Great Britain)

South Carolina historical magazine

South Dakota historical collections

South Dakota history

Southwestern historical quarterly

Sovetskie arkhivy (USSR)

Special libraries

Special Libraries Association:  
Geography and Map Division bulletin

Specialist

Science: Texas State Genealogical Society quarterly

Technical services quarterly

Technology and culture

Tennessee historical quarterly

Texas libraries

U.S. Naval Institute proceedings

University of Rochester Library bulletin

Utah historical quarterly

Vermont history

Vierteljahrshefte fur Zeitgeschichte (West Germany)

Virginia magazine of history and biography

Weekly compilation of presidential documents

West African archivist

West Virginia history

Western historical quarterly

White House: Harry S. Truman Institute newsletter

William and Mary quarterly

Wilson quarterly

Wisconsin magazine of history

## ALIC NOTES April, 1990, Issue 9

**New telephone number:** Because the National Archives telephone system has recently joined an interagency telecommunications network, all the Library telephone numbers have been changed. ALIC's new telephone number is (202) 501-5423. Please make note of it.

The mission of ALIC, established in 1988 within the National Archives Library, is to serve as a central source of information on archives and records-related subjects. In pursuit of that goal, ALIC is compiling a database of bibliographic citations related to professional interests. At this time, the database resources consist of over eight thousand citations; nearly five thousand of these bibliographic references refer to either National Archives publications, or published material about the National Archives. The other three thousand plus items represent publications accessioned by the National Archives Library during the past two years; archival literature examined in the process of preparing the annual professional bibliography for the *American Archivist*; and, citations downloaded from commercial databases in response to patron requests.

Because of the increased database resources, ALIC is expanding its services by distributing specialized bibliographies reflecting the interests of the profession, in addition to alerting the records community to the professional material accessioned by the National Archives Library. With this change, ALIC will distribute two mailings of one or more subject bibliographies a year, as well as two semi-annual accessions

In this package, ALIC is sending out the most recent "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library". This publication, Issue 9, is the first list of acquisitions for the fiscal year 1990 and covers the period from October 1, 1989 to April 1, 1990. The citations are listed in the order the publications were accessioned into the ALIC database with an author index appended to the end of the list. The October edition of the acquisitions inventory will include an annual cumulative author index and a subject index.

Also included in this mailing, are two specialized reading lists. The first is a listing of bibliographies prepared by the Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives (CCIDA). CCIDA, the Canadian counterpart of ALIC, designs and compiles specialized bibliographies for publication in the *Association des archivistes du Québec's Archives* magazine, and also for distribution in near-print form. ALIC's list

identifies the nearly fifty CCIDA bibliographies we have accessioned at this time.

The second specialized reading list has been prepared in response to requests for CIDS papers from members of the archival profession. Research papers prepared by members of the two-year Archivist Career Training Program, the CIDS papers are essays researched and written by National Archives archival trainees to meet the requirements of the training program. The CIDS bibliography, included in this mailing, is the first compilation produced by the Library of the unpublished trainee essays in its possession.

ALIC's future plans are to alternate the distribution of subject bibliographies with the distribution of professional acquisitions lists. Specialized bibliographies will be distributed in January and July; lists of library acquisitions will be sent out in April and October. The October accessions list will be accompanied by annual indexes, and an annual listing of the periodicals kept in the National Archives Library.

The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on our knowledge of archives and records management literature. As a members of the archival community, please help us by sending ALIC publications from your institution and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

ALIC  
Room 201  
National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: (202) 501-5423

# ALIC

ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER

---

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST COVERING THE PERIOD  
OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

VOLUME 1990(1), ISSUE 9  
MAY 1990

Compiled by Lida Holland Churchville  
Archives Library Information Center  
National Archives and Records Administration

10

ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

1. Maxson, Holly and Virginia N. Naudé. **Record keeping: who wants to know?/Contracts: who's in charge here?** Washington: American Institute for Conservation, 1989. 18, vi, 21 pp. (Lectures given at the Conservators in Private Practice Session of the Seventh Annual Meeting of the American Institute for Conservation in Cincinnati, June 1, 1989)  
ALIC89:0001
2. Norberg, Erik. **Guide to military archives.** Stockholm: Meddelanden Från Krigsarkivet XIII, 1989. v, 200 pp.  
ALIC89:0002
3. **Les documents diplomatiques: source importante des études balkaniques (Diplomatic documents: important source for Balkan studies).** Actes de la Conférence scientifique internationale, Tutzing-Munich, 4-6 mai 1986, vol.9. Rome: Archivi di Stato, 1988. 216 pp.  
ALIC89:0003
4. Walters, Fred. **Headquarters records, Fort Sumner, New Mexico, 1862-1869.** Descriptive pamphlet M1512. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 8 pp.  
ALIC89:0004
5. Schlessinger, Kenneth D. and William D. Grover. **National Security Council policy papers, 1947-1961.** Descriptive pamphlet M1534. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 28 pp.  
ALIC89:0005
6. Knapp, Michael G. **Bound volumes of the general records of the U.S. Consulate at Yokohama, Japan 1936-1939.** Descriptive pamphlet M1520. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 3 pp.  
ALIC89:0006
7. Londos, Katherine. **Compiled military service records of Michigan and Illinois volunteers who served during the Winnebago Indian disturbances of 1827.** Descriptive pamphlet M1505. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 6 pp.  
ALIC89:0007
8. Milbourn, Jane E. **Proceedings of U.S. Army courts-martial and military commissions of Union soldiers executed by U.S. military authorities, 1861-1866.** Descriptive pamphlet M1523. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 7 pp.  
ALIC89:0008
9. Weinberg, Gerhard. **The end of Ranke's history?** Syracuse Scholar: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Ideas 9, no.1(1988): 51-60. (Excerpted article on archival access).  
ALIC89:0009

10. Matchette, Robert B. Headquarters records of the District of the Pecos, 1878-1881: records of the U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920. Descriptive pamphlet M1381. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 13 pp.  
ALIC89:0010
11. Finns in North America: proceedings of Finn Forum III, September 5-8, 1984, Turku, Finland. Migration studies C 9. Turku, Finland: Institute of Migration, 1988. xi, 528 pp.  
ALIC89:0011
12. Book preservation technologies. OTA-0-375. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1988. vii, 184 pp.  
ALIC89:0012
13. Archival sources for the study of Canadian Jewry. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1987. vii, 104 pp.  
ALIC89:0013
14. Restaurator: International Journal for the Preservation of Library and Archival Material 1-(1969-).  
ALIC89:0014 Periodical
15. Baer, Norbert S., ed. Training in conservation. New York: New York University, Institute of Fine Arts, 1983. 88 pp. (A symposium on the occasion of the dedication of the Stephen Chan House, October 1, 1983, Institute of Fine Arts, New York University)  
ALIC89:0015
16. The Glenn Carrington Collection: a guide to the books, manuscripts, music and recordings. Washington: Howard University, Moorland-Spingarn Research Center, 1977. 119 pp.  
ALIC89:0016
17. Society of American Archivists annual meeting: abstracts of papers. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1985-. (ALIC collection includes abstracts of the 49th annual meeting, Austin TX, 1985, and the 50th annual meeting, Chicago, 1986)  
ALIC89:0017 Series
18. Acquisitions. Washington: Library of Congress, Manuscript Division, 1981-.  
ALIC89:0018 Series
19. The Federal Triangle development site. New York: Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, [1989].  
ALIC89:0019
20. Dictionary catalog of official publications of the State of New York. Albany: State University of New York, State Library, 1988 -. (ALIC collection has 1988 and 1989 editions)  
ALIC89:0020 Series

21. Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files : final report. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Office of Records Administration., [1989]. 49 pp. ALIC89:0021
22. Alaska local government general records retention schedules. Juneau: Alaska State Archives, 1987. 31 pp. ALIC89:0022
23. Motylewski, Karen. What an institution can do to survey its own conservation needs. Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1989. (This guide will be published in the New York Library Association's Preservation style manual, in press 1989) ALIC89:0023
24. Monitoring temperature and relative humidity creating a climate for preservation. Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1989. ALIC89:0024
25. Perez, Madeleine, Andrew Raymond and Ann Swartzell. The selection and preparation of archives and manuscripts for microreproduction. Library Resources and Technical Services 27(October-December 1983): 357-365. (Excerpted article). ALIC89:0025
26. Les Archives fédérales (The federal archives). Berne, Switzerland: Archives fédérales, 1985. ALIC89:0026
27. Government records collection: a survey of the records of the Alberta government held in the archives, and a guide to their use. Alberta, Canada: Provincial Archives, 1987. ALIC89:0027
28. Shelley, James E. A survey of manuscript sources for the history of psychiatry and related areas in the Rockefeller Archive Center. North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1985. ALIC89:0028
29. Newman, Debra L. Black history: a guide to civilian records in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives, 1984. 379 pp. ALIC89:0029
30. The 1976 presidential election: a guide to manuscript collections available for research. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1985. 11 pp. ALIC89:0030

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**



31. **An inventory of the records of the New York City Housing Authority at Fiorello H. La Guardia Archives.** Long Island City: City University of New York, LaGuardia Community College, Fiorello H. LaGuardia Archives, 1986. 79 pp.  
ALIC89:0031
32. **Bressor, Julie P. Caring for historical records: an introduction.** Storrs: University of Connecticut, 1988. 77 pp. NHPRC grant. (Sponsored by New England Archivists, and funded by the University of Connecticut Archives and a grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission)  
ALIC89:0032
33. **McCarthy, Paul H., ed. Archives assessment and planning workbook.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1989. NHPRC grant 87-058. (Workbook produced by Task Force on Institutional Evaluation)  
ALIC89:0033
34. **Andreozzi, John. Guide to the records of the Order Sons of Italy in America.** University of Minnesota, Immigration History Research Center, 1989. NHPRC grant 85-122 and 86-104.  
ALIC89:0034
35. **American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Directory.** [Washington]: The Institute. (ALIC collections has 1988-1989 and 1989-1990 directories)  
ALIC89:0035 Series
36. **Kowlowitz, Alan. Archival appraisal of online information systems.** Archival Informatics Technical Reports 2, no.3(Fall 1988). (This system appraisal study was part of the New York State Archives' Special Media Records Project, 1985-1987).  
ALIC89:0036
37. **Records of the Department of Labour/Archives du Ministère du travail.** Inventory series RG 27. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 76, 86 pp.  
ALIC89:0037
38. **FOREMOST (Formal Records Management for Office Systems Technology).** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada prepared with the FOREMOST design team, 1989.  
ALIC89:0038
39. **Data and document interchange standards and the National Archives.** Project No. 1-6465. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, prepared with Protocols Standards and Communications Inc., 1987.  
ALIC89:0039

40. **Situation report on the Information Resource Directory System (IRDS).** PSC-ARC002-1. Ottawa: Prepared for the National Archives of Canada by Protocols Standards and Communications Inc., 1989. vii, 38 pp.  
ALIC89:0040
41. Kula, Sam. **The archival appraisal of moving images.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1983. iv, 130 pp.  
ALIC89:0041
42. **Where to write for vital records: births, deaths, marriages, and divorces.** DHHS (PHS) 87-1142. Hyattsville, MD: Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Center for Health Statistics, 1987.  
ALIC89:0042
43. Leary, W. H. **The archival appraisal of photographs.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\10; ERIC ED258591. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 130 pp.  
ALIC89:0043
44. **Managing a new library resource: results of the RLG machine-readable data file project in six member libraries.** [Stanford, CA]: Research Library Group, 1989. ix, 615 pp. (Project funded by a grant from the Pew Charitable Trusts)  
ALIC89:0044
45. Hennon, Peter. **Microforms and government information.** Westport, CT: Microform Review, 1981. viii, 287 pp.  
ALIC89:0045
46. Tanodi, Aurelio. **The status of archivists in relation to other information professionals in the public service in Latin America.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 59 pp.  
ALIC89:0046
47. Harris, C. M. **Papers relating to the administration of the U.S. Patent Office during the Superintendency of William Thornton, 1802-1828.** Washington: National Archives, 1987. ii, 93 pp. (A guide to accompany Federal documentary microfilm edition no. 1)  
ALIC89:0047
48. **Collection development policy.** Tallahassee: Florida, Bureau of Archives and Records Management, [1987].  
ALIC89:0048
49. **Literary archives guide/Guide des archives.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. v, 59 pp.  
ALIC89:0049
50. **Annual report.** New Delhi: National Archives of India, Director of Archives, 1985.  
ALIC89:0050 Series

51. Annual report of the India Office Library and Records and the Oriental Collections, 1987-1988. London: British Library, Oriental Collections, 1989.  
ALIC89:0051
52. The road west: a unit designed to introduce the geography student to a study of maps and mapmakers. Primarily teaching: using primary sources at the National Archives. Washington: National Archives teaching kit, [1989].  
ALIC89:0052
53. Beers, Henry Putney. French and Spanish records of Louisiana: a bibliographical guide to archive and manuscript sources. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1989. x, 371 pp.  
ALIC89:0053
54. The effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historical record of the U.S. government. 2 vols. Washington: National Academy of Public Administration for the National Archives, 1989. (Submitted in fulfillment of Contract NAXXOP8800009)  
ALIC89:0054
55. Franz, Eckhart G. Archives and education. RAMP study PGI 86\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 55 pp.  
ALIC89:0055
56. LBJ political cartoons: the public years. An exhibition at the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum, November 7, 1987-February 28, 1988. Austin: Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum, 1987. 124 pp.  
ALIC89:0056
57. Dollar, Charles M. Electronic records management and archives in international organizations. RAMP study PGI 86\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 165 pp.  
ALIC89:0057
58. Strategic approaches of the National Archives of Canada, 1988-1992, 1989-1993, 1990-1994/Orientations stratégiques des Archives nationales du Canada. [Ottawa]: National Archives of Canada, 1990. (ALIC collection also has 1988 and 1989 strategic reports for the years 1988-1992 and 1989-1993)  
ALIC89:0058 Series
59. NARA and federal records: laws and authorities and their implementation. Washington: National Archives, 1988. (First report of the Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records and Related Documentation)  
ALIC89:0059
60. Kathpalia, Yash Pal. A model curriculum for the training of specialists in document preservation and restoration. RAMP study PGI 84\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 27 pp.  
ALIC89:0060

61. **A future for the past: a report to the people of the State of Missouri.** Jefferson City: Secretary of the State of Missouri, Missouri Historical Records Advisory Board, [1988]. 153, [23] pp. NHPRC grant 86-115.  
ALIC89:0061
62. Harahan, Joseph P. and David M. Pemberton. **United States federal history: a bibliography.** Government Publications Review 16(September-October 1989): 463-488. (First in a series designed to provide an annual listing of federal histories, this bibliography covers federal histories published in 1987).  
ALIC89:0062
63. **How to use the National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United States in your research.** Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, [1988]. 23 pp.  
ALIC89:0063
64. **How to use the National Inventory of Documentary Sources in the United Kingdom in your research.** Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, [1985]. 23 pp.  
ALIC89:0064
65. **Index and guide to the records of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania.** [Schuylkill County: n.p., 1989]. NHPRC grant 87-117.  
ALIC89:0065
66. **Records services handbook.** Tahlequah, OK: Prepared for the Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma by the Cherokee National Historical Society, 1986. NHPRC grant 85-143.  
ALIC89:0066
67. **Preserve or perish: on the future of historical records in the Palmetto State.** Columbia: South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1988. NHPRC grant 81-129/88-52/.  
ALIC89:0067
68. **An action agenda for the archival profession: institutionalizing the planning process.** [s.l.]: Society of American Archivists, Committee on Goals and Priorities, 1988. 74 pp. NHPRC grant 87-042. (An executive summary of this report appeared in American Archivist 51:1 Fall 1988: 528-535)  
ALIC89:0068
69. **Archival sources for the study of Finnish Canadians.** Ottawa, Canada: National Archives of Canada, 1989. vii, 104 pp.  
ALIC89:0069
70. Viñas, Vicente and Ruth Vinas. **Traditional restoration techniques.** RAMP study PGI-88/WS/17. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 80 pp.  
ALIC89:0070

71. **NARA and the disposition of federal records: laws and authorities and their implementation.** Washington: National Archives, 1989. (A report of the Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives)  
ALIC89:0071
72. Braverman, Burt A. and Frances J. Chetwynd. **Information law: freedom of information, privacy, open meetings, other access laws.** 2 vols. New York: Practicing Law Institute, 1985.  
ALIC89:0072
73. **Preservation microfilming: planning and production.** Chicago, IL: American Library Association, 1989. 72 pp. (Papers from the RTSD Preservation Microfilming Institute held in New Haven, CT, April 21-23, 1988)  
ALIC89:0073
74. Guptil, Marilla B. **Archival appraisal of records of international organizations.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\4; ERIC ED262779. Paris: Unesco, November 1985. 107 pp.  
ALIC89:0074
75. Catanese, Lynn Ann. **Guide to records of the Court of Quarter Sessions, Chester County, Pennsylvania, 1681-1969: records of the clerk of courts, records of the Court of Oyer and Terminer and General Jail Delivery, criminal records of the sheriff.** West Chester, PA: Chester County Historical Society, 1988. ii, 80 pp. NHPRC grant 86-95.  
ALIC89:0075
76. Abraham, Terry. **Archival appraisal of the records of the Hercules Mining Company.** Moscow, ID: University of Idaho Library, [1988]. 43 pp. NHPRC grant 87-118.  
ALIC89:0076
77. Hendriks, Klaus B. **Preservation and restoration of photographic materials in archives and libraries.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\1. Paris: UNESCO, 1984. 118, [2] pp.  
ALIC89:0077
78. **Congressional Papers Project report.** [Washington]: Dirksen Congressional Center, 1986. 59 pp. NHPRC grant 85-110 and 87-001.  
ALIC89:0078
79. Olson, Gordon L. **Little Rock's records: a feasibility study for a records management program.** Grand Rapids, MI: G.L. Olson, 1986. NHPRC grant 87-002.  
ALIC89:0079

80. Salazar, J. Richard, ed. **Calendar to the microfilm edition of the land records of New Mexico.** Spanish archives of New Mexico Series I, Surveyor General records and the records of the Court of Private Land Claims. [Santa Fe, NM]: New Mexico State Records Center and Archives, 1987. NHPRC grant 86-052.  
ALIC89:0080
81. Menand, Catherine S. **A research guide to the Massachusetts Courts and their records.** Boston: Supreme Judicial Court Archives and Records Preservation, 1987. iii, 135 pp. NHPRC grant 86-042.  
ALIC89:0081
82. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. **Machine-readable records as archival materials.** New archival materials., 1988. 13 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)  
ALIC89:0082
83. Wallot, Jean-Pierre. **Integration of new materials into existing archival institutions or creation of specialist institutions?** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 11, 4 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)  
ALIC89:0083
84. Klaue, Wolfgang. **Audio-visual records as archival materials.** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)  
ALIC89:0084
85. Rene-Bazin, Paule. **New archival materials - principles: creation and acquisition.** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 38 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)  
ALIC89:0085
86. Burmova Veltcheva, Maya I. and Janna S. Kraitcheva. **Microforms as archival materials.** New archival materials. New archival materials. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)  
ALIC89:0086
87. Roads, Christopher H. **Radio and television recordings as archival materials.** New archival materials. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 10 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988)  
ALIC89:0087

88. Walls, Nina de Angeli. Trade catalogs in the Hagley Museum and Library. Hagley Collections guide. Wilmington, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1987. 104 pp.  
ALIC89:0088

89. Wilkinson, Norman B. Papermaking in America. Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum 1975. 64 pp.  
ALIC89:0089

90. Nash, Michael. Computers, automation and cybernetics. Hagley Collections guide. Wilmington, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1989. 99 pp.  
ALIC89:0090

91. Nash, Michael, John Rumm and Craig Orr. Pennsylvania Power & Light Company: a guide to the records. Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1985. 226 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC89:0091

92. Swanson, Duane P. and Hugh R. Gibb. The historical records of the components of Conrail: a survey and inventory. Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1978. 56 pp.  
ALIC89:0092

93. Riggs, John Beverley. A guide to the manuscripts in the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library: accessions through the year 1965. Greenville, DE: Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 1970. 1205 pp.  
ALIC89:0093

94. Riggs, John Beverley. A guide to the manuscripts in the Eleutherian Mills Historical Library: supplement containing accessions for the years 1966 through 1975. Greenville, DE: Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 1978. 293 pp.  
ALIC89:0094

95. Williams, Jon M. A guide to iron and steel: pictures in the Hagley Museum and Library. Hagley Collections guide. Greenville, DE: Hagley Museum and Library, 1986. 76 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC89:0095

96. Cantrell, Andrea E. Manuscript resources for women's studies. Fayetteville, Arkansas: University of Arkansas Libraries, Special Collections, 1989. 37 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC89:0096

97. Hildesheimer, Françoise. Processing of architects' records: a case-study, France. RAMP study PGI 86\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1987. vii, 74 pp.  
ALIC89:0097

98. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Preservation of print.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 4, 1989. Washington: GPO, 1989. 156 pp.  
ALIC89:0098
99. Congress. House Judiciary Committee and Senate Judiciary Committee. **Video and Library Privacy Protection Act of 1988.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Joint Hearing on HR 4947 and S2361, August 3, 1988. Washington: GPO, 1989. vi, 151 pp.  
ALIC89:0099
100. Congress. Senate. Governmental Affairs Committee. **Quality and uses of federal information.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 15, 1989. Washington: GPO, 1989. 100 pp.  
ALIC89:0100
101. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. **Film Integrity Act of 1987.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Courts, Civil Liberties, and the Administration of Justice, June 21, 1988. Washington: GPO, 1989.  
ALIC89:0101
102. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire, Suitland, Maryland, December 7, 1978.** 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. House Report 96-574. Washington: GPO, 1979. 38 pp.  
ALIC89:0102
103. Wilson, William K. and Carl J. Wesel. **Guidelines for environmental conditions in archives and libraries.** Washington: National Archives, 1984. 95, 20 pp. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC89:0103
104. Hill, Walter. **The Stars and Stripes: newspaper for the U.S. Armed Forces in Europe, the Mediterranean, and North Africa, 1942-1964.** Descriptive pamphlet M1506. Washington: National Archives, 1989.  
ALIC89:0104
105. Ede, J. R. **Construction of a National Archives building.** Participation Programme technical report PP\1979-1980\10.1; Serial FMR\PGI\80\124. Paris: Unesco for the Government of Iraq, 1980. 41 pp.  
ALIC89:0105
106. Tirmizi, S. A. I. **Guide to records relating to science and technology in the National Archives of India.** RAMP study PGI 82\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 78, 3, 2 pp.  
ALIC89:0106
107. Stark, Marie Charlotte. **Development of records management and archives services within United Nations agencies.** RAMP study PGI 83\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 215 pp.  
ALIC89:0107



108. Cook, Michael. **Guidelines for curriculum development in records management and the administration of modern archives.** RAMP study PGI 82\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 74 pp.  
ALIC89:0108
109. Hull, Felix. **The use of sampling techniques in the retention of records.** RAMP study PGI 81\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1981. iv, 64 pp.  
ALIC89:0109
110. Seton, Rosemary. **The preservation and administration of private archives.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 65,3 pp.  
ALIC89:0110
111. Taylor, Hugh A. **Archival services and the concept of the user.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\5. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 100 pp.  
ALIC89:0111
112. Van Laar, Evert. **The status of archives and records management systems and services in African member states.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\3. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 78 pp.  
ALIC89:0112
113. Wimalaratne, K. D. G. **Scientific and technological information in transactional files in government records and archives.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 51 pp.  
ALIC89:0113
114. Parker, Thomas A. **Study on integrated pest management for libraries and archives.** RAMP study PGI-88\WS\20. Paris: Unesco, 1988.  
ALIC89:0114
115. Ricks, Artel. **Ramp pilot project for the establishment of a regional archives and records center.** Participation Programme technical report PP\1979-80\5\10.1\03; Serial FMR\PGI\81\158. Paris: Unesco for the Republic of the Philippines, 1981. 45 pp.  
ALIC89:0115
116. Angel, H. E. **Government archives and records service - the William V.S. Tubman Library Museum.** FR\PP\Consultant Serial 3119\RMO.RD\DBA. Paris: Unesco for the Government of Liberia, 1975. 38 pp.  
ALIC89:0116
117. Diamond, A. I. **Establishment of a national archives service.** FR\PP\Consultant Serial 312\RMO.RD\DBA. Paris: Unesco for the Government of Afghanistan, 1978. 38 pp.  
ALIC89:0117

118. A classified guide to the principal holdings of the Churchill Archives Centre. [Cambridge, England: Churchill College, Churchill Archives, 1989].  
ALIC89:0118
119. To preserve a heritage of greatness: the Churchill Archives Centre. Cambridge, England: Churchill Archives Centre, [1989].  
ALIC89:0119
120. Gustafson, Milton O. Diplomatic documents of the United States relating to Balkan history. From Les documents diplomatiques: source importante des études Balkaniques (Diplomatic documents: important source for Balkan studies): Actes de la Conférence scientifique internationale, Tutzing-Munich, 4-6 mai 1986 65-77. Rome: Archivi di Stato, 1988. Vol. 9. (Published as separate item)  
ALIC89:0120
121. Preserving and disposing government records. St. Paul: Minnesota Department of Administration, 1989. 14, [6] pp.  
ALIC89:0121
122. Genealogical resources of the Minnesota Historical Society: a guide. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, Library and Archives Division, 1989. ix, 63 pp.  
ALIC89:0122
123. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. The Freedom of Information Act. Washington: GPO, 1988. 244 pp. (100th Cong., 2d sess., S. Hrg. 100-1075, August 2, 1988)  
ALIC89:0123
124. Despatches from United States consuls in Greece 1837-1906: descriptive list from National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C., Department of State; consular despatches: Athens (T362); Chios (T669); Patras (T648); Piraeus (T534); Zante (T451). Sofia, Greece: Centre international d'information sur les sources de l'histoire balkanique et méditerranéenne, 1989. 308 pp. (Information from a United States National Archives and Records Administration finding aid)  
ALIC89:0124
125. Bibliografía española: suplemento de publicaciones periódicas (Spanish bibliography: periodicals supplement). Madrid, Spain: Dirección General del Libro y Bibliotecas, 1989.  
ALIC90:0001 Series
126. Zinkham, Helena and Elisabeth Betz Parker. Descriptive terms for graphic materials: genre and physical characteristic headings. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1986. xxv, 135 pp.  
ALIC90:0002

- 127. Parker, Elisabeth Betz. **LC thesaurus for graphic materials: topical terms for subject access.** Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1987. ALIC90:0003
  
- 128. Yee, Martha M. **Moving image materials: genre terms.** Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1988. 108 pp. (Compiled by Martha M. Yee for the National Moving Image Database Standards Committee, National Center for Film and Video Preservation at the American Film Institute) ALIC90:0004
  
- 129. Case, Mary, ed. **Registrars on record: essays on museum collection management.** Washington: American Association of Museums, 1988. 257 pp. ALIC90:0005
  
- 130. Saffady, William, ed. **Optical storage technology: a state of the art review.** Westport CT: Meckler, 1987. ALIC90:0006
  
- 131. Buchanan, Sally A. and Toby Murray. **Disaster planning, preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives.** RAMP study PGI-88\WS\6; ERIC ED297-769. Paris: Unesco, 1988. vi, 187 pp. ALIC90:0007
  
- 132. Wächter, Wolfgang, ed. **Study on mass conservation techniques for treatment of library and archives material.** RAMP study PGI-89/WS/14. Paris: Unesco, 1989. ALIC90:0008
  
- 133. Eaton, Nancy L., Linda Brew MacDonald and Mara R. Saule. **CD-ROM and other optical information systems : implementation issues for libraries.** Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1989. xiii, 153 pp. ALIC90:0009
  
- 134. Roper, Michael. **Planning, equipping and staffing an archival preservation and conservation service.** RAMP study PGI-89/WS/4. Paris: Unesco, 1989. ALIC90:0010
  
- 135. Schick, Frank L. **Records of the presidency: presidential papers and libraries from Washington to Reagan.** Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1989. (Foreword by Gerald R. Ford) ALIC90:0011
  
- 136. **Handbook of organization 1989/1990 and membership directory.** Chicago: American Library Association, 1989. ALIC90:0012



137. Subject cataloging manual. Subject headings: vol. 1, H30-H1200; vol. 2, H1205-H2400. Washington: Library of Congress, 1988.  
ALIC90:0013
138. Singer, Donald L. and Robert H. Gruber. "Special files" of Headquarters, Military Division of the Missouri relating to military operations and administration, 1863-1885. Descriptive pamphlet M1495. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0014
139. Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1990-1994. Washington: National Archives, 1989.  
ALIC90:0015
140. Nyberg, Sandra. The invasion of the giant spore. SOLINET preservation program leaflet 5. Atlanta: Southeastern Library Network, Inc., 1987. 19 pp.  
ALIC90:0016
141. Criminal justice information policy: juvenile records and recordkeeping systems. Sacramento, CA and Washington, DC: Search Group under contract with the Department of Justice, 1988. vi, 77 pp. BJS grant 82-BJ-CX-0010.  
ALIC90:0017
142. Annual report of the Kokuritsu Kobunshokan (National Archives of Japan). Report 18. s.l.: National Archives of Japan, 1988.  
ALIC90:0018
143. Historical documentary editions 1988: a list of documentary publications supported by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission. Washington: National Archives, 1988. ix, 77 pp.  
ALIC90:0019
144. Design program for a National Archives facility in Maryland: final submission. Contract GS-11B-69019. McLean, VA and Washington, D.C.: Sumner Consultants and Cooper-Lecky Architects, 1988. 359 pp.  
ALIC90:0020
145. Teaching with documents: using primary sources from the National Archives. Washington: National Archives, 1989. ix, 241 pp. (Compilation of articles which originally appeared in Social Education, the Journal of the National Council for Social Studies)  
ALIC90:0021

146. Congress. House. Appropriations Committee. National Archives and Records Administration. In Treasury, Postal Service, and general government appropriations for fiscal year 1990: part 4 263-327. 101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Appropriations, March 8, 1989. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1989.  
ALIC90:0022
147. Annual report. Columbia: South Carolina Department of Archives and History. (ALIC collection includes 1985-1986 and 1987-1988 reports)  
ALIC90:0023 Series
148. Bedi, Joyce E., Ronald R. Kline and Craig Semsel. Sources in electrical history: archives and manuscript collections in U.S. repositories. New York: Center for the History of Electrical Engineering, 1989. 234 pp.  
ALIC90:0024
149. Scott, Patricia Lynn. Records project for Utah Trial Courts of Records. Final report. [Salt Lake City]: Utah State Archives and Records Service, 1989. 85 pp.  
ALIC90:0025
150. General records retention schedule for counties. [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1985.  
ALIC90:0026
151. General records retention schedule for cities. [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1985.  
ALIC90:0027
152. General records retention schedule for school districts. [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1987 revision.  
ALIC90:0028
153. General records retention schedule for townships. [St. Paul]: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, 1985.  
ALIC90:0029
154. Information pursuit: promoting a better understanding of information and records management. St. Paul: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Management Division, 1985. 89 pp.  
ALIC90:0030
155. Society of Southwest Archivists membership directory, 1989/1990. [Austin, TX]: The Society, 1989.  
ALIC90:0031 Series

156. Palmquist, David W. **Developing a records management program for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 101. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0032

157. Receveur, Sharon A. **Developing an archives program for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 102. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0033

158. Hollings, Marie Ferrer. **Should local governments microfilm their records?** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 103. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0034

159. Stephens, David O. **Files management: selecting a system.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 104. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0035

160. Holden, Maria S. and Robert W. Arnold. **Basic preservation of local government records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 105. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0036

161. Newborg, Gerald G. **Inventorying local government records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 106. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0037

162. Newborg, Gerald G. **Records retention and disposition schedules.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 107. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 11 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0038

163. Cardina, Claire. **Records center operations for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 108. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 8 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0039
164. Fruscione, James J. **Developing a vital records program for local government.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 109. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 p. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0040
165. Ptacek, William P. **Micrographics.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 110. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0041
166. Morris, Patricia A. **Environmental controls for local government records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 111. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0042
167. White, Kenneth A. **Machine-readable records.** NICLOG Technical Leaflet 112. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. NHPRC grant. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, The management of local government records.)  
ALIC90:0043
168. Cox, Richard J. **Archives and manuscripts administration: a basic annotated bibliography.** Technical report 14. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 36 pp.  
ALIC90:0044
169. **Annual report, 1988-1989/Rapport annuelle, 1988-1989.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1989. (ALIC also has the 1987-1988 report published under the title Annual review)  
ALIC90:0045 Series

170. Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy. **Recent Soviet archival literature: a review and preliminary bibliography of selected reference aids.** Kennan Institute Occasional Papers 204. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 1986. xvi, 122 pp. (A condensed version of this study appeared in Slavic Review 45:3 (Fall 1986): 534-544)

ALIC90:0046

171. McNitt, William and Jennifer Sternaman. **Science and technology: a guide to manuscript holdings available for research.** Ann Arbor, MI: Ford Library, 1990. 20 pp.

ALIC90:0047

172. **Special collections at Georgetown: a descriptive catalog.** Washington: Georgetown University Library, 1989. 127 pp.

ALIC90:0048

173. Cassens, David E. and Mark Cedeck. **An inventory of the glass plate negative collection from the St. Louis Globe-Democrat.** NHPRC 88-107. St. Louis: St. Louis Mercantile Library Association, [1989].

ALIC90:0049

174. Schofer, Ralph E. **Cost comparison of selected alternatives for preserving historic pension files.** NBSIR 86-3335. Gaithersburg, MD: Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards and National Archives and Records Administration, 1986. iii, 52 pp.

ALIC90:0050

175. **Evaluating bibliographic instruction: a handbook.** Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1983. vi, 122 pp.

ALIC90:0051

176. **Library Workstation Report: The Independent Guide to DOS, Macintosh, and Other Workstations 1-(1984-).**

ALIC90:0052 Periodical

177. **Guide to the records of the Florida State Archives.** Tallahassee: Florida Department of State, 1988. xiv, 327 pp.

ALIC90:0053

178. **Special collections in college and university libraries.** New York: Macmillan Publishing, 1989. xv, 639 pp.

ALIC90:0054

179. Mellon, Constance A., ed. **Bibliographic instruction: the second generation.** Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1987.

ALIC90:0055





180. **Provenance evidence: thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging.** Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1988.  
ALIC90:0056
181. Smith, Damaris C. **Preserving your paper collectibles.** White Hall, VA: Betterway Publications, 1989. 184 pp.  
ALIC90:0057
182. **Libraries and documentation centres in the Netherlands.** The Hague: Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum, 1987.  
ALIC90:0058
183. **Committee on the Records of Government. Report.** New York and Washington: American Council of Learned Societies, Council on Library Resources, and Social Science Research Council., 1985. 182 pp.  
ALIC90:0059
184. **Directory of Catholic archives in the United Kingdom and Eire.** Newcastle on Tyne, England: Catholic Archives Society, 1989. 22 p.  
ALIC90:0060
185. Barber, Daniel M. **Government and foundation grants: a selected bibliography.** Public Administration Series P2323. Monticello, IL: Vance Bibliographies, 1988. 7 pp.  
ALIC90:0061
186. Wehmann, Howard H. and Benjamin DeWhitt. **A guide to pre-federal records in the National Archives.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989.  
ALIC90:0062
187. **Archival programs within GSA: a report and recommendations to the administrator of General Services on the structure, authorities, programs, and policies of the National Archives and Records Service.** 187-211. Washington: General Services Administration, 1983. (GSA Task Force report comparing the National Archives and Smithsonian Institution programs dated June, 1983)  
ALIC90:0063
188. **Index to personal names in the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 1959-1984.** Alexandria, VA: Chadwyck-Healey, 1988. Vol. 1: A-K; 2: L-Z.  
ALIC90:0064
189. **National Archives field branches: mission, tasks, responsibilities, and priorities.** 2 vols. Washington: National Archives, 1988. (Final report and appendices of the Task Force on Field Archives Branches)  
ALIC90:0065

190. Privacy Act issuances - 1987 compilation. 5 vol.  
Washington: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives,  
1989.  
ALIC90:0066
191. Smith, Melissa A. A survey of sources for the history of  
child studies at the Rockefeller Archive Center. North  
Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1988. 86 pp.  
ALIC90:0067
192. A guide to archives and manuscripts at the Rockefeller  
Archive Center. North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive  
Center, 1989. 77 pp.  
ALIC90:0068
193. Photograph collections in the Rockefeller Archive  
Center. North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1986.  
ALIC90:0069
194. A survey of sources for the history of labor and  
industrial relations at the Rockefeller Archive Center. North  
Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 47 pp.  
ALIC90:0070
195. A survey of manuscript sources for the history of nursing  
at the Rockefeller Archive Center. North Tarrytown, NY:  
Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 107 pp.  
ALIC90:0071
196. Rosenbaum, Thomas. The archives of the China Medical Board  
and the Peking Union Medical College at the Rockefeller Archive  
Center: some sources on the transfer of western science,  
medicine, and technology to China during the Republican period.  
North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989. 34 pp.  
ALIC90:0072
197. Freedman, Claire R. The archives of the General Education  
Board and the International Education Board at the Rockefeller  
Archive Center: some sources on the transfer of agricultural  
technology from the classrooms, laboratories and experimental  
stations of American colleges and universities to rural American  
communities and to international centers during the period, 1902-  
1963. [North Tarrytown, NY]: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1989.  
35 pp.  
ALIC90:0073
198. Rhoads, James B. The role of archives and records  
management in national information systems. RAMP study  
PGI\89\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1989. 72 pp.  
ALIC90:0074
199. Lee, Joann H., ed. Online searching: the basics, settings,  
and management. Database searching series 3. Englewood, CO:  
Libraries Unlimited, 1989. ix, 130 pp.  
ALIC90:0075

200. Acquisition evaluation study/Étude d'évaluation acquisition. 3 vol. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, Program Evaluation and Research Policy Branch, 1983. Various paging  
ALIC90:0076

201. Lambert, Steve and Suzanne Ropiequet, eds. CD-ROM: the new papyrus. Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1986. xiii, 619 pp.  
ALIC90:0077

202. Wright, Glenn T. and Terry Cook. Historical records of the government of Canada. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1978.  
ALIC90:0078

203. Coren, Robert W., Mary Rephlo, David Kepley and Charles South. Guide to the records of the United States Senate at the National Archives. U.S. Senate Bicentennial Publication 7; Senate Document 100-42. Washington: National Archives. Prepared under the direction of Walter J. Stewart, Secretary of the Senate, 1989.  
ALIC90:0079

204. Lewinson, Paul. A guide to documents in the National Archives for Negro studies. Committee on Negro Studies publication no. 1. Washington: American Council of Learned Societies, 1947. x, 28 pp.  
ALIC90:0080

205. Gilmore, Valita K. Managing the records of temporary commissions. Instructional guide series. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1989. iii, 9, 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0081

206. Duggan, Mary Kay, ed. CD-ROM in the library: today and tomorrow. Professional Librarian series. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1990. x, 125 pp.  
ALIC90:0082

207. Fredberg, Birgit and Paulette Pieyns-Rigo. Legal implications of the production of machine-readable records by public administrations. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 78 pp.  
ALIC90:0083

208. Annual report 1987. New York: Department of Records and Information Services, 1988. 12 pp.  
ALIC90:0084 Series

209. Records management software packages. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 10 pp.  
ALIC90:0085



210. Pfaffenberger, Bryan. **Democratizing information: online databases and the rise of end-user searching.** Professional librarian series. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1990. xi, 193 pp.  
ALIC90:0086
211. **NASA thesaurus.** Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1988. Vol. 1: Hierarchical listing; 2: Access vocabulary; 3: Definitions. (Supplement 1, NASA SP-7064, published in March 1989)  
ALIC90:0087
212. Crawford, Walt. **Technical standards: an introduction for librarians.** White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1986. xii, 299 pp.  
ALIC90:0088
213. Koel, Ottilia. **A guide to the manuscripts and archives in the Whitney Library of the New Haven Colony Historical Society.** New Haven: New Haven Colony Historical Society, 1988. 90 pp.  
ALIC90:0089
214. **Outline of historical materials concerning education reform under the Allied occupation of Japan: a joint research survey and collection of materials mainly through NIER Group.** Tokyo, Japan: National Institute for Educational Research, 1989. vi, 41 pp.  
ALIC90:0090
215. Trezza, Alphonse F., ed. **Effective access to information: today's challenge, tomorrow's opportunity.** Professional librarian series. Boston: G.K. Hall & Co., 1989. xv, 153 pp. (Papers originally presented at the Sixth Annual Florida State University Library Conference, held at Tallahassee, March 6-9, 1988)  
ALIC90:0091
216. Genaway, David C. **Integrated online library systems: principles, planning and implementation.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1984. viii, 151 pp.  
ALIC90:0092
217. Mason, Marilyn Gell. **The federal role in library and information services.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1983. iii, 177 pp.  
ALIC90:0093
218. Penn, Ira A., Anne Morddel, Gail Pennix and Kelvin Smith. **Records management handbook.** Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1989. xii, 249 pp.  
ALIC90:0094

219. Clark, Steve. **Guidelines on computer-assisted records management/Lignes directrices sur la gestion automatisée des documents.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988.  
ALIC90:0095
220. Hensen, Steven L. **Archives, personal papers, and manuscripts: a cataloging manual for archival repositories, historical societies, and manuscript libraries.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1989. ix, 196 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC90:0096
221. **Proceedings of the Conference on Applications of Scanning Methodologies in Libraries, November 17-18, 1988.** National Agricultural Library, Beltsville, Maryland. Beltsville, MD: National Agricultural Library, 1989. vii, 140 pp.  
ALIC90:0097
222. White, Herbert S. **Managing the special library: strategies for success within the larger organization.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1984.  
ALIC90:0098
223. Cook, Michael and Margaret Procter. **A "MAD" user guide: how to set about listing archives: a short explanatory guide to the rules and recommendations of the Manual of Archival Description.** British Library R & D Report 5965. Aldershot, Hants, and Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1989. xi, 55 pp.  
ALIC90:0099
224. Arnold, Robert W. and Mary F. Vines. **Handbook: Albany County Hall of Records.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1988. 32 pp.  
ALIC90:0100
225. Paquin, Jeanenne L. **A guide to the special research collections of the Albany County Hall of Records.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1989. xiv, 43 pp.  
ALIC90:0101
226. Grimm, Tracy B. **World our fathers made: a survey of the records of local governments in the County of Albany, New York, during the Constitutional Era, 1783-1815.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1988. 47 pp.  
ALIC90:0102
227. Stanley, Linda and Ellen Manning. **Inside-outside, finding a sense of place: a building research manual for Albany County, New York.** Albany, NY: Albany County Hall of Records, 1989. ii, 57 pp.  
ALIC90:0103

228. Clements, D. W. G., J. H. McIlwaine, A. C. Thurston and S. A. Rudd. **Review of training needs in preservation and conservation.** RAMP study PGI-89\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1989. 37 pp.  
ALIC90:0104
229. Crawford, Walt. **Bibliographic displays in the online catalog.** Professional librarian series. White Plains: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1986. vi, 359 pp.  
ALIC90:0105
230. Tumber, Catherine. **Petitions submitted to the U.S. Senate requesting the removal of political disabilities of former Confederate officeholders, 1869-1877.** Descriptive pamphlet M1546. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 5 pp.  
ALIC90:0106
231. **The Military Intelligence Division regional file relating to China, 1922-1944.** Descriptive pamphlet M1513. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp.  
ALIC90:0107
232. Burton, Shirley J. **Lincoln at the bar: selected case files from the United States District and Circuit Courts, Southern District of Illinois, 1855-1861.** Descriptive pamphlet M1530. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 10 pp.  
ALIC90:0108
233. Miller, Page Putnam. **Developing a premier national institution: a report from the user community to the National Archives.** [Washington]: National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 1989. 39 pp.  
ALIC90:0109
234. **Directory of records administration training programs in the Greater Washington area.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990.  
ALIC90:0110 Series
235. Brown, J. Thomas. **Public accountability and our documentary heritage: the Indiana Access to Public Records Law.** Society of Indiana Archivists 3. Indianapolis: Society of Indiana Archivists, 1988. 22 pp.  
ALIC90:0111
236. **Protecting federal records centers and archives from fire: report of the General Services Administration Advisory Committee on the Protection of Archives and Records Centers.** Washington: General Services Administration, 1977. 202 pp.  
ALIC90:0112
237. **Software directory for automated records management systems.** s.l.: Association for Records Managers and Administration, 1988. 41 pp. (Issued by ARMA's Micro/PC IAC)  
ALIC90:0113 Series

238. Wagner, Albin and Walter Moy. **Software directory for automated records management systems.** Providence, RI: Association of Records Managers & Administrators, Technology Applications Committee, 1989.  
ALIC90:0113 Series
239. Miller, Bruce. **CMBLS: Catalog of microcomputer based library software.** Washington: Library of Congress, Federal Library and Information Center Committee, 1989. v, 37 pp.  
ALIC90:0114
240. **CCIDA bibliographies.** Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987 -. Vol. 1-. (See the most recent CCIDA bibliography for individual titles)  
ALIC90:0115 Series
241. Jones, Norvell M. **Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records.** Technical information paper - TIP 005; NTIS PB90\171836. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp. (The GPO report on electrostatic copying, Special development study for National Archives and Records Administration, is included as an appendix.)  
ALIC90:0116
242. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. **Preservation of archival records: holdings maintenance at the National Archives.** Technical information paper - TIP 006; NTIS PB 90-168733\AS. Washington: National Archives, 1990. iii, 23 pp.  
ALIC90:0117
243. Liebowitz, Jay, Daniel A. DeSalvo and Amy E. Glamm. **Structuring expert systems: domain, design, and development.** Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Yourdon Press, 1989. xiv, 397 pp.  
ALIC90:0118
244. Keswani, Dhan. **Acquisition of archival materials in developing countries.** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1987. 127 pp.  
ALIC90:0119
245. Frank, Benis M. **Marine Corps oral history collection catalog.** Washington: Marine Corps, History and Museums Division, 1989. 131 pp.  
ALIC90:0120
246. **Report of the Board of Trustees of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia for the year 1986.** Halifax: Public Archives of Nova Scotia, [1987].  
ALIC90:0121
247. Banks, Paul N. **A selective bibliography on the conservation of research library materials.** Chicago: Newberry Library, 1981.  
ALIC90:0122

248. Beaubien, Anne K., Sharon A. Hogan and Mary W. George. **Learning the library: concepts and methods for effective bibliographic instruction.** New York: Bowker, 1982.  
ALIC90:0123
249. **The official museum products and services directory, 1990.** Wilmette, IL: National Register Publishing Company, 1989.  
ALIC90:0124
250. Winston, Patrick Henry. **Artificial intelligence.** Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984. xviii, 524 pp.  
ALIC90:0125
251. Waterman, Donald A. **A guide to expert systems.** Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1986. xviii, 419 pp.  
ALIC90:0126
252. Sprague, Ralph H., Jr. and Eric D. Carlson. **Building effective decision support systems.** Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982. 329 pp.  
ALIC90:0127
253. Ungson, Gerardo and Daniel Braunstein. **Decision making: an interdisciplinary inquiry.** Boston, MA: Kent Publishing, 1982. xviii, 376 pp. (Based on a conference New directions in decision making: an interdisciplinary approach to the study of organizations, sponsored by the Office of Naval Research and the Graduate School of Management, University of Oregon, held at Eugene, Oregon on March 1-3, 1981)  
ALIC90:0128
254. Martin, James. **An end-user's guide to data base.** Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1981. 144 pp.  
ALIC90:0129
255. Foster, Janet and Julia Sheppard. **British archives: a guide to archive resources in the United Kingdom.** New York and London: Stockton Press, 1989. lviii, 834 pp.  
ALIC90:0130
256. Walch, Victoria Irons. **Information resources for archivists and records administrators: a report and recommendations.** Albany, NY: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1987. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC90:0131
257. Crawford, Walt. **Patron access: issues for online catalogs.** Boston: G.K. Hall, 1987. xi, 259 pp.  
ALIC90:0132



258. Gagnon-Arguin, Louise. An introduction to authority control for archivists/Une introduction au contrôle d'autorité pour le traitement des noms propres en archivistique. Ottawa: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1989. 28 pp.  
ALIC90:0133
259. Linowes, David F. Privacy in America: is your private life in the public eye? Chicago: University of Illinois, 1989. x, 190 pp.  
ALIC90:0134
260. CIDS papers. National Archives Career Intern Program research papers., 1981-. (See the most recent CIDS bibliography for individual titles)  
ALIC90:0135
261. O'Connor, Diane Vogt. Guide to photographic collections at the Smithsonian Institution. Vol. I: National Museum of American History. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Smithsonian Institution Press. (First in a five-volume set)  
ALIC90:0136
262. Ives, Alan. Archives in the Pacific: a short bibliography to 1971. Wagga Wagga, NSW: Riverina College of Advanced Education, 1984. [16] pp.  
ALIC90:0137
263. American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works: abstracts of papers presented at the seventeenth annual meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 31 - June 4, 1989. Washington: The Institute, 1989.  
ALIC90:0138
264. Romanski, Frederick J. Records of the U.S. Morgan Horse Farm. Descriptive pamphlet M1375. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0139
265. Friis, Herman R. and Shelby G., Jr. Bale, eds. United States Polar Exhibition. National Archives Conference 01, 1967. Athens: Ohio University, 1970. xvii, 199 pp. (Papers of the Conference on United States Polar Exploration, September 8, 1967, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0140
266. Fishbein, Meyer H., ed. The National Archives and statistical research. National Archives Conference 02, 1968. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University, 1973. xiv, 255 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Statistical Research, May 27 and 28, 1969, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0141

267. Wolfe, Robert. **Captured German and related records.** National Archives Conference 03, 1968. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1974. xix, 279 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Captured German and Related Records, November 12-13, 1968, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0142
268. Gustafson, Milton O. **The National Archives and foreign relations research.** National Archives Conference 04, 1969. Athens: Ohio University, 1974. xvii, 292 (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on The National Archives and Foreign Relations Research, June 16-17, 1969, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0143
269. Bloom, John Porter. **The American territorial system.** National Archives Conference 05, 1969. Athens: Ohio University, 1973. xv, 248 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the History of the Territories, November 3-4, 1969, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0144
270. Finster, Jerome, ed. **The National Archives and urban research.** National Archives Conference 06, 1970. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University, 1974. xii, 164 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Urban Research, June 18-19, 1970, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0145
271. Evans, Frank B. and Harold T. Pinkett. **Research in the administration of public policy.** National Archives Conference 07, 1970. Washington, DC: Howard University Press, 1974. xiv, 229 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Research in the Administration of Public Policy)  
ALIC90:0146
272. O'Neill, James E. and Robert W. Krauskopf, eds. **World War II: an account of its documents.** National Archives Conferences 08, 1971. Washington: Howard University, 1976. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Research on the Second World War, June 14-15, 1971, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0147
273. Ehrenberg, Ralph E., ed. **Pattern and process: research in historical geography.** National Archives Conferences 09, 1971. Washington, DC: Howard University Press, 1975. xv, 360 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Research in Historical Geography, November 8-9, 1971, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0148

274. Smith, Jane and Robert M. Kvasnicka. **Indian-white relations: a persistant paradox.** National Archives Conference 10, 1972. Washington: Howard University Press, 1976. xx. 278 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the National Archives Conference on Research in the History of Indian-White Relations, June 15-16, 1972, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0149
275. Eisenhower, Dwight D. **Atoms for peace.** Milestone documents. Washington: National Archives, 1990.  
ALIC90:0150
276. Clarke, Robert L. **Afro-American history: sources for research.** 9-18. National Archives Conference 12, 1973. Washington, DC: Howard University, 1981. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Federal Archives as Sources for Research on Afro-Americans, June 4-5, 1973, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0151
277. Cook, Michael. **An introduction to archival automation.** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 45 pp.  
ALIC90:0152
278. Von Doehoff, Richard A. **Versatile guardian: research in naval history.** Papers and proceedings of the National Archives Conference on Naval History. National Archives Conference 14, 1974. Washington, DC: Howard University, 1979. xvii, 295 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the National archives Conference on Naval History, May 29-31, 1974, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0153
279. Deutrich, Mabel E. and Virginia C. Purdy, eds. **Clio was a woman: studies in the history of American women.** National Archives Conference 16, 1976. Washington, DC: Howard University, 1980. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on Women's History, April 22-23, 1976, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0154
280. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, ed. **Farmers, bureaucrats, and middlemen: historical perspectives on American agriculture.** National Archives Conference 17, 1977. Washington, DC: Howard University Press, 1980. xvii, 357 pp. (Papers and proceedings of the Conference on American Agriculture, April 28-29, 1977, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0155
281. Ryan, Garry D. and Timothy K. Nenninger, eds. **Soldiers and civilians: the U.S. Army and the American people.** National Archives Conference v. 19, 1979. Washington: National Archives, 1987. (Papers of conference held May 17-18, 1979, Washington, D.C.)  
ALIC90:0156

282. Guide to records in the National Archives - Great Lakes Region. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.  
ALIC90:0157
283. Guide to records in the National Archives - Central Plains Region. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 33 pp.  
ALIC90:0158
284. Guide to records in the National Archives - Northeast Region. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 19 pp.  
ALIC90:0159
285. Aubitz, Shawn and Zoriana Siokalo. **Disaster preparedness: a resource guide and manual.** [Philadelphia]: Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley, 1989.  
ALIC90:0160
286. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Presidential Directives and Records Accountability Act.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearing on H. R. 5092, August 3, 1988. Washington: GPO, 1989. vii, 161 pp.  
ALIC90:0161
287. Lowry, Marcia Duncan. **Preservation and conservation in the small library.** Small Libraries Publications 15. Chicago and London: American Library Association and Library Administration & Management Association, 1989. 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0162
288. O'Connor, John E. **Guide to the image as artifact video compilation.** Washington: American Historical Association, 1987. (Guide intended to assist teachers in making the best video compilation selections)  
ALIC90:0163
289. **Photographic archives: National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.** Washington: National Gallery of Art typescript, April 1989.  
ALIC90:0164
290. Congress. Senate. Small Business Committee. **Implementation of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.** 101st Cong., 1st sess., September 7, 1989. S. Hrg. 101-329. Washington: GPO, 1989. iii, 222 pp.  
ALIC90:0165
291. Melville, Annette. **Farm Security Administration, Historical Section: a guide to textual records in the Library of Congress.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1985. 48 pp.  
ALIC90:0166
292. Heller, Jonathan. **War and conflict: selected images from the National Archives.** Washington: National Archives, 1990. x, 355 pp.  
ALIC90:0167

293. Owens, Brian M. and Claude M. Roberto. A guide to the archives of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate: Province of Alberta-Saskatchewan/Guide pour les archives des Oblats de Marie Immaculée, Province d'Alberta-Saskatchewan. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada: Missionary Oblates, Grandin Province, 1989. 138, 143 pp. ALIC90:0168
294. Duchemin, Michel. Obstacles to the access, use and transfer of information from archives. RAMP study PGI-83\WS\30. Paris: Unesco, 1983. ii, 80 pp. ALIC90:0169
295. Harrison, Helen P. The archival appraisal of sound recordings and related materials. RAMP study PGI87\WS\1. Paris: Unesco, 1987. ALIC90:0170
296. Clements, D. W. G. Preservation and conservation of library documents: a Unesco\IFLA\ICA enquiry into the current state of the world's patrimony. RAMP study PGI-87\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 31, [7] pp. ALIC90:0171
297. Third Expert Consultation on RAMP (RAMP III), Helsinki, Finland, 13, 15 and 20 September 1986. RAMP study PGI-87\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 15, 14 pp. ALIC90:0172
298. Thomas, D. L. Survey on national standards on paper and ink to be used by the administration for records creation. RAMP study PGI-86\WS\22. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 15, 14 pp. ALIC90:0173
299. Ulate Segura, Bodil. Access to the archives of United Nations agencies. RAMP study PGI-86\WS\24. Paris: Unesco, 1987. ii, 103 pp. ALIC90:0174
300. Thomas, D. L. Study on control of security and storage of holdings. RAMP study PGI-86\WS\23. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 47 pp. ALIC90:0175
301. Roper, Michael. Directory of national standards relating to archives administration and records management. RAMP study PGI-86\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 59 pp. ALIC90:0176
302. Orléans, Jacques d'. Le statut des archivistes par rapport a celui des autres professionnels de l'information dans les services publics en Afrique (The status of archivists in comparison with that of other information professionals in the public services in Africa). RAMP study PGI-85\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 40 pp. ALIC90:0177

303. Ketelaar, Eric. **Législation et réglementation en matière d'archives et de gestion des documents (Legislation and regulations concerning archival material and the management of documents)**. RAMP study PGI-85\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 83 pp.

ALIC90:0178

304. Guptil, Marilla B. **Evaluation et tri des documents d'archives dans les organisations internationales (Evaluation and sorting of archival documents of international organizations)**. RAMP study PGI-85\WS\4. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 66 pp.

ALIC90:0179

305. Naugler, Harold. **Evaluation et tri des documents informatiques en archivistique (The evaluation and sorting of informational documents in archival science)**. RAMP study PGI-84\WS\27. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 155 pp.

ALIC90:0180

306. **The role of archives in the communities they serve.** Lansing, MI: Department of State, Bureau of History, 1990. 64 pp. (A symposium on March 10, 1989 celebrating the opening of the Michigan State Archives in the Michigan Library and Historical Center)

ALIC90:0181

307. Fishbein, Meyer H. **A model curriculum for the education and training of archivists in automation.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\27. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 35 pp.

ALIC90:0182

308. Walne, Peter. **Guide to the archives of international organizations. Part II: Archives of international organizations and their former officials in the custody of national and other archival and manuscript repositories.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 132 pp. (Includes material held in the US National Archives)

ALIC90:0183

309. Mabbs, A. W. **Guide to the archives of international organizations. Part III: Archives of other international inter-governmental organizations and non-governmental organizations.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\19. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 40 pp.

ALIC90:0184

310. **List of documents and publications of the General Information Programme and UNISIST, 1977-1983.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 196 pp.

ALIC90:0185

311. Evans, Frank B. **Writings on archives published by and with the assistance of Unesco.** RAMP study PGI-83\WS\5. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 33 pp.

ALIC90:0186

312. Krusten, Eva and William D. Grover. Letters received by the Department of Justice from the State of Tennessee, 1871-1884. Descriptive pamphlet M1471. Washington: National Archives, 1989.  
ALIC90:0187
313. Hildesheimer, Françoise. Guidelines for the preparation of general guides to national archives. RAMP study PGI-83\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 67 pp.  
ALIC90:0188
314. Evans, Frank B. and Eric Ketelaar. A guide for surveying archival and records management systems and services. RAMP study PGI-83\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0189
315. Rhoads, James B. The applicability of UNISIST guidelines and ISO international standards to archives administration and records management. RAMP study PGI-82\WS\4. Paris: Unesco, 1982. 95 pp.  
ALIC90:0190
316. Griffiths, José-Marie. Application of minicomputers and microcomputers to information handling. RAMP study PGI-81\WS\28. Paris: Unesco, 1981. 94 pp.  
ALIC90:0191
317. Lancaster, F. W. Guidelines for the evaluation of information systems and services. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1978. v, 169 pp.  
ALIC90:0192
318. Hildesheimer, Françoise. Le traitement des archives des architectes: étude de cas - la France (The treatment of archives by architects: a case study - France). RAMP study PGI-86\WS\13. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 91 pp.  
ALIC90:0193
319. Weill, Georges. The admissibility of microforms as evidence. RAMP study PGI-81\WS\25. Paris: Unesco, 1982. 49, 19 pp.  
ALIC90:0194
320. White, Brenda. Directory of audio-visual materials for use in records management and archives administration training. RAMP study PGI-81\WS\8. Paris: Unesco, 1982. 71 pp.  
ALIC90:0195
321. Charman, Derek. Records surveys and schedules. RAMP study PGI-84\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 112 pp.  
ALIC90:0196

322. Jubb, Michael. **Guide to the records relating to science and technology in the British Public Record Office.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 312 pp.  
ALIC90:0197

323. Ketelaar, Eric. **Archival and records management legislation and regulations.** RAMP study PGI-85\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 312 pp.  
ALIC90:0198

324. Cleary, Deirdre. **Correspondence and record cards of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, economic, and military conditions in Poland and the Baltic States, 1918-1941.** Descriptive pamphlet M1508. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 17 pp.  
ALIC90:0199



**ALIC**

ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER

---

AUTHOR-SPONSOR AND SUBJECT INDEXES TO  
THE ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST COVERING THE PERIOD  
OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

MAY, 1990

AUTHOR-SPONSOR INDEX TO  
ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

Abraham, Terry	76
Alaska	
State Archives	22
Albany County, NY	
Hall of Records	224-227
Alberta, Provincial Archives of	27
Alfred P. Sloan Foundation	183
American Association for State and Local History	156-167, 168
American Association of Museums	129, 249
American Council of Learned Societies	183, 204
American Film Institute	128
American Historical Association	288
American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works	35, 263
American Library Association	73, 136, 287
Andreozzi, John	34
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation	183
Angel, H.E.	116
Archives fédérales (Switzerland)	26
Archivi di Stato (Italy)	3, 120
Arkansas	
University of Arkansas Libraries	96
ARMA	237, 238
Arnold, Robert W.	160, 224
Association of College and Research Libraries	175, 180
Association of Records Managers & Administrators	237, 238
Aubitz, Shawn	285
Baer, Norbert S.	15
Bale, Shelby G., Jr.	265
Bank, Paul N.	247
Barber, Daniel M.	185
Beaubien, Anne K.	248
Bedi, Joyce E.	148
Beers, Henry Putney	53
Bigelow, Martha Mittchel	306
Blamberg, Donald L.	221
Bloom, John Porter	269
Braunstein, Daniel	253
Braverman, Burt A.	72
Bressor, Julie P.	32
British Library	223
Oriental Collections	51
Brown, J. Thomas	235
Buchanan, Sally A.	131
Burmova Veltcheva, Maya I.	86
Burton, Shirley J.	232
Canada	
Alberta, Canada,	27
Nova Scotia, Canada	246
SEE ALSO National Archives & Public Archives of Canada	

Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives	240
Cantrell, Andrea E.	96
Cardina, Claire	163
Carlson, Eric D.	252
Carroll, Mark	135
Case, Mary	129
Cassens, David E.	173
Catanese, Lynn Ann	75
Catholic Archives Society	184
CCIDA	240
Cedeck, Mark	173
Chadwyck-Healey	63, 64, 188
Charman, Derek	320
Cherokee National Historical Society	66
Chester County Historical Society	75
Chetwynd, Frances J.	72
Churchill Archives Centre	118, 119
CIDS program	260
Clark, Steve	219
Clarke, Robert L.	276
Clements, D.W.G.	228, 296
Conference on Application of Scanning Methodologies in Libraries	221
Congress	98-102, 123, 146, 286, 290
Congressional Leadership Research Center	78
Connecticut	
University of Connecticut	32
Cook, Michael	108, 223, 277
Cook, Terry	202
Cooper-Lecky Architects	144
Coren, Robert W.	203
Council on Library Resources	183
Cox, Richard J.	168
Crawford, Walt	212, 229, 257
DeSalvo, Daniel A.	243
Deutrich, Mabel E.	279
DeWhitt, Benjamin	186
Diamond, A.I.	117
Dirksen Congressional Center	78
Dollar, Charles M.	57
Dowling, Carol L.	221
Duchain, Michel	294
Duggan, Mary Kay	206
Eaton, Nancy L.	133
Ede, J.R.	105
Ehrenberg, Ralph E.	273
Eisenhower, Dwight D.	275
Eleutherian Mills Historical Library	93, 94
Evans, Frank B.	271, 311, 314
Federal Register	190
Finland	
Institute of Migration Studies	11
Finster, Jerome	270
Fiorello H. La Guardia Archives	31

Fishbein, Meyer H.	266, 307
Florida	
Bureau of Archives and Records Management 48,	177
Florida State University Library Conference	215
Ford Presidential Library	30, 171
Ford, Gerald R.	135
Foster, Janet	255
Frank, Benis M.	245
Franz, Eckhart G.	55
Fredberg, Birgit	207
Freedman, Claire R.	197
Friis, Herman R.	265
Fruscione, James J.	164
Gagnon-Arguin, Louise	258
Genaway, David C.	216
General Services Administration	187
General Services Administration Advisory Committee	236
George, Mary W.	248
Georgetown University Library	172
Gibb, Hugh R.	92
Gilmore, Valita K.	205
Glamm, Amy E.	243
Greece, Centre international d'information sur les sources de l'histoire balkanique et méditerranéenne	124
Griffiths, José-Marie	316
Grimm, Tracy B.	226
Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy	170
Grover, William D.	5, 312
Gruber, Robert H.	138
Guptil, Marilla B.	74, 304
Gustafson, Milton O.	120, 268
Hagley Museum and Library	88-92, 95
Harahan, Joseph P.	62
Harris, C.M.	47
Harrison, Helen P.	295
Heller, Jonathan	292
Hendriks, Klaus B.	77
Hensen, Steven L.	220
Hernon, Peter	45
Hildesheimer, Françoise	97, 313, 318
Hill, Walter	104
Hogan, Sharon A.	248
Holden, Maria S.	160
Hollings, Marie Ferrer	158
Howard University	
Moorland-Spingarn Research Center	16
Hull, Felix	109
ICA	43, 74, 82-86, 97
Immigration History Research Center	34
India	
National Archives of	50
India Office Library	51
Indiana,	
Society of Indiana Archivists	235

Institute of Migration (Finland)	11
International Council on Archives (ICA)	43, 74, 82-86, 97, 244
Italy	
Archivi di Stato	3, 120
Ives, Alan	263
Japan	
National Archives	142
Jones, H.G.	306
Jones, Norvell M.	241
Jubb, Michael	322
Justice Department	141
Kathpalia, Yash Pal	60
Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies	170
Kepley, David	203
Keswani, Dhan	244
Ketelaar, Eric	303, 314, 323
Klaue, Wolfgang	84
Kline, Ronald R.	148
Knapp, Michael G.	6
Koel, Ottilia	213
Kowlowitz, Alan	36
Kraitcheva, Janna S.	86
Krauskopf, Robert W.	272
Krusten, Eva	260
Kula, Sam	41
Kvasnicka, Robert M.	274
LaGuardia, Fiorello H.	
Archives	31
Lambert, Steve	201
Lancaster, F.W.	317
Leary, W.H.	43
Lee, Joann H.	199
Levold, Erwin	194
Lewinson, Paul	204
Library of Congress	137, 291
Cataloging Distribution Service	127, 128
Federal Library and Information Center Committee	239
Manuscript Division	18
Prints and Photographs Division	126
Liebowitz, Jay	243
Linowes, David F.	259
Londos, Katherine	7
Lowry, Marcia Duncan	287
Mabbs, A.W.	309
MacDonald, Linda Brew	133
Manning, Ellen	227
Marine Corps	245
Maitin, James	254
Mason, Marilyn Gell	217
Massachusetts	
Supreme Judicial Court Archives	
and Records Preservation	81
Matchette, Robert B.	10
Maxson, Holly	1

McCarthy, Paul H.	33	
McIlwaine, J.H.	228	
McNitt, William	171	
Mellon, Constance A.	179	
Melville, Annette	291	
Menand, Catherine S.	81	
Michigan		
Bureau of History	306	
Migration, Institute of (Finland)	11	
Milbourn, Jane E.	8	
Miller, Bruce	239	
Miller, Page Putnam	233	
Minnesota		
Department of Administration	121, 150-154	
Historical Society	122	
University of Minnesota		
Immigration History Research Center	34	
Missionary Oblates, Grandin Province	293	
Missouri		
Historical Records Advisory Board	61	
Moorland-Spingarn Research Center	16	
Morddel, Anne	218	
Morris, Patricia A.	166	
Motylewski, Karen	23	
Moy, Walter	238	
Murray, Toby	131	
Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley	285	
NAGARA	256	
NAS	211	
Nash, Michael	90, 91	
National Academy of Public Administration	54	
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	211	
National Agricultural Library	221	
National Archives (US)	52, 54, 103, 139, 145,	
	174, 187, 209, 260, 275, 292	
Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives	71	
Conferences	265-274, 276, 278-281	
Federal Register	190	
Finding aids		
Descriptive pamphlets	4-8, 10, 104, 138,	
	230-232, 312, 324	
Guides	29, 47, 186, 282-284	
Technical information papers	241, 242	
Office of Records Administration	21, 205, 234	
Records Administration Information Center	209	
Task Force on Field Archives Branches	189	
Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records	59	
National Archives of Canada, 13, 37-40, 49, 58, 69, 169, 200, 219		
SEE ALSO Public Archives of Canada		
National Archives of India	50	
National Archives of Japan	142	
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators	256	
National Bureau of Standards	174	

National Center for Health Statistics	42	
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	233	
National Council for the Social Studies	145	
National Gallery of Art	289	
National Historical Publications and Records Commission	143	
National Institute for Educational Research	214	
National Moving Image Database Standards Committee		128
Naudé, Virginia E.	1	
Naugler, Harold	305	
Nederlands Bibliotheek en Lektuur Centrum		182
Nenninger, Timothy K.	281	
New England Archivists Education Project	32	
New Haven Colony Historical Society	213	
New Mexico		
State Records Center and Archives	80	
New York City		
City University of New York	31	
Department of Records and Information Services		208
New York State Archives		
Special Media Records Project	36	
New York State Library	20	
Newberry Library	247	
Newborg, Gerald G.	161, 162	
Newman, Debra L.	29	
NHPRC	143	
Norberg, Erik	2	
Northeast Document Conservation Center	23, 24	
Nova Scotia, Public Archives of	246	
NTIS	211	
Nyberg, Sandra	140	
O'Connor, Diane Vogt	262	
O'Connor, John E.	288	
O'Neill, James E.	272	
Oakhill, Emily J.	192, 194	
Office of Technology Assessment	12	
Oklahoma		
Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma	66	
Olson, Gordon L.	79	
Oregon		
University of Oregon	253	
Orléans, Jacques, d'	302	
Orr, Craig	91	
Owens, Brian M.	293	
Palmquist, David W.	156	
Paquin, Jeanenne L.	225	
Parker, Elisabeth Betz	126, 127	
Parker, Thomas A.	114	
Pemberton, David M.	62	
Penn, Ira A.	218	
Pennix, Gail	218	

Pennsylvania		
Chester County Historical Society	75	
Schuylkill County	65	
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation		19
Perez, Madeleine	25	
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp	82, 280	
Pfaffenberger, Bryan	210	
Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette	207	
Pinkett, Harold T.	271	
Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards		258
Procter, Margaret	223	
Protocols Standards and Communications, Inc.		39, 40
Provincial Archives of Alberta	27	
Ptacek, William P.	165	
Public Archives of Canada	202	
SEE ALSO National Archives of Canada		
Public Archives of Nova Scotia	246	
Purdy, Virginia C.	279	
Raymond, Andrew	25	
Receveur, Sharon A.	157	
Rene-Bazin, Paule	85	
Rephlo, Mary	203	
Research Libraries Group	44	
Rhoads, James B.	198, 315	
Ricks, Artel	115	
Riggs, John Beverley	93, 94	
Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn	242	
Roads, Christopher H.	87	
Roberto, Claude M.	293	
Rockefeller Archive Center	28, 191-197	
Rockefeller Foundation	183	
Romanski, Frederick J.	264	
Roper, Michael	134, 301	
Ropiequet, Suzanne	201	
Rose, Kenneth W.	192	
Rosenbaum, Thomas	196	
Rudd, S.A.	228	
Rumm, John	91	
Ryan, Garry D.	281	
SAA	17, 33, 68	
Saffady, William	130	
Salazar, J. Richard	80	
Saule, Mara R.	133	
Schick, Frank L.	135	
Schick, Feneo	135	
Schlessinger, Kenneth D.	5	
Schofer, Ralph E.	174	
Scott, Patricia Lynn	149	
Semsel, Craig	148	
Seton, Rosemary	110	
Shelley, James E.	28	
Sheppard, Julia	255	
Singer, Donald L.	138	
Siokalo, Zoriana	285	



Smith, Demaris C.	181	
Smith, Jane	274	
Smith, Kelvin	218	
Smith, Melissa A.	191	
Smithsonian Institution	170, 261	
Social Science Research Council	183	
Society of American Archivists	17, 68, 220	
Committee on Goals and Priorities	68	
Task Force on Institutional Evaluation	33	
Society of Indiana Archivists	235	
Society of Southwest Archivists	155	
South Carolina		
Department of Archives and History	67, 147	
Historical Records Advisory Board	67	
South, Charles	203	
Southeastern Library Network	140	
Southwest Archivists, Society of	155	
Spain		
Subdirreccion General de Bibliotecas	125	
Special Media Records Project	36	
Sprague, Ralph H., Jr.	252	
St. Louis Mercantile Library Association	173	
Stanley, Linda	227	
Stark, Marie Charlotte	107	
State University of New York, New York State Library	20	
Stephens, David O.	159	
Sternaman, Jennifer	171	
Sumner Consultants	144	
Supreme Judicial Court Archives		
and Records Preservation (MA)	81	
Swanson, Duane P.	92	
Swartzell, Ann	25	
Tanodi, Aurelio	46	
Taylor, Hugh A.	111	
Thomas, D.L.	298, 300	
Thurston, A.C.	228	
Tirmizi, S.A.I.	106	
Trezza, Alphonse F.	215	
Tumber, Catherine	230	
Ulate Segura, Bodil	299	
Unesco	115-117,	
RAMP studies	41, 43, 55, 57, 60, 70,	
74, 77, 97, 105-114, 131, 132, 134,		
198, 207, 228, 294-305, 307-311, 313-323		
Ungson, Gerardo	253	
Utah		
State Archives and Records Service	149	
Van Laar, Evert	112	
Vias, Ruth	70	
Vias, Vincente	70	
Vines, Mary F.	224	
Von Doenhoff, Richard A.	278	
Wächter, Wolfgang	132	

Wagner, Albin	238
Walch, Victoria Irons	256
Wallot, Jean-Pierre	83
Walls, Nina de Angeli	88
Walne, Peter	308
Walter J. Stewart	203
Walters, Fred	4
Waterman, Donald A.	251
Wehmann, Howard H.	186
Weill, Georges	319
Weinberg, Gerhard I.	9
Weldon, Edward	306
Wesel, Carl J.	103
Weston, Claudia V.	221
White, Brenda	320
White, Herbert S.	222
White, Kenneth A.	167
Wilkinson, Norman B.	89
Williams, Jon M.	95
Wilson, Don W.	306
Wilson, William K.	103
Wimalaratne, K.D.G.	113
Winston, Patrick Henry	250
Wolfe, Robert	267
Wright, Glenn T.	202
Yarrington, Gary A.	56
Yee, Martha M.	128
Zinkham, Helena	126

SUBJECT INDEX TO  
ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1989 TO MARCH 31, 1990

- Academic records, 110, 172, 214
- Access, 9, 100, 215, 217, 259, 294
  - Indiana, 235
  - Legal issues, 72, 123, 235
  - Preservation issues, 32
  - United Nations archives, 299
- Acquisitions
  - Developing countries, 244
  - Evaluation, 200
- Aerial photography, 173
- Afghanistan
  - Archives, 117
- Africa
  - Archives, 112
  - Archivists, 302
- Agriculture, 197, 280
  - Animals, 264
- Alaska
  - Local records, 22
- Albany, New York, 224-227
- Alberta, Canada, 27
- Apache Indians, 4
- Appraisal, 108, 183, 200
  - Developing countries, 244
  - Federal records, 71
    - Justice Department, 21
  - Hercules Mining Company, 76
  - International organizations, 74
    - United Nations, 107
  - Machine-readable records, 36
  - Moving images, 41
  - Online information systems, 36
  - Photographs, 43
  - Sampling, 109
  - Sound recordings, 295
- Architectural records
  - Archives, 97, 318
- Archival administration, 33, 59, 68, 108, 198, 303, 314, 323
  - Canada, 58
  - Private archives, 110
  - Standards, 301, 315
  - United Nations, 107
- Archival training, 32, 108, 305, 320
  - Automation, 307
  - CIDS program, 260
  - Preservation, 228
  - Records administration, 108, 234, 320

## Archives

- Archives II, 144
- Evaluation, 33
- Foreign
  - Afghanistan, 117
  - Africa, 112
  - Canada, 37, 49, 58, 69, 169, 200, 202, 219, 240
  - France, 218
  - Great Britain, 118, 119, 184, 255, 322
  - India, 50, 106
  - Iraq, 105
  - Japan, 142
  - Liberia, 116
  - Philippines, 115
  - Soviet Union, 170
  - Switzerland, 26
- International organizations, 308, 309, 310
- Local government, 157, 306
- Moving images, 41
- Pacific, 262
- State
  - Delaware, 93, 94
  - Florida, 48, 177
  - Michigan, 306
  - Minnesota, 154,
  - Missouri, 61
  - New York, 224-227
  - South Carolina, 67, 147
- Archivists, 305
  - Foreign
    - Africa, 302
    - Latin America, 46
  - Society of American Archivists, 17, 68
  - Society of Southwest Archivists, 155
- Arizona, 155
- Arkansas, 155
  - Records management, 79
  - Women, 96
- Artificial intelligence, 250
- Atomic energy, 275
- Audiovisual records, 83-85, 87, 101, 128
  - Appraisal, 295
  - Description, 126
  - Directories, 320
  - Fire, 102
  - Guides, 288
  - Thesauri, 127
- Authority control, 126-128, 137, 258
- Automation, 183, 207, 209, 216, 222, 277, 316
  - Canada, 219
  - Databases, 210, 254
  - History, 90
  - Online systems, 36, 199
  - Records management, 238

Automation (continued)  
 Scanning, 221  
 Software, 237  
 Strategic planning, 139  
 Training, 307  
 Workstations, 176

Aviation, 173

Balkans, 3, 120

Baltic States, 324

Bibliographic instruction (BI), 175, 248

Bibliographies  
 Archives, 168, 311  
     Canada, 240  
     Soviet Union, 170  
 CCIDA, 240  
 Conservation, 247  
 Federal history, 62  
 Grants, 185  
 Optical disks, 130  
 Pacific Archives, 262  
 Spain, 125

Birth records, 42

Blacks, 29, 204, 276  
 Carrington, Glenn, 16

Books  
 Preservation, 12

Buildings, 19, 105, 227, 300, 318  
 Archives II, 144

Business records 93, 94, 110  
 Computer industry, 90  
 Electricity, 91  
 Iron and steel, 95  
 Labor and industry, 194  
 Mining, 76  
 Railroads, 92  
 Trade catalogs, 88

Canada  
 Jews, 13  
 Labor records, 37  
 Provincial archives  
     Alberta, 27  
     Nova Scotia, 246  
 SEE ALSO National Archives & Public Archives of Canada

Cartographic records, 273

Cataloging, 137  
 AACR2, 220  
 RLIN, 44  
 Software, 239

Catholics, 172, 184

CCIDA  
 Bibliographies, 240

CD-ROM, 133, 201, 206, 210

Center for Polar Archives, 265

Cherokee Indians, 66

Chester County, PA, 75  
 Children, 191  
 China, 231  
     China Medical Board, 196  
 Churchill Archives Centre, 119  
 Churchill, Winston 118  
 CIDS papers, 260  
 Civil War  
     Photographs, 292  
 College Park, MD  
     Archives II, 144  
 Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP), 68  
 Congress, 123, 286  
     Senate, 203  
 Congressional Papers Project, 78  
 Connecticut, 213  
 Conrail, 92  
 Conservation, 14, 23, 67, 70, 132, 134, 242, 263, 287, 296  
     Bibliographies, 240, 247  
     Contracts, 1  
     Directories, 35  
     Electrostatic copying, 241  
     Environmental controls, 24, 103  
     Pest management, 114  
     Records management, 1  
     Training, 15, 60, 228  
     SEE ALSO Preservation  
 Consular records  
     Greece, 124  
     Japan, 6  
 Contracts  
     Conservation, 1  
 Copyright, 32, 101, 217  
 Court records  
     Illinois, 232  
     Massachusetts, 81  
     Pennsylvania, 75  
     Utah, 149  
 Courts-martial, 8  
 Criminal records, 141  
 Databases, 210, 254  
 Deacidification, 12  
 Death records, 42  
 Decision support systems, 252, 253  
 Delaware  
     Archives, 93, 94  
 Depression, 291  
 Description, 220  
     Local records, 161  
     Manuals, 223  
 Developing countries  
     Acquisitions, 244  
 Diplomatic records, 3, 6, 120, 124

Directories  
     Audiovisual materials, 320  
     Catholic archives, 184  
     Conservation, 35  
     Library, 136  
     Manuscripts, 178  
     Museum products, 249  
     Software, 237, 238  
 Disaster planning, 23, 102, 131, 154, 218, 236, 285, 300  
 Disposal, 71, 121, 244, 321  
 Divorce records, 42  
 di: Pont papers, 93, 94  
 Education  
     Primary sources, 52, 55, 145  
 Electricity, 91  
 Electrostatic copying, 241  
 Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 93, 94  
 Enemy records  
     World War II, 267  
 Ethnic groups, 11  
 Evaluation  
     Archives, 33  
     Information systems, 317  
 Exhibits, 56  
 Expert systems, 210, 250, 251  
     National Archives, 243  
 Explorations, 273  
     Polar, 265  
 Farm Security Administration, 291  
 Federal history  
     Bibliographies, 62  
 Film Integrity Act of 1987, 101  
 Films, 83, 84  
     Universal newsreel, 102  
     SEE ALSO Moving images  
 Finding aids  
     Ford Presidential Library, 171  
     Great Britain, 64  
     NIDS, 63, 64  
     SEE ALSO National Archives (US) in author-sponsor index  
 Finland, 11  
 Finnish Canadians, 69  
 Fire, 131  
     National Archives, 102, 236  
 Florida, 48, 177  
 Ford Presidential Library, 30, 171  
 Foreign relations, 266  
 FOREMOST  
     (Formal Records Management for Office Systems Technology), 38  
 France, 97  
     Archives, 318  
 Freedom of information, 72, 100, 123, 215, 217, 294  
     Indiana, 235

Funding, 146, 217  
     Grants, 185, 217  
 Genealogy  
     Minnesota, 122  
 General Education Board, 197  
 Geography, 273  
 Georgetown University, 172  
 Germany  
     Captured WWII documents, 267  
 Glossaries  
     Moving images, 128  
 Grants, 185, 217  
 Graphic materials, 126, 127  
 Great Britain  
     Archives, 118, 119, 255, 322  
         Church archives, 184  
     Finding aids, 64  
     India records, 51  
 Greece, 124  
 Grinnell Expedition (1853-1855), 265  
 Health, 195  
 Hercules Mining Company, 76  
 Holdings maintenance, 24, 103, 166, 242, 300  
 House of Representatives, 286  
 Housing  
     New York City, 31  
 IBM antitrust records, 90  
 Illinois  
     Court records, 232  
     Indian wars, 7  
 Immigration, 11, 34  
 India  
     Archives, 50, 106  
     India Office, 51  
 Indian Territory, 138  
 Indians, 10, 138, 274  
     Apache, 4  
     Cherokees, 66  
     Navajos, 4  
     Winnebago, 7  
 Information  
     Information Resource Directory System (Canada), 40  
     Information systems, 139  
         Evaluations, 317  
     Standards, 39, 40  
 Ink  
     Standards, 298  
 Intelligence records, 231  
 International Education Board, 197  
 International organizations, 74, 107, 108, 304  
     Archives, 308-310  
     Machine-readable records, 57  
 Iraq  
     Archives, 105



- Ireland
  - Church archives, 184
- Italy
  - Emigration, 34
- Japan, 6, 142
  - Occupation post-World War II, 214
- Jews, 13
- Johnson Presidential Library, 56
- Justice Department, 21, 312
- Juvenile records, 141
- Korean War
  - Photographs, 292
- Labor records, 37, 110, 194
- Land records
  - New Mexico, 80
- Land surveys, 269
- Land use, 280
- Latin America
  - Archivists, 46
- Legal evidence
  - Microforms, 319
- Legal records, 141
- Legislative records, 286
- Liberia
  - Archives, 116
- Libraries
  - Library-archives relations, 222
  - Library Privacy Protection Act of 1988, 99
- Life cycle tracking, 107, 108, 139, 218, 321
- Lincoln, Abraham 232
- Literary archives, 49
- Little Rock, Arkansas 79
- Local records, 156-167
  - Alaska, 22
  - Arkansas, 79
  - Environmental controls, 166
  - Inventories, 161
  - Machine-readable records, 167
  - Michigan, 306
  - Microfilming and microforms, 158, 165
    - New York State
      - Albany, 224-227
      - New York City, 208
  - Preservation, 160
  - Records centers, 163
  - Records management, 156
  - Vital records, 164
- Louisiana, 155
- Louisiana Territory, 53
- Machine-readable records, 9, 36, 44, 54, 82, 87, 167, 183, 207
  - International organizations, 57
  - Sound recordings, 85
  - Strategic planning, 139
- Magnetic media, 85

Manuals, 33  
    Description, 223  
Manuscripts, 110  
    Academic holdings, 178  
    Canada, 49  
    Congressional Papers Project, 78  
    Eleutherian Mills Historical Library, 93, 94  
    Ford Presidential Library, 30  
    Georgetown University, 172  
    Glenn Carrington papers, 16  
    Library of Congress, 18  
    NUCMC index, 188  
    Rockefeller Archive Center, 192, 195,  
    Science, 148  
    Whitney Library, 213  
    Women. 96  
Maps, 273  
Marine Corps  
    Oral history, 245  
Marriage records, 42  
Massachusetts, 81  
Medical records, 28, 192, 195, 196  
Michigan  
    Archives, 306  
    Winnebago disturbances, 7  
Microfilming services, 73, 158, 165  
    Preservation, 174  
Microforms, 9, 25, 45, 73, 86, 165  
    Legal evidence, 319  
    Local government, 158  
Mildew, 140  
Military records, 138, 245  
    Army, 281  
    Civil War, 8  
    Indian Wars, 4, 7, 10  
    Intelligence, 231, 324  
    Navy, 278  
    Stars and Stripes, 104  
    Sweden, 2  
    World War II, 272  
Mining, 76  
Minnesota, 121, 150-154  
    Genealogy, 122  
Missouri, 61  
Mold, 140  
Morgan Horse Farm, 264  
Motion pictures, 128  
Moving images, 128  
    Archives, 41  
Museums, 129, 249  
National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 211  
National Archives (US), 306  
    Administration, 187  
    Branches, 189

National Archives (continued)

- Buildings, 19, 144
- Conferences, 265-274, 276, 278-281
- Expert Systems, 243
- Fire, 102
- Foreign relations research, 268
- Independence, 187
- Regions
  - Central Plains, 283
  - Great Lakes, 282
  - Northwest, 284
- Research, 268, 276
- User community, 233

National Association of Manufacturers, 94

National Gallery of Art

- Photographs, 289

National Industrial Conference Board, 94

National Security Council, 5

National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections

- Index, 188

Navajo Indians, 4

Navy, 278

Netherlands, 282

New Deal, 291

New Haven Colony Historical Society, 213

New Mexico, 80, 155

New York City, 208

- New York City Housing Authority, 31

New York State, 20

NHPRC, 143, 146

Northwest Ordinance, 269

Nova Scotia, Canada 246

Nursing, 195

OCF 221

Oklahoma, 155

Online public access catalogs (OPAC), 229, 257

Online searching, 216, 229

Online systems, 36, 209, 210

OPAC, 229, 257

Optical character recognition (OCR), 221

Optical disks, 57, 130, 133

Oral history, 85

- Albany, NY 225
- Marine Corps, 245

Pacific

- Archives, 262

Paper

- Preservation, 70, 98, 103, 181, 241
- Standards, 298

Papermaking, 89

Paperwork, 183

- Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 290

Patent records, 47

Peking Union Medical College, 196

Pennsylvania  
    Business records, 91  
    Court records, 75  
    Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, 91  
Pest management, 114  
Petitions, 230  
Philippines  
    Archives, 115  
Photographic collections  
    Glossaries, 126  
    Museum of American History, 261  
    National Gallery of Art, 289  
    Rockefeller Archives Center, 193  
    St. Louis, MO 173  
    Thesaurus, 127  
    Wars, 292  
Photographs  
    Appraisal, 43  
    Children, 191  
    Farm Security Administration, 291  
    Industry, 95  
    Preservation, 77  
Picture collection, 126, 127  
Pictures  
    Wars, 292  
Poland, 324  
Polar expeditions, 265  
Political records, 30  
Pre-federal records, 53, 186  
Preservation, 9, 14, 67, 70, 121, 132, 134, 146, 166, 287, 296  
    Books, 12  
    Electrostatic copying, 241  
    Environmental controls, 24, 103  
    Fire protection, 236  
    France, 97  
    Holdings maintenance, 242, 300  
    Local records, 160  
    Machine-readable records, 207  
    Microfilming, 73  
    Mold, 140  
    Paper, 98, 103, 181, 298  
    Pension files, 174  
    Pest management, 114  
    Photographs, 77  
    Standards, 300  
    Training, 15, 60, 228  
    SEE ALSO Conservation  
Presidential libraries, 135, 146  
    Ford, 30  
    Johnson, 56  
Presidential papers, 135  
Privacy, 72, 99, 190, 217, 259, 294  
Provenance, 180  
Psychiatry, 28

Public administration, 271  
 Public health, 195  
 Radio, 83, 84, 87  
 Railroads, 92  
 Rare books, 180  
 Reconstruction, 230  
 Record survey, 321  
 Records centers, 163  
 Records management, 59, 61, 121, 183, 198, 323  
     Automation, 219  
     Canada, 38  
     Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, 66  
     Conservation, 1  
     Handbooks, 218  
     International organizations, 304  
     Little Rock, AK 79  
     Local government, 156  
     Local records, 158, 159, 161-164, 166  
     Minnesota, 150-154  
     Pennsylvania, 65  
     Retention, 109  
     Schedules, 162, 321  
     Software, 209, 237, 238  
     Surveys, 321  
     Standards, 301  
     Temporary Commissions, 205  
 Religious records, 13, 110, 172, 184, 293  
 Revolutionary War  
     Pictures, 292  
 RLIN, 44  
 Rockefeller Archive Center, 191-192  
     Agriculture, 197  
     China Medical Board, 196  
     Labor and industry, 194  
     Nursing, 195  
     Photographs, 193  
     Psychiatric records, 28  
 Sampling, 109  
 Scanning, 221  
 Schuylkill County, PA 65  
 Science, 113, 148  
     Electrical engineering, 148  
     Ford Library holdings, 171  
     Great Britain, 322  
     India, 106  
     Psychiatry, 28  
 Security, 300  
 Senate, 123  
 Society of American Archivists, 17  
 Software  
     Catalogs, 239  
     Directories, 237  
     Records management, 209, 238  
 Sons of Italy, 34

Sound recordings, 87  
    Appraisal, 295  
South Carolina, 67, 147  
Soviet Union  
    Archives, 170  
Spain  
    Bibliographies, 125  
Spanish Archives of New Mexico, 80  
Spanish-American War  
    Photographs, 292  
Special Media Records Project, 36  
Sperry records, 90  
St. Louis, MO  
    Photographic collection, 173  
Standards, 212  
    Archival administration, 301, 315  
    Environmental controls, 103  
    Finding aids, 313  
    Information technology, 39  
    Ink, 298  
    Moving images, 128  
    Paper, 298  
    Preservation, 134, 300  
    Records management, 219, 301  
Stars and Stripes, 104  
Statistics, 266  
Storage, 242, 300  
Surveying, 273  
Switzerland, 26  
Task Force on Field Archives Branches, 189  
Task Force on NARA Responsibilities for Federal Records, 59  
Technitrol records, 90  
Technology, 113  
    Agriculture, 197  
    Ford Library, 171  
    Great Britain, 322  
    India, 106  
Television, 83-85, 87, 128  
Temporary Commissions, 205  
Territories, 269  
Texas, 155  
Thermofax, 241  
Thesauri, 180  
    NASA, 211  
Thornton, William  
    Papers, 47  
Trade catalogs, 88  
Transportation, 92  
Union Army  
    Courts-martial, 8  
Unions, 194  
United Nations  
    Archives, 107, 108, 299  
UNIVAC, 90

Urban research, 270  
User education, 55, 111, 175, 179, 248  
User studies, 111, 200, 233  
USMARC-AMC, 44, 220  
Utah  
    Courts, 149  
Vital records, 42, 164  
Washington National Records Center, 102  
Whitney Library, 213  
William V.S. Tubman Library, 116  
Winnebago Indian disturbances, 7  
Women, 279  
    Arkansas, 96  
    Manuscripts, 96  
World War I  
    Photographs, 292  
World War II, 104, 272  
    Enemy records, 267  
    Photographs, 292

7/5/3

ED328248 IR053405

CIDS Bibliographies. Research Papers Prepared by Members of the Archivist Career Training Program. ALIC Bibliography 1990-3.

Van Den Akker-Landrum, Linda, Comp.; And Others

National Archives and Records Service (GSA), Washington, DC. Archives Library Information Center.

May 1990

24p.

EDRS Price - MF01/PC01 Plus Postage.

Language: English

Document Type: BIBLIOGRAPHY (131)

Geographic Source: U.S.; District of Columbia

Journal Announcement: RIEJUN91

Government: Federal

The 158 research papers listed in this bibliography were prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program from 1978-1990. Individual papers are listed alphabetically by author within the year in which they were produced. These papers provide information on various aspects of the National Archives, including presidential, federal, historical and other governmental archive collections; development policy; classification of intelligence reports and nonprint media; research trends; and ethical questions regarding archive accessibility. In addition to the name of the author and the title, each entry includes the publication date, regional division of the National Archives (if appropriate), and the number of pages. Two additional papers are listed on the inside front cover and both an author index and a subject index are included. (MAB)

Descriptors: Access to Information; \*Archives; \*Government Libraries; Information Storage; Library Automation; \*Library Guides; Library Materials; Nonprint Media; Reference Materials; Research Reports; Resource Materials

Identifiers: \*National Archives



**ALIC**

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

---

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**CCIDA BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**FROM THE  
CANADIAN CENTRE FOR INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTATION ON ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF CANADA**

**ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1990 - 2  
MAY 1990  
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE /**

SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES - CCIDA (NAT'L ARCHIVES OF CANADA)

1. Marcoux, Yves and D. Ménard. Authentication - archival documents. CCIDA Bibliographies 01. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 1 p.
2. Shotton, Patricia. Design of effective finding aids. CCIDA Bibliographies 02. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
3. Shotton, Patricia. Appraisal and arrangement. CCIDA Bibliographies 03. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.
4. Shotton, Patricia. Doing more with less: archives administration. CCIDA Bibliographies 04. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.
5. Shotton, Patricia. The archival profession. CCIDA Bibliographies 05. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
6. Shotton, Patricia. Exhibitions and public programmes. CCIDA Bibliographies 06. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.
7. Marcoux, Yves. Records management: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 07. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
8. Marcoux, Yves. Facilities & security: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 08. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
9. Marcoux, Yves and Anne Whitehurst. Conservation. CCIDA Bibliographies 09. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 1 p.
10. Marcoux, Yves. Copyright: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 10. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 1 p.

11. Marcoux, Yves. Introduction to archives. CCIDA Bibliographies 11. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 2 pp.
12. Marcoux, Yves. Appraisal: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 12. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
13. Marcoux, Yves. Reference: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 13. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 1 p.
14. Marcoux, Yves. Media archives: special concerns - introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 14. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
15. Marcoux, Yves. Disaster planning: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 15. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 1 p.
16. Marcoux, Yves. Arrangement & description: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 16. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
17. Marcoux, Yves. Acquisitions: introductory readings. CCIDA Bibliographies 17. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 1 p.
18. Shotton, Patricia. Reference services. CCIDA Bibliographies 18. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
19. Shotton, Patricia. Helpful hints for researching in archives. CCIDA Bibliographies 19. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
20. Shotton, Patricia. Automation in archives: general. CCIDA Bibliographies 20. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
21. Shotton, Patricia. Automation in archives: systems and applications. CCIDA Bibliographies 21. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

22. Shotton, Patricia. Automation in archives: MARC AMC format. CCIDA Bibliographies 22. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
23. Shotton, Patricia. Machine readable archives. CCIDA Bibliographies 23. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.
24. Shotton, Patricia. Software for records management. CCIDA Bibliographies 24. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
25. Shotton, Patricia. Retention of records, 1984-1986. CCIDA Bibliographies 25. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.
26. Shotton, Patricia. Access to information and privacy legislation: federal and provincial laws and bills. CCIDA Bibliographies 26. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
27. Shotton, Patricia. Access to information and privacy legislation: Canadian commentary. CCIDA Bibliographies 27. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 4 pp.
28. Shotton, Patricia. Films, videos, slides, etc... about records management. CCIDA Bibliographies 29. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
29. Shotton, Patricia. Optical disks. CCIDA Bibliographies 30. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 5 pp.
30. Shotton, Patricia and Diane Ménard. Careers in records management. CCIDA Bibliographies 31. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 2 pp.
31. Shotton, Patricia. CAR and COM systems. CCIDA Bibliographies 32. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
32. Shotton, Patricia. Machine readable records. CCIDA Bibliographies 33. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.

33. Shotton, Patricia. Document imaging systems for records management. CCIDA Bibliographies 34. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 2 pp.
34. Marcoux, Yves and D. Ménard. Vital records management. CCIDA Bibliographies 35. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1987. 3 pp.
35. Ménard, Diane. Published guides & general inventories - archival agencies - Canada. CCIDA Bibliographies 36. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.
36. Marcoux, Yves. From active records to business archives: scheduling & appraisal. CCIDA Bibliographies 37. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 2 pp.
37. Marcoux, Yves and D. Ménard. Decentralized access, cooperative programmes & networks. CCIDA Bibliographies 38. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.
38. Ménard, Diane and Patricia Shotton. Useful sources for archives and records management: terminology. CCIDA Bibliographies 39. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 3 pp.
39. Marcoux, Yves. Introduction aux archives (Introduction to archives). CCIDA Bibliographies 40. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.
40. Ménard, Diane. Records creation. CCIDA Bibliographies 41. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 4 pp.
41. Marcoux, Yves. Ownership & access to political papers in Canada, U.S.A., G.B., France & U.S.S.R. CCIDA Bibliographies 42. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 5 pp.
42. Marcoux, Yves. The principles of "Provenance" and "Respect des fonds": definitions & matters at issue. CCIDA Bibliographies 43. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 3 pp.

43. Ménard, Diane. **Graphic materials: descriptive cataloging.** CCIDA Bibliographies 44. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 3 pp.
44. Ménard, Diane. **Small archives agencies: basic readings.** CCIDA Bibliographies 45. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 2 pp.
45. Marcoux, Yves. **Access under freedom of information and privacy legislations in United States and Great Britain: legislative texts and commentaries.** CCIDA Bibliographies 46. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1988. 5 pp.
46. Marcoux, Yves. **Territorial provenance and pertinence of archival documents.** CCIDA Bibliographies 47. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 3 pp.
47. Marcoux, Yves. **Ethics and professionalism.** CCIDA Bibliographies 48. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1989. 3 pp.
48. Marcoux, Yves. **Publication programs: retrospective bibliography.** CCIDA Bibliographies 49. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 4 pp.

## Index to CCIDA Bibliographies

### Citation numbers

Access .....	26, 27, 37, 41, 45
Acquisitions .....	17
Appraisal .....	3, 12, 25, 36, 41
Archival administration...	4, 11, 39, 44
Archival cooperation .....	37
Archival terminology .....	38
Archival training .....	28
Archivists .....	5, 30, 47
Arrangement .....	3, 16
Audiovisual records.....	14
Authentication .....	1
Automation .....	20, 21, 22, 31
Buildings.....	8
Business records .....	36
Computer output microfiche (COM)...	31
Computer-assisted retrieval (CAR)..	31
Conservation .....	9
Copyright .....	10
Description .....	16, 43
Disaster planning .....	15
Documentary editing ...	48
Ethics .....	47
Exhibits .....	6
Finding aids .....	2, 35
Forgeries .....	1
Freedom of information ..	26, 27, 45
Glossaries .....	38
Graphic arts .....	43
Imaging process .....	33
Machine-readable records...	23, 32
MARC AMC .....	22
Media archives .....	14
Networks .....	37
Optical disks.....	29
Outreach .....	6, 28
Political papers .....	41
Privacy .....	26, 27, 45
Provenance .....	42, 46
Records management .....	7, 24, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 36, 40
Records retention.....	25
Reference services .....	13, 18, 19
Respect des fonds.....	42
Security.....	8
Software: Records management ...	24
Sovereignty.....	46
Terminology.....	38
User education.....	19
Vital records.....	34

ALIC NOTES July 1990 Issue 10

This mailing features a bibliography on disaster planning representing the citations in the ALIC database on that subject, as well as a bibliography prepared by Paul Conway on the administration of preservation programs in archives. Conway's bibliography came to our attention when he agreed to share his citations with ALIC. Because of the high interest in preservation issues, we asked Paul to let us circulate his publication along with the ALIC mailing on disaster planning.

In line with ALIC's plans to alternate the distribution of subject bibliographies with lists of NARA Library's professional literature acquisitions, ALIC will send out the next "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library" in the October mailing. The October publication, Issue 11, covering ALIC acquisitions from April 1 to September 30, 1990, will be accompanied by the annual listing of periodicals kept in the National Archives Library. This mailing will also include a form which must be completed and returned by respondents who wish to remain on the ALIC mailing list. The cost of mailing out ALIC publications is high and we want to know that the material is of value to the recipients.

#### NARA meeting reports

Recent NARA policy (NARA90-142) requires that agency employees who are appointed official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations must prepare formal written reports of each meeting they attend in their official capacity and send a copy of the report to the Archives Library Information Center (ALIC). Each report shall chronicle the proceedings of the meeting and shall summarize the designated official's statements made during the meeting. The NARA policy stipulates that these reports will be listed in ALIC NOTES, allowing interested persons to keep abreast of NARA's views on archival topics.

ALIC has recently received the following meeting reports:

**US-USSR Commission on Archival Cooperation.** US-USSR Genealogical Exchange delegation met in the Soviet Union from March 18 to March 28, 1990 and visited eight archives in Moscow, Minsk and Leningrad.

NARA representative: Patricia A. Eames (NE)

**US-USSR Commission on Archival Cooperation.** Soviet-American Symposium on Archival Description Programs and Finding Aids in the USSR and USA Archival Systems was held in Moscow at Glavarchiv, May 15-18, 1990.  
NARA representative: Trudy Huskamp Peterson (NN)

**ICA Reprography Committee.** Meeting held in Sofia, Bulgaria from May 28 to June 1, 1990.  
NARA representative: Alan Calmes (NSZ)

**Subcommittee D06.40 on Recycled Paper.** Meeting held at the Philadelphia headquarters of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) on July 17, 1990.  
NARA representative: Ramanathan Panayappan (NNP).

#### TIP papers

NARA, as the keeper of the records of the federal government, has encountered and dealt with a variety of archival problems. The results of NARA's experience are made available to the public in **Technical information papers (TIPs)** which can be ordered from National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA 22161. Because of their high research value, these publications have been added to the ALIC collection as a series.

The most recent addition to the series is TIP no. 8, **A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long term storage of electronic records of the federal government**, dated June 1990. Based upon a NARA-contracted report by the National Institute of Standards and Technology on the role of standards for electronic records management and archives, this technical information paper outlines NARA's strategy for dealing with the coordination of guidelines, standards, and policies for electronic records.

The earlier TIP papers are listed below with their NTIS order number:

**TIP 1: Speech pattern recognition, optical character recognition, digital raster scanning: technology assessment report.** By Charles M. Dollar and William L. Hooton. 1984. NTIS PB87-125217



**ALIC**

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20540

202-501-5423

---

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**DISASTER PLANNING**

**ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1990 - 1  
JULY 1990  
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE  
AND CATHERINE HALE**

**TIP 2: The MARC format and life cycle tracking at the National Archives: a study.** By Edie Hedlin and Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1984. NTIS PB87-126256

**TIP 3: Cold storage for color film materials.** By William Thomas Murphy. 1986. NTIS PB87-125225

**TIP 4: 3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage: technology assessment report.** By Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1988. NTIS PB88-233135

**TIP 5: Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records.** By Norvell M. M. Jones. 1990. NTIS PB90-171836

**TIP 6: Preservation of archival records: holdings maintenance at the National Archives.** By Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler. 1990. NTIS PB90-168733

**TIP 7: National Archives preservation research priorities: past and present.** By Kenneth E. Harris, Susan Lee-Bechtold, William K. Wilson, Charles W. Mayn, William M. Holmes, and Alan R. Calmes. 1990. NTIS PB90-206210

## ALIC coverage

ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about NARA's activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

ALIC  
Room 201  
National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: (202) 501-5423

## Disaster planning bibliography

1. Akemann, Sandra P. Disaster recovery: the starting point. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.1(November 1989): 6-8.
2. Ambler, George H. Water damaged files, papers and records: what to do about them. Royal Oak, MI: Document Reclamation Service, 1963.
3. Anderson, Hazel and John E. McIntyre. Planning manual for disaster control in Scottish libraries & record offices. Edinburgh: National Library of Scotland, 1985.
4. Anticipating natural disasters. In Guidelines for automatic data processing, physical security and risk management. Federal information processing standards publication; FIPS PUB 31. Gaithersburg: National Bureau of Standards, distributed by NTIS, 1974.
5. Aubitz, Shawn and Zoriana Siokal. Disaster preparedness: a resource guide and manual. [Philadelphia]: Museum Council of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley, 1989.
6. Audio preservation: a planning study. Rockville, MD: Association for Recorded Sound Collections, Associated Audio Archives Committee of the Association, 1988.
7. Axelrod, C. Warren. Security during system recovery and repair. *Journal of Information Systems Management* 7, no.1(Winter 1990): 42-47.
8. Baer, Norbert and Jane Slate Siena. Conservation I: disaster planning; initiatives. *International Journal of Museum Management and Curatorship (Great Britain)* 8, no.1(March 1989).
9. Baker, Richard C. Ark building workshop for Worcester librarians. *Conservation Administration News* 21(April 1985): 1-2, 19-21.
10. Balon, Brett J. and H. Wayne Gardner. Disaster contingency planning: the basic elements. *Records Management Quarterly* 21, no.1(January 1987): 14-16.
11. Balon, Brett J. and H. Wayne Gardner. "It'll never happen here": disaster contingency planning in Canadian urban municipalities. *Records Management Quarterly* 20, no.3(July 1986): 26-28.
12. Banks, Elizabeth S. Recovery measures for flooded archival materials including photographs at the Frederick Law Olmstead National Historic Site. *Book and Paper Group Annual* 5(1986): 159-166.

13. Barton, John P. and Johanna G. Wellheiser. An ounce of prevention: a handbook on disaster contingency planning for archives, libraries and records centres. Toronto: Toronto Area Archivists Group Education Foundation, 1985. 192 pp. (Accompanied by Proceedings of an ounce of prevention).
14. Bautsch, Gail L. Blount. What you don't know can hurt you. *Records Management Quarterly* 20, no.4(October 1986): 20-22, 24.
15. Beatley, Timothy, David J. Brower and David R. Godschalk. Annotated bibliography of hurricane hazard mitigation sources. Chapel Hill: Center for Urban and Regional Studies, 1985.
16. Beers, R. J. High expansion foam fire control for records storage. *Fire Technology* 2, no.2(May 1966): 108-117.
17. Berke, Philip. Hurricane hazard mitigation: how are we doing? *Natural Hazards Observer* 11, no.5(May 1987): 1-2.
18. Black, Douglas. Fire prevention, security, and safety: building it in. *Security Management* 21, no.2(May 1977): 39, 41-42.
19. Bohem, Hilda. Conservation, safety, security, and disaster considerations in designing new or renovated library facilities at Cornell University libraries. *Library Journal* 110(August 1985): 71.
20. Bohem, Hilda. Disaster prevention and disaster preparedness. Berkeley: Library Plans and Policies, University of California, 1978. 23 pp.
21. Bohem, Hilda. The second law of disasters or, why is it that pipes always burst on Sunday? *Conservation Administration News* No. 2(September 1979): 1.
22. Bolt, Bruce A. *Earthquakes: a primer*. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1978.
23. Bookman, Harvey. Fourth generation computers: first generation security. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.1(November 1989): 26-31.
24. Boutros, David, M. Gillespie and Sharron Uhlér. A disaster planning manual for Eastern Kansas and Western Missouri: a bibliography and checklist for archives, libraries, manuscript collections, and museums. Kansas City: Kansas City Area Archivists Publications Committee, 1983.
25. Brady, Eileen E. and John F. Guido. When is a disaster not a disaster? *Library & Archival Security* 8, no.3-4(Fall-Winter 1988): 11-23.

26. Brooks, Connie. Cooperative and regional disaster preparedness. The Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 139-145.
27. Brooks, Connie. NYS Disaster Preparedness Project. Conservation Administration News No. 36(January 1989): 20.
28. Brown, Hyacinth. Disaster planning in Jamaica: safeguarding documents and vital data. Jamaica: Jamaica Library Association, 1989. 46 pp.
29. Buchanan, Sally. Disaster: prevention, preparedness and action. Library Trends 30, no.2(Fall 1981): 241-252. ERIC EJ285624.
30. Buchanan, Sally A. and Toby Murray. Disaster planning, preparedness and recovery for libraries and archives. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\6 ED 297-769. Paris: Unesco, 1988. vi, 187 pp.
31. Bugbee, Percy. Principles of fire protection. Boston: National Fire Protection Association, 1978.
32. Bulgawicz, Susan L. and Charles E. Nolan. Disaster prevention and recovery: a planned approach. Prairie Village, KS: Association of Records Managers and Administrators, 1988. 79 pp.
33. Burgess, Dean. The library has blown up! The "turn of the screwdriver"; or, in any disaster there is some bad news and some good news. Library Journal 114, no.16(October 1, 1989): 59-63.
34. Burke, Robert B. and Sam Adeloyle. A manual of basic museum security. Leicester, Great Britain: International Committee in Museum Security, 1986.
35. Butcher-Youngmans and Gretchen E. Anderson. A holistic approach to museum pest management. History News 45, no.3(May-June, 1990): 8 page insert. (AASLH Technical Leaflet).
36. Butler, Randall. A disaster primer. SCA Newsletter (Society of California Archivists) 57(June 1988): 8-9.
37. Butler, Randall. On track to disaster planning and recovery. Conservation Administration News 35(October 1988): 12.
38. Butler, Randall and Sheryl Davis. IELDRN stages disaster recovery workshop. Conservation Administration News 40(January 1990): 1-3.

39. The California earthquake. Abbey Newsletter 13, no.7(November 1989): 110-114, 116.
40. Campbell, Barbara. Rare government documents: identification and protection. Conservation Administration News 42(July 1990): 10-11.
41. Carhart, H. W., J. T. Leonard, P. J. DiNunno, M. D. Starchville and E. W. Forssell. Tests of Halon 1301 test gas simulants. NTIS AD-A207 346/8/XAB. Washington and Wheaton, MD: Naval Research Lab. in collaboration with Hughes Associates, 1989. 80 pp. (Interim report, January 1987-May 1988).
42. Carlisle, Van G. Avoiding electronic media disasters. Records Management Quarterly 20, no.1(January 1986): 42-43.
43. Chapman, Patricia. Guidelines on preservation and conservation policies in the archives and libraries heritage. RAMP study PGI-90\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1990.
44. Chartrand, Robert Lee. Emergency management. Special Libraries 78(Spring 1987): 73-135.
45. Cherniack, Martin. The documentation of disasters - Hawk's Nest. In Constitutional issues and archives, edited by Mary Boccaccio, 29-36. [Washington]: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1988. (A collection of essays from the Fall 1987 meeting of the Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference).
46. Chicarello, Peter. Fire tests in mobile storage systems for archival storage. GRAI8009. Norwood: Factory Mutual Research, 1978.
47. Chiles, Rosa Pendleton. Testimony. In Hearings on S. 5179, a bill directing the Secretary of the Treasury to prepare designs and estimates for and report the cost of a National Archive building in the District of Columbia. Congress. Senate. Committee on Public Buildings and Grounds, 21-23. 62nd Cong., 2d sess., 1912. Hearing, March 1, 1912. Washington, DC: GPO, 1912.
48. Christopher, Lynn. RTSD Preconference on Disaster Preparedness. Conservation Administration News 35(October 1988): 15-16.
49. Clark, Susie. Preservation of herbarium specimens: an archive conservator's approach. Library Conservation News (UK) 19(April 1988): 4-6.
50. Coleman, Paul. The First Interstate fire: plan, preparation and activation. Contingency Journal 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 16-19.

51. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee. 96th Cong., 1st Sess., Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979.
52. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire, Suitland, Maryland, December 7, 1978. 96th Cong., 1st Sess., 1979. House Report 96-574. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. 38 pp.
53. Congress. Senate. Public Buildings and Grounds. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of War of the 15th instant ... setting forth the necessity for the construction of a fire-proof building for the storage of public records. 48th Cong., 1st Sess., December 19, 1883. S. Exec. Doc. 11. Serial 2162. Washington: GPO, 1884.
54. Conservation of library materials. Illinois Libraries 67, no.8(October 1985): 643-770. ERIC EJ327026.
55. Contingency Journal 1 -(January-March 1990 -). (A new publication on disaster planning).
56. Corbett, Dennis F. Halon 1301: a fire suppressant that respects rare books. Harvard Magazine 78, no.9(May 1976): 12.
57. Crespo, Carmen and Vicente Viñas. The preservation and restoration of paper records and books. RAMP study PGI-84\WS\25. Paris: Unesco, 1984. vi, 115 pp.
58. Cunningham, J. K. H. The protection of records and documents against fire. Journal of the Society of Archivists 8(1968): 411-417.
59. Daily, Jess. The care and handling of hazardous nitrate film at UCLA's unique projection facilities. SMPTE Journal 99, no.6(June 1990): 453-456. Paper no. 130-7. (Presented at the 130th SMPTE Technical Conference in New York City on October 15, 1988).
60. Damant, G. New concern for the flammability of building contents. Interior Design 57(November 1986): 97.
- 61 Darling, Pamela. Preservation planning program: resource notebook. ARL-OMS studies SS02 ERIC ED282561. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, Office of Management Studies, 1987. NEH grant. (Accompanied by a self-study manual, ARL-OMS SS01).

62. Darling, Pamela and Duane Webster. Preservation planning program: an assisted self-study manual for libraries. ARL-OMS studies SS01 ERIC ED282560. Washington: Association of Research Librarians, Office of Management Studies, 1987. 168 pp. (Accompanied by a resource notebook (ARL-OMS studies no. SS02).
63. Depew, John N. A statewide disaster preparedness and recovery program for Florida libraries. Conservation Administration News 33(April 1988): 6, 13.
64. DePew, John N. Statewide disaster preparedness and recovery program for Florida libraries. Occasional paper no. 185. Champaign: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1989. 51 pp.
65. DePew, John N. Statewide disaster preparedness and recovery program for Florida libraries: an update. Conservation Administration News No. 37(April 1989): 6-7.
66. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part I. Conservation Administration News , no.No. 29(April 1987): 7, 19, 28.
67. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part II. Conservation Administration News , no.No. 30(July 1987): 4, 24.
68. Diamond, Peter F. and Guy Petherbridge. Fire protection in the laboratory/workshop. Paper Conservator 5-6(1980-1981): 21-27.
69. Directory of national and international schools, institutions, and agencies providing training in disaster management. Geneva: United Nations Disaster Relief Organization, 1986.
70. Disaster action plan. Loma Linda, CA: Loma Linda University, Del E. Webb Memorial Library, Disaster Prevention Committee, 1987. 92 pp.
71. Disaster plan workbook. New York: New York University Libraries, 1984.
72. Disaster planning. Technology and Conservation 8, no.2(Summer 1983): 18.
73. Disaster planning kit. Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1982.
74. Disaster preparedness planning resource packet. Albany: New York State Library, Conservation and Preservation Program Office, [1990].



75. Disaster prevention and recovery. Records & Retrieval Report 1, no.3(March 1985): 37-48.
76. Disaster prevention and recovery. SLA Information Kit. Washington: Special Libraries Association, 1989.
77. Dixon, Debra. Information salvage: the tobacco connection. Records Management Quarterly 22, no.1(January 1988): 15-17, 132.
78. Donaldson, Richard C. Protecting business from disaster. Records Management Quarterly 17, no.1(January 1983): 33-42.
79. Drewes, Jeanne. Computers: planning for disaster. Law Library Journal 81, no.103(1989): 103-116.
80. Dunn, Joy. Calm before the storm (Hurricane Hugo). History News 45, no.1(January-February 1990): 22-24.
81. Dyer, Victor..After the deluge, what next? A disaster planning workshop. Public Libraries 26, no.1(Spring 1987): 13-15. ERIC EJ354341.
82. Eagleman, J. R. Thunderstorms, tornadoes and building damage. Lexington, MA: D.C. Heath Company, 1985.
83. Ebert, Charles H. V. Disasters: violence of nature and threats by man. Dubuque: Kendall-Hunt, 1988. 256 pp.
84. Effects of a nuclear explosion on records and records storage equipment. Washington: Atomic Energy Commission, Civil Effects Test Group, 1958.
85. Emergency preparedness glossary. Ottawa: Government Publishing Centre for the Secretary of State of Canada, 1988.
86. England, Claire and Karen Evans. Disaster management for libraries: planning and process. Ottawa: Canadian Library Association, 1988. xi, 207 pp.
87. Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr. Handbook for the recovery of water damaged business records. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA, 1986.
88. Fire damage at the Military Personnel Records Center and fire protection at other GSA records centers. In Protecting Federal records centers and archives from fire, 51-84. Washington: General Services Administration, 1977 April. (Reprint of Comptroller General report B-125617, October 9, 1974).

89. Fire extinguishing agents, January 1970-September 1989 (Citations from the Compendex Database). NTIS PB89-1415006. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1989. 74 pp.
90. Fire tests in mobile storage systems for archival storage. Norwood, MA: Factory Mutual Research, 1978. (Prepared for General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service).
91. Fire tests on mobile shelving (National Archives). Colorado Archivist 7, no.1(Winter 1990): 6.
92. Flink, James and Henrik Hoyer. Conservation of water-damaged written documents by freeze-drying. Nature 234(December 17, 1971).
93. Flood, R. Kevin. The new kid on the block. ERIC ED 129237/. 1976. (Paper on the National Audiovisual Center presented at the the American Library Association's 95th Annual Conference, Chicago, IL, July 1976).
94. Fluman, Albert H. Emergency planning: will your plan meet the test? Emergency Management Quarterly (1st Quarter 1987): 5.
95. Fortson-Jones, Judith. How to develop a disaster plan for books and records repositories. History News 38, no.5(May 1983): 30-31.
96. Fortson-Jones, Judith. Manuals for records/paper preservation and disaster planning. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Society, 1981. 20 pp.
97. Gaskins, Paulette E. and Catherine D. Scott. Disasters and disaster planning: earthquakes, fires, floods, and other disasters in cultural institutions. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Museum Reference Center, 1987.
98. Gaylord, Brian. Communicating in a crisis situation. Contingency Journal 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 62-63.
99. George, Susan G. and Cheryl T. Naslund. Library disasters: a learning experience. College & Research Libraries News 47, no.4(April 1986): 251-257.
100. Goonan, T. E. A report on a visit to the Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, Missouri, October 24-25, 1972. In Protecting Federal records centers and archives from fire, 46-50. Washington: General Services Administration, 1977 April. (Appendix E).
101. Government fire risk. Evening Star (Washington, DC) (March 29, 1916).

102. Griffith, J. W. After the disaster: restoring library service. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 58, no.4(December 1983): 258-265. ERIC EJ293506.
103. Guidelines for disaster recovery of records. Raleigh: Association of Records Managers and Administrators, 1988.
104. Harvey, Bruce. Fire hazards in libraries. *Library Security Newsletter* (1975). (Six-part series appearing in issues from January 1975 to November-December 1975).
105. Heller, Barbara. Disaster planning. *Michigan Alliance* 1, no.2(Winter 1990): 6-7.
106. Henricks, Klaus B. and Brian Lesser. Disaster preparedness and recovery: photographic materials. *American Archivist* 46, no.1(Winter 1983): 52-68.
107. Herman, L. Paul. Fire protection systems must be properly designed, installed, and maintained. *Plan. Engineering*. 42, no.8(May 1988): 99, 101.
108. Huffman, J. L. Disaster mitigation and government liability. *Natural Hazards Observer* 9, no.5(May 1985): 1-2.
109. Hunter, John E. Emergency preparedness for museums, historic sites and archives: an annotated bibliography. s.l.: National Park Service, 1978.
110. Hurricane Hugo puts disaster plans to test. *Abbey Newsletter* 13, no.7(November 1989): 113-114.
111. Hyder, M. L. Effect of Halon fire extinguishing agent on activated carbon. NTIS DE89002462\XAB/. Washington: Department of Energy, 1985. 5 pp.
112. If disaster strikes!: the preparation of contingency plans and salvage procedures. London: British Library, National Preservation Office, 1988. VHS video.
113. Imperiled archives. *New York Times* editorial (February 13, 1922).
114. Information pursuit: promoting a better understanding of information and records management. St. Paul: State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, Data and Records Managment Division, 1985. 89 pp.
115. Jeffe, M. S. Reducing earthquakes risks: a planner's guide. Chicago: American Planning Association, 1981.
116. Jewish archives destroyed (National Orthodox Jewish Archives). *AB Bookman's Weekly* 81(June 20, 1988): 2632.

117. Johnson, A. K., Jr. A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities. NAGARA Local Government Records Technical Publication series no. 1. [Lexington, KY]: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1989.
118. Jordan, Gene. Recovery begins before the disaster occurs. *Emergency Management Quarterly* (2nd Quarter, 1988): 7.
119. Joslin, Thomas R. Contingency/emergency management: an old profession. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 46-47.
120. Kador, John. Living Disaster Recovery Planning System: LDRPS ensures against points of no return. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.1(November 1989): 37-40.
121. Kaebnick, Gregory E. Slow fires: a national NEH-funded microfilming program seeks to rescue civilization. *Inform* 3, no.11-12(November-December 1989): 12-14.
122. Kalis, David. \$7.9 million: restoration costs after the fire is out. *Occupation Hazards* (1974 June): 60-62.
123. Karl, Gretchen. LAPNet 2: earthquake preparedness workshop. *Conservation Administration News* 42(July 1990): 12-14. (Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet) disaster preparedness workshop, November 9, 1989, California Institute of Technology).
124. Kemp, Toby. Bibliography on disasters, disaster preparedness, and disaster recovery. *Conservation Administration News* no. 11(October 1982): 11-13.
125. Kemp, Toby. Bibliography on disaster, disaster preparedness, and disaster recovery. *Technology and Conservation* 8, no.2(Summer 1983): 18+. (Later works by this author can be found under the name Toby Murray).
126. Knowledge engineering approach to data centers disaster backup-recovery planning. In *Decision Support and Knowledge-Based Systems Track*, 241-248. North Hollywood, CA: Western Periodicals, 1989. Vol. Vol. 3. (Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii, January 3-6, 1989).
127. Land grant records that survived a great fire: an inventory of early California historical material transferred to the National Archives, Washington, D.C. by the Office of the Engineer at Glendale, California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly* 26(March 1944): 28-44.

128. Linton, J. E. **Managers must wake up to records management.** *Modern Offices (Australia)* 8(September 1988): 11.
129. Logan, Kevin. **Documentation Newsletter** 15, no.1(Spring 1989): 5-15.
130. Logan, Kevin. **Preserving the past for the future.** *Documentation newsletter* 15, no.1(Spring 1989): 5-15.
131. Lowry, Maynard and Philip M. O'Brien. **Rubble with a cause: earthquake preparedness in California.** *College & Research Libraries News* 51, no.3(March 1990): 192-197.
132. **Manual for fire protection for archives and records centers.** NFPA 232AM. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1986.
133. Marcoux, Yves. **Disaster planning: introductory readings.** *CCIDA Bibliographies* 15. Ottawa: National Archives Library, Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 1990. 1 p.
134. Martin, Larry R. G. and Gilbert Lafond, eds. **Risk assessment and management: emergency planning perspectives.** Waterloo: University of Waterloo Press, 1988.
135. McCleary, John M. **La lyophilisation appliquée au sauvetage des livres et documents endommagés par l'eau (Vacuum freeze-drying, a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials).** RAMP study PGI-87/WS/7. Paris: Unesco, 1988.
136. McCrady, Ellen. **The Archives fire: follow-up, correction, commentary.** *Abbey Newsletter* 3, no.1(1979): 1.
137. McIntyre, J. E. **Action planning for disaster.** *Refer (UK)* 5, no.4(Summer 1989): 1-7. (Information Sciences Group, Library Association).
138. **MDC salvaging burned veterans' records.** *McDonnell Douglas Spirit* 3(1973 September): 1-2.
139. Menkus, B. **It's time to rethink data processing fire protection.** *Computer Security (Great Britain)* 8, no.5(August 1989): 389-394.
140. Miller, Howard W. **Electronic vaulting.** *Contingency Journal* 1, no.1(November 1989): 10-17.
141. Miller, R. Bruce. **Contingency planning resources.** *Information Technology and Libraries* 9, no.2(June 1990): 179-180.

142. Miller, R. Bruce. Libraries and computers: disaster prevention and recovery. *Information Technology and Libraries* 7, no.4(December 1988): 349-358.
143. Miller, Randall C. Your legal liability in a data processing disaster. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.1(November 1989): 18-25.
144. Moon, Myra Jo. A report on the Colorado disaster prevention and preparedness workshop. *Colorado Libraries* 7, no.3(September 1981): 39-44.
145. Morin, J. M. Practical experience with automatic fire extinguishers (HALON 1301 and CO/sub 2) in a computer centre. In *Securicom 84: 2nd Worldwide Congress on Computer and Communications Security and Protection*, 73-80. Paris: SEDEP, 1984. (Conference papers).
146. Morrelli, Nancy. Fire and flood at Concordia University archives, January 1982. *Archivaria* 17(Winter 1983-1984): 266-274.
147. Morris, J. Los Angeles library fire - learning the hard way. *Canadian Library Journal* 44, no.4(August 1987): 217-221.
148. Morris, John. Fire protection in the library. *The Construction Specifier* 42, no.10(October 1989): 133-141.
149. Morris, John. *The library disaster preparedness handbook*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986. vii, 129 pp.
150. Morris, John. *Managing the library fire risk*. Berkeley, CA: John Morris, 1979.
151. Motylewski, Karen. What an institution can do to survey its own conservation needs. Andover, MA: Northeast Document Conservation Center, 1989. (This guide will be published in the New York Library Association's Preservation style manual, in press 1989).
152. Murphy, William T. National program for the preservation of American newsreels. In *National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations*, Appendix 409-437. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. (Paper prepared for American Film Institute, September 1978).
153. Murray, Toby. *Basic guidelines for disaster planning in Oklahoma*. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 25 pp.

154. Murray, Toby. Bibliography on disaster, disaster preparedness and disaster recovery. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 59 pp.
155. Murray, Toby. Don't get caught with your plans down. *Records Management Quarterly* 21, no.2(April 1987): 12-14, 16-24, 26-30, 41.
156. Murray, Toby. Flood recovery in Tulsa. *Illinois Libraries* 67, no.8(October 1985): 717-719. (Originally appeared in *Conservation Administration News*, no. 22: 4-5, 20).
157. Murray, Toby. O-DRAT! Oklahoma Disaster Recovery Assistance Team. *Conservation Administration News* no. 37(April 1989): 4-5, 29.
158. Murray, Toby. Planning for the unexpected. *Muse News (Oklahoma Museum Association Newsletter)* 17, no.2(April 1987): 2-3.
159. Murray, Toby. Preservation disaster planning. *Conservator* 11(1987): 87-94.
160. Myers, James N. and Denise D. Bedford, eds. *Disasters: prevention and coping*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Libraries, 1981. (Conference proceedings, 21-22 May, 1980).
161. Neal, David N. Disaster research: fact and fiction. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 60-61.
162. Nelson, Harold E. Fire protection for archives and records centers. *Records Management Quarterly* 2(1968 January): 19-23.
163. O'Connor, Patrick V. Debris removal: planning for the high cost of post-emergency cleanup. *Emergency Management Quarterly* (2nd Quarter 1987): 2-3.
164. Orlovich, Peter. The destruction of public records in the Garden Palace fire of 1882. In *Australian library history in context*. Sydney: University of New South Wales School of Librarianship, 1988. 145 pp. (Papers for the Third Forum on Australian Library History, University of New South Wales, 17 and 18 July 1987).
165. *An ounce of prevention: a handbook on disaster contingency planning for archives, libraries and records centres*. Toronto: Toronto Area Archivists Group Education Foundation, 1985. 192 pp. (Awarded the Waldo G. Leland award from the Society of American Archivists).

166. **Our memory at risk: preserving New York's unique research resources: a report and recommendations to the citizens of New York.** Albany: New York State Education Department, 1988. viii, 56 pp. NEH grant. (A preliminary draft of this paper was presented at the New York Statewide Preservation Conference, Albany, NY, May 15, 1986).
167. Parker, A. E. **The freeze-drying process: some conclusions.** *Library Conservation News* No. 23(April 1989): 4-C, 8.
168. Ponce, Cheryl. **Preservation in Illinois: activities and plans.** *Illinois Libraries* 72, no.1(January 1990): 69-71.
169. Penn, Ira A., Anne Morddel, Gail Pennix and Kelvin Smith. **Records management handbook.** Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1989. xii, 249 pp.
170. Peterka, L. **Emergency planning: how can we do better next time? Emergency Management Quarterly (1st Quarter 1987): 7-8.**
171. **Planning for disaster management.** CCI Notes (Canadian Conservation Institute) 14, no.1-3(May 1988).
172. Price, Bennett J. **Computer room fire protection.** *Library Hi Tech* 8, no.143-56(1990).
173. Price, Robin. **Preparing for disaster.** *Society of Archivists Journal* 7, no.3(April 1983): 167-172.
174. **Proceedings of An Ounce of Prevention: a Symposium on Disaster Contingency Planning for Informational Managers in Archives, Libraries and Records Centres, Toronto, March 7 and 8, 1985.** Toronto, Ontario: Toronto Area Archivists Group Education Foundation, 1985. 191 pp. (A companion handbook, An ounce of prevention: a handbook on disaster contingency planning for archives, libraries and records centres was the recipient of the Waldo G. Leland Award from the Society of American Archivists).
175. **Protecting federal records centers and archives from fire.** Washington: General Services Administration, 1977. 202 pp. (Report of the General Services Administration Advisory Committee on the Protection of Archives and Records Centers).
176. **The protection of records.** NFPA 232. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1984.
177. **Records Center blaze.** *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* (1973, July 12): 1A, 5A.



178. Reducing losses in high risk flood areas: a guidebook for local officials. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1987.
179. Reducing the risks of nonstructural earthquake damage: a practical guide. Oakland: Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project, 1985.
180. Reitherman, Robert. Earthquake vulnerabilities of shelving. s.l.: Typescript, 1989. (Paper given at Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet) Workshop, California Institute of Technology, November 9, 1989).
181. Report of the Ad Hoc Committee to Investigate the Fire, Dec. 7, 1978, Suitland, Md. In National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights Subcommittee Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, Appendix 195-311. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. (GSA report).
182. Report on Archives II mobile high density shelving fire protection system. File NC1218 Project 89NK18506. Northbrook, IL and Washington: Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. for Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum/Ellerbe Becket, 1989. (UL Fire Test report of November 30, 1989 accompanied by a summary memo of January 10, 1990, "Archives II - fire protection input to stack system specification").
183. Rhoads, James B. Statement. In National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, 45-102; 438-468. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979.
184. Rhodes, Barbara J. Hell & highwater: a disaster information sourcebook. METRO miscellaneous publication no. 35. New York: Metro, New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 1988. 58 pp.
185. Risk assessment, management, communication: a guide to select sources. Washington: Environmental Protection Agency, 1987.
186. RLG preservation manual. Stanford, CT: Research Library Group, 1983.
187. Russell, Ann. Introduction to disaster planning and recovery. The Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 129-138.

188. San Francisco Branch: National Archives field branches. In *The Archives: a guide to the National Archives field branches*, 34-36. Salt Lake City: Ancestry, 1988.
189. Sautter, Roberta and Margaret Shea. *Disaster planning and recovery for archival materials in Rhode Island*. ERIC ED252237. Providence: Brown University and Rhode Island Department of State Library Services, 1984. 34 pp.
190. Schnare, Robert E. and Marilyn D. Curtis. *Fire aftermath and the recovery process*. *Conservation Administration News* 35(October 1988): 1-2, 22.
191. Sharry, John, Charles Culver, Robert Crist and Jeffrey Hillelson. *Military Personnel Records Center fire, Overland, MO. (Part I)*. *Fire Journal* 68, no.3(1974 May): 5-9.
192. Shelton, John. *Seismic safety standards for library shelving: manual of recommended practice*. Sacramento, CA: California State Library and the Office of the State Architect, [1990].
193. Shores, C. *The Center for Research Libraries: Preservation planning program study report*. ERIC ED275339. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1986. 47 pp.
194. *Slow fires: on the preservation of the human record*. Santa Monica, CA: American Film Foundation in association with CLR and LC, 1987. Videotape.
195. Solley, Thomas T., Joan Williams and Linda Baden. *Planning for emergencies: a guide for museums*. Washington: American Association of Museums, 1987.
196. Spawn, Willman. *Disasters: can we plan for them? If not, how ecan we proceed?* In *A manual of archival techniques*, 243-251. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission, 1979.
197. *St. Louis Record Center fire*. *American Archivist* 36, no.4(1973 October): 573-574.
198. *Standard for the protection of records*. NFPA 232. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1980.
199. Stender, Walter C. and Evans Walker. *The National Personnel Records Center fire: a study in disaster*. *American Archivist* 37, no.4(1974 October): 521-549.
200. Stoffels, B. *The pros and cons of Halon 1301 (fire suppression agent)*. *Telephone Engineer and Management* 92, no.19(October 1, 1988): 39, 44.

201. Stone, Janet L. Evaluation of post-flood handling and vacuum freeze-drying treatment of archival material: Frederick Law Olmstead National Historical Site. The Book and Paper Group Annual 5(1986): 167-173.
202. Strassburg, Richard. Conservation, safety, security, and disaster considerations in designing new or renovated library facilities at Cornell University Libraries. Ithaca: Cornell University, Olin Library, 1984.
203. Survey report of nitrate film facilities operated by the National Archives, General Services Administration. In National Archives and Records Service film-vault fire at Suitland, Md.: hearings before Government Information and Individual Rights subcommittee Congress. House. Committee on Government Operations, Appendix 313-381. 96th Cong., 1st sess., 1979. Hearings, June 19 and 21, 1979. Washington, DC: GPO, 1979. (OSHA report of June 14-15, 1979).
204. Swayne, Leo H. Fire protection at the National Archives building. Fire Journal 69, no.1(1975 January).
205. Tentative recommended practice for the protection of library collections from fire. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1986.
206. Thomas, D. L. Study on control of security and storage of holdings. RAMP study PGI-86\WS\23. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 47 pp.
207. Tierney, Kathleen J. The social distribution of risks: earthquakes and disabled persons. Natural Hazards Observer 13, no.2(October 1988): 1-2.
208. Tizkus, Alphonse T. and E. G. Dressler. Fire protection planning for cultural institutions: blending risk management, loss prevention and physical safeguards. Technology and Conservation 5, no.2(Summer 1980): 18-23.
209. Toigo, Jon William. Bosch overcomes Hurricane Hugo: beating the odds in the midst of disaster. Contingency Journal 1, no.1(November 1989): 32-35.
210. Toigo, Jon William. Disaster recovery planning: a practical guide for information manager. Englewood Cliff, NJ: Prentice - Hall, 1989.
211. Tregarthen-Jenkin, I. Disaster planning and preparedness: an outline disaster control plan. Information guide 5. London: British Library, 1987.
212. Ungarelli, Donald L. Are our libraries safe from losses? Library & Archival Security 9, no.1(1989): 45-48.

213. Upton, M. S. and C. Pearson. Disaster planning and emergency treatments in museums, art galleries, libraries, archives, and allied institutions. Canberra: Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Material, 1978.
214. Van Buskirk, James E. Disaster in San Francisco. AAL Newsletter (Association of Architectural Librarians) 9, no.1(January 1990): 3-5.
215. Vossler, Janet L. The human element of disaster recovery. Records Management Quarterly 21, no.1(January 1987): 10-12.
216. Walker, Evans, Harold E. Nelson and Walter Stender. Military Personnel Records Center fire, Overland, MO. (Part II). Fire Journal 68, no.4(1974 July): 65-70.
217. Walsh, Betty. Salvage of water-damaged archival collections. ACA Bulletin (Association of Canadian Archivists) 12, no.4(March 1988): 17-18.
218. Walsh, Betty. Salvage operations for water damaged collections. Conservazione 1, no.6(June 1989): 315-325.
219. Waters, Peter. Procedures for salvage of water-damaged library materials. Washington: Library of Congress, 1979. 30 pp. (ALIC collection also has the first edition published in 1975).
220. Weber, Hartmut. How to survive a war. Inform 4, no.6(June 1990): 44-47.
221. Weldon, Stephen W. Fire protection systems and fire prevention techniques. In Museum Archives and Library Security, 177-232. Boston: Butterworths, 1983.
222. What a disaster plan can do for you. NAGARA Clearinghouse 6, no.2(Spring 1990): 6-7.
223. Whitehead, Janet C. and DiAnn Conyers. Survival in a computer environment - the synergistic approach. Records Management quarterly 22, no.1(January 1988): 8-14.
224. Whittow, John. Disasters: the anatomy of environmental hazards. London: Allen Lane, 1980.
225. Wilson, J. Andrew. Fire fighters. Museum News 68, no.6(November-December 198): 68-71.
226. Yaremko, James F. Make a plan for PC disaster recovery. Office 107(March 1988): 54-55, 96.

227. Yetter, David L. Hazard analysis techniques for business and industry. *Contingency Journal* 1, no.2(April-June 1990): 6-10, 61.
228. Young, Glenn and Andrew Clark. Disaster prevention and recovery: proposal for control threatens Halon output. *Computerworld* 22, no.28(July 1988): 11.

AUTHOR-SPONSOR INDEX TO  
DISASTER PLANNING BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Adeloye, Sam. 34  
 Akemann, Sandra P., 1  
 Amler, George H., 2  
 American Association of Museums, 195  
 American Film Foundation, 194  
 American Library Association, 149  
 American Planning Association, 115  
 Anderson, Gretchen E., 35  
 Anderson, Hazel, 3  
 ARMA (Association of Records Managers and Administrators), 32, 103  
 Associated Audio Archives Committee, 6  
 Association for Recorded Sound Collections, 6  
 Association of Records Managers and Administrators (ARMA), 32, 103  
 Association of Research Libraries, 193; Office of Management Studies, 61,82  
 Atomic Energy Commission, Civil Effects Test Group, 84  
 Aubitz, Shawn, 5  
 Axelrod, C. Warren; 7  
 Baden, Linda, 195  
 Bear, Norbert, 8  
 Baker, Richard C., 9  
 Balon, Brett J., 10,11  
 Banks, Elizabeth S., 12  
 Barton, John P., 13  
 Bautsch, Gail L. Blount, 14  
 Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project, 179  
 Beatley, Timothy, 15  
 Bedford, Denise D., 160  
 Beers, R.J., 16  
 Berke, Philip, 17  
 Black, Douglas, 18  
 Bohern, Hilda, 19,20,21  
 Bolt, Bruce A., 22  
 Bookman, Harvey, 23  
 Boutros, David, 24  
 Brady, Eileen E., 25  
 British Library, 115, 211  
     National Preservation Office, 112  
 Brooks, Connie, 26, 27  
 Brower, David J., 15  
 Brown University, 169  
 Brown, Hyacinth, 28  
 Buchanan, Sally, 29,30  
 Bugbee, Percy, 31  
 Bulgawicz, Susan L., 32  
 Burgess, Dean, 32  
 Burke, Robert B., 34  
 Butcher-Youngman, 35  
 Butler, Randall, 36,37,38  
 California State Library, 122  
 California Office of the State Architect, 192  
 Campbell, Barbara, 40  
 Canada Government Publishing Centre, 35  
 Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives, 133  
 Canadian Conservation Institute, 171  
 Canadian Library Association, 86  
 Carhart, H.W., 41  
 Carlisle, Van G., 42  
 CCIDA, 133  
 Center for Research Libraries, 194  
 Chapman, Patricia, 43  
 Chartrand, Robert Lee, 44  
 Cherniack, Martin, 45  
 Chicarella, Peter, 46  
 Chiles, Rose, 47  
 Christopher, Lynn, 48  
 Clark, Andrew, 228  
 Clark, Susie, 49  
 Coleman, Paul, 50  
 Congress, 47,51,52,53,152,151,203  
 Conyers, DiAnn, 223  
 Corbett, Dennis F., 56  
 Cornell University, Olin Library, 202  
 Crespo, Carmen, 57  
 Crist, Robert, 191  
 Culver, Charles, 191  
 Cunningham, J.K.H., 58  
 Curtis, Marilyn D., 190  
 Daily, Jess, 59  
 Damant, G., 60  
 Darling, Pamela, 61,62  
 Davis, Sheryl, 38  
 Department of Energy, 111  
 Depew, John N., 63-65  
 DeWhitt, Benjamin L., 66,67  
 Diamond, Peter F., 68  
 DiNenna, P.J., 41  
 Dixon, Debra, 77  
 Donaldson, Richard C., 78  
 Dressler, E.G., 208  
 Drewes, Joanna, 79  
 Dunn, Joy, 80  
 Eagleton, J.R., 82  
 Ebert, Charles H.V., 83  
 Emergency Planning Canada, 174  
 England, Claire, 86  
 Environmental Protection Agency, 185  
 Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr, 87  
 Evans, Karen, 88  
 Federal Emergency Management Agency, 178  
 Flink, James, 92  
 Flood, R. Kevin, 93  
 Fluman, Albert H., 94  
 Forcell, E.W., 41  
 Fortson-Jones, Judith, 95,96  
 Gardner, H. Wayne, 10,11  
 Gaskins, Paulette E., 97  
 Gaylord, Brian, 98  
 General Services Administration, 88, 100,181; General Services Administration Advisory Committee, 175  
 George, Susan G., 98  
 Gillespie, M., 24  
 Godschalk, David R., 15  
 Goonan, T.E., 100  
 Griffith, J.W., 102  
 Guide, John F., 28  
 Harvey, Bruce, 104  
 Heller, Barbara, 106  
 Henricks, Klaus B., 106  
 Harman, L. Paul, 107  
 Hillison, Jeffrey, 191  
 Hoyer, Henrik, 93  
 Huffman, J.L., 108  
 Hunter, John E., 109  
 Hyder, M.L., 111  
 International Committee in Museum Security, 34  
 International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 117  
 Jamaica Library Association, 28  
 Jaffe, M.S., 115  
 Johnson, A.K., Jr. 117  
 Jordan, Gene, 118  
 Joslin, Thomas R., 119  
 Kador, John, 120  
 Kasbnick, Gregory E., 121  
 Kalia, David, 122

- Kansas City Area Archivists Publications Committee, 24
- Karl, Gretchen, 123
- Kemp, Toby, 124,125; SEE ALSO Murray, Toby
- Lafond, Gilbert, 134
- Leonard, J.T., 41
- Lesser, Brian, 108
- Library of Congress, 194; Preservation Office, 219
- Linton, J.E., 128
- Logan, Kevin, 129,130
- Loma Linda University, Disaster Prevention Committee, 70
- Lowry, Maynard, 131
- Luebking, Sandra Maszczyk, 188
- Lui, N., 126
- Ma, V., 126
- MARSH, 45
- Marcoux, Yves, 132
- Martin, Larry R.G., 134
- McCleary, John M., 135
- McCrary, Ellen, 138
- McIntyre, A.E., 3, 137
- Menkus, J., 139
- Metro, New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 184
- Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 41
- Miller, Howard W., 140
- Miller, R. Bruce, 141,142
- Miller, Randall C., 143
- Minnesota Historical Society, 114
- Moyn, Myra Jo, 144
- Mordal, Azna, 160
- Mozin, J.M., 148
- Morrill, Nancy, 146
- Morris, J., 147
- Morris, John, 148-150
- Motylowski, Karol, 151
- Murphy, William T., 152
- Murray, Toby, 20, 153-156 SEE ALSO Kemp, Toby
- Museum Journal of Philadelphia and the Delaware Valley, 8
- Myers, James N., 163
- NAGARA, 117, 225
- Nashand, Cheryl T., 26
- National Archives, 91
- National Association of Counties, 117
- National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 117, 222
- National Bureau of Standards, 4
- National Fire Protection Association, 31,132, 176, 196, 206
- National Library of Scotland, 3
- National Technical Information Service, 89
- Naval Research Labs, 41
- Neal, David N., 161
- Nebraska State Historical Society, 98
- Nelson, Harold E., 162, 216
- New York Documents Advisory Council, 166
- New York State Library, Conservation and Preservation Program Office, 74
- New York University Libraries, 71
- Nolan, Charles L., 32
- Northeast Document Conservation Center, 73
- O'Brien, Philip M., 131
- O'Connell, Patrick V., 183
- Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 153, 154
- Ostrowski, Peter, 164
- Parker, A.E., 167
- Pearson, C., 213
- Pencu, Cheryl, 168
- Penn, Ira A., 169
- Pennix, Gall, 169
- Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission, 196
- Peterka, L., 170
- Petherbridge, Guy, 68
- Piggot, Michael, 164
- Price, Bennett J., 172
- Price, Robn, 173
- Reitherman, Robert, 180
- Research Library Group, 186
- Rhoads, James B., 183
- Rhode Island Department of Stat Library Services, 189
- Rhodes, Barbara J., 184
- Russell, Ann, 187
- Sautter, Roberta, 189
- Schnare, Robert E., 190
- Scott, Catherine D., 97
- Sharry, John, 191
- Shea, Margaret, 189
- Shelton, John, 192
- Shores, C., 193
- Siena, Jane Slate, 8
- Siokalo, Zoriana, 5
- Smith, Kelvin, 169
- Smithsonian Institution Libraries, Museum Reference Center, 97
- Solley, Thomas T., 195
- Spawn, Willman, 196
- Special Libraries Association, 76
- Starchville, M.D., 41
- Stander, Walter, 199, 216
- Staffels, B., 200
- Stone, Janet L., 201
- Strassburg, Richard, 202
- Swayne, Leo H., 204
- Szucs, Loretto Dennis, 188
- Thomas, D.L., 208
- Tierney, Kathleen J., 207
- Tiszkus, Alphonse T., 208
- To, C.K., 126
- Toiga, Jon William, 209,210
- Toronto Area Archivists Group Education-Foundation, 13,166,174
- Treparthen-Jenkin, L., 211
- Uhar, Sharron, 24
- Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 182
- Unesco, 43,135,206
- Ungarelli, Donald L., 212
- United Nations Disaster Relief Organization, 69
- University of California, 20
- University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 64
- University of New South Wales School of Librarianship, 164
- Upton, M.S., 213
- Van Buskirk, James E., 214
- Vinas, Vicenta, 57
- Vossler, Janet L., 215
- Walker, Evans, 199,216
- Walsh, Betty, 217, 218
- Waters, Peter, 219
- Weber, Hartmut, 220
- Webster, Duane, 62
- Weldon, Stephen W., 221
- Wellhaiser, Johanna G., 13
- Whitehead, Janet C., 223
- Whittow, John, 224
- Williams, Joan, 195
- Wilson, J. Andrew, 225
- Wilson, Nancy, 174
- Yaremka, James F., 223
- Yetter, David L., 227
- Young, Glenn, 228



**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**ADMINISTRATION OF PRESERVATION PROGRAMS IN ARCHIVES**  
**A selective bibliography**

**ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1990 - 4**  
**JULY 1990**  
**COMPILED BY: PAUL CONWAY**



## **ADMINISTRATION OF PRESERVATION PROGRAMS IN ARCHIVES A Selective Bibliography**

**Compiled by Paul Conway  
National Archives and Records Administration**

In the past decade, the amount and variety of information on developing and managing comprehensive preservation programs has grown tremendously. This highly selective list of books, reports, journal and newsletter articles, and other sources is intended primarily as an introduction to the increasingly rich literature for archivists, special collections librarians, curators, and history professionals. Most of the items have been published since 1985, although a number of "classic" sources are included to illustrate how thinking on appropriate preservation action has evolved over the past fifty years. The list was compiled as part of the Society of American Archivists' two-year long evaluation of its Basic Archival Conservation Program and should not be considered comprehensive.

Stimulating insights will be found in all of the items. Readers looking for a place to begin, however, might choose to consider the selections written by Pamela Darling (#53 - #56) Jan Merrill-Oldham (#90 - #91) and Robert H. Patterson (#108 - #109). Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler's manual on archival conservation (#119) and her recently completed guide to holdings maintenance (#120) are also essential reading.

Keeping up with major developments in the preservation field is not so difficult now that annotated bibliographies appear annually in *Library Resources and Technical Services*. Listings for the years 1984-88 are included in the bibliography (#64, #93, #94, #79), as is Lisa Fox's list of core preservation sources (#62), published recently by the American Library Association. Two additional sources to improve the "current awareness" of practicing professionals are the *Abbey Newsletter*, published eight times each year, and *Conservation Administration News*, published six times each year.

It is often useful, indeed necessary, to go beyond published sources in search of advice and assistance. Fortunately, several organizations are active in supporting archivists and other professionals who want to take constructive preservation action. The Society of American Archivists' Preservation Section, the American Library Association's Preservation of Library Materials (PLMS) Section, and the American Institute for Conservation each provide vital people-to-people contacts, monitor emerging trends and issues, and offer continuing education programs.

1. Anderson, Hazel and John E. McIntyre. **Planning Manual for Disaster Control in Scottish Libraries and Record Offices.** Edinburgh: National Library of Scotland, 1985.
2. Association of Research Libraries. **Preservation Guidelines in ARL Libraries.** SPEC Kit, #137. Washington, DC: ARL, 1987.
3. Atkinson, Ross W. "Selection for Preservation: A Materialistic Approach." **Library Resources and Technical Services** 30 (1986): 341-353.
4. Baker, John P. "Conservation and Preservation of Library Materials." **ALA World Encyclopedia of Library and Information Services.** 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986.
5. Baker, John P. and Marguerite C. Soroka. **Library Conservation: Preservation in Perspective.** Stroudsburg, Penn.: Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, 1978.
6. Balon, Brett J. and H. Wayne Gardner. "Disaster Planning for Electronic Records." **Records Management Quarterly** 22 (July 1988): 20-30.
7. Banks, Joyce M. **Guidelines for Preventive Conservation.** Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1981.
8. Banks, Paul N. "Education for Conservators." **Library Journal** 104 (May 1, 1979): 1013-1017.
9. Banks, Paul N. "Education in Library Conservation." **Library Trends** 30 (1981): 189-201.
10. Banks, Paul N. "Preservation of Library Materials." **Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science.** New York: Marcel Dekker, 1978.
11. Banks, Paul N. **A Selective Bibliography on the Conservation of Research Library Materials.** Chicago: Newberry Library, 1981.
12. Bansa, Helmut. "Conservation Treatment of Rare Books." **Restaurator** 8 (1987): 140-150.
13. Bansa, Helmut. "IFLA Principles on Conservation and Preservation." **Restaurator** 7 (1986): 202-206.
14. Barr, Pelham. "Book Conservation and University Library Administration." **College and Research Libraries** 7 (July 1946): 215-228.
15. Barrow Research Laboratory. "History of the Barrow Lab, or, the Thirty Years that Revolutionized Paper." **Publishers' Weekly** (April 4, 1966): 72-80.
16. Barton, John P. and Johanna G. Wellheiser, editors. **An Ounce of Prevention: A Handbook on Disaster Contingency Planning for Archives, Libraries and Records Centers.** Toronto: Toronto Area Archivists Group, 1985.
17. **Basic Conservation of Archival Material: A Guide.** Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1990.

18. Bearman, David. **Archival Methods. Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report 3 (1989).**
19. Bergeron, Rosemary. "The Selection of Television Productions for Archival Preservation." **Archivaria 23 (Winter 1986-87): 41-53.**
20. Binkley, Robert C. "Strategic Objectives in Archival Policy." **American Archivist 2 (July 1939): 162-168.**
21. Bivert, W. David. **Environmental Systems Technology. Washington, D.C.: National Environmental Balancing Bureau, 1985.**
22. Boomgaarden, Wesley, compiler. **Preservation Planning Program Notebook. 2nd ed. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1987.**
23. Boss, Richard W. "Collection Security." **Library Trends 33 (Summer 1984): 39-48.**
24. Bourke, Thomas A. "Scholarly Micropublishing, Preservation Microfilming, and the National Preservation Effort in the Last Two Decades of the Twentieth Century: History and Prognosis." **Microform Review 19 (Winter 1990): 4-16.**
25. Bourke, Thomas A. "To Archive or Not to Archive: Is that Really the Question?" **Library Journal 114 (October 15, 1989): 52-54.**
26. Bowling, Mary B. "Preservation Management Institute." **Conservation Administration News (October 1987): 16-17.**
27. Bradsher, James Gregory, editor. **Managing Archives and Archival Institutions. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989.**
28. Brichford, Maynard. "Seven Sinful Thoughts." **American Archivist 43 (Winter 1980): 13-16.**
29. Brooks, Connie and Joseph F. Shubert. "The New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials." **The Bookmark (Spring 1987): 140-146.**
30. Buchanan, Sally A. **Disaster Planning, Preparedness and Recovery for Libraries and Archives: A RAMP Study with Guidelines. PGI-8/WS/6. Paris: UNESCO, 1988.**
31. Buchanan, Sally A. "The Third Decade: Directions for Preservation Conservation." **Conservation Administration News 33 (April 1988): 3, 10.**
32. Byrnes, Margaret M. "Preservation and Collection Management: Some Common Concerns." **Collection Building 9 (1989): 39-45.**
33. Calmes, Alan. "To Archive and Preserve: A Media Primer." **Inform (May 1987): 14-17, 33.**
34. Calmes, Alan, Ralph Schofer and Keith R. Eberhardt. "Theory and Practice of Paper Preservation for Archives." **Restaurator 9 (1988): 96-111.**

35. Chapman, Patricia. "The National Preservation Office." *Archives* 19 (April 1989): 26-29.
36. Child, Margaret S. "Consultant Report: Statewide Functions and Services." *Documenting America*, edited by Lisa B. Weber. Albany: NASARA, 1983.
37. Child, Margaret S. "Further Thoughts on 'Selection for Preservation: A Materialistic Approach'." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 30 (1986): 354-362.
38. Clarkson, Christopher. "Conservation Priorities: A Library Conservator's View." *Conservation of Library and Archive Materials and the Graphic Arts*, edited by Guy Petherbridge. London: Butterworths, 1987.
39. Cluff, E. Dale. "The Role and Responsibility of the Library in Preservation and Conservation." *Conserving and Preserving Library Materials*, edited by Kathryn Luther Henderson and William T. Henderson. Urbana-Champaign: GSLIS, University of Illinois, 1983.
40. Conway, Paul. "Archival Preservation: Definitions for Improving Education and Training." *Restaurator* 10 (1989): 47-60.
41. Conway, Paul. "Nationwide Contexts for Archival Preservation Program Development." *American Archivist* 53 (Summer 1990): forthcoming.
42. Cox, Lynn. "Preserving Archival Futures." *Archives & Museum Informatics Newsletter* 3 (Fall 1989): 9-10.
43. Cox, Richard J. "Selecting Historical Records for Microfilming: Some Suggested Procedures for Repositories." *Library & Archival Security* 9 (1989): 21-41.
44. Crespo, Carmen and Vicente Vinas. *The Preservation and Restoration of Paper Records and Books: A RAMP Study with Guidelines*. PGI-84/WS/25. Paris: UNESCO, 1984.
45. Cribbs, Margaret A. "Photographic Conservation: An Update." *ARMA Quarterly* 22 (July 1988): 17-19.
46. Cunha, George M. *Methods of Evaluation to Determine the Preservation Needs in Libraries and Archives: A RAMP Study with Guidelines*. PGI-88/WS/16. Paris: UNESCO, 1988.
47. Cunha, George M. Morrison, Robert C., editor. "Tripartite Concept of Conservation." *Conservation Administration*. Boston: NEDCC and Boston Athenaeum, 1975.
48. Cunha, George M. and Dorothy G. Cunha. *Conservation of Library Materials: A Manual & Bibliography on the Care, Repair, and Restoration of Library Materials*. 2nd ed. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1972.
49. Cunha, George M. and Dorothy G. Cunha. *Library and Archives Conservation: 1980s and Beyond*. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1983.
50. Cunha, George M., Howard P. Lowell and Robert E. Schnare, Jr. *Conservation Survey Manual*. Albany: New York Library Association, 1982.

51. Cunha, George M., Frazer G. Poole and Clyde C. Walton. "The Conservation and Preservation of Historical Records." *American Archivist* 40 (July 1977): 321-324.
52. Curtin, Bonnie Rose, compiler. **NAGARA Preservation Program Guide and Resources for Archives Strategic Planning Manual (GRASP)**. Atlanta: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1989.
53. Darling, Pamela W. "Creativity v. Despair: The Challenge of Preservation Administration." *Library Trends* 30 (Fall 1981): 179-188.
54. Darling, Pamela W. "Planning for the Future." **The Library Preservation Program: Models, Priorities, Possibilities**, edited by Jan Merrill-Oldham and Merrily Smith. Chicago: American Library Association, 1985.
55. Darling, Pamela W. and Shereilyn Ogden. "From Problems Perceived to Programs in Practice: The Preservation of Library Resources in the U.S.A., 1956-1980." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 25 (January/March 1981): 9-29.
56. Darling, Pamela W. and D. E. Webster. **Preservation Planning Program: An Assisted Self-Study Manual for Libraries**. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1987.
57. DePew, John N. **Statewide Disaster Preparedness and Recovery Program for Florida Libraries**. Occasional Papers, 185. Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1989.
58. Duranti, Luciana. "The Odyssey of Records Managers: Part 1: From the Dawn of Civilization to the Fall of the Roman Empire." *Records Management Quarterly* 23 (July 1989): 3-11.
59. Duranti, Luciana. "The Odyssey of Records Managers: Part 2: From the Middle Ages to Modern Times." *Records Management Quarterly* 23 (October 1989): 3-11.
60. Fitzpatrick, J. C. **Notes on the Care, Cataloguing, Calendaring and Arranging of Manuscripts**. 3rd ed. Washington, DC: Library of Congress, 1928.
61. Fortson-Jones, Judith. "Conservation: What's an Archivist to Do?" *Midwestern Archivist* 9 (1984): 83-89.
62. Fox, Lisa L. **A Core Collection in Preservation**. Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.
63. Fox, Lisa L. "The SOLINET Preservation Program: Building a Preservation Network in the Southeast." *New Library Scene* 7 (August 1988): 1, 5-9,7.
64. Fox, Lisa L. "A Two-Year Perspective on Library Preservation: An Annotated Bibliography." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 30 (July/September 1986): 290-318.
65. "Glossary of Selected Preservation Terms." *ALCTS Newsletter*. 1. 1990.
66. **Guidelines for Selecting a Conservator**. Washington, DC: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, September, 1987.

67. Gwiazda, Henry J. "Preservation Decision-making and Archival Photocopying." *Restaurator* 8 (1987): 52-62.
68. Gwinn, Nancy E. "CLR and Preservation." *College and Research Libraries* 42 (March 1981): 104-126.
69. Gwinn, Nancy E., editor. *Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and Archivists*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1987.
70. Haas, Warren J. "Preparation of Detailed Specifications for a National System for the Preservation of Library Materials." in *Library Conservation: Preservation in Perspective*, edited by John P. Baker and Marguerite C. Soroka. Stroudsburg, Penn.: Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, 1978.
71. Hackman, Larry J. "The United States Needs a National Historical Records Policy!" *History News* (March-April 1988): 32-37.
72. Harris, Kenneth E., et al. *Preservation Research Priorities: Past and Present*. Technical Information Paper. Washington, D.C.: National Archives and Records Administration, 1990.
73. Hendriks, Klaus, B. and Anne Whitehurst. *Conservation of Photographic Materials: A Basic Reading List*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988.
74. Horvath, David G. *The Acetate Negative Survey: Final Report*. Louisville: University of Louisville, February 1987.
75. Kane, Lucile M. *A Guide to the Care and Administration of Manuscripts*. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1966.
76. Lathem, Edward Connery. "Some Personnel Considerations for Binding and Conservation Services." *Library Trends* 4 (January 1956): 321-334.
77. Leonhirth, Janene. "Administration of Photographic Collections: A Bibliographic Essay." *Provenance* 6 (Spring 1988): 60-66.
78. Lombardo, Daniel. "Open Access vs. Preservation: The Amherst Local History Project." *Library Journal* 111 (March 1, 1986): 66-67.
79. Longstreth, Karl E. "The Preservation of Library Materials in 1988: A Review of the Literature." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 33 (July 1989): 217-226.
80. Lowell, Howard P. *Preservation Needs of State Archives*. Albany: NAGARA, 1985.
81. Lull, William P. *Degrees of Control: Conservation Environments in Museum and Library Buildings*. Unpublished report: April 22, 1989.
82. Mallinson, John C. "On the Preservation of Human- and Machine-Readable Records." *Information Technology and Libraries* (March 1988): 19-22.
83. McCarthy, Paul H., editor. *Archives Assessment & Planning Workbook*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1989.

84. McCrady, Ellen. "Nine Preservation Self-Studies." *Abbey Newsletter* 12 (February 1988): 32-35.
85. McCrady, Ellen. "Priorities in Library and Archival Conservation." *Abbey Newsletter* 5 (April 1981): 17-19.
86. McCrank, Lawrence J. "Integrating Conservation and Collection Management: An Experimental Workshop Report." *Library & Archival Security* 6 (Spring 1984): 23-48.
87. McCree, Mary Lynn and Timothy Walch. "Setting Priorities for Historical Records: A Conference Report." *American Archivist* 40 (July 1977): 291-294, 345-347.
88. McWilliams, Jerry. *Preservation and Restoration of Sound Recordings*. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1979.
89. Meachen, Edward and David Thackery. *Local History in the Library: A Manual for Assessment and Preservation*. Bloomington, Ill.: Bloomington Public Library, 1989.
90. Merrill-Oldham, Jan, editor. *Meeting the Preservation Challenge*. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1988.
91. Merrill-Oldham, Jan. "Preservation Comes of Age: An Action Agenda for the '80s and Beyond." *American Libraries* 16 (December 1985): 770-772.
92. Metcalf, Keyes D., Philip D. Leighton and David C. Weber. *Planning Academic and Research Library Buildings*. 2nd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986.
93. Montori, Carla J. "Library Preservation in 1986: An Annotated Bibliography." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 31 (October/December 1987): 365-385.
94. Montori, Carla J. and Karl E. Longstreth. "The Preservation of Library Materials, 1987: A Review of the Literature." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 32 (July 1988): 235-247.
95. Morris, John. *The Library Disaster Preparedness Handbook*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986.
96. Morrow, Carolyn Clark. *The Preservation Challenge: A Guide to Conserving Library Materials*. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 1983.
97. Morrow, Carolyn Clark and Carole Dyal. *Conservation Treatment Procedures: A Manual of Step-by-Step Procedures for the Maintenance and Repair of Library Materials*. 2nd ed. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1986.
98. National Archives of Canada. *National Archives of Canada Conservation Policy*. November 5, 1987.
99. National Research Council. *Preservation of Historical Records*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1986.
100. National Conservation Advisory Council. *Report of the Study Committee on Libraries and Archives: National Needs in Libraries and Archives Conservation*. Washington, DC: NCAC, 1978.

101. National Archives and Records Administration. **Twenty-Year Records Preservation Plan**. Washington, DC: NARS, 1984.
102. New York Document Conservation Advisory Council. **Our Memory at Risk: Preserving New York's Unique Research Resources**. Albany: New York State Education Department, 1988.
103. Nute, Grace Lee. **The Care and Cataloguing of Manuscripts**. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1936.
104. Office of Technology Assessment. **Book Preservation Technologies**. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1988.
105. Palmer, R. R., editor. **Preserving the Word: Library Association Conference Proceedings, Harrogate 1986**. London: Library Association Publishing, 1987.
106. Parker, Thomas A. **Study on Integrated Pest Management for Libraries and Archives**. PGI-88/WS/20. Paris: UNESCO, October 1988.
107. Pascoe, M. W. **Impact of Environmental Pollution on the Preservation of Archives and Records: A RAMP Study**. PGI-88/ WS/18. Paris: UNESCO, September 1988.
108. Patterson, Robert H. "Conservation: What We Should Do Until the Conservator and the Twenty-First Century Arrive." **Conserving and Preserving Library Materials**, edited by Kathryn Luther Henderson and William T. Henderson. Urbana-Champaign: GSLIS, University of Illinois, 1983.
109. Patterson, Robert H. "Organizing for Conservation: A Model Charge to a Conservation Committee." **Library Journal** 104 (May 15, 1979): 1116-1119.
110. **Permanent/Durable Book Paper: Summary of a Conference Held in Washington, D.C., September 16, 1960**. Richmond: Virginia State Library, 1960.
111. Petherbridge, Guy. **Conservation of Library and Archive Materials and the Graphic Arts**. London: Butterworths, 1987.
112. Poole, Frazer G. "Toward a National Preservation Program: A Working Paper." **Library Conservation: Preservation in Perspective**, edited by John P. Baker and Marguerite C. Soroka. Stroudsburg, Penn.: Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, 1986.
113. **Proceedings of 1988 TAPPI Paper Preservation Symposium**. Atlanta: TAPPI Press, 1988.
114. Reilly, James M. **Care and Identification of Nineteenth Century Photographic Prints**. Rochester: Eastman Kodak, 1986.
115. Reilly, James M. "Stability of Black-and-White Photographic Images, with Special Reference to Microfilm." **Abbey Newsletter** 12 (July 1988): 83-88.
116. Rendell, Kenneth W. "Latter Day Taints: The Mark Hofmann Case." **Manuscripts** 40 (Winter 1988): 5-14.
117. Reynolds, Anne L., Nancy C. Schrock and Joanna Walsh. "Preservation: The Public Library Response." **Library Journal** 114 (February 15, 1989): 128-132.



118. Rhoads, James B. and P. Z. Adelstein. "Letters on Archival Permanence." *Journal of Applied Photographic Engineering* (Spring 1976): 64.

119. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. *Archives and Manuscripts: Conservation*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1983.

120. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. *Holdings Maintenance at the National Archives*. Technical Information Paper. Washington, DC: NARA, 1990.

121. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, Gerald Munoff and Margery S. Long. *Archives and Manuscripts: Administration of Photographic Collections*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984.

122. Rogers, Rutherford D. Merrill-Oldham, Jan and Merrily Smith, editors. "Library Preservation: Its Scope, History, and Importance." *The Library Preservation Program: Models, Priorities, Possibilities*, edited by Jan Merrill-Oldham and Merrily Smith. Chicago: American Library Association, 1985.

123. Roper, Michael. *Guidelines for the Preservation of Microforms*. Studies, 2. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1986.

124. Roper, Michael. *Planning, Equipping and Staffing an Archival Preservation and Conservation Service: A RAMP Study with Guidelines*. PGI-89/WS/4. Paris: UNESCO, February 1989.

125. Russell, Ann, Karen Motylewski and Gay Tracy. "NEDCC: A Leader in Preservation." *Library Resources and Technical Services* 32 (January 1988): 43-47.

126. *Slow Fires: On the Preservation of the Human Record*. (videotape). Washington, D.C: Council on Library Resources, 1987.

127. Smith, Merrily A., editor. *Preservation of Library Materials*. New York: K.G. Saur, 1988.

128. Smith, Merrily A. and Karen Garlick. "Surveying Library Collections: A Suggested Approach with Case Study." *Technical Services Quarterly* 5 (1987): 3-18.

129. Smith, Richard D. "Deacidifying Library Collections: Myths and Realities." *Restaurator* 8 (1987): 69-93.

130. *Strengthening New York's Historical Record Programs: A Self-Study Guide*. Albany: State Archives and Records Administration, 1989.

131. Swartzberg, Susan Garretson. *Conservation in the Library: A Handbook of Use and Care of Traditional and Non-traditional Materials*. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1983.

132. Swartzburg, Susan G. *Preservation Education Directory*. 5th ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.

133. Tanselle, G. Thomas. "Reproductions and Scholarship." *Studies in Bibliography* 42 (September 29, 1989): 25-54.

134. Tauber, Maurice F. "Conservation of Library Materials." *Library Trends* 4 (January 1956): 214-234.
135. Thomas, David. "Architectural Design and Technical Equipment for the Physical Protection and Conservation of Documents." *Mitteilungen des Osterreichischen Staatsarchivs* 39 (1986): 233-251.
136. Turner, John R. "Teaching Conservation." *Education for Information* 6 (1988): 145-151.
137. Vaisey, David. "Archivists, Conservators, and Scientists: The Preservation of the Nation's Heritage." *Archives* 28 (April 1988): 131-143.
138. Walker, Gay. "Preservation Decision-making and Archival Photocopying." *Restaurator* 8 (1987): 40-51.
139. Ward, Christine W. "Preservation at the New York State Archives." *Conservation Administration News* 26 (1986): 4-5, 23-24.
140. Ward, Christine W. *Preservation Data Elements for Archives*. unpublished paper, 1988.
141. Weldon, Edward. "Lest We Forget: Setting Priorities for the Preservation and Use of Historical Records." *American Archivist* 40 (July 1977): 295-300.
142. Westbrook, Lynn. "Developing an In-House Preservation Program: A Survey of Experts." *Library & Archival Security* 7 (Fall/Winter 1985): 1-22.
143. Williams, Gordon R. *The Preservation of Deteriorating Books: An Examination of the Problem with Recommendations for a Solution*. Washington, DC: Association of Research Libraries, 1964.
144. Williams, John C., editor. *Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value I*. *Advances in Chemistry*, 164. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 1977.
145. Williams, John C., editor. *Preservation of Paper and Textiles of Historic and Artistic Value II*. *Advances in Chemistry*, 193. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 1979.
146. Winger, Howard W. and Richard D. Smith, editors. *Deterioration and Preservation of Library Materials*. University of Chicago Studies in Library Science. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1970.
147. Winterble, Peter G. "The Commission on Preservation and Access." *Conservation Administration News* 26 (April 1987): 11.
148. Wolff, Robin. "Preservation Information in the USMARC Format." *National Preservation News* (October 1987): 506.

## ALIC NOTES Issue 11 October-December 1990

*ALIC's last mailing of the year, Issue 11, includes the "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library", covering ALIC accessions from April 1 to September 30, 1990, the annual listing of periodicals currently received in the National Archives Library, and a form to be filled out by respondents who wish to remain on the ALIC mailing list. The cost of mailing out ALIC publications is high and we want to know that the material is of value to the recipients. Please fill out the form if you wish to continue receiving the ALIC mailings.*

*We are also sending out, with this ALIC mailing, a copy of a resource list on the American Disabilities Act of 1990 compiled by William van Erp. This listing appeared in the October 1990 issue of AAL Newsletter published by the Association of Architectural Librarians. The association and Mr. van Erp have very graciously given ALIC permission to copy this valuable list of resources.*

*The Americans with Disability Act (ADA) of 1990 requires that renovation of existing buildings, as well as new construction, address the needs of the handicapped. Mr. van Erp's list will be particularly helpful to archivists and other records professionals concerned about handicapped accessibility to their collections.*

*Included on the ADA list is the Compliance guide to the Americans with Disability Act published by the Small Business Administration. This publication is available for sale by the Small Business Legislative Council, 1156 15th Street, NW, Suite 510, Washington, DC 20005. An interpretive manual, the guide covers employment and access issues and includes a copy of the ADA legislation in the appendix.*

### **NARA meeting reports**

*As reported in the last ALIC Notes, NARA employees who are appointed official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations must submit formal written reports of each meeting they attend in their official capacity to the Archives Library Information Center (ALIC). These reports are to be listed in ALIC Notes, allowing interested persons to keep abreast of NARA's views on archival topics.*

*The following meeting reports have been added recently to the ALIC files:*

- **ICA Section of Professional Archival Associations (ICA/SPA).**  
*Meeting held in Radenci, Yugoslavia, April 18-23, 1990. NARA representative: Frank B. Evans (NI).*
- **ANSI Committee IT9 on the Stability of Imaging Technology and related subcommittees for photographic materials held at the National Archives of Canada in Ottawa during the week of June 11-15, 1990.**  
*NARA representative: Steven Puglia (NNPS)*
- **ASTM Subcommittee D06.40 on Recycled Paper and TAPPI-Paper Permanence Committee (Ad Hoc) held in New Orleans, September 27, 1990.**  
*NARA representative: R. Panayappan (NRPD)*
- **ANSI Information Resource Dictionary System (IRDS) Standards Committee held in Washington on October 23-26, 1990.**  
*NARA representative: Beverly S. Hacker (NSZ)*
- **ICA Ad Hoc Commission on Archival Descriptive Standards held in Hohn-Grenzhausen, Germany, on October 28-30, 1990.**  
*NARA representative: Sharon Thibodeau (NN-E)*

### **Contributions to ALIC**

*In all of its publications and letters, ALIC staff members emphasize the fact that the completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the contributions of its membership. The response to our requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC.*

### **Electronic records**

*The first ALIC mailing of 1991 will include a bibliography on electronic records and an update of last year's listing of research papers prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program (CIDS). In preparation for the compilation of the electronic records*

reading list, ALIC has accessioned a number of publications on this information technology.

A very important publication for archivists is Lisa Weber's recent NHPRC staff report, **Electronic records issues**. In a review of Weber's study, David Bearman wrote: "it summarizes the current approaches to the management of electronic records, calls for a national conference to define a research agenda for electronic records, and recommends the funding of five categories of electronic records related projects during the coming year. Since it represents the views of the major source of archival funding, it is obviously must reading for archivists."

In the report, NHPRC calls for a national conference on electronic records early in 1991. This call is one reason ALIC is soliciting information on the subject and compiling a current bibliography. Included in the ALIC listing will be the SAA Committee on Automated Records and Techniques' resource directory, **Automated records and techniques in archives**, a soon-to-be published reference directory of organizations, training programs, information clearinghouses, bibliographic databases, a list of periodicals, and a conventional selected bibliography intended to provide groundwork for the novice and reference materials for the experienced.

A related item donated to ALIC by the Reporter's Committee, **Access to electronic records: a guide to reporting on state and local government in the computer age**, is a report on issues relating to electronic records access, including jurisdictional fee schedules and pertinent laws, in all 50 states and the District of Columbia.

The most recently received publications related to electronic records come from the Administrative Conference of the United States, an independent agency which develops improvements in the procedures whereby federal agencies administer government programs. In 1988, the Conference, under its authority to recommend changes in administrative procedure through new legislation and/or action on the part of affected agencies, commissioned a report on electronic records by Henry H. Perritt, Jr., Professor of Law at Villanova University. His report, **Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information**, was background for the Conference's Recommendation 88-10, adopted in December, 1988 (1CFR §303.88-10) as guidance to agencies in addressing concerns about acquiring and releasing information in electronic form, either to facilitate performance of the agency's mission or to fulfill requirements established by FOIA or other laws.

In response to the recommendations of the 1988 Perritt report, the Justice Department surveyed federal agency

FOIA positions and practices on electronic issues and published a 1990 report on "Electronic records" issues under the Freedom of Information Act.

Also in response to the 1988 report, the Administrative Conference commissioned a second and complementary background study by Henry Perritt. In his second report, Perritt focussed on internal agency electronic records management and the need to ensure retention of electronic records having archival value by designing archival features into information systems in the first place. This August 1990 report, **Federal Agency Electronic Records Management and Archives**, is the basis for a proposed recommendation to be considered by the membership of the Administrative Conference on December 17, 1990. ALIC's 1991 bibliography on electronic records will include the official recommendation adopted at the conference.

### Archival cooperation

Among the contributions to ALIC are two reports related to the use of RLIN for cooperative government records projects. The reports, to be added to the Library's reference collection, include the Research Libraries Group's publication, **Government records in the RLIN database: an introduction and guide**. The guide is one of the products of the Government Records Project grant funded by NHPRC. Intended to introduce the reader to the Archives and Manuscripts Control file on RLIN, this guide offers sample descriptions of the more than 70,000 records entered into the database by sixteen government archives, including the National Archives, thirteen state archives and the archives of New York City and the District of Columbia.

The second report, **Intergovernmental Records Project: Report on Phase I**, written by Marie Allen, summarizes NARA's Intergovernmental Records Project's (IRP) activities over a two-year period, describes the project's findings and recommends further efforts toward linking intergovernmental records. Phase two of the IRP is currently under way and is based upon a nationwide survey of territorial records and records relating to US participation in World War II. With nearly 600 responses to the survey of archival institutions received already, a report on the survey is planned for 1991.

Another important publication demonstrating progress in archival cooperation, **Rules for archival description (RAD)**, was donated to ALIC by the Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards of the Bureau of Canada. Published in English and French editions, RAD establishes for the first time a national set of rules for the description of archives in Canada. The rules set forth represent three years of concentrated effort on the part of the Planning Committee (representing the Association des archivistes du Québec and the Association of Canadian Archivists) to realize several

recommendations made by the earlier Canadian Working Group on Archival Descriptive Standards.

At a meeting in Paris in December 1989, the UNESCO/ICA Expert Consultation on the Planning of International Action for the Development of Descriptive Standards for Archives commissioned Sharon Thibodeau (NARA) to prepare a summary review of the results of three efforts to establish English-language standards for archival description, including the Canadian RAD, the 2d edition of Steven Hensen's *Archives, personal papers, and manuscripts: a cataloging manual for archival repositories, historical societies, and manuscript libraries (APFM2)*, and Cook and Procter's *Manual of archival description (MAD2)*.

Last month, Dr. Thibodeau's review was discussed at the ICA-sponsored Ad Hoc Commission on Archival Descriptive Standards. The commission accepted Sharon Thibodeau's recommendations, agreeing that international standards development should explore the areas of anglo-american consensus identified by her.

A two-page table comparing the descriptive elements used in RAD, MAD2, and APFM2 follows Sharon Thibodeau's concluding comments: "The extent to which these hints at international convergence can be exploited, however, depends to a large degree on whether a key issue can be resolved. That is, should rules for archival description be developed in a framework that has its origins in the library world? In other words, what is the relevance of AACR2 - or more generally the ISBD - to archival descriptive work and, ultimately, to the work of this Working Party?"

### **Archival scholarship**

In a recent publication, the Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM) announced that last year's \$5000 AIIM scholarship was not awarded because of a lack of candidates. The John P. Eager Scholarship is offered annually to any one high school college-bound senior or college student who has a 3.0 grade point average and the motivation to write an essay and apply for the grant. The scholarship is for students pursuing an education in a broad and diverse list of career areas. Students interested in pursuing an archival education or any other information-related field are certainly eligible. Applicants can contact Maria Granata, Membership Director, AIIM, 1100 Wayne Avenue, Suite 1100, Silver Spring, MD 20910 (301-587-8202). The next closing date is March 30, 1991.

April 1, 1991 is the application deadline for SAA scholarships to the second session of the National Archives' Modern Archives Institute June 3-14, 1991. The award, funded by the Colonial Dames of America, Chapter III, covers tuition, travel and housing expenses. Applicants must have been employed less than two

years as an archivist or archives trainee, and be working in an institution with a fair percentage of pre-1825 holdings. Applicants should submit resume and 2 letters of recommendation to Michele F. Pacifico, NARA, Room 409, Washington, DC 20408.

### **ALIC coverage**

**ALIC NOTES** is a means of sharing information about NARA's activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

### **ALIC**

Room 201  
National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

Telephone: (202) 501-5423

# Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 Resources

By William van Erp, Librarian  
Gensler and Associates Architects  
San Francisco, CA

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was signed into law recently. It is civil rights legislation prohibiting all employers including privately owned businesses from discriminating against disabled employees or job applicants. In addition, the ADA requires that renovation of existing buildings, as well as new construction, address the need of the handicapped. The ADA is not a building code, so state and local building officials are not directly responsible for enforcement or even interpretation of its provisions, although the actual guidelines of the act will be based on existing access laws and legislation.

The ADA will affect both the profession of architecture and the office of every architect as well. The following annotated list identifies professional societies, advocacy groups and governmental agencies that will be particularly helpful to librarians looking for information in this area.

## ORGANIZATIONS

**Access for the Handicapped**, 5014 N Street NW, Washington, DC 20016, (202)966-5500. Conducts handicapped accessibility tests, offers seminars and recommendations on employing the disabled.

**American Institute of Architects**, Public Affairs Department, 1735 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20006, (202)626-7411 Liz Wainger, (202)626-7384 Albert Eisenberg. Helped write the ADA, principal organization seeking to integrate the requirements of the handicapped with the profession of architecture.

**Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board**, Office of Technical and Information Services, 1111 18th Street, NW, Suite 501, Washington, DC 20036, (202)653-7848. Will write the ADA guidelines for the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.

**Barrier Free Environments**, P. O. Box 30634, Raleigh, NC 27622, (919)782-7823 Ron Mays Concentrates on access laws and legislation, has an office in Washington, DC.

**Department of Housing and Urban Development**, 451 7th Street, SW, Room 9220, Washington, DC 20410, (202)755-6454 Margaret Milner. Develops and implements accessibility guidelines for federally funded housing.

**Job Accomodation Network**, West Virginia University, 809 Allen Hall, Morgantown, WV 26506, (800)526-7234 Barbara Judy. Works to place the disabled in appropriate employment situations, consults on barrier compliance issues.

**Mainstream Inc.**, 1030 15th Street, NW, Suite 1010, Washington, DC 20005, (202)898-1400 Fritz Rumpel. Assists companies in their efforts to "mainstream" handicapped employees, has a large library, offers speakers and seminars.

**National Council on Disabilities**, 800 Independence Ave., SW, Suite 814, Washington, DC 20591, (202)267-3846 Sandra Swift Perrino. Works as political advocate for the disabled, had important role in shaping the ADA.

**Paralyzed Veterans of America**, Barrier-Free Design Program, 801 18th Street, NW Washington, DC 20006, (202)872-1300. Promotes accessibility in buildings, especially active in hospitality issues.

## PRINT RESOURCES

### Periodicals

**Accent on Living**. Cheever Publishing Inc., P.O. Box 700, Bloomington, IL 61702 (309)378-2961. Covers organizations, new products, and inventions for people with disabilities.

**Access America: Newsletter**. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board. Quarterly publication, outlines ATBCB activities.

**Access Information Bulletin**. Paralyzed Veterans of America. Discusses access issues, emphasis on hospitality.

October 1990

**Mainstream: Magazine of the Able-Disabled.**  
Mainstream, 2973 Beech Street, San Diego, CA  
92102, (619)234-3138. Monthly newsletter  
reporting on access issues.

### Guides

**Access America: the Architectural Barriers  
Act and You.** Architectural and Transportation  
Barriers Compliance Board.

**Americans with Disabilities Act of 1980: the  
A.D.A. and You.** Architectural and Transporta-  
tion Barriers Compliance Board. Brief over-  
view of the ADA.

**Compliance Guide to the Americans with Dis-  
abilities Act.** Small Business Administration,  
1156 15th Street, NW, Suite 510, Washington,  
DC, 20005 (202)639-8500. Interpretive manual,  
focuses on both employment and architectural  
barriers issues.

**Design for Hospitality.** Paralyzed Veterans of  
America. Best presentation of access stand-  
ards for hospitality.

**Minimum Guidelines and Requirements for Ac-  
cessible Design.** Architectural and Transporta-  
tion Barriers Compliance Board. Predeces-  
sor of the Uniform Federal Accessibility  
Standards, gives standards for design,  
construction and alterations for access to  
federally funded facilities.

**Selective Guide on Accessible Environments  
for the Disabled.** Department of Housing and  
Urban Development. Defines accessibility  
guides for federally funded housing.

**Specifications for Making Buildings and  
Facilities Accessible to, and Usable by, the  
Physically Handicapped (ANSI 117.1-1986).**  
American National Standards Institute, 1430  
Broadway, New York, NY 10018 (212)354-3300.  
The basic standard for handicapped acces-  
sibility.

**Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards.**  
Architectural and Transportation Barriers  
Compliance Board. Current federal access  
guidelines, probable basis for the ADA  
guidelines. ■

ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST COVERING THE PERIOD  
APRIL 1, 1990 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1990

VOLUME 1990(4), ISSUE 11  
OCTOBER-DECEMBER 1990

Compiled by Lida Holland Churchville  
Archives Library Information Center  
National Archives and Records Administration



ALIC ACQUISITIONS - APRIL 1, 1990 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1990

1. Courtot, Marilyn. **Electronic document systems: user evaluations.** AIIM Catalog No. D035. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989. ALIC90:0200
2. Brubaker, Robert L. **Manuscript collections. Library Trends** 13, no.2(October 1964): 226-253. (Excerpted article). ALIC90:0201
3. Bausser, Jaye. **Online catalogs: issues and concerns.** ERIC IR-67. Syracuse: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources at Syracuse University, 1984. 40 pp. ALIC90:0202
4. Kuhlthau, Carol Collier. **Information skills for an information society: a review of research.** ERIC IR-74. Syracuse: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources, Syracuse University, 1987. 28 pp. ALIC90:0203
5. Barrow, William J. **Deterioration of book stock: causes and remedies.** Virginia State Library publications no. 10. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, 1959. 70 pp. Council on Library Resources grant. (Two studies on the permanence of book paper). ALIC90:0204
6. Barrow, William J. **The manufacture and testing of durable book papers.** Virginia State Library publications no. 13. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, 1960. 63 pp. Council on Library Resources grant. ALIC90:0205
7. **A two-year research program.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 1. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1963. 46 pp. ALIC90:0206
8. **Test data of naturally aged papers.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 2. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1964. 79 pp. ALIC90:0207
9. **Spray deacidification.** Permanence/durability of the book. Volume III: spray deacidification publication no. 3. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1964. 62 pp. ALIC90:0208
10. **Polyvinyl acetate (PVA) adhesives for use in library bookbinding.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 4. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1965. 66 pp. ALIC90:0209

11. **Strength and other characteristics of book papers, 1800-1899.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 5. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1965. 116 pp.  
ALIC90:0210
12. **Spot testing for unstable modern book and record papers.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 6. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1969. 28 pp.  
ALIC90:0211
13. **Physical and chemical properties of book papers, 1507-1949.** Permanence/durability of the book publication no. 7. Richmond, VA: W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 1965. 116 pp.  
ALIC90:0212
14. **Barrow, William J. Manuscripts and documents: their deterioration and restoration.** 2d ed. Charlottesville: University of Virginia, 1972. 84 pp.  
ALIC90:0213
15. **A national preservation program.** Washington: Library of Congress, Preservation Office, 1980. iv, 125 pp. (Proceedings of the Planning Conference, December 16 and 17, 1976, Washington, DC).  
ALIC90:0214
16. **Hazen, Dan and Brenda Stone. The catalogue to the circulating collection of the New England Historic Genealogical Society.** Vol. I: Genealogies A-J; Vol. II: Genealogies K-Z; Vol. III: Local histories, New England and New York. 2d ed. Boston, MA: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1978.  
ALIC90:0215
17. **Kathpalia, Yash Pal. Conservation and restoration of archive materials.** Unesco manuals for libraries. Paris: Unesco, 1973. 231 pp.  
ALIC90:0216
18. **What is FIAT/IFTA?** 2d ed. Madrid: Federation International des Archives de Television, 1988. 112 pp.  
ALIC90:0217
19. **Steed, James A. Guide to the records of the Office of the Secretary (Samuel P. Langley), 1866-1927.** Guides to Collections 7. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 93 pp.  
ALIC90:0218
20. **Strategic technology considerations relative to the preservation and storage of human and machine readable records.** Washington: National Archives, 1984. 12 pp. (White Paper prepared by Subcommittee C of the Committee on Preservation).  
ALIC90:0219

21. Evans, Linda J. and Maureen O'Brien Will. **MARC for archival visual materials: a compendium of practice.** Chicago: Chicago Historical Society, 1988. ii, 424 pp. NHPRC grant 87-99. (Final report of the Conference on the Use of MARC Records for Archival Visual Materials held at Gallaudet University, Washington, March 30-April 1, 1988).  
ALIC90:0220
  
22. Falco, Nicholas. **A guide to the archives: records of the Italian Welfare League, Inc.** Archival guide series 9. New York: Center for Migration Studies, 1988. xi, 107 pp. NHPRC grant 87-112.  
ALIC90:0221
  
23. **Checklist of parish registers 1986/Répertoire de registres paroissiaux 1986.** 4th ed. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1987. xi, 205 pp.  
ALIC90:0222
  
24. Cox, Jane and Timothy Padfield. **Tracing your ancestors in the Public Record Office.** Public Record Office Handbooks 19. London: HMSO, 1984. viii, 114 pp.  
ALIC90:0223
  
25. Kennedy, Imogene Kinard. **Genealogical records in Texas.** Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1987. vii, 248 pp.  
ALIC90:0224
  
26. **Proceedings of the European Archival Conference on the Creation and Organization of Contemporary Records/Actes de la Conférence Européenne des Archives sur la création et l'organisation des documents contemporains, Budapest, 23-26 April 1985.** Budapest: European Archival Conference on the Creation and Organization of Contemporary Records, 1985. 206 pp.  
ALIC90:0225
  
27. Lowell, Howard P. **Preservation needs in state archives.** Albany, New York: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1988. [iv], [72] pp. NHPRC grant 85-13. (Reprint of 1986 publication).  
ALIC90:0226
  
28. **Artificial intelligence.** *Daedalus: Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* 117, no.1 (Winter 1988): Special issue.  
ALIC90:0227
  
29. Owen, Dolores B. **Guide to genealogical resources in the British Isles.** Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1989. 399 pp.  
ALIC90:0228
  
30. **The Black experience: a guide to Afro-American resources in the Florida State Archives.** Tallahassee: Florida State Archives, 1988. iv, 52 pp. LSCA grant.  
ALIC90:0229

31. Bustard, Bruce I. **Washington: behind the monuments.** Washington: National Archives, 1990. v, 102 pp. (Issued in conjunction with an exhibition held at the National Archives in 1990).  
ALIC90:0230
32. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Mid Atlantic Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 24 pp.  
ALIC90:0231
33. **Guide to records in the National Archives - New England Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.  
ALIC90:0232
34. Young, Jeanne and Nancy G. Miller. **Managing cartographic, aerial photographic, architectural and engineering records.** Instructional guide series. Washington: National Archives, Records Administration Information Center, 1989. 26 pp.  
ALIC90:0233
35. Gilmore, Valita and William H. Leary. **Managing audiovisual records.** Instructional guide series. Washington: National Archives, Records Administration Information Center, 1990. 15, 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0234
36. Flaherty, David H. **Protecting privacy in surveillance societies: the Federal Republic of Germany, Sweden, France, Canada, and the United States.** Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1989. xxii, 483 pp.  
ALIC90:0235
37. Beam, Christopher M., T. Lane Moore and Henry J. Wolfinger. **Appraisal of Department of Justice litigation case files: final report.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 49 pp.  
ALIC90:0236
38. Wire, Richard A. **A federal records management glossary.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1989. 44 pp.  
ALIC90:0237
39. Weber, Lisa. **Electronic records issues.** Commission reports and papers no. 4. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0238
40. Hamilton, Feona. **Infopromotion: publicity and marketing ideas for the information profession.** Aldershot, Hants, England: Gower, 1990. 280 pp.  
ALIC90:0239

41. **Preserving knowledge: the case for alkaline paper.**  
Washington: Association of Research Libraries in collaboration with American Library Association, Commission on Preservation and Access, and the National Humanities Alliance, 1990 revision. (An update and revision of ARL Briefing Package Number 3 with the same title).  
ALIC90:0240
42. **Harmon, Robert B. Elements of bibliography: a simplified approach.** Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1989. 288 pp.  
ALIC90:0241
43. **Kies, Cosette. Marketing and public relations for libraries.** Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1987. x, 202 pp.  
ALIC90:0242
44. **Lautaret, Ronald, compiler. Alaskan historical documents since 1867.** Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company, 1989. 149 pp.  
ALIC90:0243
45. **Walker, Geraldene. End-user searching: a selection of the literature for 1983-1988.** ERIC IR-80. Syracuse, NY: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources, 1988. 38 pp.  
ALIC90:0244
46. **Knirk, Frederick G. Instructional facilities for the information age.** ERIC IR-76. Syracuse, NY: ERIC Clearinghouse on Information Resources, 1987. 50 pp.  
ALIC90:0245
47. **Cook, Michael. A manual of archival description.** British Library F & D Report 5867. London: Society of Archivists, 1986. 195 pp. (A short explanatory guide to the rules and recommendations of the Manual of Archival Description by Michael Cook and Margaret Procter was published in 1989).  
ALIC90:0246
48. **Document control/log system requirements statement.** Washington: Navy Regional Data Automation Center for the National Archives, 1989. (NARA Task Order 88-01).  
ALIC90:0247
49. **Strengthening New York's historical records programs: A self-study guide.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. viii, 157 pp. NHPRC grant 86-123.  
ALIC90:0248
50. **Hyman, Richard J. Information access: capabilities and limitations of printed and computerized sources.** Chicago: American Library Association, 1989. 224 pp.  
ALIC90:0249

51. Pitkin, Gary M. **Cost-effective technical services: how to track, manage and justify internal operations.** New York: Neal-Schuman Publishers, 1989. 325 pp.  
ALIC90:0250
52. Fleming, James R. **Guide to historical resources in the atmospheric sciences: archives, manuscripts, and special collections in the Washington, D.C. area.** NCAR Technical Note NCAR\TN-327+1A. Boulder, CO: National Center for Atmospheric Research, 1989. 166 pp.  
ALIC90:0251
53. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Pacific Southwest Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 23 pp.  
ALIC90:0252
54. **Relations in records: a guide to family history sources in the Australian Archives.** Canberra: Australian Archives, 1988. 161 pp.  
ALIC90:0253
55. **Guide to research materials in the North Carolina State Archives. Section B: County records.** Raleigh, NC: Division of Archives and History, 1988. 319 pp.  
ALIC90:0254
56. Schwarz, Joseph D. **The Stars and Stripes: newspaper of the U.S. Armed Forces in the Pacific, 1945-1963.** Descriptive pamphlet M1624. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0255
57. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn. **Archives & manuscripts: conservation.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1983. 144 p.  
ALIC90:0256
58. Waters, Peter. **Procedures for salvage of water-damaged library materials.** 2d ed. Washington: Library of Congress, 1979. 30 pp. (ALIC collection also has the first edition published in 1975).  
ALIC90:0257
59. McCleary, John M. **Vacuum freeze-drying: a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials.** RAMP Study PGI 87/WS/7. Paris: Unesco, 1987. vii, 63 pp.  
ALIC90:0258
60. Kathpalia, Yash Pal. **Conservation and restoration of archive materials: a survey of facilities.** RAMP studies PGI 78\WS\14. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 94 pp.  
ALIC90:0259
61. **Paper and its preservation: environmental controls.** National Preservation Program Publication (October 1983): 1-4. Library of Congress preservation leaflet no. 2.  
ALIC90:0260

62. **National Archives of Canada conservation policy/Politique de conservation des Archives nationales du Canada.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0261
63. **Toward a usable past: historical records in the Empire State.** Albany: New York State Archives, 1984. 74 pp. NHPRC grant. (A report to the Governor and Citizens of New York by the State Historical Records Advisory Board).  
ALIC90:0262
64. **Hansen, Ralph W. and Deborah J. Roberts. The Frank Church papers: a summary guide.** Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Library, 1988. 36 pp. NEH-Idaho Humanities Council grant. (Named one of "Notable documents of 1989" by the ALA's Government Documents Roundtable).  
ALIC90:0263
65. **Information and image management: the state of the industry, 1989.** AIIM Catalog D030. Prepared for the Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM) by Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc., 1989. 88 pp.  
ALIC90:0264
66. **Information and image management: salaries & benefits, 1989.** AIIM Catalog D025. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1989. 102 pp.  
ALIC90:0265
67. **Ellison, J. Todd. Procedure manual.** Revised ed. Boulder, CO: Boulder Public Library, Carnegie Branch Library for Local History, June 1990. 57 pp. NHPRC grant 87-110. (Appendices include a thesaurus of Colorado photographers).  
ALIC90:0266
68. **Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. FBI counterintelligence visits to libraries.** 100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Civil and Constitutional Rights, June 20 and July 13, 1988. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1989. 410 pp.  
ALIC90:0267
69. **Fox, Lisa L. The SOLINET preservation program: building a preservation network in the Southeast. The New Library Scene 7, no.4(1988): 1,5-9.** (Excerpted article).  
ALIC90:0268
70. **Cline, Scott, ed. A guide to the archives of the City of Seattle.** Seattle: Office of the Comptroller, 1988. 234 pp. NHPRC grant 86-053.  
ALIC90:0269
71. **Duffy, Mark J. Boston: Municipal Archives and Records Project, 1987.** 338 pp. NHPRC grant 85-091.  
ALIC90:0270

72. Klein, Phyllis A. **Our past before us: a five-year regional plan for METRO's archives and historical records program, June 1, 1989-June 30, 1994.** Miscellaneous publication 40. New York: New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 1989. 40 pp. NYS Documentary Heritage Program grant.  
ALIC90:0271
73. Congress. House. Governmental Operations Committee. **Presidential Records Act of 1978.** 95th Cong., 2nd sess., 1978, Rept. 95-1487, Part I. Washington: GPO, 1978. 24 pp.  
ALIC90:0272
74. Miller, Edward A. **System analysis and performance of the NARA Charters Monitoring System. Final report: System to assess the state of preservation of the Charters of Freedom.** Pasadena, CA: Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1989. 45 pp. text, plus appendices (Prepared by Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology for the National Archives, this work was conducted through NASA Task RE-152, Amendment 349; Proposal 89-1929 Revision F).  
ALIC90:0273
75. Congress. House. Appropriations Committee. **National Archives and Records Service. In Treasury, Postal Service, and general government appropriations for fiscal year 1984: part 5, 221-289.** 98th Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before Subcommittee on Appropriations, March 7, 1983. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1983.  
ALIC90:0274
76. **Second European Conference on Archives/Deuxième Conférence Européenne des Archives.** Paris: International Council on Archives (ICA), [1989]. 117 pp. and 21 fiche (Included in the proceedings are the opening speeches, six papers, four technological demonstrations given at the conference, and, on microfiche, profiles of the archival systems of 21 countries represented at the conference, May 9-13, 1989, Ann Arbor, MI).  
ALIC90:0275
77. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Pacific Northwest Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 26 pp.  
ALIC90:0276
78. Bruemmer, Bruce H. and Sheldon Hochheiser. **The high-technology company: a historical research and archival guide.** Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, Center for the History of Information Processing, Charles Babbage Institute, 1989. vi, 131 pp. NHPRC 87-047 grant.  
ALIC90:0277



79. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Federal information dissemination policies and practices.** Washington: GPO, 1989. v, 904 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 18; May 23; and July 11, 1989).  
ALIC90:0278
80. Coles, Laura M. **Archival gold: managing & preserving publishers' records.** Vancouver, British Columbia: Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing, 1989. ix, 69 pp.  
ALIC90:0279
81. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. **A handbook for archival research in the USSR.** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 1989. 430 pp.  
ALIC90:0280
82. Cargill, Carl F. **Information technology standardization: theory, process, and organization.** Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1989. 252 pp.  
ALIC90:0281
83. Congress. House. Appropriations Committee. **National Archives and Records Administration. In Treasury, Postal Service, and general government appropriations for fiscal year 1991: part 4, 193-271.** 101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Appropriations, March 14, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990.  
ALIC90:0282
84. **Directory: information sources on scientific research related to the preservation of books, paper, and adhesives.** Commission on Preservation and Access reports. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990.  
ALIC90:0283
85. Gull, Cloyd Dake, Charles Louis Smith and E. T. Wooldridge. **A directory of sources for air and space history: primary historical collections in United States repositories.** Washington: National Air and Space Museum, 1989. xi, 312 pp.  
ALIC90:0284
86. Crespo, Carmen and Vicente Viñas. **The preservation and restoration of paper records and books.** RAMP study PG - 84\WS\25. Paris: Unesco, 1984. vi, 115 pp.  
ALIC90:0285
87. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Implementation of the Computer Security Act.** Washington: GPO, 1989. iii, 112 pp. (100th Cong., 2d sess., Hearing, September 22, 1988).  
ALIC90:0286

88. Hilberry, John D. and Susan Kalb Weinberg. **Museums collections storage (Three-part series). Museum News** (1981). (Excerpted articles from March-April, May-June, July-August).  
ALIC90:0287
89. Trachtenberg, Alan, ed. **Classic essays on photography.** New Haven, CT: Leete's Island Books, 1980.  
ALIC90:0288
90. **Guide to the photographic collections at the Historic New Orleans Collection.** New Orleans: Historic New Orleans Collection, 1989.  
ALIC90:0289
91. Hunter, John E. **Emergency preparedness for museums, historic sites and archives: an annotated bibliography.** s.l.: National Park Service, 1978. ii, 26 pp.  
ALIC90:0290
92. Keene, James A. and Michael Roper. **Planning, equipping, and staffing a document reprographic service.** RAMP study PGI 84\WS\8. Paris: Unesco, 1984. iii, 84 pp.  
ALIC90:0291
93. **Preservation microforms.** London: British Library, National Preservation Office and Kodak Ltd., [1990]. 19 pp.  
ALIC90:0292
94. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. **Federal scientific and technical information policy.** Washington: GPO, 1989. 316 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, October 12, 1989).  
ALIC90:0293
95. Frohn, Axel. **Guide to inventories and finding aids of German archives at the German Historical Institute, Washington, D.C.** Reference guides of the German Historical Institute no. 2. Washington: German Historical Institute, 1989. 84 pp.  
ALIC90:0294
96. Connelly, Timothy D. W. **Records of the Federal Writers' Project, Works Projects Administration, relating to Louisiana 1935-1942.** Descriptive pamphlet M1366. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0295
97. **A guide to the community archives of the Arlington County Public Library Virginia Room.** [Arlington, VA: Arlington County Public Library, 1990]. NHPRC 88-058 grant.  
ALIC90:0296

98. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee.  
**Establishing a national policy on permanent papers.**  
Washington: GPO, 1990. 9 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., H. Rpt  
101-680, pt. 1).  
ALIC90:0297
99. Hillman, Thomas A. **Records of the Post Office Department:  
Federal Archives Division General Inventory Series, RG3.**  
Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1985. ix, 47 pp.  
ALIC90:0298
100. Marshall, Jeffrey D. **Photographs in the Special  
Collections Department, Bailey/Howe Library, University of  
Vermont.** Burlington: University of Vermont, Bailey/Howe  
Library, 1990. 27 pp. NHPRC grant 88-048.  
ALIC90:0299
101. Congress. Senate. Governmental Affairs Committee.  
**Oversight of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980.**  
Washington: GPO, 1983. 103 pp. (98th Cong., 1st sess.,  
Hearing, May 6, 1983).  
ALIC90:0300
102. **Japan surrenders, 1945. Milestone documents.** Washington:  
National Archives, 1989. 33 pp. (Revised edition of World War  
II surrender documents, 1945).  
ALIC90:0301
103. **Germany surrenders, 1945. Milestone documents.**  
Washington: National Archives, 1989. 33 pp. (Revised edition  
of World War II surrender documents, 1945).  
ALIC90:0302
104. Dollar, Charles M. and Thomas E., Jr. Weir. **Archival  
administration, records management, and computer data  
exchange standards: an intersection of practices.**  
Washington: National Archives draft document, [1989]. 23 pp.  
ALIC90:0303
105. Brooks, Connie and Joseph F. Shubert. **The New York State  
program for the conservation and preservation of library  
research materials. Bookmark (New York State Library)  
45, no.3(Spring 1987): 1-8. (Excerpted article).**  
ALIC90:0304
106. **Report and recommendations to the General Assembly from  
the Committee on Alkaline Paper of the Connecticut  
Preservation Task Force.** Hartford: Connecticut State  
Library, 1989. 10 pp.  
ALIC90:0305
107. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. **Archives and manuscript  
repositories of the USSR: Ukraine and Moldavia, Book 1:  
general bibliography and institutional directory.**  
Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1988. 1107 pp. NEH  
grant.  
ALIC90:0306

108. Nicosia, Francis R. **Central Zionist Archives, Jerusalem 1939-1945. Archives of the Holocaust: an international collection of selected documents 4.** New York: Garland, 1990. 421 pp.  
ALIC90:0307
109. Johnson, A. K., Jr. **A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities.** NAGARA Local Government Records Technical Publication Series, no. 1. s.l.: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1989. ii, 18 pp.  
ALIC90:0308
110. **Our memory at risk: preserving New York's unique research resources: a report and recommendations to the citizens of New York.** Albany: New York State Education Department, 1988. viii, 56 pp. NEH grant. (A preliminary draft of this paper was presented at the New York Statewide Preservation Conference, Albany, NY, May 15, 1986).  
ALIC90:0309
111. Billington, James H. **The moral imperative of conservation.** Washington: National Committee to Save America's Cultural Collections, 1987. 16 pp. (Presented at "Invest in the American Collection", A Regional Forum on the Conservation of Cultural Property, June 16, 1987, the Art Institute of Chicago).  
ALIC90:0310
112. **State government records programs: a proposed national agenda.** NAGARA government records issues series 2. [Albany, New York]: NAGARA, 1989. 5 pp.  
ALIC90:0311
113. Bain, Alan L. **Guide to the records of the National Zoological Park, 1887-1965 and undated.** Guide to collections no. 10. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1989. 145 pp. plus indexes.  
ALIC90:0312
114. Smart, John. **Records of the Department of Labour, RG27/ Archives de Travail Canada, RG27.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. xii, 76 pp.  
ALIC90:0313
115. **A guide to the papers of Mayor Robert Chancey (1913-1943), Mayor Curtis Hixon (1943-1956), Mayor J.L. Young (May 1956-Sept. 1956).** Tampa, FL: City of Tampa Archives, 1989. 27 pp. NHPRC grant 87-72.  
ALIC90:0314
116. Geller, L. D. **The American Field Service Archives of World War I, 1914-1917.** Bibliographies and indexes in world history, no. 16. New York: Greenwood Press, 1989. 87 pp. NHPRC grant 87-094.  
ALIC90:0315

117. Golobic, Eleanor N. Final inventory of the A.F.S. photographic archives, World War I, 1914-1918 (Record Group #1). New York: American Field Service Archives and Museum, [1989]. 194 pp. NWPAC grant 87-094.  
ALIC90:0316
118. Congress. House. Rules Committee. Background information on records of the House of Representatives, including studies of archival practices of state and national legislatures and a summary of H. Res. 419. Washington: GPO, 1988. iii, 161 pp. (100th Cong., 2d sess., Subcommittee Print).  
ALIC90:0317
119. Irons, Victoria and Patricia C. Brennan. Descriptive inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois. Springfield: Illinois State Archives, 1978. (A supplement to this inventory was published in 1985; both finding aids are accessed by a 1990 Index to the Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois).  
ALIC90:0318
120. Bailey, Robert E. and Elaine Shemoney Evans. Index to the descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois. Springfield: Illinois State Archives, 1990. (This index supersedes the 1978 edition and serves as a companion to the "Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois" and its 1985 Supplement.).  
ALIC90:0319
121. The Canadian archival system: a report on the national needs and priorities of archives/Rapport sur les besoins et les priorités des services d'archives canadiens. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1989. 27, 27 pp  
ALIC90:0320
122. Wiltsey, Tom. Correspondence of the Surveyors General of Utah. Descriptive pamphlet M1110. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 113 pp.  
ALIC90:0321
123. Nealand, Daniel D. Letters received by the Surveyors General of New Mexico, 1854-1907. Descriptive pamphlet M1288. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 9 pp  
ALIC90:0322
124. Bolger, Eileen. Records created by Bureau of Indian Affairs field agencies having jurisdiction over the Pueblo Indians, 1874-1900. Descriptive pamphlet M1304. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 13 pp.  
ALIC90:0323
125. Cox, William E. Guide to the papers of Paul D. Hurd, Jr. 1938-1982 and undated. Guides to Collections 6. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1987. 53 pp plus indexes.  
ALIC90:0324

126. **State archives of the USSR: a directory.** Moscow: Mysl for the All-Union Scientific-Research Institute for Documentation and Archival Affairs, 1989. Two volumes (Vol. 1 describes the Central State Archives of the USSR and the State Archives of Russia and the Ukraine. Vol. 2 describes the State Archives of other USSR countries).  
ALIC90:0325
127. **Preliminary program.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. (54th Annual Meeting in Seattle, Washington, August 30 - September 3, 1990).  
ALIC90:0326
128. Cox, William E. **Guide to the papers of George Sprague Myers, circa 1903-1986, and undated.** Guides to Collections 8. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 86 pp.  
ALIC90:0327
129. **Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1988.** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0328
130. Cox, William E. **Guide to the papers of Waldo LaSalle Schmitt.** Guides to collections. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1987. 94 pp. plus indexes.  
ALIC90:0329
131. Lopez-Gomez, Mario F. **Internal revenue assessment lists for Minnesota, 1862-1866.** Descriptive pamphlet M0774. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0330
132. **Information sources in cartography.** New York: Bowker-Saur, 1990. 554 pp.  
ALIC90:0331
133. Steed, James A. **Guide to the records of the Office of the Secretary (Charles D. Walcott), 1890-1923.** Guides to Collections 5. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 89 pp. plus indexes.  
ALIC90:0332
134. Shoemaker, Rebecca V. **Guide to the papers of Robert E. Silberglied, 1946-1984, and undated.** Guides to Collections 9. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1988. 45 pp.  
ALIC90:0333
135. **Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1989.** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1989. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0334

136. **NARA Library News 1-**, no.1-(January-February 1990).  
(National Archives Library newsletter series started in  
1990).  
ALIC90:0335
137. Durance, Cynthia J. **Management of recorded information:  
converging disciplines.** New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings  
of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on  
Current Records).  
ALIC90:0336
138. Heger, Kenneth W. and Timothy D. W. Connelly. **Selected  
documents from the Louisiana section of the Works Projects  
Administration.** Descriptive pamphlet M1367. Washington:  
National Archives, 1988. 13 pp.  
ALIC90:0337
139. **Studier och handlingar rörande. In Stockholms  
historica.** Studies and documents concerning the history of  
Stockholm VI. Stockholm: Stockholm City Archives, 1989. 227  
pp.  
ALIC90:0338
140. Cox, William E. **Guide to the field reports of the United  
States Fish and Wildlife Services circa 1860-1961.** Guides  
to collections no. 4. Washington: Smithsonian Institution,  
Archives and Special Collections, 1986. 200 pp.  
ALIC90:0339
141. Hopkins, Michael E. and William D. Grover. **Letters  
received by the Department of Justice from the State of  
Alabama, 1871-1884.** Descriptive pamphlet M1356. Washington:  
National Archives, 1973. 14 pp  
ALIC90:0340
142. **Program statement and planning documents of the  
Smithsonian Institution Archives, 1987.** Washington:  
Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections,  
1987. (Introduces ten-year planning goals for the Smithsonian  
sesquicentennial in 1996).  
ALIC90:0341
143. Eames, Patricia. **US-USSR genealogical exchange.**  
Washington: National Archives, Office of Public Programs,  
1990. (Copy of the meeting protocol accompanied by a report  
and background information paper prepared for the sponsoring  
International Research & Exchange Board (IREX) of the  
American Council of Learned Societies).  
ALIC90:0342
144. **Art & architectural thesaurus. Volume I: hierarchical  
displays; Volumes II and III: alphabetical display.** New  
York: Oxford University Press on behalf of the Getty Art  
History Information Program, 1990.  
ALIC90:0343

145. **Archival description standards: establishing a process for their development and implementation.** s.l.: Working Group on Standards for Archival Description, 1990. (Draft of report and working papers to be published in American Archivist 52, no. 4 and 53, no. 1).  
ALIC90:0344
146. Murray, Toby. **Basic guidelines for disaster planning in Oklahoma.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 25 pp.  
ALIC90:0345
147. Murray, Toby. **Bibliography on disaster, disaster preparedness and disaster recovery.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Conservation Congress, 1990. 59 pp.  
ALIC90:0346
148. **On-site access guide to RLG archival, manuscript, and special collections.** Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1990. 346 pp.  
ALIC90:0347
149. **Critical connections: communication for the future.** Office of Technology Assessment report OTA-CIT-407. Washington: GPO, 1990. 395 pp.  
ALIC90:0348
150. **High performance computing & networking for science: background paper.** OTA-BP-CIT-59. Washington: GPO, 1989. ix, 36 pp. (Office of Technology Assessment report on the effects of new information technologies).  
ALIC90:0349
151. **List of record groups of the National Archives and Records Administration.** Washington: National Archives, Archival Publications and Accessions Control Staff, Annual. (Most recent in the Library is 1990).  
ALIC90:0350 Series
152. **Computer software & intellectual property: background paper.** OTA-BP-CIT-61. Washington: GPO, 1990. vi, 29 pp. (Office of Technology Assessment report on the effects of new information technologies).  
ALIC90:0351
153. **Copyright & home copying: technology challenges the law.** OTA-CIT-422. Washington: GPO, 1989. 291 pp. (Office of Technology Assessment report on the effects of new information technologies).  
ALIC90:0352
154. **RLIN user satisfaction survey, 1990: summary of responses.** Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, RLIN User Services Division, 1990. 15 pp.  
ALIC90:0353



155. Wehmann, Howard H. Records pertaining to women in the pre-federal period (1789 and before). Reference report. Washington: National Archives typescript, 1989. 2 pp.  
ALIC90:0354
156. Nelson, James A., ed. Gateways to comprehensive state information policy. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990]. 150 pp.  
ALIC90:0355
157. Reitherman, Robert. Earthquake vulnerabilities of shelving. s.l.: Typescript, 1989. (Paper given at Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet) Workshop, California Institute of Technology, November 9, 1989).  
ALIC90:0356
158. Curriculum development for the training of personnel in moving image and recorded sound archives. RAMP Study PGI-90\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 104 pp.  
ALIC90:0357
159. Krist, Gabriela, Gerhard Banik, Sebastian Dobrusskin, Rebecca A. Rushfield and Peter Winsor. Bibliography, theses, dissertations, research reports in conservation: a preliminary report. Budapest: International Committee for Conservation, 1987. 189 pp (Bibliography initiated by the Working Group Training in Restoration and Conservation).  
ALIC90:0358
160. Deiss, William A. Museum archives: an introduction. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 37 pp.  
ALIC90:0359
161. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. To establish a national policy on permanent papers. Washington: GPO, 1990. vii, 174 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing on H.J. Res. 226, February 21, 1990).  
ALIC90:0360
162. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. Moral rights in our copyright laws. 101st Cong., 1st sess., June 20, September 20, and October 24, 1989. S. Hrg. 101-694. Washington: GPO, 1990. 1265 pp.  
ALIC90:0361
163. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. Copyright protection for intellectual property to enhance technology transfer. 101st Cong., 2nd sess., Hearing, April 26, 1990. Washington: GPO, 1989. 225 pp.  
ALIC90:0362

164. Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee. **Emerging telecommunications transfer**. 101th Cong., 1st and 2d sessions, November 2, 1989, February 8, and April 30, 1990. H. Hrg. 101-133. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990.  
ALIC90:0363
165. Chapman, Patricia. **Guidelines on preservation and conservation policies in the archives and libraries heritage**. RAMP study PGI-90\WS\7. Paris: Unesco, 1990. iii, 40 pp.  
ALIC90:0364
166. Mazikana, Peter C. **Archives and records management for decision makers**. RAMP study PGI-90\WS\8. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 74 pp.  
ALIC90:0365
167. **Fourth expert consultation on RAMP (RAMP IV), Chinchon (Spain)**, 6 to 9 October 1989. RAMP study PGI-90\WS\10. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 12 pp.  
ALIC90:0366
168. Dawson, James T., William E. Henson, Anita Jo Ross and Lee Skelton. **A guide to the Lauderdale County Department of Archives & History Inc.** Meridian, MS: Lauderdale County Department of Archives & History, 1990. 30 pp. NHPRC 89-047 grant.  
ALIC90:0367
169. **Archives journals: a study of their coverage by primary and secondary sources**. RAMP study PGI-81\WS\10. Paris: International Council on Archives for Unesco. 1981. 73 pp.  
ALIC90:0368
170. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Rocky Mountain Region**. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 21 pp.  
ALIC90:0369
171. Fleckner, John A. **Archives & manuscripts: surveys**. Basic Manual Series I SAA publication 3005. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 28 p.  
ALIC90:0370
172. Brichford, Maynard J. **Archives & manuscripts: appraisal & accessioning**. SAA basic manual series I SAA publication 3001. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 24 pp.  
ALIC90:0371
173. Gracy, David B. **Archives & manuscripts: arrangement & description**. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. 49 pp.  
ALIC90:0372

174. Holbert, Sue E. **Archives & manuscripts: reference & access.** SAA basic manual series I SAA 3003. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 30 pp. (This is a 1980 revision of the 1977 publication).  
ALIC90:0373
175. Walch, Timothy. **Archives & manuscripts: security.** SAA basic manual series I SAA 3004. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977. v, 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0374
176. Casterline, Gail Farr. **Archives & manuscripts: exhibits.** SAA basic manual series II SAA 3007. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980. 70 pp.  
ALIC90:0375
177. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Southeast Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. v, 27 pp.  
ALIC90:0376
178. Ehrenberg, Ralph E. **Archives & manuscripts: maps and architectural drawings.** SAA basic manual series II SAA 3009. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1982. 64 pp.  
ALIC90:0377
179. Pederson, Ann E. and Gail Farr Casterline. **Archives & manuscripts: public programs.** SAA basic manual series II SAA 3010. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1982. 94 pp.  
ALIC90:0378
180. **Guide to records in the National Archives - Pacific Sierra Region.** Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 39 pp.  
ALIC90:0379
181. Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, Gerald J. Munoff and Margery S. Long. **Archives & manuscripts: administration of photographic collections.** SAA basic manual series III SAA 3014. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 173 pp.  
ALIC90:0380
182. **Access to electronic records: a guide to reporting on state and local government in the computer age.** Washington: Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 1990. 28 pp.  
ALIC90:0381
183. Hedstrom, Margaret L. **Archives & manuscripts: machine-readable records.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 75 pp.  
ALIC90:0382
184. Peterson, Gary M. and Trudy Huskamp Peterson. **Archives & manuscripts: law.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1985. 112 pp.  
ALIC90:0383

185. Pike, Kermit J. A guide to the manuscripts and archives of the Western Reserve Historical Society. Cleveland, Ohio: Western Reserve Historical Society, 1972. 425 pp.  
ALIC90:0384
186. Guide to records in the National Archives - Southwest Region. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1989. v, 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0385
187. Teichroew, Daniel and David Gabor. System description methodologies. New York: North-Holland, 1985. 616 pp (Proceedings of the IFIF TC2 Conference on System Description Methodologies, Kecskemet, Hungary, 23-27 May, 1983).  
ALIC90:0386
188. Eighmey, Kathleen. Government databases on CD-ROM: a selected bibliography. Washington: Library of Congress, FEDLINK, 1990. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0387
189. Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists. [Pittsburgh, PA]: University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 1990. (Co-sponsored by the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators with support from the Council on Library Resources).  
ALIC90:0388
190. Congress. House. House Administration Committee. Guidelines for Standing and Select Committees in the preparation, filing, archiving, and disposal of committee records. Washington: GPO, 1990. 59 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Committee Print, June 1990).  
ALIC90:0389
191. Dollar, Charles M. and William L. Hooton. Technology assessment report: speech pattern recognition, optical character recognition, digital raster scanning. Technical information paper - TIP 01 NTIS PB87-125217. Washington: National Archives, 1984.  
ALIC90:0390
192. Hedlin, Edie and Thomas E., Jr. Weir. The MARC format and life cycle tracking at the National Archives: a study. Technical information paper - TIP 02 NTIS PB87-126256. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 113 pp. plus appendices (This report of the Archival Research and Evaluation Staff was reviewed by Margaret Hedstrom in Library Quarterly 58(1) of January, 1988 on pp 105-106).  
ALIC90:0391
193. Murphy, William T. Cold storage for color film materials. Technical information paper - TIP 03 NTIS PB87-125225. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 12 pp.  
ALIC90:0392

194. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. 3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage. Technical information paper TIP 04 NTIS PB88-2331C5. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 31 pp. ALIC90:0393
195. Harris, Kenneth, Susan Lee-Bechtold, William K. Wilson, Charles W. Mayn, William M. Holmes and Alan R. Calmes. National Archives preservation research priorities: past and present. Technical information paper - TIP 07 NTIS PB90-206210. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 14 pp. ALIC90:0394
196. A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long-term storage of electronic records of the federal government. Technical information paper - TIP 08. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 22 pp. ALIC90:0395
197. Bearman, David. Electronic records guidelines: a manual for policy development & implementation. Pittsburgh: Archives & Museum Informatics draft, 1989. 113 pp. (Prepared under contract for a United Nations report on electronic records published in 1990). ALIC90:0396
198. Kaiser, Frederick M. Protecting classified information: a compilation and index of major findings and recommendations, 1985-1987. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1987. 203 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 87-293). ALIC90:0397
199. Chartrand, Robert Lee. Information policy and technology issues: public laws of the 95th through 100th Congresses. CRS Report for Congress 89-185. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1989. 18 pp. (Also published in Government Information Quarterly 6:3(1989); 247-266). ALIC90:0398
200. Bazan, Elizabeth B. Legal issues related to the possible release of classified information by Senators, Representatives, or members of their staffs. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1989. 14 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 89-322). ALIC90:0399
201. Cohen, Henry. Copyright law: fair use of unpublished materials. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 16 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 90-304). ALIC90:0400

202. Eig, Larry M. **Classified Information Procedures Act (CIPA): an overview.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1989. 15 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 89-172).  
ALIC90:0401
203. Weimer, Douglas Reid. **Emerging electronic technology and American copyright law.** Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 23 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 90-310).  
ALIC90:0402
204. Trego, Lori A. **National information management survey of automation and machine readable records.** Columbus: Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 1987. 46 pp.  
ALIC90:0403
205. **Helping America compete: the role of federal scientific & technical information.** OTS-CIT-454. Washington: GPO for the Office of Technology Assessment, 1990.  
ALIC90:0404
206. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records.** 100th Cong., 1st sess., H. Rpt. 100-199. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1987. 50 pp.  
ALIC90:0405
207. Fringer, Guy N. and Lucy Fisher West. **The Fort Sill Apache/Weissbrodt Indian Claims Commission papers: a guide to the microfilm.** Apache, OK: Fort Sill Apache Tribe, 1990. 33 pp. NHPRC grant 88-078.  
ALIC90:0406
208. Subt, Sylvia S. Y. and John G. Koloski. **Archival xerographic copying: special development study for National Archives and Records Administration.** GPO Jacket No. 484-988 Final report. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 17 pp. (This report is included as an appendix to NARA's Technical information paper no. 5, Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records).  
ALIC90:0407
209. Lawson, Sandra M. **Generations past: a selected list of sources for Afro-American genealogical research.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1988. 101 pp.  
ALIC90:0408

210. Friis, Herman R. **The United States Congressional Serials and related records: a significant source for a study of a history of official mapping by the federal government.** Washington: National Archives typescript. 1975. 12, 6, 6 pp. (Paper presented on September 10, 1975 before the Sixth International Congress of the History of Cartography, September 6-12, 1975 in Greenwich, England at the National Maritime Museum).  
ALIC90:0409
211. Peterson, Keith C. **Preserving Idaho's documentary heritage: a report to the government and people of Idaho.** Boise: Idaho State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1989. 60 pp. NHPRC grant 88-063.  
ALIC90:0410
212. **Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age (summary).** OTA Report Brief. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, [1990].  
ALIC90:0411
213. Peterson, Becki. **Iowa county records manual.** Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1987. 260 pp. NHPRC grant 87-065.  
ALIC90:0412
214. **Guide to the archival collection: Devereaux Library, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.** Rapid City, South Dakota: South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 1990. 11 pp. NHPRC grant 88-054.  
ALIC90:0413
215. **Proceedings of the First International Colloquium on Archival Education and Training.** Paris: International Council on Archives (ICA), 1989. 108 pp (Proceedings, Paris, August 1988).  
ALIC90:0414
216. Olson, David J. **Are we losing our past? Records preservation in the North Carolina State Archives.** Occasional publication no. 1. Raleigh, NC: The Friend of the Archives, Inc., 1989. 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0415
217. Alberico, Ralph and Mary Micco. **Expert systems for reference and information retrieval.** Westport, Ct: Meckler, 1990. 395 pp.  
ALIC90:0416
218. **Policies for the preservation of the archival heritage.** Paris: Unesco, 1989. 272 pp. (Proceedings of the Twenty-Fifth International Archival Round Table Conference, Gardone Riviera, 1987).  
ALIC90:0417

219. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies: a policy overview.** 99th Cong., 2d sess., H.Rept. 99-560. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1986. v, 592 pp.  
ALIC90:0418
220. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. **Copyright Clarification Act.** Washington: GPO, 1990. 163 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 17, 1989).  
ALIC90:0419
221. Congress. House. Education and Labor Committee. **Oversight hearing on H.R. 3210, to provide financial assistance to the Museum of Tolerance at the Simon Wiesenthal Center, and H.R. 2623, to authorize fund for the Muskie Archives.** 101th Cong., 2nd Sess., Hearing, April 5, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990. 49 pp.  
ALIC90:0420
222. **Guide to the archives of the League of Nations, 1919-1946.** Geneva: United Nations Library, 1978. 33 pp.  
ALIC90:0421
223. Harrison, Douglas W. **Louisiana Historical Records Assessment Project: final report.** Baton Rouge: Louisiana Historical Records Advisory Commission, 1986. 120 pp. NHPRC grant 83-085.  
ALIC90:0422
224. **Annual report to the President, FY 1990.** Washington: Information Security Oversight Office, 1990. 33 pp.  
ALIC90:0423
225. Gavrel, Katharine. **Conceptual problems posed by electronic records.** RAMP study PGI-90\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 46, 3 pp  
ALIC90:0424
226. **The Conservation Assessment: a tool for planning, implementing, and fundraising.** Marina del Rey, CA and Washington: Getty Conservation Institute and National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 50 pp.  
ALIC90:0425
227. **The conservation assessment: bibliography.** Marina del Rey, CA and Washington: Getty Conservation Institute and National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 45 pp  
ALIC90:0426
228. Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr **Handbook for the recovery of water damaged business records.** Prairie Village, KS: ARMA, 1986. 54 pp.  
ALIC90:0427



229. **Constitution and procedural guidelines/Statuts et regles de procedure.** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1989. 37, 37 pp.  
ALIC90:0428
230. **Emerging technologies in electronics... and their measurement needs.** 2d ed. Gaithersburg, MD: Commerce Department, National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 193 pp.  
ALIC90:0429
231. **Schwerdt, Peter. Mass deacidification procedures for libraries and archives: state of development and perspectives for implementation in the Federal Republic of Germany.** Commission on Preservation and Access Report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 9 pp.  
(Translation of an article on deacidification techniques conducted by the Battelle Institute for the West German Library.)  
ALIC90:0430
232. **Ogden, Barclay. On the preservation of books and documents in original form.** Commission on Preservation and Access Report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 5 pp. (Report is published in full in Abbey Newsletter, July 1990).  
ALIC90:0431
233. **Selection for preservation of research library materials.** Commission on Preservation and Access report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 4 pp.  
ALIC90:0432
234. **Annual report of the National Archives and Records Administration for the year ended September 30, 1989.** Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 95 pp.  
ALIC90:0433
235. **Walne, Peter. Selected guidelines for the management of records and archives.** RAMP Study PGI-90\WS\6. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 214 pp. (Foreward by Frank B. Evans).  
ALIC90:0434
236. **Grupo de trabajo de Archiveros Municipales de Madrid: Manual de Tipologia Documental de los Municipios (Working group on municipal archivists of Madrid: manual on document classification for municipal government archives).** Madrid: Consejería de Cultura, 1988. 200 pp. (Archival studies 2).  
ALIC90:0435
237. **Lesk, Michael. Image formats for preservation and access.** Commission on Preservation and Access Report. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 10 pp. (Report of the Technology Assessment Advisory Committee to the Commission).  
ALIC90:0436

238. Congress. House. Science, Space and Technology Committee. International standardization: the federal role. 101st Cong., 1st sess., Committee Print, July 1989. Washington: GPO, 1989. 46 pp. (Report prepared by Lennard G. Kruger of the Congressional Research Service).  
ALIC90:0437
239. Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette. Les conséquences juridiques de la production des documents informatiques par les administrations publiques (The legal consequences of producing automated documents by public administrative bodies). RAMP PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 78 pp.  
ALIC90:0438
240. Directory 1990/Annuaire 1990. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1990. 73 pp.  
ALIC90:0439
241. Khoads, James B. Standardization for archives. Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives Administration 3, no.3(1981): 165-169. (Excerpted article).  
ALIC90:0440
242. International bibliography of directories and guides to archival repositories. München: K.G. Saur, 1990. 195 pp. (Published as Archivum 36, 1990).  
ALIC90:0441
243. Corporate guide to optical publishing. Cambridge, MA: Dataware Technologies, 1989. 39 pp.  
ALIC90:0442
244. Janson, Gilles, Francine Pilote and Anne-Marie Cadieux. Guide de fonds d'archives privées conservés au service des archives de l'UQAM (A guide to the private archives held by the archives service of the University of Quebec at Montreal). Publication no. 25. Montreal: Université du Québec à Montréal, 1986. 169 pp.  
ALIC90:0443
245. Grants, fellowships, & prizes of interest to historians, 1990-1991. Washington: American Historical Association, 1990. 221 pp.  
ALIC90:0444
246. Howe, Barbara J. Careers for students of history. Washington: American Historical Association and the National Council on Public History, 1990. 94 pp.  
ALIC90:0445
247. Basic conservation of archival materials: a guide/Manuel de conservation des documents d'archives. Ottawa, Ontario: Canadian Council of Archives, 1990. 119, 130  
ALIC90:0446

248. Morse, Richard E. and Thomas C. Lobenstein. **Personal papers in the Albert E. Simpson Historical Research Center.** [Montgomery, AL]: Maxwell Air Force Base, Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 1980. 74 pp.  
ALIC90:0447
249. **U.S. Air Force oral history catalog.** [Montgomery, AL]: Maxwell Air Force Base, Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 1982. 762 pp.  
ALIC90:0448
250. **Key to privacy: 1989 Utah Information Practice Act annual report.** Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Service, 1989.  
ALIC90:0449
251. **Archival Information System (AIS): Phase I prototype. Final report.** Washington: Syscon Corporation for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. (Prepared under contract 8C-K-JMD-0026 with the Justice Management Division, Department of Justice).  
ALIC90:0450
252. **Archival Information System (AIS): Phase I prototype. Executive summary.** Washington: Syscon Corporation for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. vi pp (Prepared under contract 8C-K-JMD-0026 with the Justice Management Division, Department of Justice).  
ALIC90:0451
253. Congress. Senate. Labor and Human Resources. **Reauthorization of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act Institute of Museum Services.** 101st Cong., 2d sess., March 23, 29, April 5, and 27, 1990. S. Hrg. 101-790. Washington: GPO, 1990. vi, 352 pp.  
ALIC90:0452
254. Scott, Kim Allen. **Manuscript resources for the Civil War.** Fayetteville: Center for Arkansas and Regional Studies and University of Arkansas Libraries, 1990. 49 pp. NEH grant grant.  
ALIC90:0453
255. **Micrographics handbook.** Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Service, 1987. 99 pp.  
ALIC90:0454
256. **Utah municipal general records retention schedule, 1990.** Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 1990. 177 pp.  
ALIC90:0455
257. **A guide to women's history archives at Rutgers. s.l.:** Rutgers University Libraries, Special Collections & Archives, 1990. 42 pp.  
ALIC90:0456

258. Zerby, Barry. **Correspondence and record cards of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, economic, and military conditions in Cuba and the West Indies.** Descriptive pamphlet M1507. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 013 pp.  
ALIC90:0457
259. Wiskemann, Geneva Kebler. **Finding aid for the records of the Executive Office, 1810-1910.** Lansing: Michigan State Archives, 1973. 66 pp (Records of the Executive Office are Michigan RG 44).  
ALIC90:0458
260. Browne, Valerie Gerrard and David Jerome Johnson. **A guide to the State Archives of Michigan: state records.** Lansing: Michigan History Division, 1977. xx, 401 pp.  
ALIC90:0459
261. **Archival circulars.** Lansing: State Archives of Michigan typescript, 1990. (A collection of 31 subject circulars supplementing the published guide to the State Archives of Michigan).  
ALIC90:0460
262. Rephlo, Mary E. **Proceedings and hearings of the General Board of the U.S. Navy, 1900-1950.** Descriptive pamphlet M1493. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 7 pp.  
ALIC90:0461
263. Gould, Constance C. and Mark Handler. **Information needs in the social sciences: an assessment.** PRIMA project report 2. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1989. 56 pp.  
ALIC90:0462
264. **A guide to special collections in the OCLC database.** Dublin, OH: OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc., 1988. 120 pp.  
ALIC90:0463
265. **Documenting the Empire State's past, present and future: a guide for New Yorkers.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. 55 pp. NHPRC grant 86-123.  
ALIC90:0464
266. **Selecting historical records for microfilming: procedures for New York's repositories.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. 31 pp. NHPRC grant 86-123. (Supplement one to Strengthening New York's Historical Records Program: a self-study guide.).  
ALIC90:0465
267. **Salvaging and restoring records damaged by fire and water.** Recommended practices RP-2. Washington: Federal Fire Council, 1963. v, 17 pp.  
ALIC90:0466

268. Evaluating files maintenance and records disposition programs: a NARA self-inspection guide for federal agencies. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 18 pp.  
ALIC90:0457
269. Lynn, M. Stuart. Preservation and access technology. The relationship between digital and other media conversion process: a structured glossary of technical terms. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. x, 68 pp.  
ALIC90:0468
270. Shupe, Kevin. Portsmouth Athenaeum records inventory (Ms. 1). Portsmouth, NH: Portsmouth Athenaeum, Manuscript Collections, 1990. NHPRC grant 88-109.  
ALIC90:0469
271. Whiteside, Dora M. Arizona territorial hospital records, 1890-1910, of Yavapai County, Prescott, Arizona. Prescott, AZ: D.M. Whiteside, 1985. iv, 57 pp.  
ALIC90:0470
272. El Archivo General de la Nación: Memoria documental de los Argentinos (The general archives of the nation: the documental memory of the Argentines). Buenos Aires, Argentina: Archivo General de la Nación and Fundación Banco de Boston, 1990. 50 pp  
ALIC90:0471
273. Guia breve de los fondos procesados del Archivo Nacional/ Brief guide to the processed collections of the National Archives. Havana: Archivo Nacional de Cuba, 1990. 167 pp.  
ALIC90:0472
274. Bibliografia de bibliografias en los fondos del Archivo Nacional (A bibliography of bibliographies in the collections of the National Archives). Havana, Cuba: Archivo Nacional, 1987. 35 pp.  
ALIC90:0473
275. Federal Register: thesaurus of indexing terms. Washington: GPO, 1990. Excerpt (Published as Part I of the Federal Register 55:181(September 18, 1990): 38444-38470, this thesaurus, a basic indexing vocabulary for federal regulations published in the Federal Register and the CFR, has two sections: an alphabetical list of all indexing terms with preferred or related terms, and a classification of terms by broad subject).  
ALIC90:0474
276. Orth, Donald J. and Elizabeth Unger Mangan. Geographic names & the federal government: a bibliography. Washington, Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division for the United States Geological Survey. 59 pp. Vol. 1990.  
ALIC90:0475

277. Cobol. Washington: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 5 pp. (FIPS PUB 21-3 superseding FIPS PUB 21-2 of March 18, 1986). Software standard: Programming language.  
ALIC90:0476
278. NCSL Bulletin. June 1990 -. (This bulletin, initiated in June 1990 and issued as needed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology's National Computer Systems Laboratory, NCSL, presents an in-depth discussion of a single topic of significant interest to the information systems community).  
ALIC90:0477
279. Kline, Mary-Jo. A guide to documentary editing. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press for the Association for Documentary Editing, 1987. xviii, 228 pp.  
ALIC90:0478
280. Field protection of objects of art and archives. War Department: pamphlet no. 31-103. Washington: War Department, 1944. 46 pp.  
ALIC90:0479
281. Archives Library Information Center bibliographies. ALIC Bibliographies 1990 - 1. Washington: National Archives, Archives Library Information Center, ALIC, 1990 -. (This ALIC series of archival-related subject bibliographies began publication in 1990).  
ALIC90:0480
282. Personnel Records Centre: users' guide/Centre des documents du personnel: Guide de l'utilisateur. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1989. 11, 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0481
283. Davis, Moshe. With eyes toward Zion, Vol. II: themes and sources in the archives of the United States, Great Britain, Turkey, and Israel. New York: Praeger, 1986. xxv, 409 pp. (Expanded version of papers presented at the Second International Scholars Colloquium on America-Holy Land Studies held at the National Archives, Washington, 1983).  
ALIC90:0482
284. Gellert, Charles Lawrence. The Holocaust, Israel and the Jews: motion pictures in the National Archives. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 117 pp.  
ALIC90:0483
285. Technical committee reports. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1990. 1064 pp (Report of Committee on Protection of Cultural Resources in a compilation of NFPA Technical Committee reports for review and comment before the NFPA annual meeting, Boston, MA, May 19-23, 1991).  
ALIC90:0484

286. **Conducting research in FBI records.** Washington: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation, 1987. 33 pp. (Library also has 1984 and 1986 issues). ALIC90:0485
287. **Durfee, Eleazar and D. Gregory Sanford. A guide to the Henry Stevens, Sr. collection at the Vermont State Archives.** NEH. Montpelier: Vermont State Archives, 1989. x, 162 pp. ALIC90:0486
288. **Survey of A.F.S. archives: finding aid, shelf list.** New York: American Field Service Archives and Museum, 1989. 30 pp. NHPRC 87-094 grant 87-094. ALIC90:0487
289. **Catalogue of memoirs of the Survey of India (1773-1866).** New Delhi: National Archives of India, 1989. 183 pp ALIC90:0488
290. **Annual review.** London: HMSO for the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1989. 36 pp ALIC90:0489
291. **General records retention and disposition schedules for Alpine County, California.** [Markeeville, CA: Alpine County Archives, 1987. 47 pp. NHPRC grant 86-082. ALIC90:0490
292. **Prinster, Inez Dillon. Finding aid for local government records, 1864-1970.** [Markeeville, CA: Alpine County Archives, 1987. 14 pp. NHPRC grant 86-082. ALIC90:0491
293. **Policies, forms, procedures.** [Markeeville, CA: Alpine County Archives, 1987. 45 pp. NHPRC grant 86-082. ALIC90:0492
294. **Administrative plan.** Meridian, MS: Lauderdale County Department of Archives and History, 1989. 30 pp. NHPRC grant 88-092. ALIC90:0493
295. **North Dakota city records management manual.** Bismarck: North Dakota State Records Management Division, 1989. NHPRC grant 88-032. ALIC90:0494
296. **Annual report.** New York: New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 1989. 24 pp. ALIC90:0495
297. **Guide to records of the New York State Legislature in the State Archives and Records Administration.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989. vi, 52 pp. ALIC90:0496

298. **Disposition of federal records. Records management handbook.** Washington: National Archives, 1989 reprint. 60 pp.  
ALIC90:0497

299. **Cherpak, Evelyn M. Register of the papers of George E. Belknap and Reginald R. Belknap.** Manuscript register series no. 19. Newport, RI: Naval War College, Naval Historical Collection, 1989. 25 pp.  
ALIC90:0498

300. **Records management for Oklahoma local government: a resource manual.** Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Department of Libraries for the Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, [1989]. 28, 17 pp. NHPEC grant 88-037.  
ALIC90:0499



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Academic records, 214; University of Quebec, 244  
Access, 36, 50, 149, 174; Classified information, 198; Electronic records, 182, 269; Federal records, 79; Imaging, 237; Legal issues, 184; Sensitive information, 87; Soviet Union archives, 81  
Adhesives: Bookbinding, 10  
Aerial photography, 34  
Air and space: Directory, 85  
Air Force: Manuscripts, 248; Oral history, 249  
Alabama, 141  
Alaska: Indians, 44  
Alkaline paper, 41, 106  
American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic and . . . , 280  
American Field Service, 288; Photographic collections, 117; World War I, 116  
Animals, 113  
Apache Indians, 207  
Appraisal, 172, 266; Federal records - Justice Department, 37  
Architectural drawings, 178  
Architectural records, 34  
Archival administration, 34, 67, 104, 218, 234; Appraisal, 172  
Audiovisual records, 35; Electronic records, 189; Funding, 75, 83; Guidelines, 235; Lauderdale County (MS), 294  
Archival cooperation, 143  
Archival directories: Bibliography, 242  
Archival guides: Bibliography, 242  
Archival Information System (AIS), 251, 252  
Archival journals, 169  
Archival organizations: Society of American Archivists, 127  
Archival research: Decision makers, 166  
Archival surveys: Fleckner guide, 171  
Archival training, 246; Audiovisual records, 158; University level, 215  
Archives II, 83  
Archives: Alpine County, 293; American Field Service, 117, 288; Bibliography, 281; Boston (MA), 71; Foreign, 126; Foreign - Argentina, 272; Foreign - Australia, 54; Foreign - Canada, 62, 99, 121, 244, 282; Foreign - Cuba, 273, 274; Foreign - Europe, 26; Foreign - Great Britain, 24, 29; Foreign - India, 289; Foreign - Soviet Union, 107, 143; Foreign - Sweden, 139; League of Nations, 222; Legislatures (State), 118; Local - Lauderdale County, 168; Local - Legislatures, 118; Local - Seattle (WA), 70; Museums, 160; Muskie Archives, 221; OCLC, 264; Research, 174; RLIN, 148; Security, 175; Smithsonian Institution, 19, 113, 125, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 140, 142; Soviet Union, 81; State, 112; State - Florida, 30, 115; State - Idaho, 211; State - Illinois, 119, 120; State - Louisiana, 223; State - Michigan, 259, 260, 261; State - New York, 49, 63; State - New York State, 72, 297; State - North Carolina, 55, 216; State - Ohio, 185; State - Texas, 25; State - Vermont, 287; State - Virginia, 97; Women, 257; World War

II, 280; SEE ALSO National Archives  
 Archivists, 127; Benefits, 66; International conferences, 76  
 Argentina: Archives, 272  
 Arizona Territory, 271  
 Arlington County, VA: Archives, 97  
 Arrangement, 173  
 Art: Cataloging, 21; World War II, 280  
 Artificial intelligence, 28  
 Astrophysical Observatory, 19  
 Atmospheric science, 52  
 Audiovisual records, 35, 193; Archival training, 158; Cataloging,  
 21; OCLC, 264  
 Australia: Genealogy, 54  
 Austrian archives, 95  
 Authority control: Federal Register, 275; Thesauri, 144  
 Automation, 239, 278; Data storage, 194; National Archives, 191,  
 192; Standards, 82; State survey, 204; Supercomputers, 150  
 Aviation, 85  
 Belknap, George E.: Papers, 299  
 Belknap, Reginald R.: Papers, 299  
 Bibliographies: Archival guides, 242; Archives, 281; Blacks, 209;  
 CD-ROM, 188; Compilation, 42; Cuba, 274; Disaster planning,  
 91, 147; Online searching, 45; Preservation, 159, 227; Soviet  
 Union, 107  
 Black genealogy: Bibliography, 209  
 Blacks: Florida State Archives, 30; Genealogy, 209  
 Bookbinding: Adhesives, 10  
 Books: Preservation, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 86, 105, 232, 233  
 Boston (MA): Archives, 71  
 Buildings, 109, 157, 226; District of Columbia, 31  
 Business records, 78  
 Canada: Archives, 62, 99, 121, 244, 282; Documentary editing, 80;  
 Labor, 114; Preservation, 247; Preservation policy, 62;  
 Religious records, 23  
 Canadian Council of Archives, 121  
 Canadian parish registers, 23  
 Cartographic records, 34, 132, 178, 210; India, 289  
 Cataloging, 154  
 CD-ROM: Bibliography, 188; Evaluation, 243; Government databases,  
 188  
 Central Zionist Archives, Jerusalem, 108  
 Charters Monitoring Systems, 74  
 Charters of Freedom: Preservation, 74  
 Church, Senator Frank: Papers, 64  
 Civil War: Manuscripts, 254  
 Classification, 50; Local records (Spain), 236  
 Classified information, 224; Access, 198; US Congress, 200  
 Classified Information Procedures Act, 202  
 Colorado: Local records, 67  
 Communications, 149, 164  
 Computer data: National Archives, 191  
 Computer Security Act, 87  
 Computers: Supercomputers, 150  
 Congress: Classified information, 200; Select Committees, 190;

Standing Committees, 190  
 Congressional records, 190  
 Congressional Serial Set, 210  
 Conservation assessment: Bibliography, 227; Surveys, 226  
 Copying services, 92  
 Copyright, 162, 220; Electronic records, 163, 203; Photocopying, 153; Software, 152; Unpublished materials, 201  
 Corporations, 78  
 Costing: Technical services, 51  
 Cuba, 258; Archives, 273; Bibliography, 274  
 Data exchange: Standards, 104  
 Databases, 205; Government, 188  
 Deacidification, 9, 231  
 Description, 67, 173; Electronic records, 225; Manual, 47  
 Descriptive standards, 47, 145; Thesauri, 144  
 Digital imaging, 191  
 Directories: Preservation, 84; Soviet Union, 107, 126  
 Disaster planning, 86, 109, 157, 165, 228, 247; Bibliographies, 91, 147; Fire, 58, 267, 285; Freeze drying, 59; Guidelines, 146; New York State, 110  
 Disposition: Canada, 282; Evaluation, 268; Federal records, 298; Local records, 291  
 District of Columbia: Buildings, 31  
 Document control\log system, 48  
 Documentary editing, 80, 279  
 Earthquakes, 157  
 EDGAR (Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval), 219  
 Editing, 80, 279  
 Electronic document systems, 1  
 Electronic information systems, 219  
 Electronic records, 1, 39, 79, 104, 149, 183, 192, 194, 205, 225, 230, 239; Access, 182; Copyright, 163, 203; Dissemination issues, 212, 219; Glossary, 269; Guidelines, 197; National Archives, 83, 196; Preservation, 20, 225; Standards, 196; State archives, 189; State survey, 204; State working groups, 156  
 Electronics industry: Measurements, 230  
 Electrostatic copying, 208  
 Engineering records, 34  
 Entomology, 125, 134  
 Environmental controls, 60, 61, 86, 226, 247  
 Ethnic groups: Italians, 22  
 Exhibits, 176  
 Expert systems, 217  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, 286; Library files, 68  
 Federal records: Electronic, 219  
 Federal Register: Document Control\Log System, 48; Thesaurus, 275  
 Federal Writers Project, 96  
 Filing: Evaluation, 268  
 Film: Cold storage, 193; Holocaust, 284  
 Filmography: Holocaust, 284  
 Finding aids, 174; German archives, 95; Holocaust records, 284; Illinois archives, 119, 120; Public Archives of Canada, 99; Swiss archives, 95

Fire, 58, 86, 91, 109, 267, 285  
 Fish and Wildlife Service, 140  
 Florida: Blacks, 30; Lauderdale County Archives, 168  
 Fort Sill Apache Tribe, 207  
 Freedom of information, 36, 79, 224, 250; Freedom of Information Act, 206; Electronic records, 182; Legal issues, 184; Library files, 68  
 Freer Gallery, 233  
 Funding, 245  
 Genealogy: Australia, 54; Blacks, 209; Great Britain, 29; New England, 16; Public Record Office, 24; Soviet Union, 143; Texas, 25  
 Geographic names: Standards, 276  
 German archives, 95  
 German Historical Institute, 95  
 Germany: World War II surrender, 103  
 Glossaries: Electronic records, 269; Records management, 38  
 Grants, 245  
 Graphic records, 132; Manual, 178  
 Great Britain: Archives, 24, 29; Manuscripts, 290  
 Guidelines: Disaster planning, 146; Electronic records, 197; Records management, 235  
 Guides: Arlington County archives, 97; Optical disks, 243; Records management, 265  
 Handbooks: Soviet archives, 81  
 Herpetology, 128  
 Historians, 245, 246  
 Historic New Orleans Collection, 90  
 Historical Records Program, 49  
 Holocaust, 108, 221, 284  
 House of Representatives: Records, 118  
 Hurd, Paul D., Jr.: Papers, 125  
 Idaho: Archives, 211  
 Illinois - Archives, 119, 120  
 Imaging, 237  
 Imaging process, 65  
 India: Archives, 289; Cartographic records, 289  
 Indian Claims Commission: Apache claims, 207  
 Indians: Alaska, 44; Apache, 207; Pueblo, 124  
 Information policy, 4, 79, 94, 199, 212  
 Information professionals: Benefits, 66  
 Information systems, 278; Design, 187  
 Information technology, 156, 212  
 Intelligence records, 258  
 International cooperation, 76  
 International Council on Archives: Constitution, 229; Directory, 240  
 International organizations: European Conference on Archives, 76  
 Iowa: Local records, 213  
 Israel, 283  
 Italian Welfare League, Inc., 22  
 Japan: World War II surrender, 102  
 Jews, 108, 221, 283, 284  
 Justice Department, 141; Case files, 37

Labor records, 114  
 Land records, 123; Utah, 122  
 League of Nations: Archives, 222  
 Legislative records, 118, 190, 238; New York State, 297  
 Life-cycle tracking, 104, 192  
 Local history, 16  
 Local records: Alpine, CA, 291, 292, 293; Boston (MA), 71; Colorado, 67; Finding aids, 292, 293; Iowa, 213; Madrid, Spain, 236; New York City, 72; North Dakota, 295; Oklahoma, 300; Seattle (WA), 70; Storage, 109; Tampa, FL, 115; Utah, 256  
 Louisiana: Historical records assessment, 223; Works Projects Administration, 96, 138; Photographic collections, 90  
 Manuals: Appraisal, 172; Archival surveys, 171; Description, 47; Graphic records, 178; Preservation, 57  
 Manuscripts, 2; Belknap, George E., 299; Belknap, Reginald R., 299; Civil War, 254; Copyright, 201; Great Britain, 290; Myers, George Sprague, 128; OCLC, 264; Portsmouth Athenaeum, 270; Preservation, 14, 57; RLIN, 148  
 Maps, 34, 132, 178, 210; India, 289  
 Marketing, 40, 43  
 Medical records, 117, 271  
 METRO, 72  
 Michigan: Archives, 259, 260, 261  
 Microfilming: New York State, 266; Preservation, 93  
 Microforms, 65; Handbook, 255  
 Military records, 56, 258; Air Force, 248, 249; Navy, 262; World War I, 116  
 Mining, 214  
 Minnesota: Tax records, 131  
 Moldavia, 107  
 Motion pictures, 284  
 Moving images, 284; Standards, 18  
 Museum of Tolerance: Wiesenthal Center, 221  
 Museums: Archives, 160; Preservation, 253; Storage, 88  
 Muskie Archives: Bates College, 221  
 Myers, George Sprague: Papers, 128  
 National Archives Library, 136  
 National Archives: Electronic records, 196; Preservation, 195; Regions - Mid Atlantic, 32; Regions - New England, 33; Regions - Pacific Northwest, 77; Regions - Pacific Sierra, 180; Regions - Pacific Southwest, 53; Regions - Rocky Mountain, 170; Regions - Southeast, 177; Regions - Southwest, 186  
 National Gallery of Art, 133  
 National preservation program, 15  
 National Research and Education Network, 150  
 National security, 224  
 National Zoological Park, 19, 113  
 Navy: General Board, 262  
 New England Historic Genealogical Society, 16  
 New Jersey: Women, 257  
 New Mexico: Surveyors General, 123  
 New York City: Records management, 296  
 New York Document Conservation Advisory Council, 110  
 New York State: Archives, 49, 63, 297; Historical Records

Program, 49; Records management, 265  
 NHPRC, 83  
 Nixon papers, 53  
 North Carolina: County records, 55; Preservation, 216  
 North Dakota: Local records, 295  
 NREN, 150  
 OCLC: Special collections, 264  
 Oklahoma: Records management, 300  
 Online catalogs, 3  
 Online searching, 3, 4; Bibliography, 45  
 Optical disks, 237; Guide, 243  
 Optical recognition, 191  
 Optical storage, 191, 230  
 Oral history: Air Force, 249  
 Outreach, 40, 43, 179  
 Paper: Preservation, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 41, 61, 86, 98, 106, 110, 161, 208, 231, 238  
 Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, 101  
 Personnel Records Centre: Canada, 282  
 Pests, 86  
 Photocopying, 208; Copyright, 153  
 Photographic collections: American Field Service, 117; Colorado, 67; New Orleans, 90; Vermont, 100  
 Photographs, 34, 89; Preservation, 181  
 Photography, 89, 193  
 Portsmouth Athenaeum: Manuscripts, 270  
 Post Office: Canada, 99  
 Prefederal records: Women, 155  
 Preservation, 15, 17, 20, 58, 59, 60, 105, 111, 208;  
     Bibliography, 159, 227; Books, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 86, 232, 233; Canada, 247; Charters, 74; Directory, 84; Documents, 232; Electronic records, 20, 225, 269; Guidelines, 165; Imaging, 237; Manual, 57; Manuscripts, 14; Methodology, 226; Microforms, 93; Museums, 226, 253; National Archives, 195; National Archives of Canada, 62; New York Document Conservation Advisory Council, 110; North Carolina, 216; Paper, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 41, 61, 86, 98, 106, 161, 231, 238; Photographs, 181; Policies, 165; SOLINET, 69; State archives, 27; Television archives, 18  
 Presidential libraries, 73  
 Presidential Records Act, 73  
 Privacy, 36, 250; Computer Security Act, 87; Library files, 68  
 Privacy Act, 206  
 Professional activities, 127  
 Public historians, 246  
 Public Record Office: Genealogy, 24  
 Publishers records: Canada, 80  
 Pueblo Indians, 124  
 Record groups, 151  
 Records centers: Storage, 109  
 Records management, 63, 104, 137; Audiovisual records, 35; Boston (MA), 71; Document control\log system, 48; Europe, 26; Federal agencies, 268; Glossary, 38; Graphic records, 34; Guide, 265; Guidelines, 235; New York City 296; New York State, 265;

Oklahoma, 300; State government, 112; Utah, 256  
 Records retention: Local records, 291  
 Reference services, 217; Canada, 282  
 Religious records, 23, 283; Jews, 108, 221  
 Reproduction, 92  
 RLIN: Archival and manuscript collections, 148; User study, 154  
 Rutgers University: Women's History Archives, 257  
 Samuel P. Langley: Papers, 19  
 Schedules: Utah, 256  
 Schmitt, Waldo LaSalle: Papers, 130  
 Science, 52, 78, 85, 94, 113, 125, 130, 140, 205, 214, 271  
 Entomology, 134; Herpetology, 128  
 Seattle (WA): Local archives, 70  
 Shelving, 157  
 Silberglied, Robert E.: Papers, 134  
 Smithsonian Institution: Archives, 19, 113, 125, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 140, 142  
 Social sciences: Information, 263  
 Software: Copyright, 152; Standards, 277  
 SOLINET preservation program, 69  
 Sound recordings: OCLC, 264  
 Soviet archives: Handbook, 81  
 Soviet Union, 126; Archives, 81, 107, 126, 143  
 Space, 85  
 Spain: Local records, 236  
 Standardization, 241  
 Standards: Automation, 82; Data exchange, 104; Description, 47, 145; Federal, 238; Geographic names, 276; Preservation, 110; Software, 277; Technical services, 51; Television archives, 18; Thesauri, 144  
 Stars and Stripes, 56  
 Stevens, Henry: Papers, 287  
 Stockholm Historical Data Base, 139  
 Storage, 109; Museum collections, 88  
 Surveyors General: New Mexico, 123; Utah, 122  
 Surveys: Mapping, 210  
 Sweden: Archives, 139  
 System design, 187  
 Tampa, Florida: Archives, 115  
 Tax records: Minnesota, 131  
 Technology, 78, 85, 94, 205, 214  
 Telecommunications, 164  
 Television archives, 18  
 Texas: Archives, 25  
 Theft, 175  
 Thesauri: Archival, 120; Standards, 144  
 Ukraine, 107  
 United Nations, 222; RAMP, 167  
 User education, 46, 174, 179  
 User fees, 40, 43  
 User studies: Bibliography, 45; Decision makers, 166; Electronic document systems, 1; RLIN, 154  
 USMARC AMC, 192  
 Utah Information Practice Act, 250

Utah: Records management, 256; Surveyors General, 122  
Vermont: Archives, 287; Photographic collections, 100  
Virginia Room: Arlington County Public Library, 97  
Walcott, Charles D.: Papers, 133  
Water damage, 58, 59  
West Indies, 258  
Western Reserve Historical Society: Manuscripts, 185  
Wildlife, 140  
Women's History Archives: Rutgers University, 257  
Women: Prefederal records, 155  
Working Group on Standards for Archival Description, 145  
Working Group Training in Restoration and Conservation, 159  
Works Projects Administration: Louisiana, 96, 138  
World War I, 117; American Field Service, 116  
World War II, 56; German surrender, 103; Japanese surrender, 102  
Xerography, 208  
Zoo, 113



## AUTHOR INDEX

- AIIM (Association for Information and Image Management), 1, 65, 66  
Alberico, Ralph, 217  
Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, 248, 249  
All-Union Scientific-Research Institute for Documentation  
and Archival Affairs (USSR), 126  
Alpine County Archives, 291, 292, 293  
American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 28  
American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic  
and . . . , 280  
American Field Service Archives and Museum, 116, 117, 288  
American Historical Association, 245, 246  
American Library Association, 41, 50  
Argentina, Archivo General de la Nacin, 272  
Arlington County Public Library, 97  
Association for Documentary Editing, 279  
Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 1, 65, 66  
Association of Research Libraries, 41  
Australian Archives, 54  
Bailey, Robert E., 120  
Bain, Alan L., 113  
Banik, Gerhard, 159  
Barrow, William J., 5, 6, 14, SEE ALSO W.J. Barrow Research  
Laboratory  
Bausser, Jaye, 3, 4  
Bazan, Elizabeth B., 200  
Beam, Christopher M., 37  
Bearman, David, 197  
Billington, James H., 111  
Birkett, Patricia, 23  
Bolger, Eileen, 124  
Boulder Historical Society, 67  
Brennan, Patricia C., 119  
Brichford, Maynard J., 172  
British Library, National Preservation Office, 93  
Brooks, Connie, 105  
Browne, Valerie Gerrard, 260  
Brubaker, Robert L., 2  
Bruemmer, Bruce H., 78  
Bustard, Bruce I., 31  
Cadieux, Anne-Marie, 244  
California Institute of Technology, 74  
Calmes, Alan R., 195  
Campau, Marielle, 23  
Canada, SEE Public Archives of Canada, National Archives of Canada  
Canadian Centre for Studies in Publishing, 80  
Canadian Council of Archives, 121, 247  
Cargill, Carl F., 82  
Casterline, Gail Farr, 179  
Casterline, Gail Farr SEE ALSO Farr, Gail E., 176  
Center for Arkansas and Regional Studies, 254  
Center for Migration Studies, 22  
Chapman, Patricia, 165

Chartrand, Robert Lee, 199  
 Cherpak, Evelyn M., 299  
 Chicago Historical Society, 21  
 City of Tampa Archives, 115  
 Classified information, 200  
 Cline, Scott, 70  
 Cohen, Henry, 201  
 Coles, Laura M., 80  
 Commission on Preservation and Access, 41, 84, 231, 232, 233, 269  
 Congress, House, Appropriations Committee, 75, 83  
 Congress, House, Energy and Commerce Committee, 164  
 Congress, House, Government Operations Committee, 73, 79, 98, 161  
 Congress, House, House Administration Committee, 190  
 Congress, House, Judiciary Committee, 68  
 Congress, House, Rules Committee, 118  
 Congress, House, Science, Space and Technology Committee, 87, 94,  
 163, 238  
 Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, 149, 150, 152, 153, 205,  
 212  
 Congress, Senate, Governmental Affairs Committee, 101  
 Congress, Senate, Judiciary Committee, 162, 220  
 Congress, Senate, Labor and Human Resources, 253  
 Connecticut Preservation Task Force, 106  
 Connecticut State Library, 106  
 Connelly, Timothy D.W., 96, 138  
 Cook, Michael, 47  
 Council on Library Resources, 189  
 Courtot, Marilyn, 1  
 Cox, Jane, 24  
 Cox, Richard J., 49  
 Cox, William E., 125, 128, 130, 140  
 Crespo, Carmen, 86  
 Cuba, Archivo Nacional, 273, 274  
 Dataware Technologies, 243  
 Davis, Moshe, 283  
 Dawson, James T., 168  
 Deiss, William A., 160  
 Delmas, Bruno, 215  
 Dobrusskin, Sebastian, 159  
 Dollar, Charles M., 104, 191  
 Duffy, Mark J., 71  
 Durance, Cynthia J., 137  
 Durfee, Eleazar, 287  
 Eames, Patricia, 143  
 Ehrenberg, Ralph E., 178  
 Eig, Larry M., 202  
 Eighmey, Kathleen, 188  
 Ellison, J. Todd, 67  
 Eulenburg, Julia Niebuhr, 228  
 European Archival Conference on the Creation and Organization of  
 Contemporary Records, 26  
 Evans, Elaine Shemoney, 120  
 Evans, Frank B., 235  
 Evans, Linda J., 21

Falco, Nicholas, 22  
 Farr, Gail E. SEE ALSO Casterline, Gail Farr, 176  
 Federal Bureau of Investigation, 286  
 Federal Fire Council, 267  
 Federation International des Archives de Television (FIAT), 18  
 FIAT (Federation International des Archives de Television), 18  
 Flaherty, David H., 36  
 Fleckner, John A., 171  
 Fleming, James R., 52  
 Florida State Archives, 30  
 Fox, Lisa L., 69  
 Friis, Herman R., 210  
 Fringer, Guy N., 207  
 Frohn, Axel, 95  
 Fundacin Banco de Boston, 272  
 Gabor, David, 187  
 Gavrel, Katharine, 225  
 Geller, L.D., 116  
 Gellert, Charles Lawrence, 284  
 German Historical Institute, 95  
 Getty Art History Information Program, 144  
 Getty Conservation Institute, 226, 227  
 Gilmore, Valita, 35  
 Golobic, Eleanora N., 117  
 Gould, Constance C., 263  
 Gracy, David B., II, 173  
 Great Britain, Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 290;  
     Society of Archivists, 47  
 Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy, 81, 107  
 Grover, William D., 141  
 Gull, Cloyd Dake, 85  
 Hamilton, Feona, 40  
 Handler, Mark, 263  
 Hansen, Ralph W., 64  
 Harmon, Robert B., 42  
 Harris, Kenneth, 195  
 Hazen, Dan, 16  
 Hedlin, Edie, 192  
 Hedstrom, Margaret L., 183  
 Heger, Kenneth W., 138  
 Henson, William E., 168  
 Hilberry, John D., 88  
 Hillman, Thomas A., 99  
 Historic New Orleans Collection, 90  
 Hochheiser, Sheldon, 78  
 Hohmann, Judy, 49  
 Holbert, Sue E., 174  
 Holmes, William M., 195  
 Hooton, William L., 191  
 Hopkins, Michael E., 141  
 Howe Library, 100  
 Howe, Barbara J., 246  
 Hunter, John E., 91  
 Hyman, Richard J., 50

ICA (International Council on Archives), 26, 76, 137, 215, 229, 240  
 Idaho State Historical Records Advisory Board, 211  
 IFTA (International Federation of Television Archives), 18  
 Illinois State Archives, 119  
 India, SEE National Archives of India  
 Information Security Oversight Office, 224  
 International Committee for Conservation, 159  
 International Council on Archives (ICA), 26, 76, 137, 215, 229, 240  
 International Federation of Television Archives (IFTA), 18  
 International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 109  
 International Research and Exchanges Board, 81  
 Janson, Gilles, 244  
 Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 7  
 Johnson, A.K., Jr., 109  
 Johnson, David Jerome, 260  
 Kaiser, Frederick M., 198  
 Kathpalia, Yash Pal, 17, 60  
 Keene, James A., 92  
 Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 81  
 Kennedy, Imogere Kinard, 25  
 Kies, Cosette, 43  
 Klein, Phyllis A., 72  
 Kline, Mary-Jo, 279  
 Knirk, Frederick G., 46  
 Kodak Ltd., 93  
 Koloski, John G., 208  
 Koucky, Judith A., 76  
 Krist, Gabriela, 159  
 Kruger, Lennard G., 233  
 Lauderdale County (MS) Dept. of Archives and History, 168, 294  
 Lautaret, Ronald, 44  
 Lawson, Sandra M., 209  
 Leary, William H., 35  
 Lee-Bechtold, Susan, 195  
 Lesk, Michael, 237  
 Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 198, 199,  
 200, 201, 202, 203; Geography and Map Division, 276  
 Preservation Office, 15, 58  
 Lobenstein, Thomas C., 248  
 Long, Margery S., 181  
 Lopez-Gomez, Mario F., 131  
 Lowell, Howard P., 27  
 Lynn, M. Stuart, 269  
 Mangan, Elizabeth Unger, 276  
 Marshall, Jeffrey D., 100  
 Mayn, Charles W., 195  
 Mazikana, Peter C., 166  
 McCleary, John M., 59  
 Micco, Mary, 217  
 Michigan State Archives, 259, 261  
 Miller, Edward A., 74  
 Miller, Nancy G., 34  
 Moore, T. Lane, 37  
 Morse, Richard E., 248

Munoff, Gerald J., 181  
 Murphy, William T., 193  
 Murray, Toby, 146, 147  
 NAGARA (National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators), 27, 109, 112, 189  
 NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration), 74  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 74  
 National Air and Space Museum, 85  
 National Archives of Canada, 23, 62, 114, 282, SEE ALSO Public Archives of Canada  
 National Archives of India, 289  
 National Archives, 20, 32, 33, 38, 48, 53, 74, 77, 96, 102, 103, 122, 123, 124, 131, 136, 138, 155, 170, 177, 180, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 210, 234, 251, 252, 258, 262, 284, 298; Archival Publications and Accessions Control Staff, 151, 195; Archival Research and Evaluation Staff; 104; Office of Public Programs, 143; Office of Records Administration, 37, 268; Records Administration Information Center, 34, 35; Preservation Policy and Services Division, 195  
 National Association of Counties, 109  
 National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA), 27, 109, 112, 189  
 National Center for Atmospheric Research, 52  
 National Committee to Save America's Cultural Collections, 111  
 National Computer Systems Laboratory, 277, 278  
 National Council on Public History, 246  
 National Fire Protection Association, 285  
 National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 39  
 National Humanities Alliance, 41  
 National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 226, 227  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 27, 230  
 Naval War College, Naval Historical Collection, 299  
 Navy Regional Data Automation Center, 48  
 Nealand, Daniel D., 123  
 New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 296  
 New York Document Advisory Council, 110  
 New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 72  
 New York State Archives and Records Administration, 49, 63, 265, 266, 297  
 Nicosia, Francis R., 108  
 NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology), 27, 230  
 North Carolina Division of Archives and History, 55  
 North Dakota State Records Management Division, 295  
 Office of Technology Assessment, 149, 150, 152, 153, 205, 212  
 Ogden, Barclay, 232  
 Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 204  
 Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 300  
 Olson, David J., 216  
 Orth, Donald J., 276  
 Owen, Dolores B., 29  
 Padfield, Timothy, 24  
 Pederson, Ann E., 179  
 Peterson, Becki, 213

Peterson, Gary M., 184  
 Peterson, Keith C., 211  
 Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 184  
 Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette, 239  
 Pike, Kermit J., 185  
 Pilote, Francine, 244  
 Pitkin, Gary M., 51  
 Portsmouth Athenaeum Manuscript Collections, 270  
 Prinster, Inez Dillon, 292  
 Public Archives of Canada, 99; SEE ALSO National Archives of Canada  
 Reitherman, Robert, 157  
 Rephlo, Mary E., 262  
 Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 182  
 Research Libraries Group, 148, 263; RLIN User Services Division,  
 154  
 Rhoads, James B., 241  
 Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn, 57, 181  
 Roberts, Deborah J., 64  
 Roper, Michael, 92  
 Ross, Anita Jo, 168  
 Rushfield, Rebecca A., 159  
 Rutgers University Libraries, Special Collections & Archives, 257  
 Sanford, D. Gregory, 287  
 Schwarz, Joseph D., 56  
 Schwerdt, Peter, 231  
 Scott, Kim Allen, 254  
 Shoemaker, Rebecca V., 134  
 Shubert, Joseph F., 105  
 Shupe, Kevin, 270  
 Skelton, Lee, 168  
 Smart, John, 114  
 Smith, Charles Louis, 85  
 Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 19,  
 113, 125, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 142  
 Society of American Archivists, 57, 127, 160, 172, 173, 174, 175,  
 176, 178, 179, 181  
 Society of Archivists (Great Britain), 47  
 South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, 214  
 Steed, James A., 19, 133  
 Stockholm City Archives, 139  
 Stone, Brenda, 16  
 Subt, Sylvia S.Y., 208  
 Technology Assessment Advisory Committee, 237  
 Teichroew, Daniel, 187  
 Trachtenberg, Alan, 89  
 Trego, Lori A., 204  
 Unesco, 59, 92, 165, 167, 218, 235  
 United States Geological Survey, 276  
 University of Arkansas Libraries, 254  
 University of Minnesota, Center for the History of Information, 78  
 University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information  
 Science, 189  
 University of Vermont, Bailey, 100  
 US-USSR Commission on Archival Cooperation, 143

USSR, All-Union Scientific-Research Institute for Documentation  
and Archival Affairs, 126  
Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 250, 255, 256  
Vermont State Archives, 287  
Vias, Vicente, 86  
W.J. Barrow Research Laboratory, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; SEE ALSO  
Barrow, William J.  
Walch, Timothy, 175  
Walch, Victoria Irons, 119  
Walker, Geraldene, 45  
Walne, Peter, 235  
War Department, 280  
Waters, Peter, 58  
Weber, Lisa, 39  
Wehmann, Howard H., 155  
Weimer, Douglas Reid, 203  
Weinberg, Susan Kalb, 88  
Weir, Thomas E., Jr., 104, 192, 194  
West, Lucy Fisher, 207  
Western Reserve Historical Society, 185  
Whiteside, Dora M., 271  
Will, Maureen O'Brien, 21  
Wilson, William K., 195  
Wiltsey, Tom, 122  
Winsor, Peter, 159  
Wire, Richard A., 38  
Wiskemann, Geneva Kebler, 259  
Wolfinger, Henry J., 37  
Wooldrige, E.T., 85  
Working Group on Standards for Archival Description, 145  
Young, Jeanne, 34  
Zerby, Barry, 258

## LIST OF JOURNALS IN THE NARA LIBRARY - 1990

*AB Bookman's Weekly*  
*Abbey Newsletter*  
*Access Reports/FOI Newsletter*  
*Advanced Technology Libraries*  
*Agricultural History*  
*Agricultural Libraries Information Notes*  
*Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals*  
*Air University Review*  
*ALA Washington Newsletter*  
*ALCTS Newsletter*  
*American Archivist*  
*American Economic Review*  
*American Genealogist*  
*American Heritage*  
*American Historical Review*  
*American Indian Quarterly*  
*American Journal of Sociology*  
*American Neptune*  
*American Scholar*  
*Among Friends of LBJ Newsletter*  
*Annotation: The Newsletter of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission*  
*Archivar, Der. Mitteilungsblatt Fur Deutsches Archivwesen*  
*Archivario*  
*Archives and Manuscripts*  
*Archives and Museum Informatics*  
*Archives of American Art Journal*  
*Archives of Appalachia Newsletter*  
*Archives: Revue de l'Association des Archivistes du Quebec*  
*Archives: The Journal of the British Records Association*  
*Archivum*  
*Armed Forces and Society*  
*Army Historian*  
*Aurora*  
*Bibliografia Espanola*  
*Boletin de Informacin (Spain)*  
*Book Review Digest*  
*Bulletin of the Kentucky Historical Society*  
*Business History Review*  
*Byte*  
*Canadian Historical Review*  
*Canadian Journal of Information Science*  
*Catholic Historical Review*  
*Choice*  
*CIS Index to Publications of the United States Congress*  
*Civil War History*  
*Civil War Times Illustrated*  
*College & Research Libraries*  
*College and Research Libraries News*  
*Communication Briefings*  
*Computers and the Humanities*  
*Computers in Libraries*  
*Conservation Administration News*  
*Contingency Journal*



*Court Historian*  
*Cumulative Book Index*  
*Diplomatic History*  
*Documentary Editing*  
*Documentation Newsletter*  
*FLICC Newsletter*  
*FOIA Update*  
*Foreign Affairs*  
*Forest and Conservation History*  
*Fortitudine*  
*Foundation News*  
*Genealogical Helper*  
*Government Information Quarterly*  
*Government Publications Review*  
*Government Records News*  
*Great Plains Quarterly*  
*Headquarters Heliogram*  
*Hispanic American Historical Review*  
*The Historian*  
*Historical Methods Newsletter*  
*History News*  
*History News Dispatch*  
*History Teacher*  
*Indian Archives*  
*Information Development: The International Journal for  
Librarians, Archivists, and Information Specialists*  
*Information Technology and Libraries*  
*International History Review*  
*Journal of American Ethnic History*  
*Journal of American History*  
*Journal of Economic Literature*  
*Journal of Economic Perspectives*  
*Journal of Family History*  
*Journal of Interdisciplinary History*  
*Journal of Modern History*  
*Journal of Negro History*  
*Journal of Social History*  
*Journal of Southern History*  
*Journal of the American Society for Information Science*  
*Journal of the Early Republic*  
*Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)*  
*Journal of Urban History*  
*Labor History*  
*Libraries and Culture*  
*Library and Archival Security*  
*Library Hi Tech*  
*Library Hi Tech News*  
*Library Journal*  
*Library Literature*  
*Library of Congress Information Bulletin*  
*Library Quarterly*  
*Library Resources & Technical Services*  
*Library Technology Reports*  
*LITA Newsletter*  
*MAC Newsletter*  
*Manuscript Society News*  
*Manuscripta*  
*Manuscripts*  
*Maryland Historian*

*Microform Review*  
*Mid-Atlantic Archivist*  
*Midwestern Archivist*  
*MLA News*  
*Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications*  
*Museum*  
*Museum Archivist*  
*NARA Library News*  
*National Genealogical Society Quarterly*  
*New Leader*  
*New York Times Book Review*  
*OAH Newsletter*  
*OCLC Micro*  
*OCLC Newsletter*  
*Operations Update*  
*Pacific Historical Review*  
*Pacific Northwest Quarterly*  
*Parameters: US Army War College Quarterly*  
*PC Week*  
*Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*  
*Political Science Quarterly*  
*Prologue*  
*Provenance*  
*Public Historian*  
*Publishers' Weekly*  
*RASD Update*  
*Recordfacts Update*  
*Records Management Quarterly*  
*Research Libraries*  
*Research Libraries Group News*  
*Rhode Island History*  
*RQ*  
*RTSD Newsletter*  
*SAA Newsletter*  
*SCA Newsletter*  
*Scholarly Publishing*  
*Sea History*  
*Social Science Quarterly*  
*Special Libraries*  
*Specialist*  
*Technical Services Quarterly*  
*Technology and Culture*  
*Tracers*  
*Ulrich's News*  
*Untitled (But We Tried)*  
*Washington History*  
*Western Historical Quarterly*  
*Whistle Stop: Harry S. Truman Institute Newsletter*  
*William and Mary Quarterly*  
*Wilson Library Bulletin*  
*Wilson Quarterly*  
*Wisconsin Magazine of History*  
*WRLC Newsletter*

# ALIC MEMBERSHIP

ALIC is a professional information service offered by the National Archives which distributes subject bibliographies and listings of new professional materials. If you are a records-related professional and wish to be added to the ALIC mailing list, please fill out the following questionnaire. For those who have been receiving ALIC products, we ask that you fill out the survey form so that we can serve you better. Because ALIC is a free service, it is important that we periodically make sure that everyone on our mailing list has a genuine interest in our products. **THOSE NOT RETURNING THE SURVEY WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE ALIC MAILING LIST. PLEASE FILL OUT THE FORM IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE RECEIVING THE ALIC MAILINGS.**

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Country (non-US) \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

*I. Please circle the most appropriate parent organization:*

- |                |                       |                    |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Academic    | 2. Government         | 3. Religious       |
| 4. Corporate   | 5. Historical Society | 6. Self-employed   |
| 7. Labor Union | 8. Prof. Organization | 9. Other (specify) |

*II. Please circle the most appropriate administrative unit:*

- |                    |                       |                          |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Archives        | 2. Library            | 3. Museum                |
| 4. Graduate School | 5. Special Collection | 6. Manuscript Collection |
| 7. Preservation    | 8. Records Management | 9. Other (specify)       |

*III. Please circle the most appropriate function for your position:*

- |                            |                       |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Archival administration | 2. Consulting         | 3. Teaching           |
| 4. Graduate student        | 5. Preservation       | 6. Records management |
| 7. Collection management   | 8. Reference/Research | 9. Other (specify)    |

**ALIC NOTES**  
**Issue 12**  
**January-March 1991**

*This mailing includes a bibliography on electronic records and, for those who did not return the survey form included in the last mailing, a form to be filled out by in order to remain on the ALIC mailing list. This will be the last reminder to return the survey form. The cost of mailing out ALIC publications is high and we want to know that the material is of value to the recipients. Please fill out the form if you wish to continue receiving the ALIC mailings.*

**Canadian - American cooperation**

On June 4-5, representatives from the National Archives of Canada met with NARA staff members to discuss a project to exchange bibliographic citations related to archival topics. Marta Khan, Susan Dupuis and Yves Marcoux represented the Canadian Centre for Information and Documentation on Archives (CCIDA), the Canadian counterpart of the Archives Library Information Center (ALIC) in the United States. The three Canadians met with Don W. Wilson, Archivist of the United States, and with Trudy Huskamp Peterson, Office of the National Archives, before joining NARA staff members Sharon Fawcett, Lynn Lady Bellardo and Lida Holland Churchville, to discuss bibliographic exchange between the two nations.

As a result of the two-day meeting, CCIDA and ALIC have forged an agreement to share information between the two archival information centers in a pilot project designed to test data exchange of citations of selected publications. Meeting participants agreed on a common exchange format and will begin entering citations using this format into the CCIDA and ALIC databases in September 1991, according to data entry conventions decided over the summer. The actual exchange of bibliographic information is scheduled to begin in December 1991.

**TIP papers**

NARA, as the keeper of the permanent records of the federal government, has encountered and dealt with a variety of archival problems. The Archivist, Don W. Wilson, has made a commitment to share the results of NARA's ongoing research efforts with the archival community. The results of NARA's many research projects are made available to the public in Technical information papers (TIPs). Because of their high research value, these publications have been added to the ALIC collection as a series.

The following two TIP papers have recently been added to the ALIC collection:

**TIP 9: Expert Systems Technology and its Implications for Archives.** By Avra Michelson. 1991.

**TIP 10: Optical Digital Image Storage System Project Report.** 1991.

A limited number of copies of these new publications are available without charge to members of the archival community. To request a copy, contact the Archival Research and Evaluation Staff (NSZ) at (202) 501-5540 or write to:

Archival Research and Evaluation Staff (NSZ)  
National Archives  
Washington, DC 20408

When the limited supply is depleted, the reports will be available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA 22161,  
Telephone: (703) 487-4650.

## Other TIP papers available from NTIS

The TIP papers listed below are available from NTIS. Please use the NTIS order number when ordering them:

**TIP 1: Speech pattern recognition, optical character recognition, digital raster scanning: technology assessment report.** By Charles M. Dollar and William L. Hooton. 1984.  
NTIS PB87-125217

**TIP 2: The MARC format and life cycle tracking at the National Archives: a study.** By Edie Hedlin and Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1984.  
NTIS PB87-126256

**TIP 3: Cold storage for color film materials.** By William Thomas Murphy. 1986.  
NTIS PB87-125225

**TIP 4: 3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage: technology assessment report.** By Thomas E. Weir, Jr. 1988.  
NTIS PB88-233135

**TIP 5: Archival copies of thermofax, verifax, and other unstable records.** By Norvell M. M. Jones. 1990.  
NTIS PB90-171836

**TIP 6: Preservation of archival records: holdings maintenance at the National Archives.** By Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler. 1990.  
NTIS PB90-168733

**TIP 7: National Archives preservation research priorities: past and present.** By Kenneth E. Harris, Susan Lee-Bechtold, William K. Wilson, Charles W. Mayn, William M. Holmes, and Alan R. Calmes. 1990.  
NTIS PB90-206210

**TIP 8: A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long term storage of electronic records of the federal government.** 1990.  
NTIS PB90-226556

## NARA meeting reports

As reported in earlier ALIC Notes, NARA employees who are appointed official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations must submit formal written reports of each meeting they attend in their official capacity to the Archives Library Information Center (ALIC).

These reports are listed in ALIC Notes. Below are listed, chronologically by meeting date, those staff reports acquired by ALIC in calendar year 1991.

- **ANSI Information Processing Systems (X3), Workshop on Objects in Data Management.** Joint meeting held in Anaheim, California, January 14-15, 1991.  
NARA representative: Beverly S. Hacker (NSZ)
- **ANSI Information Resource Dictionary System (IRDS) Standards Committee (X3H4).** Meeting held in Anaheim, CA, January 16-18, 1991.  
NARA representative: Beverly S. Hacker (NSZ)
- **ASTM Subcommittee D06.40 on Recycled Paper.** Meeting at Ft. Lauderdale, FL, January 24, 1991  
NARA representative: R. Panayappan (NNPD)
- **Tape Head Interface Committee (THIC).** Meeting held in Annapolis, MD on March 19, 1991.  
NARA representative: Charles W. Mayn (NNPS)

## Contributions to ALIC

*In all of its publications and letters, ALIC staff members emphasize the fact that the completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the contributions of its membership. The response to our requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC.*

## ALIC coverage

**ALIC NOTES** is a means of sharing information about archival activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

**ALIC**  
Room 201  
National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408  
Telephone: (202) 501-5423

**ALIC**

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5423

---

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Management of Electronic Records**

ALIC Bibliography - 5  
June 1991  
Compiled By Jeffery T. Hartley

1. **Access denied: new electronic technologies should make it easier for the public to get at governmental data, but requests are often blocked; Congress may try again to open the doors.** *National Journal* 22(January 20, 1990): 121-124.
2. **Access to electronic records: a guide to reporting on state and local government in the computer age.** Washington: Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 1990. 28 pp.
3. Acheson, Ed. **Compound electronic documents: opportunities and challenges.** *Government Records Bulletin (National Archives of Canada)* 5(January 1989): 1-2.
4. Ady, H. P., III. **IRM policies should boost electronic record-keeping.** *Government Computer News* 81(November 21, 1988): 1.
5. **Agencies draft computer data policies.** *News Media & the Law* 13(Winter 1989): 6-7.
6. Alldredge, Everett O. **Preservation of documentation for conventional and automated systems.** *The National Archives and statistical research: papers and proceedings of the Conference on the National Archives and Statistical Research*, ed Fishbein, Meyer H., 17-28. National Archives Conference 02, 1968. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1973.
7. Ambacher, Bruce I. **Managing machine-readable archives.** *Managing archives and archival institutions*, edited by James Gregory Bradsher, 121-133. London: Mansell, 1988.
8. Ambacher, Bruce I. and Margaret O. Adams. **Utilizing computer-readable records.** *DAH Newsletter* 17(February 1989): 12-13.
9. Anderson, Michael. **The preservation of machine-readable data for secondary analysis.** *Archives, Journal of the British Records Association* 17(October 1985): 79-93.
10. Andrews, Harry C. **Redefining document management: whither electronics, micrographics.** *Inform* 4(June 1990): 41-43.
11. **Application of ODA/ODIF standards.** ISO 8613. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988 unpublished report.
12. **The appraisal of machine-readable data files.** *Machine Readable Archives Bulletin* 1(Summer 1983): 1-2.
13. **Archival administration in the electronic age.** *Archives and Museum Informatics* 3(Summer 1989): 10.

14. **Archival administration in the electronic information age.** *NAGARA Clearinghouse* 5(Summer 1989): 8.
15. **Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists.** [Pittsburgh, PA]: University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 1990. 43 pp. (Co-sponsored by the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators with support from the Council on Library Resources).
16. **Archiving electronic text: trials in UK.** *International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists Quarterly Bulletin* 33(1988): 140.
17. Armstrong, Scott. **Statement. Federal information dissemination policies and practices.** Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 409-459. Washington: GPO, 1989. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 18; May 23; and July 11, 1989).
18. Aronsson, Patricia and Thomas Elton Brown. **Government archivists and government automation: the odd couple.** *Government Publications Review* 13(September-October 1986): 561-570.
19. Aronsson, Patricia and Thomas Elton Brown. **Information automation changes role of archivist.** *Government Computer News* 6(October 9, 1987): 40-43.
20. Ashford, John. **Document storage and retrieval in the electronic office.** *Information Development* 1(April 1985): 109-113.
21. **An assessment of various methods for evaluating the effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historical records of the Government of Canada: final report.** Ottawa: Strategic Visions, 1990.
22. Bailey, Catherine. **Archival theory and electronic records.** *Archivaria (Canada)* 29(Winter 1989-1990): 180-196. (Based on University of British Columbia Masters thesis, 1988).
23. Bailey, Catherine A. **Archival theory and machine readable records: some problems and issues.** [Vancouver]: University of British Columbia, Master of Archival Studies thesis, 1988. v, 143 pp.
24. Balon, Brett and Wayne Gardner. **Disaster planning for electronic records.** *Records and Retrieval Report* 7(May 1991): 1-16.



25. Barry, Richard E. UN tackles electronic records issues. *Archives and Museum Informatics* 3(Fall 1989): 3-5.
26. Bearman, David, issue editor. Archival management of electronic records. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991).
27. Bearman, David. Archives & museum data models & dictionaries. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 10(1990).
28. Bearman, David. Description standards: a framework for action. *American Archivist* 52(Fall 1989): 514-519.
29. Bearman, David. Electronic records issues. *Archives and Museum Informatics* 4(Spring 1990): 7-9.
30. Bearman, David. *Electronic records management guidelines: a manual for policy development & implementation*, 111-119. Geneva: United Nations, Administrative Coordinating Committee, Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 1989.
31. Bearman, David. Impact of information format on management & policy. *Gateways to comprehensive state information policy*, 23-26. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].
32. Bearman, David. An indefensible bastion: archives as a repository in the electronic age. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 14-24.
33. Bearman, David. Multisensory data and its management. *Management of recorded information: converging disciplines*, 111-119. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on Current Records).
34. Bearman, David. Optical media: their implications for archives & museums. *Archival Informatics Technical Report* 1(Spring 1987): 1-73.
35. Belding, Richard N. Kentucky's machine-readable challenge. *Provenance* 3(Spring 1985): 58-69.
36. Beresford, John C. and Deborah S. Pomerance. Federal policy about machine-readable statistical documents. *Government Publications Review* 8A(1981): 221-229.
37. Berman, Jerry J. *Communications policy and the public's right to know: public access to electronic public information*. Washington: Benton Foundation, 1989.

38. Berman, Jerry J. **National security vs. access to computer databases: a new threat to freedom of information.** *Software Law Journal* 2(Winter 1987): 1-15.
39. Berman, Jerry J. **Public access to electronic public information.** *Gateways to comprehensive state information policy*, 35-37. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].
40. Berman, Jerry J. **The right to know: public access to electronic information.** *New directions in telecommunications policy: information policy and economic policy. Volume 2.* 1989.
41. Berman, Jerry J. **The right to know: public access to electronic public information.** *Software Law Journal* 3(Summer 1989): 491-530.
42. Berman, Jerry J. and Henry Perritt. **Electronic public information and the public's right to know.** Washington: Benton Foundation, 1990. 73 pp. (Report by Henry H. Perritt, Jr. on the proceedings of a conference coordinated by Jerry J. Berman and held in Washington, DC in October, 1989).
43. Blake, Monica. **Aspects of electronic archives.** *Electronic Publishing Review* 6(September 1986): 151-167.
44. Bogue, Allan G. **Historical research and state archival data.** *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 17-31. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
45. Bortnick, Jane, ed. **Symposium on the electronic dissemination of federal government information.** *Government Information Quarterly* 5(1988): 197-282.
46. Bradsher, James Gregory. **Discussion forum: federal records and archives.** *Government Information Quarterly* 4(1987): 127-134.
47. Brown, D. W., R. E. Lowery and L. E. Smith. **Predictions of long-term stability of polyester-based recording media.** National Bureau of Standards Report 86-3474. Washington: National Bureau of Standards, 1986. (Progress report to June 1986).
48. Brown, Jean K. and Linda L. Ruggiero. **Establishing policy and standards for decentralized electronic information management at the University of Delaware.** *Records Management Quarterly* 23(April 1989): 34-47.

49. Brown, Thomas Elton. **Archives law and machine-readable data files: a look at the United States.** *International Council on Archives ADPA* 5(1986): 37-42.
50. Brown, Thomas Elton. **Standards for machine-readable records reference service.** *Archival Informatics Newsletter* 2(Summer 1988): 34-35.
51. Brown, Thomas Elton and William A. Reader. **The archival management of machine-readable records from database management systems: a technical leaflet.** *Archival Informatics Newsletter* 1(Spring 1987): 9-12.
52. Cahoon, Reynolds. **Retrospective conversion of archival records to machine-readable form.** *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A13 and A13-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
53. Cameron, Ross J. **Appraisal strategies for machine-readable case files.** *Provenance* 1(Spring 1983): 49-55.
54. Canning, Bonnie. **Records automation: regulatory requirements for records.** *Administrative Management* 49(February 1988): 10.
55. Cargill, Carl F. **Information technology standardization: theory, process, and organization.** Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1989. 252 pp.
56. Caudle, Sharon L. and Donald A. Marchand. **Managing information resources: new directions in state government.** Syracuse: Syracuse University School of Information Studies for the National Association for State Information Systems, 1989. (Report prepared for the National Association for State Information Systems).
57. Cinnamon, Barry. **Optical disk document storage and retrieval systems.** Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. iii, 98 pp.
58. **Company wins access to land record tapes.** *Access Reports* 17(January 9, 1991): 3-5.
59. **Computer and audio-visual records in state government: preliminary report of the special media records project.** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1986.
60. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies.** 99th Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before a Subcommittee. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1985.

61. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. *Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies: a policy overview*. 99th Cong., 2d sess., H.Rept. 99-560. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1986. v, 592 pp.
62. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. *Federal information dissemination policies and practices*. Washington: GPO, 1989. v, 904 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 18; May 23; and July 11, 1989).
63. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. *Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 30 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., House Rpt. 101-978).
64. Congress. Office of Technology Assessment. *Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age*. Washington: GPO, 1988.
65. Cook, Michael, ed. *Approaches to problems in records management: computer generated records*. Winchester: Society of Archivists, 1987. 60 pp. (Proceedings of a Seminar held at the University of Liverpool, 26 September 1986).
66. Cook, Terry. *Appraisal in the information age - a Canadian commentary. Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report 13(1991): 50-56.*
67. Cortada, James W. *A bibliographic guide to the history of computing, computers, and the information processing industry*. New York: Greenwood Press, 1990. 644 pp.
68. Courtot, Marilyn. *Electronic document systems: user evaluations*. AIIM Catalog No. D035. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989.
69. Cunliffe, William and Michael Miller. *Writing a general records schedule for electronic records. American Archivist 52(Summer 1989): 350-356.*
70. Danilenko, I. I. and V. V. Tsaplin. *Archival storage of machine-readable documents: Soviet experience. ADPA 3(1984): 33-40.*
71. David, Martin and F. Gerald Ham. *Archival preservation of machine readable records: the final report of the Wisconsin Survey of Machine-readable Records*. Madison, WI: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1981. 49 pp.

72. Day, Melvin S. **National information policy: the broader context.** *Government Information Quarterly* 6(1989): 159-163. (Addresses the fundamental issues highlighted in the 1988 OTA report, "Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in the electronic age").
73. Dearstyne, Bruce W. **A government information policy: an emerging association priority.** *NAGARA Clearinghouse* 6(Fall 1990): 1-3.
74. Dearstyne, Bruce W. **Information technology issues.** *NAGARA Clearinghouse* 5(Summer 1989): 2-3.
75. **Department of Justice report on "Electronic Record" issues under the Freedom of Information Act.** Washington: Department of Justice, Office of Information and Privacy, 1990. 50,3,3 pp. (Report of results of Department of Justice survey of federal agency positions and practices, this report appeared in FOIA Update in Volume 11, nos. 2 and 3, 1990).
76. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. **Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part I.** *Conservation Administration News* 29(April 1987): 7, 19, 28.
77. DeWhitt, Benjamin L. **Long-term preservation of data on computer magnetic media, part II.** *Conservation Administration News* 30(July 1987): 4, 24.
78. Dodd, Sue A. **Cataloging machine-readable data files: an interpretive manual.** Chicago: American Library Association, 1982.
79. Dodd, Sue A. **Computer records and the National Archives: an assessment with new directions.** Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, Institute for Research in Social Science, 1987. 135 pp. plus appendix (Consultant's study for the National Archives).
80. Dollar, Charles M. **Appraising machine-readable records. A modern archives reader: basic readings on archival theory,** eds Daniels, Maygene F. and Timothy Walch, 71-79. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service, 1984.
81. Dollar, Charles M. **Electronic records management and archives in international organizations.** RAMP study PGI 86\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1986. 165 pp.
82. Dollar, Charles M. **Machine-readable records of the federal government and the National Archives.** *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 79-88. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

83. *The effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historical record of the U.S. government.* Washington: National Academy of Public Administration for the National Archives, 1989. 2 vol. (Final report of an academy panel established in 1988 and submitted in fulfillment of Contract NAXXOP88009).
84. *Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies. United States government information policies: views and perspectives,* 161-189. Norwood: Ablex Publishing, 1989.
85. *Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies. Gateways to comprehensive state information policy* 120-122. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].
86. *Electronic recordkeeping.* Washington: General Services Administration, 1989. 37 pp.
87. *Electronic records policy: a bibliography. Archival Informatics Newsletter* 2(Winter 1988-1989): 76-79.
88. Erlandsson, Alf M. E. *Technical standards for electronic archives and records management.* 1988. 7 pp. (Unpublished working paper presented at International Council on Archives, Section of Archivists of International Organizations, 14th session, August 22-25, 1988, Paris).
89. *Federal scientific and technical information in an electronic age: opportunities and challenges.* Washington: GPO, 1989. 36 pp (This Office of Technology Assessment staff paper is a follow-up analysis to Informing the Nation).
90. Fishbein, Meyer H. *Guidelines for administering machine-readable archives.* Washington: International Council on Archives, 1980.
91. Fishbein, Meyer H. *A model curriculum for the education and training of archivists in automation.* ERIC ED. Paris: Unesco, 1985. 35 pp.
92. Fishbein, Meyer H. The 'Traditional' archivists and the appraisal of machine-readable records. *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 56-61. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
93. *Five-year plan for the management and archiving of machine readable data in Public Archives of Canada.* Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, n.d.

94. Fletcher, Patricia T. **Electronic records management in state government: planning for the information age.** *Records Management Quarterly* 24(October 1990): 26-32.
95. **Florida's information policy: problems and issues in the information age.** Tallahassee: Florida Legislature, Joint Committee on Information Technology Resources, 1989. 169 pp.
96. Fredberg, Birgit and Paulette Pieyns-Rigo. **Legal implications of the production of machine-readable records by public administrations.** RAMP study PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 78 pp.
97. Freeman, Bob. **Electronic democracy.** *Access Reports/FOI* 17(January 23, 1991): 12-17.
98. Frost, Carolyn O. **Media access and organization: a cataloging and reference sources guide for nonbook material.** Englewood: CO, 1989. 265 pp.
99. Fruscione, James F. **A managerial framework for machine-readable data management.** *Records Management Quarterly* 20(July 1986): 3-9.
100. Galvin, Thomas J. **Research issues in information and public policy.** Occasional paper 2. Milwaukee: University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 1989. 3 pp.
101. Gapen, D. Kaye. **Technology and U.S. government information policies: catalysts for new partnerships.** ERIC ED 288555. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, October 1987. 11 pp. (Report of the Task Force on Government Information in Electronic Format).
102. Garrett, John R. **Text to screen revisited: copyright in the electronic age.** *Online* 15(March 1991): 22-24.
103. Gassert, Timothy. **Big brother syndrome.** *Massachusetts Records Review* (Winter 1989-1990): 4-7. (Taken from a speech given before the National Conference of Investigative Reporters and Editors on June 4, 1988).
104. Gavrel, Katherine. **Conceptual problems posed by electronic records.** RAMP study PGI-90\WS\12. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 46, 3 pp.
105. Gavrel, Katherine. **National Archives of Canada: machine-readable records program.** *Reference Services Review* 16(1988): 25-29.
106. Gavrel, Sue. **Issues associated with accessioning machine-readable data.** *Archives, automation and access*, 107-114. Victoria, British Columbia: University of Victoria, [1986]. (Proceedings of a conference at the University of Victoria, British Columbia, March 1-2, 1985).

107. Gavrel, Sue. **Machine readable archives: user survey.** *IASSIST Quarterly* 7(Fall 1983): 2-4, 22-25.
108. Gavrel, Sue. **Preserving machine-readable archival records for the millenia: a reply to John Mallinson.** *Archivaria* 22(Summer 1986): 153-155.
109. Geda, Carolyn L. **The archival administration of electronic records.** *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
110. Geda, Carolyn, Erik W. Austin and Francis X. Blouin Jr., eds. **Archivists and machine-readable records.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
111. Gegenhuber, Susie Koch. **Coping with computer files.** *OLAC newsletter* 7(September 1987): 14-18.
112. Geller, Sidney B. **Care and handling of computer magnetic storage media.** National Bureau of Standards Special Publication 500-101. Washington: GPO, 1983.
113. Gibson, Gerald D. **Preservation of nonpaper materials.** *Conserving and preserving library materials.* Urbana: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1983.
114. Gilbert, Dennis. **1989 computer security and privacy plans (CSSP) review project: a first-year federal response to the Computer Security Act of 1987 (final report).** Springfield, VA: NTIS, 1990. (PB91-107540).
115. Golden, Jeffrey S. **Information on the federal government's electronic databases: is there a First Amendment right of access?** *Software Law Journal* 3(Winter 1989): 65-90.
116. Goldfine, Alan and Patricia Konig. **A technical overview of the Information Resource Dictionary System (second edition).** NBSIR 88-3700. Gaithersburg, MD: National Bureau of Standards, Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 1988. 134 pp.
117. Goldman, Patti A. **The Freedom of Information Act needs no amendment to ensure access to electronic records.** *Government Information Quarterly* 7(1990): 389-401.
118. **Government information: an endangered resource of the electronic age.** Washington: Special Library Association, 1986. 277 pp (Proceedings of SLA's first annual State-of-the-Art Institute series held in Washington in November 1986).



119. Gränström, Claes. **The evolution of tools and techniques for the management of machine-readable data.** *Management of recorded information: converging disciplines*, 92-100. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on Current Records).
120. Gränström, Claes. **Legal problems of access to machine-readable archives.** *Proceedings of the 11th International Congress on Archives (Paris, August 22-26, 1988)*, 219-227. Archivum 35 (1989). Munchen: K.G. Saur, 1989.
121. Hadden, Susan G. **Computers and the right to know.** *Administrative Law Journal* 3(Fall 1989): 255-315.
122. Harrison, Donald F. **Computers, electronic data, and the Vietnam War.** *Archivaria (Canada)* 26(Summer 1988): 18-32.
123. Harrison, Donald Fisher. **An archivist's challenges: adapting to changing technology and management techniques.** *IASSIST Quarterly* 10(Spring 1986): 8-13.
124. Hayes, Kenneth V. **Keys to electronic records management.** *Records Management Quarterly* 24(October 1990): 50, 55.
125. Hedlin, Edie and Donald F. Harrison. **The National Archives and electronic data.** *Reference Services Review* 16(1988): 13-16.
126. Hedstrom, Margaret. **Archives: to be or not to be: a commentary.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 25-30.
127. Hedstrom, Margaret. **Electronic records policy frameworks.** *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).
128. Hedstrom, Margaret L. **Archives & manuscripts: machine-readable records.** SAA basic manual series III. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1984. 75 pp.
129. Hedstrom, Margaret L. **Privacy, computers, and research access to confidential information.** *Midwestern Archivist* 6(1981): 5-18.
130. Hedstrom, Margaret and Alan Kowlowitz. **Meeting the challenge of machine-readable records: a state archives perspective.** *Reference Services Review* 16(1988): 31-40.

131. Hendley, A. M. *The archival storage potential of microfilm, magnetic media and optical data discs*. Bayfordbury, Hertfordshire, England: National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, 1983. 77 pp.
132. Herschler, David H. and William Z. Slany. The 'paperless office': a case study of the State Department's Foreign Affairs Information System. *American Archivist* 45(Spring 1982): 142-154.
133. Holland, Michael E. Adding electronic records to the archival menagerie: appraisal concerns and cautions. *Provenance* 8(Spring 1990): 27-44.
134. *Implementing a machine-readable records program: the final report of the Wisconsin Machine-readable Records Project*. Madison, WI: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1983. 32 pp.
135. *Informing the nation: Federal information dissemination in an electronic age*. Office of Technology Assessment report OTA-CIT-396. Washington: GPO, 1988. xi, 333 pp.
136. *Informing the nation: Federal information dissemination in an electronic age, summary*. Office of Technology Assessment report OTA-CIT-397. Washington: GPO, 1988. vi, 20 pp. (Summary of OTA-CIT-396).
137. *Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age. Gateways to comprehensive state information policy*, 117-119. Excerpts from an OTA Report Brief. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies, [1990].
138. Jeng, L. H. Problems of managing electronic records. *Journal of Educational Media and Library Science* 23(Spring 1986): 271-285.
139. Jones, Ray and Thomas Kinney. Government information in machine-readable data files: implications for libraries and librarians. *Government Publications Review* 15(January-February 1988): 25-32.
140. Just a byte: the FOI Act in the computer age. *News Media & the Law* 13(Winter 1989): 3.
141. Kahin, Brian. Fair use of electronic archives. *Archival Informatics Newsletter* 2(Summer 1988): 35.
142. Katsh, M. Ethan. *The electronic media and the transformation of law*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1989. 336 pp.

143. Kesner, Richard M. *Information management, machine-readable records, and administration: an annotated bibliography*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1983.
144. Kesner, Richard M. *Machine-readable records: management issues in an evolving office environment. Information systems: a strategic approach to planning and implementation*, 219-252. Chicago: American Library Association, 1988.
145. Kirtley, Jane E. *Discussion forum: from file drawer to floppy disk: FOIA implications of electronic data collection raised in two recent Supreme Court cases. Government Information Quarterly* 6(1989): 335-338.
146. Kline, Ray. *Will the records of today's government be available and retrievable? Chronicle of Higher Education* 35(December 14, 1988): B3. (Response to article by Donald Ritchie on November 2, 1988).
147. Kowlowitz, Alan. *Appraising in a vacuum: electronic records appraisal issues - a view from the trenches. Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 31-37.
148. Kowlowitz, Alan. *Archival appraisal of online information systems. Archival Informatics Technical Report* 2(Fall 1988). (This system appraisal study was part of the New York State Archives' Special Media Records Project, 1985-1987).
149. Law, Margaret H. *Database, data dictionary, interchange, and user interface standards: description and status*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. ii, 30 pp. (Attachment B to the report, Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records).
150. Law, Margaret H. and Bruce K. Rosen. *Framework and policy recommendations for the exchange and preservation of electronic records*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. 48 pp.
151. Leary, William H. *NARA revises rule on electronic records management. Government Records News (SAA)* 7(Summer 1990): 5.
152. Lundgren, Carol A. and Terry D. Lundgren. *Records management in the computer age*. Boston: PWS-KENT Pub. Co., 1989. 299 pp.

153. Machine-readable records in the National Archives. *Computer Data Bulletin* 1(Spring 1981): 1.
154. Mallinson, John C. On the preservation of human- and machine-readable records. *Information Technology and Libraries* 7(March 1988): 19-23.
155. Mallinson, John C. Preserving machine-readable archival records for the millenia. *Archivaria* 22(Summer 1986): 147-152. (See rejoinder by Sue Gavrel).
156. *Management of electronic records: issues and guidelines*. New York: United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 1990. 189 pp. (United Nations Publications Sales No. GV.E.89.0.15).
157. *The management of electronic records in the 1990's*. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Administration, August 1990. 34 pp. (A report of a conference held June 21-23, 1989, Easton MD).
158. *Managing a new library resource: results of the RLG machine-readable data file project in six member libraries*. [Stanford, CA]: Research Libraries Group, 1989. ix, 615 pp. (Project funded by a grant from the Pew Charitable Trusts).
159. *Managing electronic records: an information package*. Washington: National Archives, 1986.
160. *Managing information in office automation systems: final report on the FOREMOST project*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1990.
161. Manos, Christopher L. and Raymond A. Mentzer. Battlefield computers and the absence of records. *Army History (Center of Military History)* 14(April 1990): 23-24. PB-20-90-1.
162. Marks, Gregory A. Implications for archivists of hardware advances. *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 149-157. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
163. Mase, Louis P. COM systems now offer electronic output as complement to micrographics. *International Journal of Micrographics & Optical Technology* 9(1991): 29-31.
164. Matters, Marion, ed. *Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 75 pp.

165. Matters, Marion. **A final report on the automation education and information program.** *SAA Newsletter* (March 1990): 10-11.
166. McClure, Charles R. **The report as an impetus to action (Informing the nation).** *Government Information Quarterly* 6(1989): 165-171. (Speaks of the call for action in the 1988 OTA report, "Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in the electronic age").
167. McDonald, John. **Building the front end to a machine readable archives program.** *Janus (International Council on Archives)* No. 1(1990): 16-20.
168. McIntosh, Toby J. **Federal information in the electronic age: policy issues for the 1990s.** Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, 1990. 119, 41, 62, 29, 186 (BSP-184).
169. Menne-Haritz, Angelika. **The impact of convergence on the life cycle of records.** *Management of recorded information: converging disciplines*, 121-131. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on Current Records).
170. **Microfilm and computer full-text of archival documents.** NTIS ADOA204 055\8\XAB. Santa Clara, CA: Rand Associates, 1988.
171. Miller, Michael L. **Is the past prologue? Appraisal and the new technologies.** *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 38-49.
172. Miller, Page Putnam. **Appeals Court rules on electronic records case.** *Perspectives: American Historical Association Newsletter* (March 1991): 10.
173. Miller, Page Putnam. **Congress expresses concern about the preservation of electronic records.** *Perspectives: American Historical Association Newsletter* 29(February 1991): 8.
174. Miller, Page Putnam. **Oral arguments to be heard on court case regarding National Security Council computerized records.** *SAA Newsletter* (November 1990): 17.
175. Miller, Page Putnam. **Oral arguments to be heard on court case regarding Security Council computerized records.** *Perspectives: AHA Newsletter*, 6. NCC (National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History) news. November 1990.
176. Miller, Page Putnam. **Ruling made on court case regarding National Security Council computerized records.** *OAH Newsletter* 17: 10.

177. Miller, Page Putnam. **Update on court case on National Security Council electronic records.** *Perspectives: AHA Newsletter* 29(January 1991): 7. NCC (National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History) News.
178. Mitchell, S. P. and S. Manoylovich. **Machine readable archives user surveys.** *ADPA* 4(1982-83): 67-75.
179. **Model framework for management control over automated information systems.** Washington: GPO, 1988. (Prepared jointly by the President's Council on Management Improvement and the President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency).
180. Moline, Judi. **Recommendations for document transfer standards and their integration into National Archives policy.** Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. iii, 30 pp. (Attachment C to the report, Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records).
181. Morton, Sandy I. **Federal information policy.** *Government Information Quarterly* 7(February 1990): 67-72.
182. Motz, Arlene. **Applying records management principles to magnetic media.** *Records Management Quarterly* 20(April 1986): 22-24, 26.
183. **A National Archives strategy for the development and implementation of standards for the creation, transfer, access, and long-term storage of electronic records of the federal government.** Technical information paper - TIP 08 NTIS PB90-226556. Washington: National Archives, National Archives and Records Administration, 1990. 22 pp.
184. Naugler, Harold. **The archival appraisal of machine-readable records.** RAMP study PGI-84\WS\27 ERIC ED258596. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 171 pp.
185. Naugler, Harold A. **The machine-readable archives at the Public Archives of Canada: the first five years.** *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 67-78. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
186. Nelson, James A., ed. **Gateways to comprehensive state information policy.** Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments for the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies. [1990]. 150 pp.
187. **New group formed to further development of electronic policy.** *Access Reports* 16(July 11, 1990): 1-4.

188. Newberg, Paula R., ed. *New directions in telecommunications policy*. Durham: Duke University Press, 1989. 2 vol.
189. Nolte, W. High-speed text search systems and their archival implications. *American Archivist* 50(Fall 1987): 580-585.
190. Norris, Donald F. *Microcomputers and local government*. Washington: International City Management Association, 1989.
191. Nowicke, Carole Elizabeth. Managing tomorrow's records today: an experiment in archival preservation of electronic mail. *Midwestern Archivist* 13(1988): 67-75. (Naval Laboratories History Program to appraise the electronic mail of the Naval Laboratory community).
192. Nunley, Karen. Bureau of Labor Statistics: electronic records management. *Recordfacts Update* 4(Spring 1990): 1-2.
193. Oglesby, Thomas R. and William H. Leary. *Managing electronic records*. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990. 32 pp.
194. OIP releases results of electronic records survey. *Access Reports/FOI Newsletter* 16(November 14, 1990): 1-6.
195. OIP takes 'Electronic record' survey. *FOIA Update (Justice Department)* 10(Spring 1989): 1-2.
196. Osborne, Wilma M., Bruce Rosen and Leonard Gallagher. *Recommendations for database and data dictionary standards and their integration into National Archives policy*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. 18 pp.
197. Pearlman, Mitch. An act concerning computer-stored public records: an analysis. *Access Reports/Freedom of Information* 17(January 9, 1991): 9-12.
198. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. Determining the content and identifying suppliers of public information in electronic form. *Government Publications Review* 17(August 1990): 325-332.

199. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. *Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information*. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1988. ix, 135 pp. (This is the background report for the Conference's Recommendation 88-10, Federal agency use of computers in acquiring and releasing information, which was adopted in December of 1988, to be codified as 1CFR sect. 305.88-10).
200. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. *Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information. Administrative Conference of the United States recommendations and reports*, 601-837. Washington: The Conference, 1989.
201. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. *Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information: analysis of recommendations adopted by the Administrative Conference of the United States. Administrative Law Review* 41(Summer 1989): 253-314.
202. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. *Federal agency electronic records management and archives*. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1990. (A background report for the Conference's Recommendation 90-5, "Federal agency electronic records management and archives").
203. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. *Federal electronic information policy. Temple Law Review* 63(1990): 201+.
204. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. *Standards. Federal agency electronic records management and archives*, 50-61. Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1990.
205. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. *Archival principles and records of the new technology. American Archivist* 47(Fall 1984): 383-393. (Revision of a paper given at the 46th annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, 21 October 1982, Boston, Massachusetts).
206. Peterson, Trudy Huskamp. *Machine-readable records as archival materials. Proceedings of the 11th International Congress on Archives (Paris, August 22-26, 1988)*, 83-88. Munchen: K.G. Saur, 1989.
207. Phillips, John T. and Angela L. Beckwith. *Electronic systems and paper forms. Records Management Quarterly* 25(January 1991): 18-22,37.
208. Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette. *Les consequences juridiques de la production des documents informatiques par les administrations publiques (The legal consequences of producing automated documents by public administrative bodies)*. RAMP PGI-88\WS\15. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 78 pp.



209. *Preservation of historic records: magnetic recording media*. Washington: National Academy Press, 1986.
210. *Preserving electronic information. Wilson Library Bulletin* 65(September 1990): 44. (A report on the ALA/SAA Joint Committee program held on Monday, June 24, 1990 in Chicago: speakers included Charles Dollar, Margaret Adams and Frank Boles).
211. **PROFS case allowed to move forward. *Access Reports/FOI Newsletter* 17(February 6, 1991): 1-3.**
212. **Records and the law: the (non) renewal of the Paperwork Reduction Act. *Recordfacts Update* 4(Spring 1990): 1-4.**
213. Reed, C. **Authenticating electronic mail messages: some evidential problems. *Modern Law Review* 52(September 1989): 649-660.**
214. Regan, Priscilla M. **Privacy, government information, and technology. *Public Administration Review* 46(November-December 1986): 629-634. (Symposium: Toward a government information policy - FOIA at 20).**
215. René-Bazin, Paule. ***New archival materials - principles: creation and acquisition*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 38 pp. (Keynote paper given at the First Plenary Session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988).**
216. ***Report of the First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public Records. 2 volumes*. Boston: Massachusetts Secretary of State, Public Records Division, 1987.**
217. Roberts, David. **The disposal of electronic records in office automation systems of the Australian public service. *Archives and Manuscripts (Australia)* 17(November 1989): 219-231.**
218. Roberts, Patricia S. and Sarah T. Kadec. **The effects of electronic recordkeeping on the historic records of the U.S. government. *Government Information Quarterly* 7(1990): 383-388.**
219. Roistacher, Richard. ***A style manual for machine-readable data files and their documentation*. SD-T-3 NCJ-62766. Washington: Department of Justice, 1980.**
220. Roper, Michael. **Machine-readable records and the Public Records Office. *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 89-101. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.**

221. Roper, Michael. **Machine-readable records.** *Ecarbica* 7, 156-176. Harare, Zimbabwe: International Council on Archives, East and Central African Regional Branch, 1983. (Proceedings of the Seventh Biennial Conference and Seminar of the East & Central African Regional Branch of the International Council on Archives, Harare, 13-18 September).
222. Rosenthal, Steve. **National Archives: will they be accessible?** *Lotus* (January 1989): 12.
223. Rowe, Judith S. **Privacy legislation: implications for archives.** *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 193-203. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
224. Rubin, Michael Rogers. **The computer and personal privacy, Part I: the individual under assault.** *Library Hi Tech* 5(1988): 23-31.
225. Rubin, Michael Rogers. **The computer and personal privacy, Part II: the emerging worldwide response to the threat to privacy from computer databases.** *Library Hi Tech* 6(1989): 87-96.
226. Rubin, Michael Rogers. **The computer and personal privacy, Part III: the regulation of computer records in the United States.** *Library Hi Tech* 7(1989): 11-21.
227. Ryan, Hugh W. **Assessing the risk of new technology.** *Journal of Information Systems Management* 7(Winter 1990): 68-72.
228. Schaaf, Robert W. **Information policies of international organizations.** *Government Publications Review* 17(1990): 49-61.
229. Shill, Harold B. **A basis for increasing public access to federal electronic information.** *Government Information Quarterly* 6(1989): 135-141. (Overview of 1988 OTA report "Informing the nation: federal information dissemination in an electronic age").
230. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legal requirements for electronic data interchange records.** *Records Management Quarterly* 24(October 1990): 42-45, 55.
231. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disks records - international perspectives.** *Records Management Quarterly* 25(January 1991): 32, 34, 36-37.
232. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legality of computer and computer output microfilm records.** *Records Management Quarterly* 23(January 1989): 44-48.

233. Skupsky, Donald S. **Legality of optical disk: an update.** *Records Management Quarterly* 24(July 1990): 46-52.
234. Smith, Ralph A. **Management of digital geographic and computer-aided design and drafting records.** *Management of recorded information: converging disciplines*, 84-91. New York: Saur, 1989. (Proceedings of the International Council on Archives' Symposium on Current Records).
235. Snowhill, Lucia and Rosemary Meszaros. **New directions in federal information policy and dissemination.** *Microform Review* 19(Fall 1990): 181-185.
236. **The social sciences and electronic technology in the area of government information.** Washington: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, 1987. 122 pp. (Proceedings of an international seminar, Chicago, Illinois, August 16-17, 1985).
237. Soma, John T. and Richard A. Wehmhoefer. **A legal and technical assessment of the effect of computers on privacy.** *Denver Law Journal* 60(Summer 1983): 449-483.
238. **Space operations: NASA is not properly safeguarding valuable data from past missions.** OGAO\IMTEC-90-1 B-237585. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 76 pp.
239. **Space operations: NASA is not archiving all potentially valuable data.** GAO\IMTEC-91-3 B-240427. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 51 pp.
240. Sprehe, J. Timothy. **Policy perspectives on electronic collection and dissemination of information.** *Government Information Quarterly* 5(1988): 213-221.
241. **The stability and conservation of photographic images: chemical, electronic and mechanical.** Springfield, VA: SPSE, 1986. 210 pp. (Proceedings of the International Symposium organized by SPSE, Chulalongkorn University, and Kodak (Thailand) Ltd.held in Bangkok, Thailand, November 3-5, 1986).
242. Stark, Marie Charlotte. **Development of records management and archives services within United Nations agencies.** RAMP study PGI 83\WS\26. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 215 pp.
243. Steiger, Bettie A. **The digital document: the new corporate currency.** *IMC Journal* 26(September-October 1990): 8-10.

244. *Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1991-1995*. Washington: National Archives, 1990.
245. *A strategic plan for managing and preserving electronic records in New York State government: final report of the Special Media Records Project*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. xviii, 36 pp.
246. *Strategic technology considerations relative to the preservation and storage of human and machine readable records*. Washington: National Archives, 1984. 12 pp. (White Paper prepared by Subcommittee C of the Committee on Preservation).
247. Strong, Donsia Renee. *The Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988: necessary relief from the erosion of the Privacy Act of 1974*. *Software Law Journal* 2(Summer 1988): 391-422.
248. Sturges, P. Archival problems of electronic publications. *New horizons for the information profession*, 158-168. London: Taylor Graham, 1988.
249. Sturges, Paul. Policy criteria for the archiving of electronic publishing. *Journal of Librarianship* 19(July 1987): 152-172.
250. Sussman, T. Electronic data and the FOIA: ABA approves section recommendations. *Administrative Law News* 15(Spring 1990): 1.
251. Sussman, Thomas M. *Access to electronic information under the Freedom of Information Act: draft recommendations*. Washington: American Bar Association, Committee on Government Information and Privacy, 1989. 11 pp.
252. *Symposium on the electronic collection and dissemination of federal government information*. *Government Information Quarterly* 5(August 1988): 197-300. (Papers on EDGAR, machine-readable records, NTIS and privatization).
253. Taylor, Hugh A. *Archival services and the concept of the user*. RAMP study PGI 84\WS\5 ERIC ED246906. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 100 pp. (Prepared under contract with the International Council on Archives (ICA)).
254. Thibodeau, Kenneth. Machine readable archives and future history. *Computers and the Humanities* 10(March-April 1976): 89-92.
255. Thibodeau, Kenneth. To be or not to be: archives for electronic records. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 13(1991): 1-13.

256. Trego, Lori A. *National information management survey of automation and machine readable records*. Columbus: Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 1987. 46 pp.
257. Trueheart, Harry P., III and Carl R. Steen. *Optical storage: the legal issues*. *Advanced Imaging* 15(November-December, 1988): 26, 28.
258. Vaganov, Feodor. *Conservation of new archival materials*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 15, 3 pp. (Keynote paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; subsequently published in *Archivum* 35, 1989).
259. Van Houten, Trudy. *Machine-readable records. Preserving field records: archival techniques for archaeologists and anthropologists*, 19-40. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, University Museum, 1985.
260. Vincent-Daviss, Diana. *Permanence of magnetic materials and optical disks*. *The Abbey Newsletter* 14(April 1990): 25-26.
261. Vinden, Robin J. *Data dictionaries for database administrators*. Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Tab Books, Inc., 1990. 176 pp.
262. Vinovskis, Maris A. *Are we erasing our past? Research opportunities with machine-readable college and university records*. *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik W. Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 32-47. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.
263. Walch, Victoria Irons. *The role of standards in the archival management of electronic records*. *American Archivist* 53(Winter 1990): 30-43.
264. Wallot, Jean-Pierre. *Integration des nouvelles archives dans les services d'archives existants ou creation d'institutions specifiques? (Integration of new archival materials into existing archival institutions or the creation of special institutions?)*. *Proceedings of the 11th International Congress on Archives (Paris, August 22-26, 1988)*, 107-114. Munchen: K.G. Saur, 1989.
265. Weber, Lisa. *Electronic records issues*. Commission reports and papers no. 4. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 11 pp.
266. Weimer, Douglas Reid. *Emerging electronic technology and American copyright law*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 23 pp. (CRS Report for Congress 90-310).

267. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. *3480 Class tape cartridge drives and archival data storage*. Technical information paper TIP 04 NTIS PB88-233135. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 31 pp.
268. *When it's gone, it's gone!!! Keeping and disposing of information on office automation systems and personal computers*. [Canberra]: Australian Archives, 1988.
269. White, Kenneth A. *Machine-readable records*. NICLOG Technical Leaflet 112. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1989. 12 pp. (Part of a series of technical leaflets prepared to complement Bruce W. Dearstyne's 1988 book, *The management of local government records*.)
270. Williams, Robert F. *Electronic document management: the coming revolution in records management*. *IMC Journal* 21(July-August 1985): 33-37.
271. Williamson, Robin. *Archiving electronic text*. *Communication Technology Impact* 9(February 1988): 1-6.
272. Williamson, Robin. *Electronic text archiving*. Oxford: Elsevier, 1988. [172] pp.
273. Wise, Bob. *Electronic information and freedom of information - moving toward policy*. *Government Publications Review* 16(September-October, 1989): 425-428. (Adapted from address given at the sixth annual Forum on Federal Information Policies held at the Library of Congress on March 22, 1989).
274. Wood, Fred B. *Title 44 and federal information dissemination - a technology and policy challenge for Congress*. *Government Publications Review* 17(1990): 1-5.
275. Wright, Benjamin. *EDI and American law: a practical guide*. Prairie Village, KS: ARMA, 1989. 114 pp.
276. Ziesset, Paul T. *Census Bureau confidentiality practices and their implications for archivists*. *Archivists and machine-readable records*, edited by Carolyn Geda, Erik Austin, and Francis X. Blouin, Jr., 204-216. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1980.

## Author Index

Acheson, Ed, 3  
Adams, Margaret O., 8  
Administrative Conference of the United States, 199, 200, 202  
Ady, H.P., III, 4  
Aldredge, Everett O., 6  
Ambacher, Bruce J., 7, 8  
American Association for State and Local History, 269  
American Bar Association, Committee on Government Information and Privacy, 251  
American Library Association, 144  
Anderson, Michael, 9  
Andrews, Harry C., 10  
ARMA, 275  
Armstrong, Scott, 17  
Aronsson, Patricia, 18, 19  
Ashford, John, 20  
Association for Information and Image Management, 68  
Austin, Erik W., 110  
Australian Archives, 268  
Bailey, Catherine A., 22, 23  
Balon, Brett, 24  
Barry, Richard E., 25  
Bearman, David, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34  
Beckwith, Angela L., 207  
Belding, Richard N., 35  
Beresford, John C., 36  
Berman, Jerry J., 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42  
Blake, Monica, 43  
Blouin, Francis X., Jr., 110  
Bogue, Allan G., 44  
Bortnick, Jane, 45  
Bradsher, James Gregory, 46  
Brown, D.W., 47  
Brown, Jean K., 48  
Brown, Thomas Elton, 18, 19, 49, 50, 51  
Cahoon, Reynolds, 52  
Cameron, Ross J., 53  
Canning, Bonnie, 54  
Cargill, Carl F., 55  
Caudle, Sharon L., 56  
Cinnamon, Barry, 57  
Committee on Preservation of Historical Records, 209  
Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 17, 60, 61, 62, 63, 85  
Congress. Office of Technology Assessment, 64  
Cook, Michael, 65  
Cook, Terry, 66  
Cortada, James W., 67  
Council on Library Resources, 15  
Courtot, Marilyn, 68  
Cunliffe, William, 69  
Danilenko, I.I., 70

David, Martin, 71  
 Day, Melvin S., 72  
 Dearstyne, Bruce W., 73, 74  
 Department of Justice. Office of Information and Privacy, 75  
 DeWhitt, Benjamin L., 76, 77  
 Dodd, Sue A., 78, 79  
 Dollar, Charles M., 80, 81, 82  
 Erlandsson, Alf M.E., 88  
 First National Conference on Issues Concerning Computerized Public  
     Records, 216  
 Fishbein, Meyer H., 90, 91, 92  
 Fletcher, Patricia T., 94  
 Florida Legislature, Joint Committee on Information Technology  
     Resources, 95  
 Fredberg, Birgit, 96  
 Freeman, Bob, 97  
 Frost, Carolyn O., 98  
 Fruscione, James F., 99  
 Gallagher, Leonard, 196  
 Galvin, Thomas J., 100  
 Gapen, D. Kaye, 101  
 Gardner, Wayne, 24  
 Garrett, John R., 102  
 Gassert, Timothy, 103  
 Gavrel, Katherine, 104, 105  
 Gavrel, Sue, 106, 107, 108  
 Geda, Carolyn, 109, 110  
 Gegenhuber, Susie Koch, 111  
 Geller, Sidney B., 112  
 General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology  
     Division, 238, 239  
 Gibson, Gerald D., 113  
 Gilbert, Dennis, 114  
 Golden, Jeffrey S., 115  
 Goldfine, Alan, 116  
 Goldman, Patti A., 117  
 Gränström, Claes, 119, 120  
 Hadden, Susan G., 121  
 Ham, F. Gerald, 71  
 Harrison, Donald F., 122, 123, 125  
 Hayes, Kenneth V., 124  
 Hedlin, Edie, 125  
 Hedstrom, Margaret L., 126, 127, 128, 129, 130  
 Hendley, A.M., 131  
 Herschler, David H., 132  
 Holland, Michael E., 133  
 International Association of Agricultural Librarians and  
     Documentalists, 16  
 International City Management Association, 190  
 International Congress on Archives, 258  
 International Council on Archives (ICA), 90, 253  
 International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions,  
     236  
 Jeng, L.H., 138



Jones, Ray, 139  
 Kadec, Sarah T., 218  
 Kahin, Brian, 141  
 Katsch, M. Ethan, 142  
 Kesner, Richard M., 143, 144  
 Kinney, Thomas, 139  
 Kirtley, Jane E., 145  
 Kline, Ray, 146  
 Konig, Patricia, 116  
 Kowlowitz, Alan, 130, 147, 148  
 Law, Margaret H., 149, 150  
 Leary, William H., 151, 19.  
 Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 266  
 Lowery, R.E., 47  
 Lundgren, Carol A., 152  
 Lundgren, Terry D., 152  
 Mallinson, John C., 108, 154, 155  
 Manos, Christopher L., 161  
 Manoylovich, S., 178  
 Marchand, Donald A., 56  
 Marks, Gregory A., 162  
 Mase, Louis P., 163  
 Massachusetts, Secretary of State, Public Records Division, 216  
 Matters, Marion, 164, 165  
 McClure, Charles R., 166  
 McDonald, John, 167  
 McIntosh, Toby J., 168  
 Menne-Haritz, Angelika, 169  
 Mentzer, Raymond A., 161  
 Meszaros, Rosemary, 235  
 Miller, Michael, 69  
 Miller, Michael L., 171  
 Miller, Page Putnam, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177  
 Mitchell, S. Paula, 107, 178  
 Moline, Judy, 180  
 Monojlovich, Stauko, 107  
 Morton, Sandy I., 181  
 Motz, Arlene, 182  
 NAGARA, 15  
 NAGARA Clearinghouse, 14  
 National Academy of Public Administration, 83  
 National Archives, 79, 83, 149, 150, 159, 180, 183, 196, 244, 246,  
 267; Office of Records Administration, Records Administration  
 Information Center, 192  
 National Archives of Canada, 3, 11, 160  
 National Association for State Information Systems, 56  
 National Association of Government Archives and Records  
 Administrators, 15  
 National Bureau of Standards, 112; Institute for Computer Sciences  
 and Technology, 116  
 National Computer Systems Laboratory, 150, 196  
 National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 265  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology: Information Systems  
 Engineering Division, 149; National Computer Systems Laboratory,

150, 196; Systems and Software Technology Division, 180  
Naugler, Harold A., 184, 185  
Nelson, James A., 186  
New York State Archives and Records Administration, 59, 245  
Newberg, Paula R., 188  
Nolte, W., 189  
Norris, Donald F., 190  
Nowicke, Carole Elizabeth, 191  
Nunley, Karen, 192  
Office of Technology Assessment, 89, 135, 136, 137  
Oglesby, Thomas R., 193  
Ohio Department of Administrative Services, 256  
Osborne, Wilma M., 196  
Pearlman, Mitch, 197  
Perritt, Henry H., Jr., 42, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204  
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 205, 20  
Phillips, John T., 207  
Pieyns-Rigo, Paulette, 96, 208  
Pomerance, Deborah S., 36  
President's Council on Integrity and Efficiency, 179  
President's Council on Management Improvement, 179  
Public Archives of Canada, 93  
Rand Associates, 170  
Reader, William, 51  
Reed, C., 213  
Regan, Priscilla M., 214  
René-Bazin, Paule, 215  
Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press, 2, 140  
Research Libraries Group, 158  
Roberts, David, 217  
Roberts, Patricia S., 218  
Roistacher, Richard, 219  
Roper, Michael, 220, 221  
Rosen, Bruce K., 150, 196  
Rosenthal, Steve, 222  
Rowe, Judith S., 223  
Rubin, Michael Rogers, 224, 225, 226  
Ruggiero, Linda L., 48  
Ryan, Hugh W., 227  
Schaaf, Robert W., 228  
Shill, Harold B., 229  
Skupsky, Donald S., 230, 231, 232, 233  
Siany, William Z., 132  
Smith, L.E., 47  
Smith, Ralph A., 234  
Snowhill, Lucia, 235  
Society of American Archivists, 110, 143  
Soma, John T., 237  
Special Library Association, 118  
Special Media Records Project, 148, 245  
Sprehe, J. Timothy, 240  
Stark, Marie Charlotte, 242  
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 71, 134  
Steen, Carl R., 257

Steigen, Bettie A., 243  
Strong, Donsia Renee, 247  
Sturges, Paul, 248, 249  
Sussman, Thomas, 250, 251  
Task Force on Government Information in Electronic Format, 101  
Taylor, Hugh A., 253  
Thibodeau, Kenneth, 254, 255  
Trego, Lori A., 256  
Trueheart, Harry P., III, 257  
Tsaplin, V.V., 70  
UNESCO, 96  
United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of  
Information Systems, 156  
United Nations, Administrative Coordinating Committee, Advisory  
Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 30  
University of North Carolina, Institute for Research in Social  
Science, 79  
University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information  
Science, 15  
Vaganov, Feodor, 258  
Van Houten, Trudy, 259  
Vincent-Daviss, Diana, 260  
Vinden, Robin J., 261  
Vinovskis, Maris A., 262  
Walch, Victoria Irons, 263  
Wallot, Jean-Pierre, 264  
Weber, Lisa, 265  
Wehmhoefer, Richard A., 237  
Weimer, Douglas Reid, 266  
Weir, Thomas E., Jr., 267  
White, Kenneth A., 269  
Williams, Robert F., 270  
Williamson, Robin, 271, 272  
Wise, Bob, 273  
Wood, Fred B., 274  
Wright, Benjamin, 275  
Ziesset, Paul T., 276

## ALIC MEMBERSHIP

ALIC is a professional information service offered by the National Archives which distributes subject bibliographies and listings of new professional materials. If you are a records-related professional and wish to be added to the ALIC mailing list, please fill out the following questionnaire. For those who have been receiving ALIC products, we ask that you fill out the survey form so that we can serve you better. Because ALIC is a free service, it is important that we periodically make sure that everyone on our mailing list has a genuine interest in our products. **THOSE NOT RETURNING THE SURVEY WILL BE REMOVED FROM THE ALIC MAILING LIST. PLEASE FILL OUT THE FORM IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE RECEIVING THE ALIC MAILINGS.**

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Country (non-US) \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

I. Please circle the most appropriate parent organization:

- |                |                       |                    |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Academic    | 2. Government         | 3. Religious       |
| 4. Corporate   | 5. Historical Society | 6. Self-employed   |
| 7. Labor Union | 8. Prof. Organization | 9. Other (specify) |

II. Please circle the most appropriate administrative unit:

- |                    |                       |                          |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Archives        | 2. Library            | 3. Museum                |
| 4. Graduate School | 5. Special Collection | 6. Manuscript Collection |
| 7. Preservation    | 8. Records Management | 9. Other (specify)       |

III. Please circle the most appropriate function for your position:

- |                            |                       |                       |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Archival administration | 2. Consulting         | 3. Teaching           |
| 4. Graduate student        | 5. Preservation       | 6. Records management |
| 7. Collection management   | 8. Reference/Research | 9. Other (specify)    |

*Thank you for letting us know more about who ALIC is serving. Now please help us learn more about how you feel about our service. Your evaluation of ALIC will greatly assist us in maintaining high-quality information services.*

*IV. Does the ALIC service assist you in your professional activities?*

*V. Which ALIC services have you found to be most helpful (telephone reference, newsletter communications, database searches, accessions lists, subject bibliographies, annual list of periodicals, etc.)?*

*VI. What would you like to see as topics for future bibliographies?*

*VII. What happens to the ALIC products you receive (personal use only, circulated in office, maintained as reference tool, etc.)?*

*VIII. Any other comments on ALIC services:*

*Please return your survey to:*

**ALIC  
Room 200  
National Archives  
Washington, DC  
20408**

*Thank you for letting us know more about who ALIC is serving. Now please help us learn more about how you feel about our service. Your evaluation of ALIC will greatly assist us in maintaining high-quality information services.*

*IV. Does the ALIC service assist you in your professional activities?*

*V. Which ALIC services have you found to be most helpful (telephone reference, newsletter communications, database searches, accessions lists, subject bibliographies, annual list of periodicals, etc.)?*

*VI. What would you like to see as topics for future bibliographies?*

*VII. What happens to the ALIC products you receive (personal use only, circulated in office, maintained as reference tool, etc.)?*

*VIII. Any other comments on ALIC services:*

*Please return your survey to:*

**ALIC  
Room 200  
National Archives  
Washington, DC  
20408**



## ALIC NOTES Issues 13 and 14 April-September 1991

*In this mailing, ALIC is distributing the most recent edition of the "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library", covering ALIC accessions from October 1, 1990 to September 30, 1991. Also included in this package are two specialized reading lists.*

*The first is a new edition of ALIC bibliography no. 3, CIDS bibliographies: research papers prepared by members of the Archivist Career Training Program, originally published in May, 1990. These research papers prepared by members of the two-year Archivist Career Training Program (commonly referred to as CIDS, short for Career Intern Development System - an early name for the program), are essays researched and written by National Archives archival trainees to meet the requirements of the training program. The new CIDS bibliography updates and supersedes the original CIDS bibliography which should be discarded. Nearly fifty new papers have been added to the bibliography which is in chronological order with revised and expanded author and subject indexes, as well as a new title index.*

*The second specialized reading list, Understanding users and use, is an annotated bibliography compiled by Paul Conway (NARA). Dr. Conway's 12-page bibliography provides guidance on defining the usefulness of user studies, designing meaningful research projects, and using the findings to evaluate and improve patron services in archives, libraries, and other cultural agencies. Although most of the publications are recent, a number of "classics" are included from earlier years to illustrate the ways that approaches to the issues have and have not changed over time.*

### ALIC user studies

ALIC has participated in two recent user studies: the first was a systematic attempt by library management to understand the use of the National Archives Library's various collections; the second study was ALIC's own survey of its membership sent out to the recipients of ALIC mailings. Although the main purpose of the ALIC survey was to determine that those on the ALIC membership list wanted to continue receiving ALIC material, the ALIC staff took the opportunity to ask questions of its membership - about their professional characteristics, and about their impressions of ALIC's information services.

The next issue of ALIC Notes will give the full results of the ALIC survey. At this time, we are able to announce that the 318 surveys returned represent over 70% of the ALIC membership at the time of the survey. We can also announce that for some reason sending out the survey coincided with an increase of new members as well. This ALIC mailing will be sent to 480 members - over 100 of whom have applied for membership within the last six months. Seventy-percent of the respondents list academic or government institutions as their most appropriate parent organization. Over half of the respondents indicate that their administrative unit is an archives; another 20% report that they work within a library. Archival administration was cited as the most appropriate function for the position of over 40% of those responding to the survey; records management, reference, preservation, teaching and consulting were other functions listed by a number of respondents. We are happy to report that many of our ALIC members gave enthusiastic evaluations of ALIC's information services. As mentioned above, the survey results will be reported on in greater detail in the next ALIC newsletter.

**ALIC**

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

---

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER ACQUISITIONS**

**ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST  
Covering the period  
October 1, 1990 to September 30, 1991**

**VOLUME 1991 (2-3), ISSUES 13-14  
OCTOBER 1991**

**Compiled by Lida Holland Churchville  
Archives Library Information Center  
National Archives and Records Administration**



## ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1990 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 1991

1. ***Moving images***. Paris: Unesco, 1989. 27 pp. (Final report of the International Roundtable to evaluate the practical results of the Unesco Recommendation for the Safeguarding and Preservation of Moving Images, held in Paris, June 1988).  
ALIC90:0500
2. ***Utah general retention schedule, 1990***. Salt Lake City: Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 1990.  
ALIC90:0501
3. Beers, Henry Putney. ***The Confederacy: guide to the archives of the government of the Confederate States of America***. Guide; NARA Publication 68-15. Washington: National Archives, 1968. 536 pp.  
ALIC90:0502
4. ***Report of the Combined Authority Files Committee***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1990. 53 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:0503
5. Buchanan, Sally A. ***Resource materials for disaster planning in New York institutions***. Albany: New York State Library Disaster Planning Project, 1988. 29 pp.  
ALIC90:0504
6. Rhodes, Barbara J. ***Hell & highwater: a disaster information sourcebook***. METRO miscellaneous publication no. 35. New York: Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency, 1988. 58 pp.  
ALIC90:0505
7. ***Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. 1***. Guide to the sources of Asian History 10.1. Singapore: National Archives of Singapore, Unesco and the International Council on Archives, [1990]. xlvii, 180 pp.  
ALIC90:0506
8. ***Para una estrategia de desarrollo: reporte general y principales recomendaciones para la modernizacion de los sistemas archivisticos de los paises Latinoamericanos (Toward a strategy of development: general report and principal recommendations for the modernization of archival systems of the Latin American countries)***. [Ottawa]: Working Group of the Latin American Archives Association and Archives Committee of the Pan-American Geography and History Institute, 1990. 22 pp.  
ALIC90:0507
9. Harris, Carolyn L. and Paul N. Banks. The library environment and the preservation of library materials. ***Facilities Manager***(Fall 1990): 21-24. (Winner of the 1991 Rex Dillow Award from the Association of Physical Plant Administrators (APPA)).  
ALIC90:0508
10. ***Guide to federal, county, municipal archives in the City of New York***. New York: New York County Clerk, 1990. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0509

11. ***Remote access to online catalogs***. ARL Spec Kit 142. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1988. 116 pp.  
ALIC90:0510
12. ***Art-related archival materials in the Philadelphia region: 1984-1989 survey***. Washington: Smithsonian, Archives of American Art, [1990]. 56 pp.  
ALIC90:0511
13. Sparrow, Bartholomew H. ***Access to the National Archives. PS: Political Science & Politics*** 22, no.4(December 1989): 861-866. (Excerpt).  
ALIC90:0512
14. ***A guide to the use of recycled paper***. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1990. 88 pp.  
ALIC90:0513
15. Whealan, Ronald E. ***Guide to historical materials in the John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library***. Boston, MA: Kennedy Presidential Library, 1990.  
ALIC90:0514
16. ***Tri-state business archives directory***. New York: Archivists' Round Table of Metropolitan New York, 1990. 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0515
17. ***Central of Georgia Railway collection #1362***. Savannah: Georgia Historical Society, [1990]. 5 vols. NHPRC grant 87-115. (This finding aid can be accessed through RLIN).  
ALIC90:0516
18. Gould, Constance C., ed. ***Computer files and the research library***. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1990. 59 pp.  
ALIC90:0517
19. ***Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations***. Washington: National Archives, Office of the Federal Register, 1989. 410 pp. (Revised as of January 1, 1989).  
ALIC90:0518
20. Bailey, Robert E., ed. ***Chicago City Council proceeding files, 1833-1871: an inventory***. Springfield: Illinois State Archives, 1987. 989 pp. plus microfiche index and supplement. NHPRC grant 85-037. (This index supersedes the 1978 edition and serves as a companion to the "Descriptive inventory of the archives of the State of Illinois" and its 1985 Supplement.).  
ALIC90:0519
21. ***Developing a strategy for documenting the discipline of nursing in New York State***. Guilderland, NY: Foundation of the New York State Nursing Association, 1990. 1 portfolio. NHPRC grant 88-013. (Includes a manual on records management).  
ALIC90:0520
22. ***Report for 1989***. House of Lords Records Office memorandum no. 76. London: House of Lords, Records Office, 1990. 13 pp.  
ALIC90:0521

23. ***Yleisarkistot 1988: Valtionarkiston ja maakunta-arkistojen toimintakertomus/The public archives of Finland 1988: annual report of the National Archives and the provincial archives.*** Helsinki: Public Archives of Finland, 1989. 32 pp.  
ALIC90:0522
24. ***Privacy Act issuances: 1989 compilation.*** Washington: National Archives, Office of the Federal Register, 1990. 5 vols.  
ALIC90:0523
25. ***Third Congress of Muslim Librarians and Information Scientists: COMLIS III.*** Ankara, Turkey: Ministry of Culture, 1989. vii, 704 pp. (Proceedings, May 24-26, 1989, Istanbul, Turkey).  
ALIC90:0524
26. Marcum, Deanna B. ***Preservation Education Institute final report from School of Library and Information Science, The Catholic University of America.*** ERIC ED327213. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 17 pp. (Institute on Preservation Education, Queenstown, MD, August 2-4, 1990).  
ALIC90:0525
27. ***New Jersey records control & preservation training workbook.*** Trenton: New Jersey Department of State, Division of Archives & Records Management, 1990. 2 vols. (looseleaf) plus 27-minute videotape. NHPRC grant 89-015.  
ALIC90:0526
28. Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins. ***Bush-Conant file relating to the development of the atomic bomb, 1940-1945.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1392. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 66 pp.  
ALIC90:0527
29. ***Historical materials in the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library.*** Austin, TX: Johnson Library, 1988. v, 121 pp.  
ALIC90:0528
30. ***Government Archives and Records Service.*** Seoul: Ministry of Government Administration, [1990]. 25 pp. (Bilingual descriptive guide in English and Korean).  
ALIC90:0529
31. ***Papers of African American artists.*** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives of American Art, 1989. 14 pp.  
ALIC90:0530
32. Smither, Roger. ***Evaluating computer cataloguing systems: a guide for film archivists.*** Bruxelles, Belgium: Federation Internationale des Archives du Film, 1989. 35 pp.  
ALIC90:0531
33. ***Looking to the past, teaching for the future: recommendations for the improvement of teaching using historical records.*** Albany: New York State Historical Association, New York State Council for the Social Studies and Capital District Council for the Social Studies, 1989. 23 pp.  
ALIC90:0532

34. ***The use of optical disks for public records***. Technical Report for Information and Image Management AIIM TR25-1990. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. 33 pp.  
ALIC90:0533
35. ***International directory of antiquarian booksellers***. 9th ed. Frankfurt, Germany: Edmund Brumme for the International League of Antiquarian Booksellers, 1990. 865 pp.  
ALIC90:0534
36. Jones, H. G. ***A report on the status of the National Archives by a joint committee representing the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historians, and the Society of American Archivists***. Washington: Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives typescript, 1967. 23 pp.  
ALIC90:0535
37. McCleary, John M. ***La lyophilisation appliquée au sauvetage des livres et documents endommagés par l'eau (Vacuum freeze-drying, a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials)***. RAMP study PGI-87/WS/7. Paris: Unesco, 1988.  
ALIC90:0536
38. Congress. House. Education and Labor Committee. ***Oversight hearing regarding the reauthorization of the Institute of Museum Services and the National Endowment for the Arts. Vol. 4***. 101st Cong., 2nd Sess., Hearing, April 19 and June 6, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990. 205 pp.  
ALIC90:0537
39. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***Implementation of the Computer Security Act (Public Law 100-235)***. Washington: GPO, 1990. iii, 176 pp. (101 Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Transportation, Aviation and Materials, July 10, 1990).  
ALIC90:0538
40. ***A survey of manuscript sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center***. North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1985. 62 pp. (Also see the 1989 publication, *A survey of sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center*).  
ALIC90:0539
41. ***Manuscript collections at the George C. Marshall Library: a guide***. Lexington, VA: George C. Marshall Foundation, 1986. 35 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC90:0540
42. ***Führer zum Historischen Archiv der Europäischen Gemeinschaften (Guide to the Historical Archives of the European Community)***. 2d ed. Florence, Italy: Villa Il Poggiolo, 1990. 17 pp.  
ALIC90:0541
43. Roy Stryker on FSA, SONJ, J & L. ***Image*** 18, no.4(December 1975): 1-18. (Excerpted article).  
ALIC90:0542

44. ***The Electric Book: A National Geographic Forum on Electronic Publishing.*** Washington: National Geographic Society, 1990. (Proceedings, Washington, D.C., January 3, 1990). ALIC90:0543
45. ***MARAC 1990 membership directory.*** n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 40 pp. ALIC90:0544
46. ***Government records in the RLIN database: an introduction and guide.*** Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1990. 17 pp. ALIC90:0545
47. ***Evaluating correspondence management: a GSA self-inspection guide for agencies.*** Washington: General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, 1990. 13 pp. ALIC90:0546
48. Grenke, Arthur. ***Archival sources for the study of German language groups in Canada.*** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1989. v, 70, 72, v pp. ALIC90:0547
49. ***Annual report, 1989-1990.*** Canberra: Australian Archives, 1990. vi, 80 pp. ALIC90:0548
50. ***Annual report, 1988-1989.*** Canberra: Advisory Council on Australian Archives, 1989. vi, 10 pp. ALIC90:0549
51. ***List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1989.*** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1989. 31, 31 pp. ALIC90:0550
52. ***Les archives de l'île-de-France.*** Paris: Council of Paris and several departmental councils with the participation of the Archives de France, 1989. 382 pp. ALIC90:0551
53. ***Dr. Jean Favier's five days in Japan: first anniversary for the enforcement of the Public Archives Law.*** Tokyo: National Archives of Japan, 1989. 92 pp. (Written in English. French and Japanese, this report on the ICA President's trip to celebrate the first anniversary of the Japanese Public Archives Law includes presentations given at a seminar held by the National Archives of Japan and the Japan Society of Archives Institutions). ALIC90:0552
54. ***County Record Office report for 1988.*** Hertfordshire, England: Hertfordshire County Council, 1988. 18 pp. ALIC90:0553
55. ***International Council on Archives (ICA) Directory/Conseil international des Archives Annuaire.*** Paris: International Council on Archives, 1989. 37, 37 pp. ALIC90:0554

56. ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
57. Barritt, Marjorie Rabe. **Appraising and managing machine-readable records in academic archives**. In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A56 and A56-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
58. Bennett, Sharon and Patricia A. Morris. **Preservation surveys: a spectrum of programs and progress**. In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A88 and A88-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
59. Blagbrough, Bridget. **Controlled vocabulary for college and university records**. In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A94 and A94-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
60. Cahoon, Reynolds. **Retrospective conversion of archival records to machine-readable form**. In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A13 and A13-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
61. Craig, Barbara L. **What is a record?** In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A30 and A30-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
62. D'Arienzo, Daria. **Managing change and innovation**. In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A49 and A49-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
63. Diffendal, Anne. **Preservation program evaluation: report on the finding**. In ***Society of American Archivists Conference presentations***, Tapes A44 and A44-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555

64. Dollar, Charles M. **Beyond the MARC format: electronic data exchange standards in government, industry and universities.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A24 and A24-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
65. Engst, Elaine. **What's the purpose? The role of functions in archival practice.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A78 and A78-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
66. Engst, Elaine. **Realities and possibilities: assessment and accreditation of archival institutions.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A72 and A72-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
67. Evans, Linda J. **Mini-computer archival and records management systems: functional requirements.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A41 and A41-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
68. Evans, Max. **Appraisal case studies.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A90 and A90-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
69. Fogerty, James E. **"I could have been elected governor...but I didn't have a possible chance": interviewing state politicians.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A9 and A9-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
70. Garlick, Karen and Mary Lynn Ritzenthaler. **Holdings maintenance: an integrated approach to archives preservation.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tape A83-SF. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
71. Geda, Carolyn L. **The archival administration of electronic records.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555

72. Harris, Carolyn L. **Preservation guru or gadfly: the impact a preservation administrator can have on an archives.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A76 and A76-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
73. Harrison, Donald Fisher. **Database management systems for microcomputers.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A95 and A95-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
74. Hedlin, Edie. **The archivist's role: impact and implications of the certification examination.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A47 and A47-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
75. Hedstrom, Margaret. **Electronic records policy frameworks.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A68 and A68-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
76. Henderson, Cathy. **Preserve to serve.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A25 and A25-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
77. Kemp, Carla M. **Working relationships: implementing AMC in local systems.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A12 and A12-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
78. Kenney, Anne R. **Out of the closet and into the stacks.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A97 and A97-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
79. Kimball, Maggie. **Subject access to archival and manuscript collections.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A28 and A28-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555



80. Lachatanere, Diana. Documenting contemporary social protest movements. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A29 and A29-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
81. Lennon, Donald R. Feeding the hand that bites you: should state historical societies support their local competition? In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A59 and A59-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
82. Lewis, Karen R. 150 years of visual evidence: Daguerre, Talbot, and Dickson. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A14 and A14-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
83. Maher, William J. In the belly of the beast? Archives in academic libraries. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A34 and A34-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
84. Malval, Fritz J. Is experience the best teacher? Training program for archivists. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A42 and A42-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
85. Melton, Maureen. The information chain: a national integrated database. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A75 and A75-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
86. Nilan, Roxanne L. The current state of records management in colleges and universities: an assessment. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A15 and A15-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
87. Primer, Ben. Vital records access: new legislation. In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tape A36-SF. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555

88. Russell, Ann. **Smoke gets in your eyes.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A7 and A7-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
89. Samuels, Helen W. **Saving grace: toward documentation strategies for religious archives.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A43 and A43-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
90. Sung, Carolyn Hoover. **Photographic conservation update.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A71 and A71-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
91. Swerczek, Ronald. **The changing nature of documentation and its impact on historical research.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A32 and A32-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
92. Vogt, George. **Of cabbages and kings: learning to manage up.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A16. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
93. Weber, Lisa B. **Standards for archival description.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A8 and A8-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
94. Will, Maureen. **Videodisc technology and visual image collections.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference Presentations*, Tapes A31 and A31-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. Two sound cassettes (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
95. Williamson, Jo Ann. **The right stuff? Documenting the modern United States military.** In *Society of American Archivists Conference presentations*, Tapes A11 and A11-2. Largo, FL: Convention Recordings International, 1989. (1989 Annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists, St. Louis, Missouri, October 25-29, 1989).  
ALIC90:0555
96. **Agreement for academic exchange and cooperation between National Archives and Records Administration, United States of America, and the University of Maryland at College Park, State of Maryland.** 1989. 3 pp. (Accompanied by five-page joint policy statement on the programmatic relationship between NARA and UMCP).  
ALIC90:0556

97. ***Indice de las escribanías de la Ciudad de La Habana y sus escribanos (Index of notary offices and notary publics in the City of Havana)***. Havana: National Archives of Cuba, 1989.  
ALIC90:0557
98. ***Municipal general records retention schedule***. Records management handbook. Dover, DE: Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1988. 98 pp. NHPRC grant 86-041.  
ALIC90:0558
99. ***Proyecto de informatización del Archivo General de Indias (Project for automation of the General Archives of the Indies)***. Madrid: State Archives, 1989. 56 pp.  
ALIC90:0559
100. Oakley, Robert L. ***Copyright and preservation: a serious problem in need of a thoughtful solution***. Commission on Preservation and Access Report; ERIC ED328263. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 63 pp.  
ALIC90:0560
101. ***Guide to archival sources in nursing***. West Long Branch, NJ: Interagency Council on Library Resources for Nursing, 1989. 17 pp. CLR grant 4033.  
ALIC90:0561
102. ***Management of CD-ROM databases in ARL libraries***. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1990. 147 pp.  
ALIC90:0562
103. Smiraglia, Richard P., ed. ***Describing archival materials: the use of the MARC AMC format***. Binghamton, NY: Haworth, 1990. (Also published as *Cataloging and Classification Quarterly* 11, no.3-4(1990)).  
ALIC90:0563
104. ***Technology & access: the electronic doorway library; an operational plan to complement Libraries & Technology***. Albany: New York State Library, 1989. 38 pp. (An operational plan to complement "Libraries and technology: a strategic plan for the use of advanced technologies for library resource sharing in New York State").  
ALIC90:0564
105. Travis, Irene L. ***Document management technology architecture***. ITF staff paper 3. Washington: World Bank, Information, Technology and Facilities Department, 1989. 41 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:0565
106. Cook, Michael and Margaret Procter. ***A manual of archival description***. 2d ed. London: Society of Archivists, 1989. 291 pp.  
ALIC90:0566
107. Huss, Ralph E. ***Purport lists for the Department of State decimal file 1910-1944***. Descriptive pamphlet M0973. Washington: National Archives, 1976. 37 pp.  
ALIC90:0567

108. Eckert, Jack compiler. *Guide to the records of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting*. Haverford, PA: Haverford College, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, Records Committee, and Swarthmore College, 1989. xix, 248 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC90:0568
109. *Select list of publications of the National Archives and Records Administration*. GIL 03. Washington: National Archives, 1989.  
ALIC90:0569
110. Congress. House. Select Committee on Intelligence. *Compilation of intelligence laws and related laws and executive orders of interest to the national intelligence community, as amended through May 25, 1990*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 565 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Committee Print).  
ALIC90:0570
111. Young, Christine. Nitrate films in the public institution. *History News* 44, no.4(July-August 1989): 8-page insert. Technical leaflet 169.  
ALIC90:0571
112. Blackaby, James A. Managing historical data: the report of the Common Agenda Database Task Force. *History News* 44, no.5(September-October 1989): 16-page insert. Special report 3.  
ALIC90:0572
113. *A guide to the preservation of archival materials*. Ottawa: Canadian Conservation Institute, 1977. 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0573
114. Horder, Alan. *Guidelines for the care and preservation of microforms in tropical countries*. RAMP study PGI 90\WS\17. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 20 pp.  
ALIC90:0574
115. *Guia general de los fondos que contiene el Archivo General de la Nación (A general guide to the collections which make up the National Archives)*. (Mexico City): Archivo General de la Nación, 1981. 195 pp.  
ALIC90:0575
116. Hoover, Austin. *Report of findings and recommendations for developing an archives and records program for the Pueblo of Zuni*. Las Cruces: Rio Grande Historical Collections and New Mexico State University for the Pueblo of Zuni, [1990]. NHPRC grant 89-048.  
ALIC90:0576
117. *Procedures for initiating cooperative oral history projects*. Washington: National Archives and the Society for History in the Federal Government, 1987 typescript. 9 pp.  
ALIC90:0577
118. *Management of government information holdings/La gestion des renseignements détenus par le gouvernement*. Ottawa: Canada, Treasury Board, 1989.  
ALIC90:0578

119. Torrez, Robert J. and Donald L. Padilla. *New Mexico's historical records: an assessment*. Santa Fe: New Mexico Commission of Public Records and the New Mexico Historical Records Advisory Board, 1990. 48, [25] pp. NHPRC grant 88-050.  
ALIC90:0579
120. Nilsson, Elvan and Marie Louise Samuelsson. *Investigations on computer tapes for information storage at G250 bpl*. Borås: Swedish National Testing Institute for the National Archives of Sweden, 1990. 49 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:0580
121. *An inventory to the Peter Wiernik and Bertha Wiernik Collection (1886-1950) and Records of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946)*. New York City: Yeshiva University Archives, 1990. 32 pp.  
ALIC90:0581
122. Berger, Shulamith Z. *An inventory to the Central Orthodox Committee Collection, 1947-1950*. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1989. 22 pp.  
ALIC90:0582
123. Berger, Shulamith Z. *An inventory to the Chevrah Poel Zedek Anschei Illia Collection (1893-1961)*. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1989. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0583
124. Turney, Bill. *Report on the state of recycled paper and permanent paper*. New Brunswick, Canada: Communications Division, 1989. 48 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:0584
125. Boas, Norman F., ed. *The Manuscript Society criteria for describing manuscripts and documents*. Burbank, CA: Manuscript Society, 1990. 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0585
126. *Annual report July 1, 1989 - June 30, 1990*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1990. 41, 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0586
127. Lee, Mary Wood. *Prevention and treatment of mold in library collections with an emphasis on tropical climates*. RAMP Study PGI88\WS\9. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 81 pp.  
ALIC90:0587
128. Bressor, Julie P. *Caring for historical records: workshop curriculum and resource materials*. Storrs: University of Connecticut, Historical Manuscripts & Archives, 1990. v, 94 pp. NHPRC grant 87-098. (New England Archivists Education Project).  
ALIC90:0588
129. Hill, Edward E. *The preparation of inventories*. Staff information; SI 14. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 22 pp.  
ALIC90:0589
130. Williams, Edwin L. and Daniel Grosjean. *Exposure of deacidified paper to ambient levels of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>2</sub>: final report*. Ventura, CA: Daniel Grosjean Associates for the Getty Conservation Institute, 1990. 1 vol.  
ALIC90:0590

131. Neelameghan, A. *Guidelines for formulating policy on education, training and development of library and information personnel*. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\29. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 37 pp.  
ALIC90:0591
132. McWilliams, Jerry. *The preservation and restoration of sound recordings*. Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1979. 138 pp.  
ALIC90:0592
133. *Preservation of historical records*. NTIS PB89-170609/XAB. Washington: National Academy Press, 1986. 128 pp.  
ALIC90:0593
134. *Reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians*. Washington: Library of Congress, Copyright Office, 1988. 27 pp.  
ALIC90:0594
135. *Copyright basics*. Washington: Library of Congress, Copyright Office, 1988. 11 pp.  
ALIC90:0595
136. *How to investigate the copyright status of a work*. Washington: Library of Congress, Copyright Office, 1989. 10 pp.  
ALIC90:0596
137. Reilly, James M. *Care and identification of 19th-century photographic prints*. Rochester, NY: Eastman Kodak, 1986. 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0597
138. Butler, Todd and James Parrish. *Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, and military conditions in Scandinavia and Finland, 1918-1941*. Descriptive pamphlet M1497. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 13 pp.  
ALIC90:0598
139. *Manuscript sources for Civil War history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department*. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1990. 48 pp.  
ALIC90:0599
140. *Manuscript sources for women's history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department*. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1987. 27 pp.  
ALIC90:0600
141. *A guide to manuscript sources in the Special Collections Department for Atlanta, Georgia*. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1978. 141 pp.  
ALIC90:0601
142. *A guide to manuscript sources for China, Japan, Korea*. Atlanta, GA: Emory University, Robert W. Woodruff Library, 1983. 12 pp.  
ALIC90:0602

143. Smith, Judith Dinkel and Virginia Rogers Smith. *Searching for your ancestors on microfilm*. Baton Rouge: State Library of Louisiana, Louisiana Section, 1990. 28 pp. ALIC90:0603
144. Allen, Marie B. *The Intergovernmental Records Project*. ERIC ED329278. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 159 pp. (Phase I report). ALIC90:0604
145. Naugler, Harold. *The archival appraisal of machine-readable records*. RAMP study PGI-84\WS\27; ERIC ED258596. Paris: Unesco, 1984. 171 pp. ALIC90:0605
146. Using land tax records. *Research Notes (Virginia State Library and Archives)* no. 1(1989). ALIC90:0606
147. McClure, Charles R., Ann Bishop, Philip Doty and Pierrette Bergeron. *Federal information inventory/locator systems: from-burden to benefit*. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University, School of Information Studies, 1990. 100 pp. (Final report to General Services Administration and Office of Management and Budget). ALIC90:0607
148. Johnson, Victoria E. *Vietnam on film and television: documentaries in the Library of Congress*. Washington: Library of Congress, Motion Picture, Broadcasting & Recorded Sound Division, 1989. 77 pp. ALIC90:0608
149. *Annual report of the Archives Department for the year 1988*. No. 10 of 1989. Port Louis, Mauritius: Archives Department, 1989. 35 pp. ALIC90:0609
150. Batik, Albert L. *A guide to standards*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. 129 pp. ALIC90:0610
151. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. *Review of the Newspaper Preservation Act of 1970*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 196 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Economic and Commercial Law, December 8, 1990). ALIC90:0611
152. Congress. Joint Committee on Printing. *Management practices of the United States Government Printing Office*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 58 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing, July 19, 1990). ALIC90:0612
153. *The United States expands west, 1785-1842*. Boca Raton, FL: Social Issues Resources Series, Inc., 1990. (Teaching supplement using reproductions of documents from the records of the National Archives). ALIC90:0613
154. Culbert, David, editor-in-chief. *Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history*. New York: Greenwood Press, 1990. 3 vols. ALIC90:0614

155. *The RLIN system: a conceptual overview*. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1989. 13 pp.  
ALIC90:0615
156. Mansur, Douglass L. and Mary C. Curtis. *Glossary of computer security terminology*. Manual 198. Livermore, CA: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 1987. (Prepared under the U.S. Department of Energy's Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48).  
ALIC90:0616
157. Gorman, Michael, ed. *Library and information technology standards*. LITA monographs, vol. 1. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. vii, 90 pp.  
ALIC90:0617
158. Rorvig, Marc, Issue editor. Intellectual access to graphic information. *Library Trends* 38, no.4(Spring 1990): Issue.  
ALIC90:0618
159. *Fine paper directory-sample book for the paper industry*. Exton, PA: Grade Finders, 1990. 528 pp.  
ALIC90:0619
160. Horn, David E. *Copyright, literary rights, and ownership: a guide for archivists*. Society of Indiana Archivists publication no. 2. Indianapolis, IN: Society of Indiana Archivists, 1978. 160 pp.  
ALIC90:0620
161. *Genre terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging*. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 1983. 41 pp.  
ALIC90:0621
162. *Choosing the right imaging system*. Silver Spring, MD: Micro Dynamics, 1990. 88 pp.  
ALIC90:0622
163. *The Omaha Project: a rare book adventure*. Dublin, OH: OCLC, 1990.  
ALIC90:0623
164. Buske, Don H. *Antiochiana and archives policies and procedures manual*. [Yellow Spring, OH: Antioch University], 1988. 46 pp. and appendix. NHPRC grant 87-091.  
ALIC90:0624
165. *Rules for archival description*. Ottawa, Canada: Bureau of Canadian Archivists, Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 1990. 152 pp.  
ALIC90:0625
166. *Optical Disk Project: final report*. [London]: Public Records Office, 1989. 17, 15 pp.  
ALIC90:0626



167. ***Final narrative report on the conservation treatment records archive feasibility and planning study.*** Washington: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 1988. 11 pp. NHPRC grant 87-046.  
ALIC90:0627
168. Stam, Deirdre C. The quest for a code, or a brief history of the computerized cataloging of art objects. *Art Documentation*(Spring 1989): 7-15.  
(Excerpted article on author's paper delivered at the Rare Books and Manuscripts Preconference of the Association of College and Research Libraries on July 6, 1988 in New Orleans, LA).  
ALIC90:0628
169. Congress. House. Bicentenary Commission. ***Final report of the commission on the Bicentenary of the House of Representatives, including a summary of the activities and programs of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, 1983-1989.*** 10<sup>1</sup>st Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 101-815. Washington: GPO, 1990. 28 pp. (Prepared by Raymond W. Smock, Historian, House of Representatives).  
ALIC90:0629
170. Kepley, David R. and Mary Rephlo. ***Engrossed bills and resolutions of the U.S. Senate 1-14th Congresses 1789-1817.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1260. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 4 pp.  
ALIC90:0630
171. Morgan, Jennifer. ***Retrieving African-American women's history: a methodological guide to sources in the Perkins Library Manuscript Department.*** Durham, NC: Duke University, 1989. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0631
172. ***The National Archives renovation.*** Boston, MA: Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott, Inc. for the National Archives, [1987]. [unpaginated].  
ALIC90:0632
173. ***Multiple Versions Forum report.*** ERIC ED325137. Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1990. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0633
174. Galvin, Thomas J. ***Research issues in information and public policy.*** Occasional paper 2. Milwaukee: University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 1989. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0634
175. ***A statewide archives and records database and services: background and issues.*** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, [1990]. 16 pp.  
ALIC90:0635
176. ***Department of Justice report on "Electronic Record" issues under the Freedom of Information Act.*** Washington: Department of Justice, Office of Information and Privacy, 1990. 50, 3, 3 pp. (Also published in FOIA Update 11, no.2-3(1990).  
ALIC90:0636
177. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. ***Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information.*** Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1988. ix, 135 pp.  
ALIC90:0637

178. **Recommendation 88-10: federal agency use of computers in acquiring and releasing information.** Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1988. (Adopted in December 1988, to be codified as 1CFR sect. 305.88-10). ALIC90:0638
179. Perritt, Henry H., Jr. **Federal agency electronic records management and archives.** Washington: Administrative Conference of the United States, 1990. ii, 75 pp. ALIC90:0639
180. **Directory of Canadian Archives/Annuaire des services d'archives canadiens.** 5th ed. Ottawa: Canadian Council of Archives, 1990. 262 pp. ALIC90:0640
181. **The thirty-first annual report of the Keeper of Public Records on the work of the Public Record Office and the thirty-first report of the Advisory Council on Public Records, 1989.** London: HMSO, 1990. 39 pp. ALIC90:0641
182. **Fire protection study - mobile compact shelving fire tests - Archives II.** Vienna, VA: Gage-Babcock & Associates, 1990. iii, 17 pp. plus appendices (looseleaf). ALIC90:0642
183. **INIS, guidelines for standardized entry of corporate bodies: manual for the formatting of corporate entries as listed in INIS, authority list for corporate entries and report number prefixes (International Nuclear Information System).** IAEA-INIS-6. Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, 1989. 58 pp. ALIC90:0643
184. Kepley, David R. and Catherine Tumber. **Bill books of the U.S. House of Representatives 1814-1817.** Descriptive pamphlet M1265. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 3 pp. ALIC90:0644
185. **The senior federal IRM manager: major roles and responsibilities as we move into the 1990's.** Washington: General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, 1989. 16 pp. ALIC90:0645
186. Irwin, John. **Preserving Arizona's historical records: the final report of the Arizona Historical Records Needs and Assessment Project.** Phoenix: Department of Library, Archives and Public Records and the Arizona Historical Records Advisory Board, 1983. ii, 71, xxxvi pp. NHPRC grant 81-108. ALIC90:0646
187. Turko, Karen. **Mass deacidification systems: planning and managerial decision making.** Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1990. 24 pp. ALIC90:0647
188. López Gómez, Pedro. **Los archivos de Galicia: estado de la cuestión (The archives of Galicia: their present situation).** Madrid: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General De Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1988. 13 pp. (Prepared for X Congreso de Estudios Vascos, Pamplona, 1987). ALIC90:0648

189. ***Historical records of Arkansas***. Little Rock: Arkansas History Commission, 1985. 46 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:064S
190. Chase, Malcolm W., ed. ***NIST Standard Reference Data products: 1990 catalog***. NIST special publication 782. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. vi, 40 pp.  
ALIC90:0650
191. Greenfield, Jeannette. ***The return of cultural treasures***. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1989. 361 pp. plus appendices on fiche.  
ALIC90:0651
192. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records***. Washington: GPO, 1990. 30 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., H. Rpt. 101-978).  
ALIC90:0652
193. ***Publications in preservation***. Pittsburgh, PA: Carnegie Mellon University, Oakland Library Consortium, Standing Committee on Preservation, 1990 -. (New series on the subject of preservation).  
ALIC90:0653
194. ***A guide to Civil War maps in the National Archives***. Guide. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 139 pp.  
ALIC90:0654
195. Berman, Jerry J. and Henry H. Perritt, Jr. ***Electronic public information and the public's right to know***. Washington: Benton Foundation, 1990. 73 pp.  
ALIC90:0655
196. ***Paper Standards Committee report, March 30, 1990***. Tallahassee: Florida. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1990. 14 pp.  
ALIC90:0656
197. Baumann, Roland, ed. ***Guide to women's history sources in the Oberlin College Archives***. Oberlin, Ohio: Oberlin College, 1990. 119 pp. (Winner of the MARAC Finding Aids Award).  
ALIC90:0657
198. ***Overview of endowment programs***. Washington: National Endowment for the Humanities, 1990. 35 pp.  
ALIC90:0658
199. Savard, Réjean. ***Guidelines for the teaching of marketing in the training of librarians, documentalists and archivists***. RAMP Study PGI-88\WS\1. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 115 pp.  
ALIC90:0659
200. ***Family history at the National Archives***. Wellington, New Zealand: National Archives, 1990. xiv, 162 pp.  
ALIC90:0660

201. Lull, William P. *Conservation environment guidelines for libraries and archives*. Albany: New York State Library, 1990. 82 pp.  
ALIC90:0661
202. *Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives*. New York: Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 1990. 63 pp.  
ALIC90:0662
203. *Using records in the National Archives for genealogical research*. GIL 05. Washington: National Archives, 1990 revision.  
ALIC90:0663
204. *Managing the records of a Minister's office*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 6, 7 pp.  
ALIC90:0664
205. *Expert consultation on the development of a Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP) within the framework of the general information programme*. RAMP PGI-79\WS\10. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 35 pp. (Unesco House, Paris, May 14-16, 1979).  
ALIC90:0665
206. Gorman, Michael, ed. *MARC format integration: three perspectives*. LITA guides, no. 2. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. vii, 19 pp.  
ALIC90:0666
207. Gorman, Michael, ed. *Video technology and libraries*. LITA guides, no. 1. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 30 pp.  
ALIC90:0667
208. *Boxing*. Preservation policies. London: National Preservation Office, 1990. 7 pp.  
ALIC90:0668
209. *Mould*. Preservation policies. London: National Preservation Office, 1990. 5 pp.  
ALIC90:0669
210. *Encapsulation*. London: National Preservation Office, 1990. 7 pp.  
ALIC90:0670
211. Farr, Gail E. *Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, Salem, Massachusetts records, 1816-1818 and Newhall family business papers, 1809-1852*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1990. vi, 33 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC90:0671
212. *Guide to Oregon provisional and territorial government records*. Salem: Oregon State Archives, 1990. 125 pp. plus 5 1/4" computer disk. NHPRC grant 88-102.  
ALIC90:0672
213. *Directory of federal historical programs and activities*. Washington: Society for History in the Federal Government, American Historical Association, and the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 1990. 87 pp.  
ALIC90:0673

214. **Annual report.** Washington: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1989. 43 pp.  
ALIC90:0674
215. **MAC: Midwest Archives Conference: constitution and bylaws, membership directory, 1988.** [St. Paul]: Midwest Archives Conference, 1988. 44 pp.  
ALIC90:0675
216. **The Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection.** Albuquerque, NM: University of New Mexico, Center for Southwest Research, 1990. 17 microfiche. NHPRC grant 88-112.  
ALIC90:0676
217. **Cobb Memorial Photography Collection: fiche and indexed guide.** Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, Center for Southwest Research, 1990. NHPRC grant 88-112.  
ALIC90:0677
218. Kepley, David R. and Catherine Tumber. **Journals of the U.S. House of Representatives 1789-1817.** Descriptive pamphlet M1264. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 6 pp.  
ALIC90:0678
219. **Technology transfer: Copyright Law constrains commercializations of some federal software.** GAO/RCED-90-145; B-238912.2. Washington: General Accounting Office, 1990. 51 pp.  
ALIC90:0679
220. **Guide to the audio-visual collections at the Carl Albert Center. Volume One: Materials in the Congressional Archives from the collections of Carl Albert, Dewey Bartlett, Page Belcher, John "Happy" Camp, J. Howard Edmonson, Robert S. Kerr, Mike Monroney, and Frank J. Smist.** Norman, OK: Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 1990. 143 pp. NHPRC grant 89-M18.  
ALIC90:0680
221. Linke, Daniel J. **Oral history project: procedure manual.** Norman, OK: Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 1990. ii, 14 pp. plus appendix. NHPRC grant 89-M18.  
ALIC90:0681
222. **Register of the Beth C. Short Collection (1953-1966).** Norman, OK: Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 1989. 9 pp. NHPRC grant 89-M18.  
ALIC90:0682
223. **Subject headings.** 5th ed. London: International Federation of Film Archives, 1990. 56 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:0683
224. Law, Margaret H. and Bruce Rosen. **Framework and policy recommendations for the exchange and preservation of electronic records.** Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives and Records Administration, 1989. 48 pp.  
ALIC90:0684

225. Moline, Judy. *Document interchange standards: description and status of major document and graphics standards*. NISTIR 88-3851. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1988. 44 pp. (Attachment A to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").  
ALIC90:0684a
226. Law, Margaret H. *Database, data dictionary, interchange, and user interface standards: description and status*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. ii, 30 pp. (Attachment B to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").  
ALIC90:0684b
227. Moline, Judy. *Recommendations for document transfer standards and their integration into National Archives policy*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. iii, 30 pp. (Attachment C to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").  
ALIC90:0684c
228. Osborne, Wilma M., Bruce Rosen and Leonard Gallagher. *Recommendations for database and data dictionary standards and their integration into National Archives policy*. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory for the National Archives, 1989. 18 pp. (Attachment D to the report, "Framework for the exchange and preservation of electronic records").  
ALIC90:0684d
229. *Feasibility studies for document management systems*. Silver Springs, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. 56 pp. (AIIM Resource Report).  
ALIC90:0685
230. Kepley, David R. and Mary Rephlo. *Unbound records of the U.S. Senate 8th Congress 1803-1805*. Descriptive pamphlet M1403. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 8 pp.  
ALIC90:0686
231. Kepley, David R. and Mary Rephlo. *Unbound records of the U.S. House of Representatives 8th Congress 1803-1805*. Descriptive pamphlet M1404. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 5 pp.  
ALIC90:0687
232. *Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1986. vi, 42 pp.  
ALIC90:0688
233. Cook, Michael. *The management of information from archives*. Brookfield, VT: Gower, 1986. ix, 234 pp.  
ALIC90:0689
234. Davis, William H. *Indexes and lists to Army technical and administrative publications 1940-1979*. Descriptive pamphlet M1641. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 6 pp.  
ALIC90:0690

235. ***Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, La Documentation Française, 1988. 211 pp.  
ALIC90:0691
236. Favier, Jean. ***Rapport sur l'activité de la direction des Archives de France en 1988 (Report on the activities of the French archival administration in 1988)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1989. 31 pp.  
ALIC90:0692
237. Guérin-Brot, Isabelle. ***Les archives des entreprises: conseils pratiques d'organisation (Business archives: practical advice on their organization)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1989. 87 pp.  
ALIC90:0693
238. McIntosh, Toby J. ***Federal information in the electronic age: policy issues for the 1990s***. Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, 1990. 119 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC90:0694
239. ***Where to write for vital records: births, deaths, marriages, and divorces***. PHS 90-1142. Hyattsville, MD: Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Center for Health Statistics, 1990. 29 pp.  
ALIC90:0695
240. ***Delaware Public Records Law***. Dover, DE: Bureau of Archives and Records Management, Hall of Records, 1988. 8 pp. NHPRC grant 86-041.  
ALIC90:0696
241. ***Information resources: management commitment needed to meet information challenges***. GAO\IMTEC-90-27; B-238124. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 17 pp.  
ALIC90:0697
242. Cherpak, Evelyn M. ***Register of the Edwin T. Layton papers***. Manuscript register series 20. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College, 1990. 24 pp.  
ALIC90:0698
243. ***National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1990 directory: state archives and records management programs, individual members***. Lexington, KY: Council of State Governments, 1990. 71 pp.  
ALIC90:0699
244. ***Microfilming historical records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning***. [Albany]: New York Historical Records Program Development Project, 1988. 11 pp.  
ALIC91:0001
245. ***Building condition report for the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Library***. Washington: General Services Administration, 1987. 62 pp.  
ALIC91:0002

246. Stokes, Daniel A. *Consultant grants: a report to the Commission*. Commission reports and papers no. 5. Washington: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1990. 5, 10 pp. (Bound with NHPRC report, "Guidelines for consultant grants", 1991 revision).  
ALIC91:0003
247. *Travel to collections: small grants for research travel to libraries, archives, museums, and other repositories*. Washington: National Endowment for the Humanities, [1991]. 14 pp. plus appendices  
ALIC91:0004
248. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. *Attorney General's refusal to provide Congressional access to "privileged" INSLAW documents*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 290 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearings before the Subcommittee on Economic and Commercial Law, December 8, 1990).  
ALIC91:0005
249. *The management of electronic records in the 1990's*. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 34 pp. (Report of a conference, Easton, MD, June 21-23, 1989).  
ALIC91:0006
250. *Interventi per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (Interventions for the conservation of library and archival inheritance)*. Rome: Italy. Ufficio Centrale per i beni archivistici, 1991. 297 pp. (Proceedings, Florence, November 20-22, 1986).  
ALIC91:0007
251. *Community College Program update*. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Education Branch, 1987 -. (Updates 1-10 are intended to promote the use of archival documents to supplement and enrich college instruction).  
ALIC91:0008
252. *American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works directory, 1992*. [Washington]: The Institute, 1991. (Includes AIC Bylaws, Code of Ethics and Articles of Incorporation).  
ALIC91:0009
253. Schlereth, Thomas J. *Artifacts and the American past*. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1980. 294 pp.  
ALIC91:0010
254. *Records management in the State of California*. Sacramento, CA: Department of General Services, 1990. 44 pp. (Annual progress report fiscal year 1988-89).  
ALIC91:0011
255. Ellison, S. K. *The papers of "Britain in Europe": the campaign for a positive vote in the 1975 referendum about Britain's continued membership of the European Community*. House of Lords Record Office memorandum no. 75. London: House of Lords Record Office, 1988. 51 pp.  
ALIC91:0012



256. **International Council on Archives**. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1988. 149 pp. (Draft agenda and committee reports of the XIth Meeting of the General Assembly, Paris, August 24 and 26, 1988).  
ALIC91:0013
257. **For the record: guidelines for official records and personal papers**. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988 revision. 11 pp.  
ALIC91:0014
258. **Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government Records final report, Fall 1990**. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1990. 40 pp.  
ALIC91:0015
259. de Torres, Amparo R., ed. **Collections care: a basic reference shelflist**. Washington: National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 183 pp.  
ALIC91:0016
260. de Torres, Amparo R., ed. **Collections care: a selected bibliography**. Washington: National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 1990. 119 pp.  
ALIC91:0017
261. Raaska, Helmi. **National Council for United States-China trade: records, 1973-1978 (1983)**. Ann Arbor, MI: Ford Presidential Library, 1987. 79 pp.  
ALIC91:0018
262. **Préservation, conservation et conditionnement des archives avec les moyens d'aujourd'hui (Preservation, conservation and conditioning of archives with today's methods)**. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1989. 77 pp. (Proceedings of the 21st National Congress of French Archivists, October 15, 1987).  
ALIC91:0019
263. Darnell, Polly. **Managing our past to plan for our future: a five-year plan for cooperative efforts to preserve the documentary heritage of the Western New York region**. Buffalo: Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 1990. 24 pp.  
ALIC91:0020
264. **Discretionary grant guidelines and application, 1992-1993: the New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials**. Albany: University of the State of New York, State Education Department, Division of Library Development, [1991]. 38, 6, 6 pp.  
ALIC91:0021
265. Evans, Frank B. **Development and preservation of the manuscript collections of the National Diet Library (Japan)**. RP\1981-1983\5\10.1\03. Paris: Unesco, 1990. 48 pp.  
ALIC91:0022
266. **National register of archives and manuscripts in New Zealand. Volume II**. Wellington: National Library of New Zealand and the Alexander Turnbull Library, 1990.  
ALIC91:0023

267. Oglesby, Thomas R. and William J. Leary. *Managing electronic records*. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990. 32 pp. ALIC91:0024
268. Relyea, Harold C. *The administration and operation of the Freedom of Information Act: an overview, 1966-1990*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp. ALIC91:0025
269. Black, Sharon and Elizabeth Sue Moersh. *Index to the Annenberg Television Script Archives: Volume 1, 1976-1977*. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1990. 206 pp. ALIC91:0026
270. Black, Sharon. *Thesaurus of subject headings for television: a vocabulary for indexing script collections*. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press, 1990. 84 pp. ALIC91:0027
271. *Organization of American Historians: 1991 Program*. Bloomington, IN: Organization of American Historians, 1991. 238 pp. (Program of the Eighty-Fourth Annual Meeting, April 11-14, 1991, in Louisville). ALIC91:0028
272. Dudley, William S. World War I and federal military history. *Public Historian* 12, no.4(Fall 1990): 23-41. (Excerpt). ALIC91:0029
273. *Brittle books*. Washington: Council on Library Resources, 1986. 31 pp. (Reports of the Committee on Preservation and Access). ALIC91:0030
274. Dodd, Sue A. *Computer records and the National Archives: an assessment with new directions*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, Institute for Research in Social Science, 1987. viii, 135 pp. plus appendix. (Consultant's study for the National Archives). ALIC91:0031
275. *King County [Washington State] Archives Program*. Olympia, WA: King County, Department of Executive Administration, 1991. Looseleaf. NHPRC grant. (Binder includes a 69-page record series guide, a subject thesaurus, and an indexing system data dictionary). ALIC91:0032
276. Relyea, Harold C. *Federal presidential libraries*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 28 pp. (Appendix lists other institutions holding collections of 100 or more presidential papers). ALIC91:0033
277. Smith, Stephanie. *Paperwork management in the federal government*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp. ALIC91:0034

278. Loo, Shirley. *Law, lawyers, and the judiciary: an alphabetical microthesaurus of terms selected from the Legislative Indexing Vocabulary*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp.  
ALIC91:0035
279. *Second Expert Consultation on RAMP (RAMP II)*. RAMP study PGI-82\WS\24. Paris: Unesco, 1983. 39 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC91:0036
280. *Glossary of document image scanning technology*. Moorpark, CA: Terminal Data Corporation (TDC), 1990. 20 pp.  
ALIC91:0037
281. *Disaster recovery plan for state agencies and facilities: recovery techniques for damaged records*. Hartford: Connecticut State Library, Office of the Public Records Administrator, 1990.  
ALIC91:0038
282. Bearman, David, issue editor. Archival management of electronic records. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* no. 13(1991).  
ALIC91:0039
283. *Oklahoma Field Advisory Service technical bulletin*. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Museums Association, 1989-.  
ALIC91:0040
284. Bauman, Robert and Gabriele G. Carey. *Guide to the historical records of Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles: Task Force on Historic Records Preservation, 1991. iii, 180 pp. NHPRC grant 90-062.  
ALIC91:0041
285. Saunders, W. L. *Guidelines for curriculum development in information studies*. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\27. Paris: Unesco, 1978. 38 pp.  
ALIC91:0042
286. *Copyright protection of foreign sound recordings*. London: HMSO, 1989. 109 pp.  
ALIC91:0043
287. Matters, Marion, ed. *Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 75 pp.  
ALIC91:0044
288. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the regional archives system*. Special list; SL 45. Washington: National Archives, 1990. vii, 284 pp.  
ALIC91:0045
289. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - New England region*. Special list; SL 46. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 77 pp.  
ALIC91:0046

290. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Northeast region*. Special list; SL 47. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 75 pp.  
ALIC91:0047
291. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Mid Atlantic region*. Special list; SL 48. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 83 pp.  
ALIC91:0048
292. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southeast region*. Special list; SL 49. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 110 pp.  
ALIC91:0049
293. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Great Lakes region*. Special list; SL 50. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 79 pp.  
ALIC91:0050
294. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Central Plains region*. Special list; SL 51. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 79 pp.  
ALIC91:0051
295. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southwest region*. Special list; SL 52. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 98 pp.  
ALIC91:0052
296. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Rocky Mountain region*. Special list; SL 53. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 86 pp.  
ALIC91:0053
297. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Southwest region*. Special list; SL 54. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 80 pp.  
ALIC91:0054
298. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Sierra region*. Special list; SL 55. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 80 pp.  
ALIC91:0055
299. Matchette, Teresa. *National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Northwest region*. Special list; SL 56. Washington: National Archives, 1990. viii, 94 pp.  
ALIC91:0056

300. **Microfilming local government archival records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning.** [Albany]: New York Historical Records Program Development Project, 1988. 11 pp.  
ALIC91:0057
301. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records.** 3rd ed. Washington: GPO, 1989. 58 pp. (101st Cong., 1st sess., H. Rpt. 101-193).  
ALIC91:0058
302. Whalen, James Murray. **Records of federal royal commissions/Archives des commissions royales d'enquête (RG 33). Volume 1: Series 33/1-33/75.** General inventory series. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1990. 180, 182 pp.  
ALIC91:0059
303. Studwell, William E. **Library of Congress subject headings: philosophy, practice, and prospects.** Haworth series in cataloging and classification 2. Binghamton, NY: Haworth, 1990. 120 pp.  
ALIC91:0060
304. **A guide to archival collections relating to radioactive fallout from nuclear weapon testing.** 6th ed. Rockville, MD: History Associates for the Department of Energy, 1987. iv, 85 pp. (Prepared for US Department of Energy under contract no. DE-AC08-84NVIO359).  
ALIC91:0061
305. **Electronic data interchange (EDI).** FIPS PUB 161. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Computer Systems Laboratory, 1991. 9 pp.  
ALIC91:0062
306. **The language of local government (records management).** Pasadena, CA: International Institute of Municipal Clerks, [1990]. 40 pp.  
ALIC91:0063
307. Kemp, Thomas Jay. **International vital records handbook: births, marriages, deaths.** Baltimore: Genalogical Publishing, 1990. 355 pp.  
ALIC91:0064
308. Kenworthy, Mary Anne, Eleanor M. King, Mary Elizabeth Ruwell and Trudy Van Houten. **Preserving field records: archival techniques for archaeologists and anthropologists.** Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, University Museum, 1985. 102 pp.  
ALIC91:0065
309. Allen, Marie B. **Sharing information on intergovernmental records.** Albany, NY and Lexington, KY: NAGARA and Council of State Governments, 1990. 8 pp.  
ALIC91:0066
310. Hendricks, Evan, Trudy Hayden and Jack D. Novik. **Your right to privacy: a basic guide to legal rights in an information society.** 2d ed. American Civil Liberties Union handbook. Carbondale and Edwardsville: Southern Illinois University Press, 1990. 186 pp.  
ALIC91:0067

311. **Archival Information System agency history prototype final report.** Washington: Syscon Corporation for National Archives and Records Administration, 1991. ALIC91:0068
312. **ICA Education and Development News/CIA formation et développement** Number 1- (Spring 1990-). (Commission on Archival Development (CAD) and the Committee on Professional Training and Education (CPT) began publication of this newsletter in 1990). ALIC91:0069
313. Sellers, John R. **Civil War manuscripts: a guide to collections in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1986. 391 pp. ALIC91:0070
314. Karamanski, Theodore J., ed. **Ethics and public history: an anthology.** Malabar, FL: Robert E. Krieger Publishing Company, 1990. vi, 184 pp. ALIC91:0071
315. Bevan, Amanda and Andrea Duncan. **Tracing your ancestors in the Public Record Office.** 4th ed. London: HMSO, 1990. 244 pp. (Revision and enlargement of handbook originally written by Jane Cox and Timothy Padfield). ALIC91:0072
316. Sinclair, Cecil. **Tracing your Scottish ancestors: a guide to ancestry research in the Scottish Record Office.** Edinburgh: HMSO, 1990. 153 pp. ALIC91:0073
317. **Space operations: NASA is not archiving all potentially valuable data.** GAO/IMTEC-91-3; B-240427. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 51 pp. ALIC91:0074
318. Mbaye, Saliou. **Oral archives.** Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 14 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at first plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in *Archivum* 35, 1989). ALIC91:0075
319. Vaganov, Feodor M. **Conservation of new archival materials.** Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 15, 3 pp. (Keynote paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in *Archivum* 35, 1989). ALIC91:0076
320. Almeida Camargo, Ana Maria de. **New archival materials and the training of archivists.** Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 3 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in *Archivum* 35, 1989). ALIC91:0077

321. Perti, R. K. *Personnel resource development in archives: present status and action line*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0078
322. Rinaldi Mariani, Maria Pia. *International technical cooperation*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 6 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0079
323. Turner, Eric. *Specific problems in tropical countries*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 6 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0080
324. Zizhi, Feng. *Technological options for developing countries*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 4 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0081
325. Bucher, Peter. *Legal questions relating to the use and copying of audiovisual archival material*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 7 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0082
326. Grånström, Claes. *Legal problems of access to machine-readable archives*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper, second plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0083
327. González, Pedro. *Paperless search rooms?* Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 7 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0084
328. Herstad, John. *Cost and financing of research*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0085
329. Ketelaar, Eric. *Exploitation of new archival materials*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 27 pp. (Keynote paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in Archivum 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0086

330. Pieyns, Jean. *Methods of arrangement and new archival materials*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 5 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, Xlth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in *Archivum* 35, 1989).  
ALIC91:0087
331. Burger, Barbara Lewis. *Guide to the holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives*. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 166 pp.  
ALIC91:0088
332. *Overview of endowment programs*. Washington: National Endowment for the Humanities, 1991. 35 pp.  
ALIC91:0089
333. Aubitz, Shawn and Gail F. Stern. *Developing archival exhibitions*. MARAC technical leaflet 5. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 14 pp.  
ALIC91:0090
334. Carmicheal, David W. *Involving volunteers in archives*. MARAC technical leaflet 6. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 14 pp.  
ALIC91:0091
335. Johnson, L. Rebecca. *A guide to the papers of Senator John J. Williams of Delaware*. Newark: University of Delaware Library, 1990. 71 pp. (Candidate for the 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC91:0092
336. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. *Statutory interpretation and the uses of legislative history*. 101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before Subcommittee on Courts, Intellectual Property, and the Administration of Justice, April 19, 1990. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1990. 531 pp.  
ALIC91:0093
337. Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee. *Court secrecy*. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 258 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Courts and Administrative Practice of the Committee on the Judiciary, Senate Hrg. 101-1139, May 17, 1990).  
ALIC91:0094
338. Kerr, K. Austin, Amos J. Loveday and Mansel G. Blackford. *Local businesses: exploring their history*. Nearby history series vol. 5. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. 128 pp.  
ALIC91:0095
339. Matelic, Candace Tangorra and Elizabeth Marie Brick, eds. *Cooperstown Conference on Professional Training: needs, issues, and opportunities for the future*. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. 128 pp. (Proceedings, Cooperstown, NY, November 16-19, 1989).  
ALIC91:0096
340. *List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1990-1991*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1991. 35 pp.  
ALIC91:0097



341. Adler, Allan R., ed. *Litigation under the federal Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act*. Washington: American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 1989. 337 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC91:0098
342. Adler, Allan R. *Using the Freedom of Information Act: a step by step guide*. Washington: The Center for National Security Studies, 1990. 14 pp.  
ALIC91:0099
343. Hill, Chuck and Anne Muchoney, eds. *A guide to the Project HOPE Archives*. (Millwood, VA: People-to-People Health Foundation), 1991. 157 pp. NHPRC grant 89-90.  
ALIC91:0100
344. *The Judiciary Act of 1789*. Milestone documents. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 32 pp. (Introduction by David Eisenberg, Christine R. Jordan, Maeva Marcus, and Emily Van Tassel).  
ALIC91:0101
345. Owens, James K. "Untouched mines" for the legal scholar: records of the Massachusetts federal courts in the National Archives. *Massachusetts Law Review* 74, no.4(December 1989): 279-287.  
ALIC91:0102
346. Thoma, George R. *Document preservation by electronic imaging*. NTIS PB89-226526, PB89-226534, PB89-226542. Bethesda, MD: Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications, 1989. 3 vols.  
ALIC91:0103
347. *Proceedings of the Federal Pre-White House Conference on Library and Information Service*. Washington: Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC), 1990. 120 pp. (Proceedings, Bethesda, MD, November 26-27, 1990).  
ALIC91:0104
348. *Directory of business archives in the United States and Canada*. 4th ed. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 96 pp.  
ALIC91:0105
349. Hanna, Teresa. *Ratified amendments XI-XXVI of the U.S. Constitution*. Descriptive pamphlet M1518. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 4 pp.  
ALIC91:0106
350. Weber, David C. *Library buildings and the Loma Prieta earthquake experience of October 1989*. Sacramento: California State Library Foundation, 1990. 66 pp.  
ALIC91:0107
351. *Report on the Preservation Planning Project*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 25 pp.  
ALIC91:0108
352. Ellis, Donna M. and Karen A. Stuart. *The Calvert papers: calendar and guide to the microfilm edition*. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Society, 1989. 202 pp.  
ALIC91:0109

353. Horrocks, David A. *Guide to historical materials in the Gerald D. Ford Library*. Ann Arbor, MI: Ford Presidential Library, 1991. 90 pp.  
ALIC91:0110
354. Carmicheal, David W. *Guide to the collections of the Westchester County Archives*. White Plains, NY: Westchester County Archives, 1989. Various pagings (looseleaf). (Candidate for the 1989 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC91:0111
355. Miller, Erika Thickman. *Guide to collections in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1987. 69 pp. (A 1989 MARAC Finding Aids Award submission).  
ALIC91:0112
356. Hewitt, Nancy A. *Records of the American Women's Hospitals, 1917-1982: an inventory to the American Women's Hospitals records in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia: Medical College of Pennsylvania, 1987. 51 pp. (A 1989 MARAC Finding Aids Award submission).  
ALIC91:0113
357. Katz, Laura H. *Guide to the manuscript collections in the University Libraries at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University*. Blacksburg, VA: University Libraries, 1989. 102 pp. (Candidate for the 1989 MARAC Finding Aids Award).  
ALIC91:0114
358. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. *Computers and intellectual property*. 101st Cong., 1st and 2d sessions., Hearings before Subcommittee on Courts, Intellectual Property, and the Administration of Justice, November 8, 1989 and March 7, 1990. Washington: GPO, 1991. vi, 958 pp.  
ALIC91:0115
359. *Electronic recordkeeping*. Washington: General Services Administration, 1989. 37 pp.  
ALIC91:0116
360. O'Toole, James M. *Understanding archives and manuscripts*. Archival Fundamentals Series. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 79 pp.  
ALIC91:0117
361. Miller, Fredric M. *Arranging and describing archives and manuscripts*. Archival Fundamentals Series. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 131 pp.  
ALIC91:0118
362. *Facsimile and its role in electronic imaging*. AIIM; TR17-1989. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989. 36 pp.  
ALIC91:0119
363. Goldfine, Alan and Patricia Konig. *A technical overview of the Information Resource Dictionary System (second edition)*. NBSIR 88-3700. Gaithersburg, MD: National Bureau of Standards, Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 1988. 134 pp.  
ALIC91:0120

364. ***Federal Information Processing Standards publications (FIPS pubs): index.*** rev. ed. NIST Publications List 58. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, National Computer Systems Laboratory, 1990. 41 pp.  
ALIC91:0121
365. ***Le scienze applicate nella salvaguardia e nella riproduzione degli archivi (Science applied to the preservation and reproduction of archives).*** Rome: Ufficio Centrale per i beni archivistici, 1989. 202 pp.  
ALIC91:0122
366. Rose, Kenneth W. ***The availability of foundation records: a guide for researchers.*** North Tarrytown, NY: Rockefeller Archive Center, 1990. 112 pp.  
ALIC91:0123
367. Rose, Kenneth W.; Stapleton, Darwin H., eds. ***Establishing foundation archives: a reader and guide to first steps.*** Washington: Council on Foundations, 1991. 84 pp.  
ALIC91:0124
368. Luner, Philip, ed. ***Paper preservation: current issues and recent developments.*** Atlanta, GA: TAPPI, 1990. 150 pp. (Papers presented at TAPPI Paper Preservation Symposium, Washington, DC, October 19-21, 1988).  
ALIC91:0125
369. Dunaway, David King and Willa K. Baum. ***Oral history: an interdisciplinary anthology.*** Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History in cooperation with the Oral History Association, 1984. 436 pp.  
ALIC91:0126
370. ***Grants, fellowships, & prizes of interest to historians.*** Washington: American Historical Association, 1991.  
ALIC91:0127
371. ***Format integration and its effect on the USMARC bibliographic format.*** Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1988. 94 pp.  
ALIC91:0128
372. Gilliland, Anne J., ed. ***Automating intellectual access to archives.*** *Library Trends* 36, no.3(Winter 1988): Special issue.  
ALIC91:0129
373. ***Society of Southwest Archivists membership directory, 1990-1991.*** [Austin, TX]: The Society, 1990.  
ALIC91:0130
374. ***Annual review, 1389-1990.*** London: HMSO for the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1990. 39 pp.  
ALIC91:0131
375. ***USMARC specifications for record structure, character sets, tapes.*** Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1990. 45 pp.  
ALIC91:0132

376. *The quiet revolution: managing New York's local government records in the information age*. Albany, NY: Local Government Records Advisory Council, 1987. iv, 26 pp.  
ALIC91:0133
377. *The quiet revolution II: report on local government records management, December 1 - March 31, 1989*. Albany: Local Government Records Advisory Council, 1989. 13 pp.  
ALIC91:0134
378. *The quiet revolution III: report to the governor and legislature on local government records management*. Albany, NY: State Education Department, 1990. 12 pp.  
ALIC91:0135
379. *Statewide archives and records database and services: background and issues*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989. 16 pp.  
ALIC91:0136
380. *Guide to the archives of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs of the Member States, of the European communities and of the European Political Cooperation*. Luxembourg: Commission for the European Communities, 1989. 78 pp.  
ALIC91:0137
381. Moberg, Thomas F., ed. *Data bases in the humanities and social sciences*. Osprey, FL: Paradigm Press, 1987. 533 pp. (Papers, 5th International Conference on Data Bases in the Humanities and Social Sciences, Grinnell, OH, June 22-24, 1985).  
ALIC91:0138
382. Weinberg, David M. *Directory of nursing sources in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, School of Nursing, 1991. 319 pp.  
NHPRC grant 89-058.  
ALIC91:0139
383. Berman, Jerry J. and Janlori Goldman. *A federal right of information privacy: the need for reform*. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 4. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 35 pp.  
ALIC91:0140
384. Trubow, George. *Watching the watchers: the coordination of federal privacy policy*. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 5. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 30 pp.  
ALIC91:0141
385. Bass, Gary and David Plocher. *Strengthening federal information policy: opportunities and realities at OMB*. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 6. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 66 pp.  
ALIC91:0142
386. Shattuck, John and Muriei Morisey Spence. *A presidential initiative on information policy*. Benton Foundation Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 7. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 38 pp.  
ALIC91:0143

387. Galler, Henry. *Conceptual structure for telecommunications policy*. Benton Foundation: Project on Communications & Information Policy Options; 8. Washington: The Foundation, 1989. 32 pp.  
ALIC91:0144
388. *Local records information leaflets*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989 -. (A series of leaflets on local records management).  
ALIC91:0145
389. *Research collections in the information age: the Library of Congress looks to the future*. Washington: Library of Congress, Center for the Book, 1990. 18 pp.  
ALIC91:0146
390. *Department of Defense dictionary of military and associated terms: incorporating the NATO glossary of terms and definitions*. JCS Pub 1-02. Washington: Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1989. 403 pp.  
ALIC91:0147
391. Kheirulomoom, Kamran. *Beyond 90s imaging: document management in the nineties*. Document AD1-120-C3. Emeryville, CA: ViewStar Corporation, 1991. 27 pp.  
ALIC91:0148
392. *Glossary of business management terms at John F. Kennedy Space Center*. [Merritt Island, FL]: NASA, John F. Kennedy Space Center, 1990. 47 pp.  
ALIC91:0149
393. *Space operations: NASA is not properly safeguarding valuable data from past missions*. GAO/IMTEC-90-1; B-237585. Washington: General Accounting Office, Information Management and Technology Division, 1990. 76 pp.  
ALIC91:0150
394. *ABAA membership directory, 1990-1991*. New York, NY: Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America, 1991. 74 pp.  
ALIC91:0151
395. *Glosario internacional administración de documentos/International Records Management glossary*. Encino, CA: International Records Management Council, 1990. 94 pp. (This English-Spanish glossary is also available in English-French, English-German, and English-Japanese).  
ALIC91:0152
396. *Classification theory in the computer age: conversations across the disciplines*. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1989. 108 pp. (Proceedings from a conference held in Albany, New York on November 18-19, 1988).  
ALIC91:0153
397. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. *Copyright protection for computer software to enhance technology transfer*. Washington: GPO, 1991. iii, 125 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, July 18, 1991).  
ALIC91:0154

398. Newton, Judith J. and Frankie E. Spielman, eds. *Data administration: standards and techniques*. NISTIR 90-4292. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 164 pp. (Proceedings of the Second Annual Data Administration Management Association (DAMA) Symposium, Gaithersburg, MD, May 3, 1989).  
ALIC91:0155
399. *Seeking solutions: high-performance computing for science*. Washington: GPO, 1991. vi, 38 pp. (Background paper).  
ALIC91:0156
400. Gilbert, Dennis, coordinator. *1989 Computer Security and Privacy Plans (CSPP) Review Project: a first-year federal response to the Computer Security Act of 1987 (final report)*. PB91-107540. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 1990.  
ALIC91:0157
401. Weinberg, David M. *A guide to nursing sources in the Research Libraries Information Network's (RLIN) Archival and Manuscripts Control (AMC) Format*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, School of Nursing, 1990. 75 pp.  
ALIC91.0158
402. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. *Data protection, computers, and changing information practices*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 215 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, May 16, 1990).  
ALIC91:0159
403. Greenwood, Val D. *The researcher's guide to American genealogy*, 131-558. 2d ed. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1990.  
ALIC91:0160
404. Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee. *Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 135 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hearing, August 2, 1990).  
ALIC91:0161
405. *Report of the Information Systems Strategic Planning Project*. Washington: NASA, Office of Space Science and Applications & Office of Space Operations, 1990. 72 pp.  
ALIC91:0162
406. Klenk, K. F., James L. Green and L. A. Treinish. *A cost model for NASA data archiving*. NSSDC/WDC-A-R&S 90-08. Greenbelt, MD: NASA, National Space Science Data Center, 1990. 59 pp. plus appendices and two computer disks.  
ALIC91:0163
407. *Paper terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging*. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1990. 41 pp.  
ALIC91:0164
408. *Type evidence: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging*. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, 1990. 19 pp.  
ALIC91:0165

409. Miller, Rosalind E. and Jane C. Terwilligar. *Commonsense cataloging: a cataloger's manual*. 4th ed. New York: J.W. Wilson, 1990. 180 pp.  
ALIC91:0166
410. *Guide des archives historiques du Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community)*. Brussels, Belgium: Secrétariat Général Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes, 1991. 129 pp. Vol. 2. (Fonds des archives historiques, année 1960).  
ALIC91:0167
411. Folts, James D. *'Duly & constantly kept': a history of the New York Supreme Court, 1691-1847 and an inventory of its records (Albany, Utica, and Geneva Offices), 1797-1847*. Albany: New York State Court of Appeals and New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1991. xii, 128 pp.  
ALIC91:0168
412. *National Research and Education Network: a policy paper*. Washington: 1990.  
ALIC91:0169
413. *Glossary of computer security terms*. NCSC-TG-004. Washington: GPO, 1989. 55 pp.  
ALIC91:0170
414. Chan, Lois Mai. *Library of Congress subject headings: principles of structure and policies for application*. Advances in Library Information Technology 3. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1990. xiii, 65 pp.  
ALIC91:0171
415. *USMARC format for holdings data: including guidelines for content designation*. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1989. 1 v. (loose-leaf).  
ALIC91:0172
416. *Museum handbook*. Washington: National Park Service, 1990. Looseleaf (State-of-the-art guidance on issues of interest to archivists, including disaster planning and environmental controls).  
ALIC91:0173
417. Ermisse, Gérard and Philippe Le Tréguilly. *Guide du lecteur (Users' guide)*. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 56 pp.  
ALIC91:0174
418. *Candidate handbook: examination for certified archivist*. Chicago: Academy of Certified Archivists & Society of American Archivists, 1991. 9, viii, 9 pp. (Looseleaf binder with appendices: "Application to take the examination for certified archivist" and "Role delineation").  
ALIC91:0175
419. *Le témoignage oral aux archives (Oral history in the archives)*. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 100 pp.  
ALIC91:0176

420. Hildesheimer, Françoise and Bertrand Joly. *État sommaire des archives d'associations conservées aux archives nationales (A summary of associations' archives kept in the National Archives)*. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 119 pp.  
ALIC91:0177
421. Reed-Scott, Jutta and Nicola Daval. *ARL preservation statistics, 1988-89: a compilation of statistics from the members of the Association of Research Libraries*. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1990. 62 pp.  
ALIC91:0178
422. Bozeman, Pat, ed. *Forged documents*. New Castle, DE: Oak Knoll Books, 1990. 162 pp. (Proceedings of the University of Houston Libraries Conference, Houston, TX, 1989).  
ALIC91:0179
423. Clack, Doris Hargrett. *Authority control: principles, applications, and instructions*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 232 pp.  
ALIC91:0180
424. Baker, Cathleen and F. Christopher Tahk. *Graduate education and training for the archives conservator*. Buffalo, NY: State University College, Art Conservation Department, 1990. 64 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC91:0181
425. Palmer, Joseph W. *Audiovisual programs related to preservation: a mediagraphy*. Buffalo: State University of New York, School of Information and Library Science, 1991. 26 pp.  
ALIC91:0182
426. Codignola, Luca. *Guide to documents relating to French and British North America in the Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in Rome, 1622-1799*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 250 pp.  
ALIC91:0183
427. *Encuentro Nacional de Archivistas, Muestra de Equipos e Implementos para Archivos (Second National Meeting of Archivists and the Second Sample Display of Equipment and Tools used in Archival Work)*. Medellin, Colombia: Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, [1990]. 148 pp. (Meetings held in Medellin, October 4-5, 1990).  
ALIC91:0184
428. Plunkett, Michael. *Afro-American sources in Virginia: a guide to manuscripts*. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1990. xviii, 323 pp. (Winner of the 1990 MARAC Finding Aids Award).  
ALIC91:0185
429. *Les archives régionales, la conservation physique des documents, le contrôle scientifique et technique de l'état (The regional archives, the physical conservation of documents, the state of scientific and technical control)*. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 77 pp. (Proceedings of the 30th National Congress of French Archivists, Saint-Brieuc, October 12-14, 1989).  
ALIC91:0186



430. Depew, John. *An investigation of preservation service needs and options for Florida's libraries*. Tallahassee: Florida State University, School of Library and Information Studies, 1990. 1 vol.  
ALIC91:0187
431. Gould, Constance C. and Karla Pearce. *Information needs in the sciences: an assessment*. Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1991. 79 pp.  
ALIC91:0188
432. Muse, Franklin. *The Jewish Publication Society records, 1888-1988*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Jewish Archives Center, 1990. 288 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aids Award).  
ALIC91:0189
433. *Gannon University Archives: holdings list*. Erie, PA: Gannon University, Nash Library, 1990. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC91:0190
434. *Public access: two case studies of federal electronic dissemination*. GAO/IMTEC-90-44BR; B-239019.1. Washington: General Accounting Office, 1990. 12 pp.  
ALIC91:0191
435. Cooper, Victoria and William E. Cox. *Guide to the papers of Alexander Wetmore, circa 1848-1979, and undated*. Guides to Collections No. 11. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Archives and Special Collections, 1990. 212 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC91:0192
436. *The Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana*. Canton, New York: St. Lawrence University, Owen D. Young Library, 1989. 75 pp. (Candidate for 1990 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC91:0193
437. Carroll-Horrocks, Beth and David M. Weinberg. *Directory of archival and manuscript repositories in the Delaware Valley*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, University Archives and Records Center, 1991. x, 32 pp. (Delaware Valley Archivists Group project).  
ALIC91:0194
438. Vasquez, Manuel. *Auxiliares descriptivos I: inventario y guía (Descriptive aids: Inventories and guides)*. Medellín, Colombia: Asociación Colombiana de Archivistas, 1980. 44 pp.  
ALIC91:0195
439. Oliphant, Dave, ed. *Conservation and preservation of humanities research collections: essays on treatment and care of rare books, manuscripts, photography and art on paper and canvas*. Austin: University of Texas, Harry Ransom Research Center, 1989. 166 pp.  
ALIC91:0196
440. *Glossary of reprography and non-impact printing terms for the paper and printing industries*. Atlanta, GA: TAPPI, 1989. 54 pp.  
ALIC91:0197

441. Weinberg, Bella Hass, ed. *Indexing: the state of our knowledge and the state of our ignorance*. Medford, NJ: Learned Information, 1989. 134 pp. (Proceedings of the 20th annual meeting of the American Society of Indexers, New York City, May 13, 1988). ALIC91:0198
442. Cox, Richard J. *American archival analysis: the recent development of the archival profession in the United States*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1990. 363 pp. ALIC91:0199
443. Ward, Alan. *A manual of sound archive administration*. Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1990. xi, 288 pp. ALIC91:0200
444. *Harrod's librarians' glossary of terms used in librarianship, documentation and the book crafts, and reference book*. 7th ed. Aldershot, Hants, England and Brookfield, VT: Gower Publishing, 1990. 673 pp. ALIC91:0201
445. Merrill-Oldham, Jan, Carolyn Clark Morrow and Mark Roosa. *Preservation program models: a study project and report*. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1991. 54 pp. H.W. Wilson Foundation grant. ALIC91:0202
446. Woodward, Diane, issue editor. Intellectual freedom, parts I & II. *Library Trends* 39, no.1-2(Summer-Fall 1990): Issue. ALIC91:0203
447. *Computers and privacy: how the government obtains, verifies, uses, and protects personal data*. GAO\IMTEC-90-70BR; B-239819. Washington, D.C.: General Accounting Office, 1990. 68 pp. ALIC91:0204
448. Debons, Anthony, Esther Horne and Scott Cronenweth. *Information science: an integrated view*. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1988. 172 pp. ALIC91:0205
449. Knee, Michael and Steven D. Atkinson. *Hypertext/Hypermedia: an annotated bibliography*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1990. 178 pp. ALIC91:0206
450. Bearman, David. Archives & museum data models & dictionaries. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* no.10(1990): Issue. (Originally v.3, no. 2). ALIC91:0207
451. Bearman, David, issue editor. Functional requirements for membership, development & participation systems. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* no. 11(1990). ALIC91:0208

452. Cherpak, Evelyn M. *Register of the papers of Harris Laning*. Manuscript register series 21. Newport, RI: Naval Historical Collection, Naval War College, 1991. 12 pp.  
ALIC91:0209
453. *Optical digital image storage system: project report*. Washington: National Archives, Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, 1991. xii, 378 pp.  
ALIC91:0210
454. Bausum, Henry S., ed. *Directory of members: the American Military Institute*. Washington: American Military Institute, 1991. 120 pp.  
ALIC91:0211
455. O'Toole, James M. *Basic standards for diocesan archives: a guide for bishops, chancellors, and archivists*. Chicago: Association of Catholic Diocesan Archivists, 1991. 85 pp.  
ALIC91:0212
456. Stielow, Frederick J., John J. Treanor and Timothy A. Slavin, eds. *Two hundred years of Catholic record keeping in America: current issues and responsibilities*. Chicago: Association of Catholic Diocesan Archivists, 1990. 113 pp. (Proceedings of a conference, Mundelein, IL, July 29-August 1, 1989).  
ALIC91:0213
457. Morse, Richard E. *Personal papers in the United States Air Force Historical Research Center*. 5th ed. Maxwell A.F.B., AL: United States Air Force Historical Research Center, 1990. vii, 225 pp.  
ALIC91:0214
458. Menne-Haritz, Angelika. *Überlieferung gestalten der Archivschule Marburg zum 40. Jahrestag ihrer Gründung (The shaping of tradition at the Marburg Archives School on the 40th anniversary of its founding)*. Institute for Archival Science; 15. Marburg: Marburg Archives School, Institute for Archival Science, 1989. 74 pp.  
ALIC91:0215
459. Curtin, Bonnie Rose. *The NAGARA guide & resources for archival strategic preservation planning (GRASP)*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists for National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1990. 2 vols. (looseleaf) plus 3 computer disks. NHPRC grant 88-204. (Three part multi-media publication consisting of the "GRASP manual", "GRASP computer assisted self-study", and "GRASP resource compendium").  
ALIC91:0216
460. *A new age: electronic information systems, state governments, and the preservation of the archival record*. Lexington, KY: NAGARA, 1991. 11 pp.  
ALIC91:0217
461. Henderson, Kathryn Luther and William T. Henderson. *Conserving and preserving materials in nonbook formats*. Urbana-Champaign: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1991. 165 pp. (Papers, Allerton Park Institute, University of Illinois, November 6-9, 1988).  
ALIC91:0218

462. Gruber, Robert H. *Letters received by the Headquarters of the Army, 1827-1903*. Descriptive pamphlet M1635. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 20 pp.  
ALIC91:0219
463. Morrison, Sylvia. *Federal statistics: confidentiality vs. data access*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991.  
ALIC91:0220
464. Lovering, Cynthia. *General Archives Division/Division des archives gouvernementales*. General guide series. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 154, 164 pp. (Introduction by Terry Cook).  
ALIC91:0221
465. *Strategic approaches of the National Archives of Canada, 1991-1995/Orientations stratégiques des Archives nationales du Canada, 1991-1995*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. vi,32 pp.  
ALIC91:0222
466. Miller, J. Hillis. *Preserving the literary heritage*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 7 pp. (Final report of the Scholarly Advisory Committee on Modern Language and Literature of the Commission on Preservation and Access).  
ALIC91:0223
467. Wilsted, Thomas and William Nolte. *Managing archival and manuscript repositories*. Archival Fundamentals Series. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1991. 105 pp.  
ALIC91:0224
468. *SAA Newsletter index, 1974-1988*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 58 pp.  
ALIC91:0225
469. Cox, Lynn and David Bearman. 1990 Directory of software for archives & museums. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* no.12(1990): Issue. (Originally v.3, no. 4).  
ALIC91:0226
470. Overmire, Rozell. Functional requirements for exhibit management systems. *Archival Informatics Technical Report* 2, no.4(Winter 1988-1989): 1-127.  
ALIC91:0227
471. Bearman, David. Functional requirements for collections management systems. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* no.3(1990): Issue. (Originally v.1, no. 3).  
ALIC91:0228
472. *Your right to federal records: questions and answers on the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act*. Washington: General Services Administration and Department of Justice, 1991. 25 pp.  
ALIC91:0229

473. Bearman, David. Archival methods. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* 3, no.1(Spring 1989): 1-67.  
ALIC91:0230
474. House, Kenneth J. *The development of records disposition procedures and legislation at the United States National Archives*. Western Washington University MA thesis, 1991. vi, 352 pp.  
ALIC91:0231
475. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. *NASA reports required by Congress*. Washington: GPO, 1991. vi, 908 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Committee Print).  
ALIC91:0232
476. Wilson, Bruce G. *Identités coloniales, le Canada de 1760-1815: les documents de notre histoire (Colonial identity, Canada from 1760-1815: documents from our history)*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1988. 236 pp.  
ALIC91:0233
477. Bearman, David, issue editor. Optical media: their implications for archives & museums. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report*(1989): 1-75. Technical report no. 1. (Originally published as Spring 1987 Archival Informatics Technical Report).  
ALIC91:0234
478. Schellenberg, Theodore R. *Die Bewertung modernen Verwaltungsschriftguts (The appraisal of modern public records)*. Publications of the Marburg Archive School - Institute for Archival Science 17. Marburg, Germany: Marburg Archives School, Institute for Archival Science, 1990. 113 pp. (Translation of Schellenberg's "The appraisal of modern public records", National Archives Publication No. 57-5, 1956).  
ALIC91:0235
479. Bannasch, Hermann, ed. *Archivrecht in Baden-Württemberg: Texte, Materialien, Erläuterungen (Archival law in Baden-Württemberg: texts, materials, explanations)*. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1990. 113 pp.  
ALIC91:0236
480. Moritz, Werner, ed. *Vorschriften zur archivarisches Ausbildung (Guidelines for archival development)*. Publications of the Marburg Archive School - Institute for Archival Science 16. Marburg, Germany: Marburg Archives School, Institute for Archival Science, 1989. 141 pp.  
ALIC91:0237
481. Newton, Judith J. *Guide on data entity naming conventions*. NBS Special Publication 500-149. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1987. 34 pp.  
ALIC91:0238
482. Bukowski, Richard W., Richard D. Peacock, Walter W. Jones and C. Lynn Forney. *Software user's guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume 1, version 1.1*. NIST Handbook 146. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Center for Fire Research, 1991. Looseleaf.  
ALIC91:0239a

483. Bukowski, Richard W., Richard D. Peacock, Walter W. Jones and C. Lynn Forney. *Technical reference guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume II*. NIST Handbook 146. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Center for Fire Research, 1991. Looseleaf.  
ALIC91:0239b
484. Kepley, David R. and Richard Hunt. *Petition books of the U.S. House of Representatives, 1789-1817*. Descriptive pamphlet M1266. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 5 pp.  
ALIC91:0240
485. Auger, Charles Peter. *Information sources in grey literature*. New York: K.G. Saur, 1989. ix, 175 pp.  
ALIC91:0241
486. *Basic rules for the work of the USSR State Archives: Main Archival Administration at the USSR Council of Ministers*. Moscow: The Administration, 1984. xv, 352 pp.  
ALIC91:0242
487. Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. *The genealogist's address book*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1991. 393 pp.  
ALIC91:0243
488. Neagles, James C. *The Library of Congress: a guide to genealogical and historical research*. Salt Lake City, UT: Ancestry Publishing, 1990. ix, 381 pp. (Forward by James H. Billington).  
ALIC91:0244
489. Wood, Virginia Steele. *Immigrant arrivals: a guide to published sources*. Washington: Library of Congress, 1988. 13 pp. (Excerpted issue of LC's Reference Guides).  
ALIC91:0245
490. *Computer Output Microforms (COM) formats and reduction ratios, 16mm and 105mm*. FIPS Pub 54-1. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991.  
ALIC91:0246
491. *Computers at risk: safe computing in the information age*. Washington: National Academy Press, 1990. xv, 301 pp.  
ALIC91:0247
492. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. *Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Amendments of 1990*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1991. 88 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Hrg, September 11, 1990).  
ALIC91:0248
493. Morrow, Carolyn Clark. *National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs*. Washington: The Conference, 1991. 107 pp. (Report of a conference held March 1-3, 1989, in Washington, D.C.).  
ALIC91:0249

494. ***Critical issues: Freedom of Information Acts***. Rochester, NY: Lawyers Cooperative Publishing, 1990. 638 pp. and pocket supplement.  
ALIC91:0250
495. ***Annual report for 1989***. Washington: National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1990. 43 pp.  
ALIC91:0251
496. Elshami, Ahmed M. ***CD-ROM technology for information managers***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 280 pp.  
ALIC91:0252
497. Murowanyj, Una. ***Select bibliography of archives management and administration literature***. Edmonton: Provincial Archives of Canada, 1990. 33 pp.  
ALIC91:0253
498. Cleary, Deirdre. ***Correspondence of the Eastern Division pertaining to Cherokee removal April-December 1838***. Descriptive pamphlet M1475. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 5 pp.  
ALIC91:0254
499. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***Computer security***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iii, 157 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, June 27, 1991).  
ALIC91:0255
500. ***Feasibility study for a mass deacidification centre for libraries and archives in metropolitan Toronto***. Toronto: Lord Cultural Resources Planning & Management Inc., 1989. 143 pp.  
ALIC91:0256
501. ***Women and Texas history: an archival bibliography***. Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1990. 150 pp.  
ALIC91:0257
502. Park, Sharon C. **Finishes: number 1, process-printing decals as a substitute for hand stencilled ceiling medallions (National Archives' Central Search Room). *Preservation Tech Notes (National Park Service)*(September 1990). (Excerpted article).**  
ALIC91:0258
503. Dahlgren, Anders and Erla Beck, eds. ***Planning library buildings: a select bibliography***. Chicago: American Library Association, Library and Management Association, 1990.  
ALIC91:0259
504. ***Guide des Archives historiques des Communautés européennes (Guide to the historic archives of the European Community)***. 2d ed. Florence, Italy: Institut universitaire européen, 1990. 18 pp. (English version also available).  
ALIC91:0260

505. Simmons, Peter and Alan Hopkinson, eds. *CCF: the common communication format*. 2d ed. RAMP Study PGI-88\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 196 pp.  
ALIC91:0261
506. Gentzler, Lynn Wolf. *Guide to women's collections: Western Historical Manuscript Collection (University of Missouri and State Historical Society of Missouri)*. 2d ed. Columbia, MO: Western Historical Manuscript Collection, 1991. iii, 78 pp.  
ALIC91:0262
507. *Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1992-1995*. Washington: National Archives, 1991.  
ALIC91:0263
508. Hives, Christopher, ed. *Archival appraisal: theory and practice*. Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1990. 208 pp. (Proceedings of the Joint Meeting of the Association of British Columbia Archivists and the Northwest Archivists Association, Vancouver, April 26-28, 1990).  
ALIC91:0264
509. *Descriptive cataloging of rare books*. 2d ed. Washington: Library of Congress, 1991. 113 pp.  
ALIC91:0265
510. *Federal ADP and Telecommunications Standards Index*. Washington: GPO, 1990. 59 pp.  
ALIC91:0266
511. *Das Österreichische Staatsarchiv: Geschichte-Leistung-Aufgabe (The Austrian State Archives: History-Direction-Mission)*. Vienna: Austrian State Archives, 1988. (Paper given on the occasion of the opening of the new building, 28 April 1988).  
ALIC91:0267
512. *A place in history: twenty years of acquiring paintings, drawings and prints at the National Archives of Canada*. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 300 pp.  
ALIC91:0268
513. Martin, G. H. and Peter Spufford, eds. *The records of the nation: the Public Record Office, 1838-1988, the British Record Society, 1888-1988*. Woodbridge, Suffolk, England: Boydell Press, 1990. 312 pp.  
ALIC91:0269
514. Drabek, Thomas E. and Gerard J. Hoetmer, eds. *Emergency management: principles and practice for local government*. Washington: International City Management Association, 1991. xxxiv, 368 pp.  
ALIC91:0270
515. Hazen, Dan C. *The production and bibliographic control of Latin American preservation microforms in the United States*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 38 pp.  
ALIC91:0271



516. ***La gestión des archives contemporaines (The management of contemporary archives)***. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1990. 102 pp. (Proceedings of the 2nd National Congress of Community Archivists, Mulhouse, April 27-28, 1989).  
ALIC91:0272
517. ***Arquivo xeral da administración de Galicia: proposta para a súa creación no contexto do sistema de arquivos da Comunidade Autónoma de Galicia (General archives of Galicia: a proposal for the creation of a plan for the archives system of the autonomous community of Galicia)***. Santiago: Xunta de Galicia, 1990. 135 pp.  
ALIC91:0273
518. Waters, Donald J. ***From microfilm to digital imagery: on the feasibility of a project to study the means, costs and benefits of converting large quantities of preserved library materials from microfilm to digital images***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 41 pp. (Report of the Yale University Library to the Commission on Preservation and Access).  
ALIC91:0274
519. ***Museums, libraries and archives in the information age: finding common ground***. [Ottawa: Department of Communications], 1988. 27 pp. (Conference proceedings, Palais des Congrès, Hull, Quebec, June 28, 1988).  
ALIC91:0275
520. Grimstad, Kirsten, ed. ***ICOM Committee for Conservation preprints***. Los Angeles: The Committee, 1990. 2 vols. (Proceedings of the 9th Triennial meeting, Dresden, August 26-31, 1990).  
ALIC91:0276
521. ***Annual report of the National Archives and Records Administration for the year ended September 30, 1990***. Washington: National Archives, 1991.  
ALIC91:0277
522. Morton, Bernard W. ***Humidification handbook: what, why & how***. Hopkins, MN: Dri-Steem Humidifier Company, 1986. 108 pp.  
ALIC91:0278
523. Siegel, Robin E., compiler. ***Topics in photographic preservation. Volume 4***. Washington: American Institute for Conservation, Photographic Materials Group, 1991. 178 pp.  
ALIC91:0279
524. ***The graduate conservator in employment: expectations and realities***. Amsterdam: International Council of Museums, Committee for Conservation, 1990. 151 pp. (Proceedings of the Interim Meeting of the Working Group on Training in Conservation and Restoration of the ICOM Committee for Conservation, Amsterdam and Leiden, August 31 - September 1, 1989).  
ALIC91:0280
525. ***Sulfiding protection for silver images***. Rochester: Rochester Institute of Technology, Image Permanence Institute, 1991. 172 pp. NHPRC grant 88-042. (Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities).  
ALIC91:0281

526. ***Preservation of safety film***. Rochester: Rochester Institute of Technology, Image Permanence Institute, 1991. 103 pp. NHPRC grant 88-042. (Final report to the Office of Preservation, National Endowment for the Humanities).  
ALIC91:0282
527. ***Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1991. 38 pp.  
ALIC91:0283
528. St-Laurent, Gilles. ***The care and handling of recorded sound materials***. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 14 pp.  
ALIC91:0284
529. ***Standard for the exchange of digital information on CD-ROM: CD-ROM read-only data exchange standard (CD-RDx)***. Washington: Director of Central Intelligence, Information Handling Committee, 1991. 58 pp.  
ALIC91:0285
530. Walch, Victoria Irons. ***Report on archival activity in the United States since publication of "Planning for the archival profession". Part I: Narrative summary; Part II: Data sorts and tabulations***. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1990. 2 vols. (CGAP Five-Year Assessment Project).  
ALIC91:0286
531. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. ***A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records***. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1991. 23 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., H. Rpt. 102-146).  
ALIC91:0287
532. ***Report for 1990***. House of Lords Records Office memorandum no. 76. London: House of Lords Records Office, 1991. 12 pp.  
ALIC91:0288
533. Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee. ***Emerging telecommunications technologies***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 154 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st session., Hearings before Subcommittee on Telecommunications and Finance, February 21 and March 12, 1991).  
ALIC91:0289
534. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. ***High definition information systems***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iii, 252 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before Subcommittee on Technology and Competitiveness, May 14, 21, 1991).  
ALIC91:0290
535. Bredhoff, Stacey. ***Draw! Political cartoons from left to right***. Washington: National Archives, 1991. ix, 134 pp.  
ALIC91:0291

536. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. *Fair use and unpublished works*. Washington: GPO, 1991. 377 pp. (101st Cong., 2d sess., Joint Hearing before the Subcommittee on Patents, Copyrights and Trademarks of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary and the Subcommittee on Courts, Intellectual Property and the Administration of Justice of the House Committee on the Judiciary, July 11, 1990, S. Hrg 101-1221).  
ALIC91:0292
537. Weimer, Douglas Reid. *Copyright and compilations of facts: Feist Publications v. Rural Telephone Service, Co.* Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991. 17 pp. (CRS Report 91-552A).  
ALIC91:0293
538. *Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the calendar year 1989*. 1990.  
ALIC91:0294
539. *A strategic plan for managing and preserving electronic records in New York State government: final report of the Special Media Records Project*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1988. xviii, 36 pp.  
ALIC91:0295
540. *Riding the electronic wave - document delivery*. Network planning paper 20. Washington: Library of Congress, Network Development and MARC Standards Office, 1990. 100 pp. (Proceedings of the Library of Congress Network Advisory Committee Meeting, November 29-December 1, 1989).  
ALIC91:0296
541. Michelson, Avra. *Expert systems technology and its implications for archives*. Technical Information Paper; 9. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration, Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, 1991. 41 pp.  
ALIC91:0297
542. *Vocabulaire international de la sigillographie (International vocabulary of signs and seals)*. Rome: Archivi di Stato, 1990. 389 pp.  
ALIC91:0298
543. *International Council on Archives (ICA) Directory/Conseil international des Archives Annuaire*. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1991. 71 pp.  
ALIC91:0299
544. Chartrand, Robert Lee. *Information policy and technology issues: public laws of the 95th through 101st Congresses*. CRS Report for Congress; 91-569. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991. 18 pp.  
ALIC91:0300
545. Gould, Stephen B. *Computer security enhancement to prevent disasters and crimes*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1991. (CRS Report 91-239APR).  
ALIC91:0301
546. Wellisch, Hans H. *Indexing from A to Z*. Bronx, NY: H.W. Wilson, 1991. 461 pp.  
ALIC91:0302

547. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. *Department of Justice security problems: the sale of surplus computer equipment containing sensitive information*. Washington: GPO, 1991. 215 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, March 21, 1991).  
ALIC91:0303
548. Cinnamon, Barry and Richard Nees. *The optical disk... Gateway to 2000*. Silver Spring, MD: AIIIM, 1991. 72 pp.  
ALIC91:0304
549. Cherpak, Evelyn M. *A guide to archives, manuscripts and oral histories in the Naval Historical Collection*. Newport, RI: Naval War College, 1991. 114 pp.  
ALIC91:0305
550. *USMARC format for classification data: including guidelines for content designation*. Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1991. 1 v. (loose-leaf).  
ALIC91:0306

## ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER INDEXES

### ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST INDEXES

1. Author and sponsor index
2. Title Index
3. Subject Index

ALIC INDEXES(2-3), ISSUES 13-14  
OCTOBER 1991

Archives Library Information Center  
National Archives and Records Administration

ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1, 1990 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1991  
AUTHOR AND SPONSOR INDEX

AABC. See Archives Association of British Columbia (AABC)  
 AASLH. See American Association for State and Local History (AASLH)  
 ACA. See Association of Canadian Archivists; Academy of Certified Archivists  
 Academy of Certified Archivists, 418  
 ACLU. See American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU)  
 ACRL. See Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL)  
 Adler, Allen, 341, 342  
 Administrative Conference of the United States, 177, 178, 179  
 AHA. See American Historical Association (AHA)  
 AIC. See American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (AIC)  
 AIIM. See Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM)  
 ALA. See American Library Association (ALA)  
 Alexander Turnbull Library, 266  
 Allen, Marie B., 144, 309  
 Airneida Camargo, Ana Maria de, 320  
 American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), 253, 339, 369  
 American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), 310  
 American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 341  
 American Historical Association (AHA), 36, 213, 370  
 American Institute for Conservation (AIC). Photographic Materials Group, 523  
 American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (AIC), 167, 252  
 American Library Association (ALA), 423, 509  
 American Military Institute, 454  
 American Society of Indexers (ASI), 441  
 Antioch University, 164  
 Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America, 394  
 Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania, 305  
 Archives Association of British Columbia (AABC), 508  
 Archives Committee of the Pan-American Geography and History Institute, 8  
 Archivists' Round Table of Metropolitan New York, 16  
 Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records, 186  
 Arizona Historical Records Advisory Board, 186  
 Arkansas History Commission, 189  
 ARL. See Association of Research Libraries (ARL)  
 Ashby, Charlotte M., 194  
 ASI. See American Society of Indexers (ASI)  
 Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, 427, 438  
 Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 34, 229, 362, 548  
 Association of Catholic Diocesan Archivists, 455, 456  
 Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL), 407, 408  
 Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL). Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 161  
 Association of Research Libraries (ARL), 11, 102, 187, 445  
 Atkinson, Steven D., 449  
 Aubitz, Shawn, 333  
 Auger, Charles Peter, 485  
 Australian Archives, 49, 50  
 Australian Government Publishing Service, 14  
 Austrian State Archives, 511  
 Bailey, Robert E., 20  
 Baker, Cathleen, 424  
 Banks, Paul N., 9  
 Bannesch, Hermann, 479  
 Berritt, Merjorie Rebe, 57  
 Bass, Gary, 385  
 Batik, Albert L., 150  
 Baum, Wille K., 369  
 Bauman, Robert, 284  
 Baumann, Roland, 197  
 Bausum, Henry S., 454  
 Beaman, David, 282, 450, 451, 469, 471, 473, 477  
 Beck, Erle, 503  
 Beers, Henry Putney, 3  
 Bennett, Sharon, 58

Bentley, Elizabeth Petty, 487  
 Benton Foundation, 385, 386, 387  
 Berger, Shulamith Z., 122, 123  
 Bergeron, Pierrette, 147  
 Berman, Jerry J., 195, 383  
 Bevan, Amanda, 315  
 Billington, James H., 428  
 Bishop, Ann, 147  
 Black, Sharon, 269, 270  
 Blackaby, James, 112  
 Blackford, Mansel G., 338  
 Blagbrough, Bridget, 59  
 Boas, Norman F., 125  
 Bozeman, Pat, 422  
 Bradhoff, Stacey, 535  
 Bressor, Julie P., 128  
 Brick, Elizabeth Marie, 339  
 Buchanan, Sally A., 5  
 Bucher, Peter, 325  
 Bukowski, Richard W., 482, 483  
 Bureau of Canadian Archivists. Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, 165  
 Burger, Barbara Lewis, 331  
 Buske, Don H., 164  
 Butler, Tod, 138  
 Cahoon, Reynolds, 60  
 California. Department of General Services, 254  
 Canada. Treasury Board, 118  
 Canadian Conservation Institute (CCI), 113  
 Canadian Council of Archives (CCA), 180  
 Capital District Council for the Social Studies, 33  
 Carey, Gabriele G., 284  
 Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220, 221, 222  
 Carmichael, David W., 334, 354  
 Cerro-Horrocks, Beth, 437  
 CCA. *See* Canadian Council of Archives (CCA)  
 CCI. *See* Canadian Conservation Institute (CCI)  
 Center for National Security Studies, 342  
 Chen, Lois Mai, 414  
 Chartrend, Robert Lee, 544  
 Chase, Malcolm W., 190  
 Cherpak, Evelyn M., 242, 452, 549  
 Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins, 28  
 Cinnamon, Barry, 548  
 Clack, Doris Hargrett, 423  
 Cleary, Deirdre, 498  
 Codignola, Luca, 426  
 Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes, 410  
 Commission for the European Communities, 380  
 Commission on Preservation and Access, 26, 100, 126, 351, 466, 493, 515, 518, 528  
 Congrès National des Archivistes Communaux, 516  
 Congress. House. Commission on the Bicentenary, 169  
 Congress. House. Education and Labor Committee, 38  
 Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee, 533  
 Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 192, 301, 402, 492, 531, 547  
 Congress. House. Judiciary Committee, 151, 248, 336, 358, 536  
 Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee, 39, 397, 475, 499, 534  
 Congress. House. Select Committee on Intelligence, 110  
 Congress. Joint Committee on Printing, 152  
 Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, 404  
 Congress. Senate. Judiciary Committee, 337  
 Connecticut State Library. Office of the Public Records Administrator, 281  
 Conseil international des Archives. *See* International Council on Archives (ICA)  
 Cook, Michael, 106, 233  
 Cook, Terry, 484  
 Cooper, Victoria, 435  
 Council of Paris, 52  
 Council of State Governments, 309

Council on Foundations, 367  
 Council on Library Resources. Committee on Preservation and Access, 273  
 Cox, Jane, 315  
 Cox, Lynn, 469  
 Cox, Richard J., 442  
 Cox, William E., 435  
 Craig, Barbara L., 61  
 Cronenweth, Scott, 448  
 Culbert, David, 154  
 Curtin, Bonnie Rose, 459  
 Curtis, Mary C., 156  
 D'Arienzo, Daria, 62  
 Dahlgren, Anders, 503  
 Daniel Groejean and Associates, 130  
 Darnell, Polly, 263  
 Davel, Nicola, 421  
 Davis, William H., 234  
 Debone, Anthony, 448  
 Delaware. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 98, 240  
 Department of Energy, 156, 304  
 Department of Justice, 472  
 Department of Justice. Office of Information and Privacy, 176  
 Depew, John, 430  
 Diffendal, Anne, 63  
 Director of Central Intelligence. Information Handling Committee, 529  
 Dodd, Sue A., 274  
 Dollar, Charles M., 64  
 Doty, Philip, 147  
 Drabek, Thomas E., 514  
 Dudley, William S., 272  
 Dunaway, David King, 369  
 Duncan, Andrea, 315  
 Eckert, Jack, 108  
 EDCOM Networking and Telecommunications Task Force, 412  
 Eisenberg, David, 344  
 Ellie, Donna M., 352  
 Ellison, S.K., 255  
 Elehami, Ahmed M., 496  
 Emory University. Robert W. Woodruff Library, 139, 140, 141, 142  
 Enget, Elaine, 65, 66  
 Ermière, Gérard, 417  
 Evans, Frank B., 265  
 Evans, Linda J., 67  
 Evans, Max, 68  
 Farr, Gail E., 211  
 Favier, Jean, 53, 236  
 Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC), 347  
 Federation Internationale des Archives du Film (FIAF), 32  
     *See also International Federation of Film Archives (IFIA)*  
 FIAF. *See Federation Internationale des Archives du Film (FIAF); International Federation of Film Archives (IFIA)*  
 FLICC. *See Federal Library and Information Center Committee (FLICC)*  
 Florida. Bureau of Archives and Records Management. Paper Standards Committee, 196  
 Fogarty, James E., 68  
 Folte, James D., 411  
 Ford Presidential Library, 261, 353  
 Forney, C. Lynn, 482, 483  
 Foundation of the New York State Nursing Association, 21  
 France. Archives nationales, 235, 236, 237, 262, 417, 419, 420, 429  
 Gage-Babcock & Associates, 182  
 Gallagher, Leonard, 228  
 Galvin, Thomas J., 174  
 Gannon University. Nash Library, 433  
 GAO. *See General Accounting Office (GAO)*  
 Gerlick, Karen, 70  
 Geda, Carolyn L., 71  
 Geller, Henry, 387  
 General Accounting Office (GAO), 219, 434, 447



**General Accounting Office (GAO). Information Management and Technology Division, 241, 317, 393**  
**General Services Administration (GSA), 245, 359, 472**  
**General Services Administration (GSA). Information Resources Management Service, 47, 185, 510**  
**Gentzler, Lynn Wolf, 506**  
**George C. Marshall Foundation, 41**  
**Georgia Historical Society, 17**  
**Getty Conservation Institute, 130**  
**Gilbert, Dennis, 400**  
**Gilla, Genevieve, 52**  
**Gilliland, Anne J., 372**  
**Goldfine, Alan, 363**  
**Goldman, Janiori, 383, 384**  
**González, Pedro, 327**  
**Gorman, Michael, 157, 206, 207**  
**Gould, Constance C., 18, 431**  
**Gould, Stephen B., 545**  
**Gränetröm, Claes, 326**  
**Great Britain. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 374**  
**Green, James L., 406**  
**Greenfield, Jeannette, 191**  
**Greenwood, Val D., 403**  
**Grnke, Arthur, 48**  
**Grimstad, Kireten, 520**  
**Groesjean, Daniel, 130**  
**Gruber, Robert H., 462**  
**GSA. See General Services Administration (GSA)**  
**Guérin-Brot, Isabelle, 237**  
**Hanna, Teresa, 349**  
**Harrie, Carolyn L., 9, 72**  
**Harrison, Donald Fisher, 73**  
**Haverford College, 108**  
**Hayden, Trudy, 310**  
**Hazan, Dan C., 515**  
**Hedlin, Edie, 74**  
**Hedstrom, Margaret, 75**  
**Henderson, Cathy, 76**  
**Henderson, Kathryn Luther, 461**  
**Henderson, William T., 461**  
**Hendricke, Evan, 310**  
**Her Majesty's Stationer's Office. See HMSO**  
**Herstad, John, 328**  
**Hertfordshire County Council, 54**  
**Hewitt, Nancy A., 356**  
**Haynen, William J., 194**  
**Hildeheimer, Françoise, 420**  
**Hill, Edward E., 129**  
**History Associates, 304**  
**Hivas, Christopher, 508**  
**HMSO, 315, 316**  
**Hoetmer, Gerard J., 514**  
**Hoover, Austin, 116**  
**Hopkinson, Alan, 505**  
**Horder, Alan, 114**  
**Horn, David E., 160**  
**Horne, Esther, 448**  
**Horrocks, David A., 353**  
**House of Lords. Records Office, 22, 532**  
**House, Kenneth J., 474**  
**Hunt, Richard, 484**  
**Huss, Ralph E., 107**  
**ICA. See International Council on Archives (ICA)**  
**ICOM Committee for Conservation, 520, 524**  
**Illinois State Archives, 20**  
**Image Permanence Institute. See Rochester Institute of Technology. Image Permanence Institute**  
**Institut universitaire européen, 504**  
**Interagency Council on Library Resources for Nursing, 101**  
**International Atomic Energy Agency, 183**

International City Management Association, 514  
 International Congress on Archives, 318, 319, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330  
 International Council on Archives (ICA), 7, 51, 55, 256, 340, 543  
 International Council on Museums. Committee for Conservation. *See* ICOM Committee for Conservation  
 International Federation of Film Archives (FIAF), 223  
     *See also* Federation Internationale des Archives du Film (FIAF)  
 International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 306  
 International League of Antiquarian Booksellers, 35  
 International Records Management Council, 395  
 Irwin, John, 186  
 Italy. Archivi di Stato, 542  
 Italy. Ufficio Centrale per i beni archivistici, 250, 365  
 Johnson, L. Rebecca, 335  
 Johnson, Victoria E., 148  
 Joint Chiefs of Staff, 390  
 Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives, 36  
 Joly, Bertrand, 420  
 Jones, H.G., 36  
 Jones, Walter W., 482, 483  
 Jordan, Christine R., 344  
 Karamaneki, Theodore J., 314  
 Katz, Laura H., 357  
 Kemp, Carla M., 77  
 Kemp, Thomas Jay, 307  
 Kennedy Presidential Library, 15  
 Kenney, Anne R., 78  
 Kenworthy, Mary Anne, 308  
 Kopley, David R., 170, 184, 218, 230, 231, 484  
 Kerr, K. Austin, 338  
 Ketelaar, Eric, 329  
 Kheirolomoom, Kamran, 391  
 Kimball, Maggie, 79  
 King, Eleanor M., 308  
 Klank, K.F., 406  
 Kneese, Michael, 449  
 Konig, Patricia, 363  
 Korea. Ministry of Government Administration, 30  
 Lachetere, Diana, 80  
 Law, Margaret H., 226  
 Le Tréguilly, Philippe, 417  
 Leary, William H., 267  
 Lee, Mary Wood, 127  
 Lennon, Donald R., 81  
 Lewis, Karen R., 82  
 Library and Information Technology Association (LITA), 157, 206, 207  
 Library of Congress, 509  
 Library of Congress. Cataloging Distribution Service, 414, 415, 550  
 Library of Congress. Center for the Book, 389  
 Library of Congress. Combined Authority File Committee, 4  
 Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service, 277, 463, 537, 544, 545  
 Library of Congress. Copyright Office, 134, 135, 136  
 Library of Congress. MARC Standards Office, 173, 371, 375, 540  
 Library of Congress. Motion Picture, Broadcasting & Recorded Sound Division, 148  
 Library of Congress. Network Development, 173, 371, 375, 540  
 Linke, Daniel J., 221  
 Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications, 346  
 LITA. *See* Library and Information Technology Association (LITA)  
 Loo, Shirley, 278  
 López Gómez, Pedro, 188  
 Loveday, Amos J., 338  
 Lovering, Cynthia, 464  
 Lull, William P., 201  
 Luner, Philip, 368  
 MAC. *See* Midwest Archives Conference (MAC)  
 Maher, William J., 83  
 Melval, Fritz J., 84  
 Maneur, Douglas L., 156

- Manuscript Society, 125  
 MARAC. *See* Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC)  
 Marburg Archives School. Institute for Archival Science, 478  
 Marcum, Deanna B., 28  
 Marcue, Maeve, 344  
 Martin, G.H., 513  
 Maryland Historical Society, 352  
 Matchette, Teresa, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299  
 Metelic, Candace Tangorra, 339  
 Meters, Marion, 287  
 Mauritius. Archives Department, 149  
 Mbaye, Sallou, 318  
 McCleery, John M., 37  
 McClure, Charles R., 147  
 McIntosh, Toby J., 238  
 McWilliams, Jerry, 132  
 Medical College of Pennsylvania. Archives and Special Collections, 356  
 Melton, Maureen, 85  
 Menne-Hertz, Angelika, 458  
 Merrill-Oldham, Jen, 445  
 METRO. *See* Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)  
 Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 6, 202  
 Mexico. Archivo General de la Nación, 115  
 Michelson, Avra, 541  
 Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC), 45  
 Midwest Archives Conference (MAC), 215  
 Miller, Eike Thickmen, 355  
 Miller, Fredric M., 361  
 Miller, J. Hillie, 466  
 Miller, Rosalind E., 409  
 Moberg, Thomas F., 381  
 Moerch, Elizabeth Sue, 269  
 Moline, Judy, 225, 227  
 Morgen, Jennifer, 171  
 Moritz, Werner, 480  
 Morris, Patricia A., 58  
 Morrison, Sylvia, 463  
 Morrow, Carolyn Clerk, 445, 493  
 Moree, Richard E., 457  
 Morton, Bernard W., 522  
 Murowanyj, Una, 497  
 Muse, Franklin, 432  
 NAGARA, 243, 309, 459, 460  
 NARA. *See* National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)  
 NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). John F. Kennedy Space Center, 392  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). National Space Science Data Center, 406  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Office of Space Operations, 405  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). Office of Space Science and Applications, 405  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), 3, 28, 96, 107, 109, 117, 129, 138, 144, 153, 170, 172, 184, 194, 203, 218, 224, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 234, 249, 274, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 331, 344, 349, 462, 484, 498, 507, 521, 535  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, 453, 541  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Education Branch, 251  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Records Administration, 257, 267  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the Federal Register, 19, 24  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the National Archives, 311  
 National Archives of Canada, 48, 204, 302, 426, 464, 465, 476, 512  
 National Archives of Cuba, 97  
 National Archives of Japan, 53  
 National Archives of Singapore, 7  
 National Archives of Sweden, 120  
 National Archives of the Soviet Union. *See* Soviet Union. Glavnoe Arkhivnoe Upravlenie (Official National Archives)  
 National Bureau of Standards. Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology, 363  
 National Center for Health Statistics, 239  
 National Computer Security Center, 413

- National Computer Systems Laboratory. *See* National Institute of Standards and Technology. National Computer Systems Laboratory
- National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs, 493
- National Congress of Community Archivists, 516
- National Congress of French Archivists, 262
- National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 213
- National Council on Public History, 314
- National Economic Research Associates, 286
- National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), 198, 247, 332
- National Geographic Society, 44
- National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 214, 246, 495
- National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, 259, 260
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 190, 490
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Center for Fire Research, 482, 483
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Information Systems Engineering Division, 226
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). National Computer Systems Laboratory, 224, 228, 305, 364
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Systems and Software Technology Division, 227
- National Library of New Zealand, 266
- National Materials Advisory Board, 133
- National Park Service, 416
- National Preservation Office, 208, 209, 210
- National Research Council, 491
- National Research Council. Committee on Preservation of Historical Records, 133
- Naugler, Harold A., 145
- Naval Historical Collection, 242, 452
- Naval War College, 549
- NCSL. *See* National Institute of Standards and Technology. National Computer Systems Laboratory
- Neagles, James C., 488
- Neelameghan, A., 131
- Nees, Richard, 548
- NEH. *See* National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
- New Brunswick Communications Division, 124
- New England Archivists Education Project, 128
- New Jersey. Department of State. Division of Archives & Records Management, 27
- New Mexico Historical Records Advisory Board, 119
- New Mexico. Commission of Public Records, 119
- New York County Clerk, 10
- New York Historical Records Program Development Project, 244, 300
- New York Local Government Records Advisory Council, 376
- New York State Archives and Records Administration, 175, 377, 379, 388, 411, 539
- New York State Council for the Social Studies, 33
- New York State Court of Appeals, 411
- New York State Historical Association, 33
- New York State Library, 104, 201
- New York State Library Disaster Planning Project, 5
- New York State Local Government Records Advisory Council, 377
- New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials, 201
- New York State University College. Art Conservation Department, 424
- New York State. State Education Department, 378
- New York. Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO). *See* Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)
- New Zealand National Archives, 200
- Newton, Judith J., 398, 481
- NHPRC. *See* National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)
- Nilan, Roxanne L., 86
- Nileson, Elvan, 120
- NIST. *See* National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
- NHPRC. *See* National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)
- Nolte, William, 467
- Northwest Archivists Association, 508
- Novik, Jack D., 310
- O'Toole, James M., 360, 455
- OAH. *See* Organization of American Historians (OAH)
- Oakland Library Consortium. Standing Committee on Preservation, 193
- Oakley, Robert L., 100
- Oberlin College, 197
- Office of Technology Assessment (OTA), 399

Ogleby, Thomas R., 267  
 Oklahoma Museums Association, 283  
 Oliphant, Dave, 439  
 Oral History Association, 369  
 Oregon State Archives, 212  
 Organization of American Historians (OAH), 36, 271  
 Osborne, Wilma M., 228  
 OTA. *See* Office of Technology Assessment (OTA)  
 Overmire, Rozell, 470  
 Owens, James K., 345  
 Padfield, Timothy R., 315  
 Padille, Donald L., 119  
 Palmer, Joseph W., 425  
 Park, Sharon C., 502  
 Parrish, James, 138  
 Peacock, Richard D., 482, 483  
 Pearce, Keris, 431  
 People-to-People Health Foundation, 343  
 Perritt, Henry H., Jr., 177, 179, 195  
 Perti, R.K., 321  
 Philadelphia Jewish Archives Center, 432  
 Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 211  
 Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. Records Committee, 108  
 Pieyna, Jeen, 330  
 Plocher, David, 385  
 Plunkett, Michael, 428  
 Primer, Ben, 87  
 Procter, Margaret, 106  
 Project HOPe, 343  
 Public Archives of Finland, 23  
 Public Record Office (England), 166  
 Reaska, Helmi, 261  
 Reed-Scott, Jutte, 421  
 Reilly, James M., 137  
 Relyes, Harold C., 268, 276  
 Repho, Mary, 170, 230, 231  
 Research Libraries Group (RLG), 18, 46, 155, 431  
 Rhodes, Barbara J., 6  
 Rinaldi Mariani, Marie Pie, 322  
 Ritzenthaler Mary Lynn, 70  
 RLG. *See* Research Libraries Group (RLG)  
 Rochester Institute of Technology. Image Permanence Institute, 525, 526  
 Rockefeller Archive Center, 40, 366  
 Roese, Mark, 445  
 Rorvig, Marc, 158  
 Ross, Kenneth W., 366, 367  
 Rosen, Bruce, 228  
 Russell, Ann, 88  
 Ruwell, Mary Elizabeth, 308  
 SAA. *See* Society of American Archivists (SAA)  
 Samuels, Helen W., 89  
 Samuelson, Marie Louise, 120  
 Saunders, W.L., 285  
 Savard, Réjean, 199  
 Schellenberg, Theodore R., 478  
 Schlereth, Thomas J., 253  
 Scottish Record Office, 538  
 Sellers, John R., 313  
 Shattuck, John, 386  
 Siegel, Robin E., 523  
 Simmons, Peter, 505  
 Sinclair, Cecil, 316  
 Slavin, Timothy A., 456  
 Smiraglia, Richard P., 103  
 Smith, Judith Dinkel, 143  
 Smith, Stephanie, 277  
 Smith, Virginia Rogers, 143

Smither, Roger, 32  
 Smithsonian Institution. Archives and Special Collections, 527  
 Smithsonian Institution. Archives of American Art, 12, 31  
 Smock, Raymond W., 169  
 Social Issues Resources Series, Inc., 153  
 Society for History in the Federal Government, 117, 213  
 Society of American Archivists (SAA), 36, 56, 348, 418, 459, 467, 468, 530  
 Society of American Archivists (SAA). Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 232  
 Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA), 373  
 Southern Illinois University Press, 310  
 Soviet Union. Glavnoe Arkhivnoe Upravlenie (Official National Archives), 486  
 Spain. State Archives, 99  
 Sparrow, B.H., 13  
 Special Media Records Project, 539  
 Spence, Muriel Morisey, 386  
 Spielman, Frankie E., 398  
 Spufford, Peter, 513  
 SSA. *See* Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA)  
 St-Laurent, Gilles, 528  
 St. Lawrence University. Owen D. Young Library, 436  
 Stam, Deirdre C., 168  
 Stapleton, Derwin H., 367  
 State Historical Society of Missouri, 506  
 State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 258  
 State Library of Louisiana. Louisiana Section, 143  
 State University of New York, 396  
 State University of New York. School of Information and Library Science, 425  
 Stern, Gail F., 333  
 Stielow, Frederick J., 456  
 Stokes, Daniel A., 246  
 Stuart, Keran A., 352  
 Studwell, William E., 303  
 Sung, Carolyn Hoover, 90  
 Swarthmore College, 108  
 Swedish National Testing Institute, 120  
 Swerczek, Ronald, 91  
 Tahk, F. Christopher, 424  
 TAPPI, 440  
 Task Force on Historic Records Preservation, 284  
 TDC. *See* Terminal Data Corporation (TDC)  
 Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. *See* TAPPI  
 Terminal Data Corporation (TDC), 280  
 Terwilliger, Jane C., 409  
 Texas State Historical Association, 501  
 Thoma, George R., 346  
 Torres, Amparo R. de, 259, 260  
 Torres, Robert J., 119  
 Travis, Irene L., 105  
 Treenor, John J., 456  
 Treinish, L.A., 406  
 Turner, Catherine, 184, 218  
 Turko, Karen, 187  
 Turner, Eric, 323  
 Turney, Bill, 124  
 Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 182  
 Unesco, 1, 7, 37, 114, 127, 131, 145, 199, 205, 265, 279, 285, 505  
 United States Air Force Historical Research Center, 457  
 University of Connecticut. Historical Manuscripts & Archives, 128  
 University of Delaware Library, 335  
 University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 461  
 University of Maryland at College Park, 96  
 University of Missouri, 506  
 University of New Mexico. Center for Southwest Research, 216, 217  
 University of North Carolina. Institute for Research in Social Science, 274  
 University of Pennsylvania. School of Nursing, 401  
 University of Pennsylvania. University Museum, 308  
 University of Texas. Harry Ransom Research Center, 439

University of the State of New York. State Education Department. Division of Library Development, 264  
 University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee, 174  
 Utah Division of Archives & Records Services, 2  
 Vaganov, Feodor M., 319  
 Van Houten, Trudy, 308  
 Van Tassel, Emily, 344  
 Vasquez, Manuel, 438  
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 357  
 Virginia State Library and Archives, 146  
 Vogt, George, 92  
 Walch, Victoria Irons, 530  
 Ward, Alan, 443  
 Washington. King County. Department of Executive Administration, 275  
 Waters, Donald J., 518  
 Weber, David C., 350  
 Weber, Lise B., 93  
 Weill, Georges J., 52  
 Weimer, Douglas Reid, 537  
 Weinberg, Belle Hasc, 441  
 Weinberg, David M., 382, 401, 437  
 Wellisch, Hans H., 546  
 Westchester County Archives, 354  
 Western Historical Manuscript Collection, 506  
 Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 263  
 Whalen, James Murray, 302  
 Whalen, Ronald E., 15  
 Will, Maureen, 94  
 Williams, Edwin L., 130  
 Williamson, Jo Ann, 95  
 Wilson, Bruce G., 476  
 Wilsted, Thomas, 467  
 Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government Records, 258  
 Wood, Richard, 154  
 Wood, Virginia Steele, 489  
 Woodward, Diane, 446  
 Working Group of the Latin American Archives Association, 8  
 World Bank. Information, Technology and Facilities Department, 105  
 Xunte de Galicia, 517  
 Yale University Library, 518  
 Yeshiva University Archives, 121, 123  
 Young, Christine, 111  
 Zizhi, Feng, 324

**ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1, 1990 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1991  
TITLE AND JOURNAL INDEX**

- 150 years of visual evidence: Daguerre, Talbot, and Dickson, 82
- 1989 Computer Security and Privacy Plans (CSPP) Review Project: a first-year federal response to the Computer Security Act of 1987 (final report), 400
- 1990 Directory of software for archives & museums, 469
- ABAA membership directory, 1990-1991, 394
- Access to the National Archives, 13
- The administration and operation of the Freedom of Information Act: an overview, 1966-1990, 268
- Afro-American sources in Virginia: a guide to manuscripts, 428
- Agreement for academic exchange and cooperation between National Archives and Records Administration, United States of America, and the University of Maryland at College Park, State of Maryland, 96
- American archival analysis: the recent development of the archival profession in the United States, 442
- American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works directory, 1992, 252
- Annual report, 214
- Annual report for 1989, 495
- Annual report July 1, 1989 - June 30, 1990, 126
- Annual report of the Archives Department for the year 1988, 149
- Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the calendar year 1989, 538
- Annual report of the National Archives and Records Administration for the year ended September 30, 1990, 521
- Annual report, 1988-1989, 50
- Annual report, 1989-1990, 49
- Annual review, 1989-1990, 374
- Antiochians and archives policies and procedures manual, 164
- Appraisal case studies, 68
- Appraising and managing machine-readable records in academic archives, 57
- The archival administration of electronic records, 71
- The archival appraisal of machine-readable records, 145
- Archival appraisal: theory and practice, 508
- Archival Informatics Technical Report, 470
- Archival Information System agency history prototype final report, 311
- Archival management of electronic records, 282
- Archival methods, 473
- Archival sources for the study of German language groups in Canada, 48
- Archives & museum data models & dictionaries, 450
- Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report, 282, 450, 451, 469, 471, 473, 477
- Les archives de l'Île-de-France, 52
- Les archives des entreprises: conseils pratiques d'organisation (Business archives: practical advice on their organization), 237
- Les archives régionales, la conservation physique des documents, le contrôle scientifique et technique de l'état (The regional archives, the physical conservation of documents, the state of scientific and and technical control), 429
- The archivist's role: impact and implications of the certification examination, 74
- Archivrecht in Baden-Württemberg: Texte, Materialien, Erläuterungen (Archival law in Baden-Württemberg: texts, materials, explanations), 479
- ARL preservation statistics, 1988-89: a compilation of statistics from the members of the Association of Research Libraries, 421
- Arquivo xeral de administración de Galicia: proposta para a súa creación no contexto do sistema de arquivos da Comunidade Autónoma de Galicia (General archives of Galicia: a proposal for the creation of a plan for the archives system of the autonomous community of Galicia), 517
- Arranging and describing archives and manuscripts, 361
- Art Documentation, 168
- Art-related archival materials in the Philadelphia region: 1984-1989 survey, 12
- Artifacts and the American past, 253
- Attorney General's refusal to provide Congressional access to "privileged" INSLAW documents, 248
- Audiovisual programs related to preservation: a mediagraphy, 425
- Authority control: principles, applications, and instructions, 423
- Automated records and techniques in archives: a resource directory, 287
- Automating intellectual access to archives, 372
- Auxiliares descriptivos I: inventario y guía (Descriptive aids: inventories and guides), 438
- The availability of foundation records: a guide for researchers, 366
- Basic rules for the work of the USSR State Archives: Main Archival Administration at the USSR Council of Ministers, 486
- Basic standards for diocesan archives: a guide for bishops, chancellors, and archivists, 455
- Die Bewertung modernen Verwaltungsschriftguts (The appraisal of modern public records), 478



- Beyond 90e imaging: document management in the nineties, 391
- Beyond the MARC format: electronic data exchange standards in government, industry and universities, 64
- Bill books of the U.S. House of Representatives 1814-1817, 184
- Boxing, 208
- Brittle books, 273
- Building condition report for the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Library, 245
- Bush-Conant file relating to the development of the atomic bomb, 1940-1945, 28
- The Calvert papers: calendar and guide to the microfilm edition, 352
- Candidate handbook: examination for certified archivist, 418
- The care and handling of recorded sound materials, 528
- Care and identification of 19th-century photographic prints, 137
- Caring for historical records: workshop curriculum and resource materials, 128
- CCE: the common communication format, 505
- CD-ROM technology for information managers, 496
- Central of Georgia Railway collection #1362, 17
- The changing nature of documentation and its impact on historical research, 91
- Chicago City Council proceedings files, 1833-1871: an inventory, 20
- Choosing the right imaging system, 162
- A citizen's guide on using the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act of 1974 to request government records, 301, 531
- Civil War manuscripts: a guide to collections in the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress, 313
- Classification theory in the computer age: conversations across the disciplines, 396
- Cobb Memorial Photography Collection: fiche and indexed guide, 217
- Collections care: a basic reference shelflist, 259
- Collections care: a selected bibliography, 260
- Commonsense cataloging: a cataloger's manual, 409
- Community College Program update, 251
- Compilation of intelligence laws and related laws and executive orders of interest to the national intelligence community, as amended through May 25, 1990, 110
- Computer files and the research library, 18
- Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Amendments of 1990, 492
- Computer Output Microforms (COM) formats and reduction ratios, 16mm and 105mm, 490
- Computer records and the National Archives: an assessment with new directions, 274
- Computer security, 499
- Computer security enhancement to prevent disasters and crimes, 545
- Computers and intellectual property, 358
- Computers and privacy: how the government obtains, verifies, uses, and protects personal data, 447
- Computers at risk: safe computing in the information age, 491
- The Confederacy: guide to the archives of the government of the Confederate States of America, 3
- Conservation and preservation of humanities research collections: essays on treatment and care of rare books, manuscripts, photography and art on paper and canvas, 439
- Conservation environment guidelines for libraries and archives, 201
- Conservation of new archival materials, 319
- Conserving and preserving materials in nonbook formats, 461
- Consultant grants: a report to the Commission, 246
- Controlled vocabulary for college and university records, 59
- Cooperstown Conference on Professional Training: needs, issues, and opportunities for the future, 339
- Copyright and compilations of facts: Feist Publications v. Rural Telephone Service, Co., 537
- Copyright and preservation: a serious problem in need of a thoughtful solution, 100
- Copyright basics, 135
- Copyright, literary rights, and ownership: a guide for archivists, 160
- Copyright protection for computer software to enhance technology transfer, 397
- Copyright protection of foreign sound recordings, 286
- Correspondence of the Eastern Division pertaining to Cherokee removal April-December 1838, 498
- Correspondence of the Military Intelligence Division relating to general, political, and military conditions in Scandinavia and Finland, 1918-1941, 138
- Cost and financing of research, 328
- A cost model for NASA data archiving, 406
- County Record Office report for 1988, 54
- Court secrecy, 337
- Critical issues: Freedom of Information Acts, 494
- The current state of records management in colleges and universities: an assessment, 86
- Data administration: standards and techniques, 398
- Data bases in the humanities and social sciences, 381
- Data protection, computers, and changing information practices, 402

- Database, data dictionary, interchange, and user interface standards: description and status, 228
- Database management systems for microcomputers, 73
- Deleware Public Records Law, 240
- Department of Defense dictionary of military and associated terms: incorporating the NATO glossary of terms and definitions, 390
- Department of Justice report on "Electronic Record" issues under the Freedom of Information Act, 176
- Department of Justice security problems: the sale of surplus computer equipment containing sensitive information, 547
- Describing archival materials: the use of the MARC AMC format, 103
- Descriptive cataloging of rare books, 509
- Developing a strategy for documenting the discipline of nursing in New York State, 21
- Developing archival exhibitions, 333
- Development and preservation of the manuscript collections of the National Diet Library (Japan), 265
- The development of records disposition procedures and legislation at the United States National Archives, 474
- Directory of archival and manuscript repositories in the Delaware Valley, 437
- Directory of business archives in the United States and Canada, 348
- Directory of Canadian Archives/Annuaire des services d'archives canadiens, 180
- Directory of federal historical programs and activities, 213
- Directory of members: the American Military Institute, 454
- Directory of nursing sources in the Mid-Atlantic Region, 382
- Disaster recovery plan for state agencies and facilities: recovery techniques for damaged records, 281
- Discretionary grant guidelines and application, 1992-1993: the New York State Program for the Conservation and Preservation of Library Research Materials, 264
- Document interchange standards: description and status of major document and graphics standards, 225
- Document management technology architecture, 105
- Document preservation by electronic imaging, 346
- Documenting contemporary social protest movements, 80
- Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation), 235
- Dr. Jean Favier's five days in Japan: first anniversary for the enforcement of the Public Archives Law, 53
- Draw! Political cartoons from left to right, 535
- 'Dually & constantly kept': a history of the New York Supreme Court, 1691-1847 and an inventory of its records (Albany, Utica, and Geneva Offices), 1797-1847, 411
- The Electric Book: A National Geographic Forum on Electronic Publishing, 44
- Electronic acquisition and release of federal agency information, 177
- Electronic data interchange (EDI), 305
- Electronic public information and the public's right to know, 195
- Electronic recordkeeping, 359
- Electronic records policy frameworks, 75
- Emergency management: principles and practice for local government, 514
- Emerging telecommunications technologies, 533
- Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act, 404
- Encapsulation, 210
- Encuentro Nacional de Archivistas, Muestra de Equipos e Implementos para Archivos (Second National Meeting of Archivists and the Second Sample Display of Equipment and Tools used in Archival Work), 427
- Engrossed bills and resolutions of the U.S. Senate 1-14th Congresses 1789-1817, 170
- Establishing foundation archives: a reader and guide to first steps, 367
- État sommaire des archives d'associations conservées aux archives nationales 'A summary of associations' archives kept in the National Archives), 420
- Ethics and public history: anthology, 314
- Evaluating computer cataloguing systems: a guide for film archivists, 32
- Evaluating correspondence management: a GSA self-inspection guide for agencies, 47
- Expert consultation on the development of a Records and Archives Management Programme (RAMP) within the framework of the general information programme, 205
- Expert systems technology and its implications for archives, 541
- Exploitation of new archival materials, 329
- Exposure of deacidified paper to ambient levels of SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>2</sub>: final report, 130
- Facilities Manager, 9
- Facsimile and its role in electronic imaging, 362
- Fair use and unpublished works, 536
- Family history at the National Archives, 200
- Feasibility studies for document management systems, 229
- Feasibility study for a mass deacidification centre for libraries and archives in metropolitan Toronto, 500
- Federal ADP and Telecommunications Standards Index, 510
- Federal agency electronic records management and archives, 179
- Federal information in the electronic age: policy issues for the 1990s, 238

- Federal information inventory/locator systems: from burden to benefit, 147
- Federal Information Processing Standards publications (FIPS pubs): index, 364
- Federal presidential libraries, 276
- A federal right of information privacy: the need for reform, 383
- Federal statistics: confidentiality vs. data access, 463
- The federal structure for telecommunications policy, 387
- Feeding the hand that bites you: should state historical societies support their local competition?, 81
- Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history, 154
- Final narrative report on the conservation treatment records archive: feasibility and planning study, 167
- Final report of the commission on the Bicentenary of the House of Representatives, including a summary of the activities and programs of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives, 169
- Fine paper directory-sample book for the paper industry, 159
- Finishes: number 1, process-printing decals as a substitute for hand stencilled ceiling medallions (National Archives' Central Search Room), 502
- Fire protection study - mobile compact shelving fire tests - Archives II, 182
- For the record: guidelines for official records and personal papers, 257
- Forged documents, 422
- Format integration and its effect on the USMARC bibliographic format, 371
- Framework and policy recommendations for the exchange and preservation of electronic records, 224
- From microfilm to digital imagery: on the feasibility of a project to study the means, costs and benefits of converting large quantities of preserved library materials from microfilm to digital images, 518
- Führer zum Historischen Archiv der Europäischen Gemeinschaften (Guide to the Historical Archives of the European Community), 42
- Functional requirements for collections management systems, 471
- Functional requirements for exhibit management systems, 470
- Functional requirements for membership, development & participation systems, 451
- Gannon University Archives: holdings list, 433
- The genealogist's address book, 487
- General Archives Division/Division des archives gouvernementales, 464
- Genre terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging, 161
- La gestion des archives contemporaines (The management of contemporary archives), 516
- Glosario internacional administración de documentos/International Records Management glossary, 395
- Glossary of business management terms at John F. Kennedy Space Center, 392
- Glossary of computer security terminology, 156
- Glossary of computer security terms, 413
- Glossary of document image scanning technology, 280
- Glossary of reprography and non-impact printing terms for the paper and printing industries, 440
- Government Archives and Records Service, 30
- Government records in the RLIN database: an introduction and guide, 46
- The graduate conservator in employment: expectations and realities, 524
- Graduate education and training for the archives conservator, 424
- Grants, fellowships, & prizes of interest to historians, 370
- Guía general de los fondos que contiene el Archivo General de la Nación (A general guide to the collections which make up the National Archives), 115
- Guide des Archives historiques des Communautés européennes (Guide to the historic archives of the European Community), 504
- Guide des archives historiques du Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community), 410
- Guide du lecteur (Users' guide), 417
- Guide on data entity naming conventions, 481
- A guide to archival collections relating to radioactive fallout from nuclear weapon testing, 304
- Guide to archival sources in nursing, 101
- A guide to archives, manuscripts and oral histories in the Naval Historical Collection, 549
- A guide to Civil War maps in the National Archives, 194
- Guide to collections in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania, 355
- Guide to documents relating to French and British North America in the Archives of the Sacred Congregation "de Propaganda Fide" in Rome, 1622-1799, 426
- Guide to federal, county, municipal archives in the City of New York, 10
- Guide to historical materials in the Gerald D. Ford Library, 353
- Guide to historical materials in the John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 15
- A guide to manuscript sources for China, Japan, Korea, 142
- A guide to manuscript sources in the Special Collections Department for Atlanta, Georgia, 141
- A guide to nursing sources in the Research Libraries Information Network's (RLIN) Archival and Manuscripts Control (AMC) Format, 401

- Guide to Oregon provisional and territorial government records, 212
- Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations, 19
- A guide to standards, 150
- Guide to the archives of the Ministries of Foreign Affairs of the Member States, of the European communities and of the European Political Cooperation, 380
- Guide to the audio-visual collections at the Carl Albert Center. Volume One: Materials in the Congressional Archives from the collections of Carl Albert, Deway Bartlett, Page Belcher, John "Happy" Camp, J. Howard Edmonson, Robert S. Kerr, Mike Monroney, and Frank J. Sniat, 220
- Guide to the collections of the Westchester County Archives, 354
- Guide to the historical records of Los Angeles County, 284
- Guide to the holdings of the Still Picture Branch of the National Archives, 331
- Guide to the manuscript collections in the University Libraries at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 357
- Guide to the papers of Alexander Wetmore, circa 1848-1979, and undated, 435
- A guide to the papers of Senator John J. Williams of Delaware, 335
- A guide to the preservation of archival materials, 113
- A guide to the Project HOPE Archives, 343
- Guide to the records of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108
- Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. I, 7
- A guide to the use of recycled paper, 14
- Guide to women's collections: Western Historical Manuscript Collection (University of Missouri) and State Historical Society of Missouri, 506
- Guide to women's history sources in the Oberlin College Archives, 197
- Guidelines for curriculum development in information studies, 285
- Guidelines for formulating policy on education, training and development of library and information personnel, 131
- Guidelines for the care and preservation of microforms in tropical countries, 114
- Guidelines for the teaching of marketing in the training of librarians, documentalists and archivists, 199
- Harrod's librarians' glossary of terms used in librarianship, documentation and the book crafts, and reference book, 444
- Hell & highwater: a disaster information sourcebook, 6
- The Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection, 216
- High definition information systems, 534
- Historical materials in the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 29
- Historical records of Arkansas, 189
- History News, 111, 112
- Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives, 202
- Holdings maintenance: an integrated approach to archives preservation, 70
- How to investigate the copyright status of a work, 136
- Humidification handbook: what, why & how, 522
- Hypertext/Hypermedia: an annotated bibliography, 449
- "I could have been elected governor...but I didn't have a possible chance": interviewing state politicians, 69
- ICA Education and Development News/CIA formation et développement, 312
- ICOM Committee for Conservation preprints, 520
- Identité coloniale, le Canada de 1760-1815: les documents de notre histoire (Colonial identity, Canada from 1760-1815: documents from our history), 476
- Image, 43
- Immigrant arrivals: a guide to published sources, 489
- Implementation of the Computer Security Act (Public Law 100-235), 39
- In the belly of the beast? Archives in academic libraries, 83
- Index to the Annenberg Television Script Archives: Volume 1, 1976-1977, 269
- Indexes and lists to Army technical and administrative publications 1940-1979, 234
- Indexing from A to Z, 546
- Indexing: the state of our knowledge and the state of our ignorance, 441
- Indice de les escribanías de la Ciudad de La Habana y sus escribanos (Index of notary offices and notary publics in the City of Havana), 97
- The information chain: a national integrated database, 85
- Information needs in the sciences: an assessment, 431
- Information policy and technology issues: public laws of the 95th through 101st Congresses, 544
- Information resources: management commitment needed to meet information challenges, 241
- Information science: an integrated view, 448
- Information sources in grey literature, 485
- INIS, guidelines for standardized entry of corporate bodies: manual for the formatting of corporate entries as listed in INIS, authority list for corporate entries and report number prefixes (International Nuclear Information System), 183
- Intellectual access to graphic information, 158
- Intellectual freedom, parts I & II, 446
- The Intergovernmental Records Project, 144
- International Council on Archives, 256

- International Council on Archives (ICA) Directory/Conseil international des Archives Annualra, 55, 543
- International directory of antiquarian booksellers, 35
- International technical cooperation, 322
- International vital records handbook: births, marriages, deaths, 307
- Interventi per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (Interventions for the conservation of library and archival inheritance), 250
- An inventory to the Central Orthodox Committee Collection, 1947-1950, 122
- An inventory to the Chevrek Poel Zedek Anchei Ilie Collection (1893-1961), 123
- An inventory to the Peter Wiernik and Berthe Wiernik Collection (1886-1950) and Records of the American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946), 121
- An investigation of preservation service needs and options for Florida's libraries, 430
- Investigations on computer tapes for information storage at 6250 BPI, 120
- Involving volunteers in archives, 334
- Is experience the best teacher? Training program for archivists, 84
- The Jewish Publication Society records, 1888-1988, 432
- Journals of the U.S. House of Representatives 1789-1817, 218
- The Judiciary Act of 1789, 344
- King County (Washington State) Archives Program, 275
- The language of local government (records management), 306
- Law, lawyers, and the judiciary: an alphabetical microthesaurus of terms selected from the Legislative Indexing Vocabulary, 278
- Legal problems of access to machine-readable archives, 326
- Legal questions relating to the use and copying of audiovisual archival material, 325
- Letters received by the Headquarters of the Army, 1827-1903, 462
- Library and information technology standards, 157
- Library buildings and the Loma Prieta earthquake experience of October 1989, 350
- The library environment and the preservation of library materials, 9
- Library of Congress subject headings: philosophy, practice, and prospects, 303
- Library of Congress subject headings: principles of structure and policies for application, 414
- The Library of Congress: a guide to genealogical and historical research, 488
- Library Trends, 158, 372, 446
- List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1989, 51
- List of ICA publications/Liste des publications du CIA, 1990-1991, 340
- Litigation under the federal Freedom of Information Act and Privacy Act, 341
- Local businesses: exploring their history, 338
- Local records information leaflets, 388
- Looking to the past, teaching for the future: recommendations for the improvement of teaching using historical records, 33
- Los archivos de Galicia: estado de la cuestion (The archives of Galicia: their present situation), 188
- La lyophilisation appliquée au sauvetage des livres et documents endommagés par l'eau (Vacuum freeze-drying, a method used to salvage water-damaged archival and library materials), 37
- MAC: Midwest Archives Conference: constitution and bylaws, membership directory, 1988, 215
- Management of CD-ROM databases in ARL libraries, 102
- The management of electronic records in the 1990's, 249
- Management of government information holdings/La gestion des renseignements détenus par le gouvernement, 118
- The management of information from archives, 233
- Management practices of the United States Government Printing Office, 152
- Managing archival and manuscript repositories, 467
- Managing change and innovation, 62
- Managing electronic records, 267
- Managing historical data: the report of the Common Agenda Database Task Force, 112
- Managing our past to plan for our future: a five-year plan for cooperative efforts to preserve the documentary heritage of the Western New York region, 263
- Managing the records of a Minister's office, 204
- A manual of archival description, 106
- A manual of sound archive administration, 443
- Manuscript collections of the George C. Marshall Library: a guide, 41
- The Manuscript Society criteria for describing manuscripts and documents, 125
- Manuscript sources for Civil War history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department, 139
- Manuscript sources for women's history: a descriptive list of holdings in the Special Collections Department, 140
- MARAC 1990 membership directory, 45
- MARC format integration: three perspectives, 206
- Mass deacidification systems: planning and managerial decision making, 187
- Massachusetts Law Review, 345
- Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, Salem, Massachusetts records, 1816-1818 and Newhall family business papers, 1809-1852, 211

- Methods of arrangement and new archival materials, 330
- Microfilming historical records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning, 244
- Microfilming local government archival records in New York: questions and issues for statewide planning, 300
- Mini-computer archival and records management systems: functional requirements, 67
- Mould, 209
- Moving images, 1
- Multiple Versions Forum report, 173
- Municipal general records retention schedule, 98
- Museum handbook, 416
- Museums, libraries and archives in the information age: finding common ground, 519
- The NAGARA guide & resources for archival strategic preservation planning (GRASP), 459
- NASA reports required by Congress, 475
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Central Plains region, 294
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Great Lakes region, 293
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Mid Atlantic region, 291
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - New England region, 289
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Northeast region, 290
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Northwest region, 299
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Sierra region, 298
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Pacific Southwest region, 297
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Rocky Mountain region, 296
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southeast region, 292
- National Archives microfilm publications in the National Archives - Southwest region, 295
- National Archives microfilm publications in the regional archives system, 288
- The National Archives renovation, 172
- National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1990 directory: state archives and records management programs, individual members, 243
- National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs, 493
- National Council for United States-China trade: records, 1973-1978 (1983), 261
- National register of archives and manuscripts in New Zealand. Volume II, 266
- National Research and Education Network: a policy paper, 412
- A new age: electronic information systems, state governments, and the preservation of the archival record, 460
- New archival materials and the training of archivists, 320
- New Jersey records control & preservation training workbook, 27
- New Mexico's historical records: an assessment, 119
- NIST Standard Reference Data products: 1990 catalog, 190
- Nitrate films in the public institution, 111
- Of cabbages and kings: learning to manage up, 92
- Oklahoma Field Advisory Service technical bulletin, 283
- The Omaha Project: a rare book adventure, 163
- Optical digital image storage system: project report, 453
- Optical Disk Project: final report, 166
- The optical disk... Gateway to 2000, 548
- Optical media: their implications for archives & museums, 477
- Oral archives, 318
- Oral history: an interdisciplinary anthology, 369
- Oral history project: procedure manual, 221
- Organization of American Historians: 1991 Program, 271
- Des Österreichische Staatsarchiv: Geschichte-Leistung-Aufgabe (The Austrian State Archives: History-Direction-Mission), 511
- Out of the closet and into the stacks, 78
- Oversight hearing regarding the reauthorization of the Institute of Museum Services and the National Endowment for the Arts. Vol. 4, 38
- Overview of endowment programs, 198, 332
- Paper preservation: current issues and recent developments, 368
- Paper Standards Committee report, March 30, 1990, 196
- Paper terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging, 407
- Paperless search rooms?, 327
- Papers of African American artists, 31
- The papers of "Britain in Europe": the campaign for a positive vote in the 1975 referendum about Britain's continued membership of the European Community, 255
- Paperwork management in the federal government, 277
- Para una estrategia de desarrollo: reporte general y principales recomendaciones para la modernización de los sistemas archivísticos de los países Latinoamericanos (Toward a strategy of development: general report and principal recommendations for the modernization of archival systems of the Latin American countries), 8

- Personal papers in the United States Air Force Historical Research Center, 457
- Personnel resource development in archives: present status and action line, 321
- Petition books of the U.S. House of Representatives, 1789-1817, 484
- Photographic conservation update, 90
- A place in history: twenty years of acquiring paintings, drawings and prints at the National Archives of Canada, 512
- Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 232
- Planning library buildings: a select bibliography, 503
- The preparation of inventories, 129
- The preservation and restoration of sound recordings, 132
- Preservation Education Institute final report from School of Library and Information Science, The Catholic University of America, 26
- Preservation guru or gadfly: the impact a preservation administrator can have on an archives, 72
- Preservation of historical records, 133
- Preservation of safety film, 526
- Preservation program evaluation: report on the finding, 63
- Preservation program models: a study project and report, 445
- Preservation surveys: a spectrum of programs and progress, 58
- Preservation Tech Notes (National Park Service), 502
- Préservation, conservation et conditionnement des archives avec les moyens d'aujourd'hui (Preservation, conservation and conditioning of archives with today's methods), 262
- Preserve to serve, 76
- Preserving Arizona's historical records: the final report of the Arizona Historical Records Needs and Assessment Project, 186
- Preserving field records: archival techniques for archaeologists and anthropologists, 308
- Preserving the literary heritage, 466
- A presidential initiative on information policy, 386
- Prevention and treatment of mold in library collections with an emphasis on tropical climates, 127
- Privacy Act issuances: 1989 compilation, 24
- Procedures for initiating cooperative oral history projects, 117
- Proceedings of the Federal Pre-White House Conference on Library and Information Service, 347
- The production and bibliographic control of Latin American preservation microforms in the United States, 515
- Proyecto de informatización del Archivo General de Indias (Project for automation of the General Archives of the Indies), 99
- PS: Political Science & Politics, 13
- Public access: two case studies of federal electronic dissemination, 434
- Public Historian, 272
- Publications in preservation, 193
- Purport lists for the Department of State decimal file 1910-1944, 107
- The quest for a code, or a brief history of the computerized cataloging of art objects, 168
- The quiet revolution: managing New York's local government records in the information age, 376
- The quiet revolution II: report on local government records management, December 1 - March 31, 1989, 377
- The quiet revolution III: report to the governor and legislature on local government records management, 378
- Rapport sur l'activité de la direction des Archives de France en 1988 (Report on the activities of the French archival administration in 1988), 236
- Ratified amendments XI-XXVI of the U.S. Constitution, 349
- Realities and possibilities: assessment and accreditation of archival institutions, 66
- Recommendation 88-10: federal agency use of computers in acquiring and releasing information, 178
- Recommendations for database and data dictionary standards and their integration into National Archives policy, 228
- Recommendations for document transfer standards and their integration into National Archives policy, 227
- Records management in the State of California, 254
- Records of federal royal commissions/Archives des commissions royales d'enquête (RG 33). Volume I: Series 33/1-33/75, 302
- Records of the American Women's Hospitals, 1917-1982: an inventory to the American Women's Hospitals records in the Archives and Special Collections on Women in Medicine at the Medical College of Pennsylvania, 356
- The records of the nation: the Public Record Office, 1838-1988, the British Record Society, 1888-1988, 513
- Register of the Beth C. Short Collection (1953-1966), 222
- Register of the Edwin T. Layton papers, 242
- Register of the papers of Harrie Loring, 452
- Remote access to online catalogs, 11
- Report for 1989, 22
- Report for 1990, 532
- Report of findings and recommendations for developing an archives and records program for the Pueblo of Zuni, 116
- Report of the Combined Authority Files Committee, 4
- Report of the Information Systems Strategic Planning Project, 405
- Report on archival activity in the United States since publication of "Planning for the archival profession". Part I: Narrative summary; Part II: Data sorts and tabulations, 530
- Report on the Preservation Planning Project, 351

- Report on the state of recycled paper and permanent paper, 124
- A report on the status of the National Archives by a joint committee representing the American Historical Association, the Organization of American Historians, and the Society of American Archivists, 36
- Reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians, 134
- Research collections in the information age: the Library of Congress looks to the future, 389
- Research issues in information and public policy, 174
- Research Notes (Virginia State Library and Archives), 146
- The researcher's guide to American genealogy, 403
- Resource materials for disaster planning in New York institutions, 5
- Retrieving African-American women's history: a methodological guide to sources in the Perkins Library Manuscript Department, 171
- Retrospective conversion of archival records to machine-readable form, 60
- The return of cultural treasures, 191
- Review of the Newspaper Preservation Act of 1970, 151
- Riding the electronic wave - document delivery, 540
- The right stuff? Documenting the modern United States military, 95
- The RLIN system: a conceptual overview, 155
- Roy Stryker on FSA, SONJ, J & L, 43
- Rules for archival description, 165
- SAA Newsletter index, 1974-1988, 468
- Saving grace: toward documentation strategies for religious archives, 89
- Le scienze applicate nelle salvaguardie e nelle riproduzioni degli archivi (Science applied to the preservation and reproduction of archives), 365
- Searching for your ancestor on microfilm, 143
- Second Expert Consultation on RAMP (RAMP II), 279
- Seeking solutions: high-performance computing for science, 399
- Select bibliography of archive management and administration literature, 497
- Select list of publications of the National Archives and Records Administration, 109
- The senior federal IRM manager: major roles and responsibilities as we move into the 1990's, 185
- Sharing information on intergovernmental records, 309
- Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990, 527
- Smoke gets in your eyes, 88
- Society of American Archivists Conference presentations, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
- Society of Southwest Archivists membership directory, 1990-1991, 373
- Software user's guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume 1, version 1.1, 482
- Space operations: NASA is not archiving all potentially valuable data, 317
- Space operations: NASA is not properly safeguarding valuable data from past missions, 393
- Specific problems in tropical countries, 323
- Standard for the exchange of digital information on CD-ROM: CD-ROM read-only data exchange standard (CD-RDx), 529
- Standards for archival description, 93
- A statewide archives and records database and services: background and issues, 175, 379
- Statutory interpretation and the use of legislative history, 336
- Strategic approaches of the National Archives of Canada, 1991-1995/Orientations stratégiques des Archives nationales du Canada, 1991-1995, 465
- Strategic plan for information systems and technology, fiscal years 1992-1995, 507
- A strategic plan for managing and preserving electronic records in New York State government: final report of the Special Media Records Project, 539
- Strengthening federal information policy: opportunities and realities at OMB, 385
- Subject access to archival and manuscript collections, 79
- Subject headings, 223
- Sulfiding protection for silver images, 525
- A survey of manuscript sources for the history of nursing at the Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
- Taking a byte out of history: the archival preservation of federal computer records, 192
- A technical overview of the Information Resource Dictionary System (second edition), 363
- Technical reference guide for the HAZARD I fire hazard assessment method. Volume II, 483
- Technological options for developing countries, 324
- Technology & access: the electronic doorway library; an operational plan to complement Libraries & Technology, 104
- Technology transfer: Copyright Law constrains commercializations of some federal software, 219
- Le témoignage oral aux archives (Oral history in the archives), 419
- Thesaurus of subject headings for television: a vocabulary for indexing script collections, 270
- Third Congress of Muslim Librarians and Information Scientists: COMLIS III, 25
- The thirty-first annual report of the Keeper of Public Records on the work of the Public Record Office and the thirty-first report of the Advisory Council on Public Records, 1989, 181
- Topics in photographic preservation. Volume 4, 523



- Tracing your ancestors in the Public Record Office, 315
- Tracing your Scottish ancestors: a guide to ancestry research in the Scottish Record Office, 316
- Travel to collections: small grants for research travel to libraries, archives, museums, and other repositories, 247
- Tri-state business archives directory, 16
- Two hundred years of Catholic record keeping in America: current issues and responsibilities, 456
- Type evidence: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloging, 408
- Überlieferung gestalten der Archivschule Marburg zum 40. Jahrestag ihrer Gründung (The shaping of tradition at the Marburg Archives School on the 40th anniversary of its founding), 458
- The Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthornians, 436
- Unbound records of the U.S. House of Representatives 8th Congress 1803-1805, 231
- Unbound records of the U.S. Senate 8th Congress 1803-1805, 230
- Understanding archives and manuscripts, 360
- The United States expands west, 1785-1842, 153
- "The Untouched mines" for the legal scholar: records of the Massachusetts federal courts in the National Archives, 345
- The use of optical disks for public records, 34
- Using land tax records, 146
- Using records in the National Archives for genealogical research, 203
- Using the Freedom of Information Act: a step by step guide, 342
- USMARC format for classification data: including guidelines for content designation, 550
- USMARC format for holdings data: including guidelines for content designation, 415
- USMARC specifications for record structure, character sets, tapes, 375
- Utah general retention schedule, 1990, 2
- Video technology and libraries, 207
- Videodisc technology and visual image collections, 94
- Vietnam on film and television: documentaries in the Library of Congress, 148
- Vital records access: new legislation, 87
- Vocabulaire international de la sigillographie (International vocabulary of signs and seals), 542
- Vorschriften zur archivarisches Ausbildung (Guidelines for archival development), 480
- Watching the watchers: the coordination of federal privacy policy, 384
- What is a record?, 61
- What's the purpose? The role of functions in archival practice, 65
- Where to write for vital records: births, deaths, marriages, and divorces, 239
- Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government. Records final report, Fall 1990, 258
- Women and Texas history: an archival bibliography, 501
- Working relationships: implementing AMC in local systems, 77
- World War I and federal military history, 272
- Yleisarkistot 1988: Valtionarkiston ja maakunta-arkistojen toimintakertomus/The public archives of Finland 1988: annual report of the National Archives and the provincial archives, 23
- Your right to federal records: questions and answers on the Freedom of Information Act and the Privacy Act, 472
- Your right to privacy: a basic guide to legal rights in an information society, 310

ALIC ACQUISITIONS: OCTOBER 1, 1990 - SEPTEMBER 30, 1991  
SUBJECT INDEX

- ABAA. See Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America (ABAA)**
- Academic archives, 83**  
Electronic records, 57  
Oberlin College (OH), 197
- Academic records**  
Antioch University (OH), 164  
Authority control, 59  
Gannon University (PA), 433  
Records management, 86  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 357
- Access**  
*see also Freedom of information; Privacy*
- Access, 446, 473**  
Academic records, 310  
Court records, 337  
Electronic records, 177, 178, 179, 195, 326  
Federal policy, 310, 347, 384, 472  
Federal statistics, 463  
Foundation records, 366, 367  
NARA, 13  
Privileged documents, 248  
Public records, 385  
Sound recordings, 443  
Vital records, 87
- Accreditation**  
Archival institutions, 66
- Agriculture records**  
Electronic records, 434
- Air Force Historical Research Center**  
Personal papers, 457
- AIS. See Archival Information System (AIS)**
- American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946), 121**
- American Military Institute**  
Directory, 454
- Annenberg School of Communications, 269**
- Anthropological records, 308**
- Antioch University (OH)**  
Archives, 164
- Antiquarian Booksellers' Association of America (ABAA), 394**
- Appraisal, 473, 474**  
ABAA, 394  
Canada, 508  
Case studies, 68  
Electronic records, 57, 145, 282  
Manuscripts, 394  
NARA, 274  
Principles, 478  
Religious records, 89
- Archaeological records, 308**
- Archival administration, 62, 128, 233, 442, 467**  
AIS, 311  
Basics, 473  
Bibliography, 497  
Electronic records, 71, 249, 282  
France, 236, 516  
Galicia (Spain), 517
- Archival administration cont.**  
Germany, 480  
La in America, 8  
Manual, 164  
NARA, 36, 521  
National Archives of Canada, 465  
Preservation, 459  
Strategic planning, 530
- Archival associations**  
*see also International organizations*
- Archival associations**  
SAA, 56, 442, 468  
SSA, 373
- Archival cooperation**  
Intergovernmental Records Project, 14  
International technical cooperation, 322  
RLIN, 46
- Archival education. See Archival training**
- Archival ethics. See Ethics**
- Archival history, 360**
- Archival Information System (AIS)**  
Agency history prototype, 311
- Archival journals**  
ICA Education and Development News, 312  
SAA Newsletter, 468
- Archival research. See Use of archives**
- Archival theory**  
Functions, 65
- Archival training, 84, 92, 321, 442**  
Certification, 74, 418  
Conservators, 524  
Curriculum guidelines, 35  
Germany, 458, 480  
Guidelines, 131  
International, 312, 320, 322  
Marketing, 199  
Preservation, 26, 424  
Records management, 27  
SAA, 232  
Workshops, 128
- Archives II, 96**  
Fire tests, 182
- Archivist-historian relations, 81, 314**
- Archivists, 232, 320, 321, 360, 442**  
Canada, 180  
Certification, 74, 418  
MAC directory, 215  
MARAC, 45  
NAGARA directory, 243
- Arizona Historical Records Needs and Assessment Project, 186**
- Arkansas**  
Records management, 189
- Army publications**  
Indexes, 234
- Arrangement, 361**  
Provenance vs. multidimensional, 330

- Art**  
 Black artists, 31  
 Canada, 512  
 Philadelphia (PA), 12  
 Political cartoons, 535  
**Atomic bomb**, 28  
**Audiovisual records**  
*see also* Film; Moving images; Photographs; Sound recordings  
 Audiovisual records, 94, 154, 207  
 Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220  
 Copying, 325  
 Preservation, 319, 528  
**Australia**  
 Archives, 49, 50  
**Austria**  
 Archives, 511  
**Authority control**  
*see also* Glossaries; Thesauri  
 Authority control, 409  
 Academic records, 59  
 Automation, 372  
 Classification theory, 396  
 Combined Authority Files Committee, 4  
 Corporate headings, 183, 423  
 LC Subject Headings, 303  
 Name authorities, 423  
 State Department Decimal File, 107  
 Subject access, 79, 103, 223, 414  
 Thesaurus, 223, 270, 278, 408  
**Automation**  
*see also* CD-ROM; Computers; Database management systems; Databases; Digital storage; Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR); Electronic records; Expert systems; Image processing; Information systems; Online searching; Optical character recognition; Optical disks; Scanning; Software; USMARC; USMARC AMC; Videodiscs  
**Automation**  
 Archives, 372  
 Copyright, 358  
 Galicia (Spain), 517  
 NARA, 507  
 National integrated database, 85  
 Use of archives, 327  
**Bibliographies**  
 Archival administration, 497  
 Buildings, 503  
 Disaster planning, 259, 260  
 Electronic records, 287  
 Hypertext, 449  
 ICA, 51, 340  
**Blacks**  
 Art, 31  
 Manuscripts, 31, 171  
 Virginia, 428  
**Books**  
 Preservation, 126, 193, 208, 273, 466  
**Boxing**, 208  
 British Record Society (1888-1988), 513  
**Brittle books**  
*see also* Books  
 Brittle books, 273  
 Brittle Books Program, 126  
**Buildings**  
*see also* Environmental controls; Shelving  
 Buildings, 202  
 Bibliography, 503  
 Environmental controls, 9  
 NARA, 172, 502  
 Roosevelt Presidential Library, 245  
**Bush, Vannevar**, 28  
**Bush-Conant File**, 28  
 Directory, 16, 348  
 France, 237  
 Glossary, 392  
 Local businesses, 338  
 Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, 211  
**Cabinet Ministers**  
 Canada, 204  
**CAD. See Commission on Archival Development (CAD)**  
**California**  
 Los Angeles County records, 284  
 Records management, 254  
**Calvert papers**  
 Guide, 352  
**Canada**  
 Appraisal, 508  
 Archival administration, 465  
 Archivists, 80  
 Art, 512  
 Cabinet Ministers, 204  
 Catholicism, 426  
 Colonial identity, 1760-1815, 476  
 Descriptive standards, 165  
 Electronic records, 118, 179  
 Federal Royal Commission records, 302  
 German-language groups, 48  
 National Archives of Canada, 464, 465, 512  
 Preservation, 500  
 Records management, 118  
 Strategic planning, 465  
 Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center, 220, 221, 222  
**Cartographic records**, 253  
 Civil War, 194  
 Preservation, 461  
**Cataloging**, 103  
 Art objects, 168  
 Computer systems, 32  
 Film archives, 32  
**Catholicism**  
 Canada, 426  
 Diocesan archives, 465, 456  
 Gannon University (PA), 433  
**CCF. See Common Communications Format (CCF)**  
**CD-ROM**  
*see also* Automation; Digital storage; Image processing; Optical disks  
 CD-ROM, 477, 496  
 Library management, 102

- CD-ROM *conf.*  
 Reference services, 102  
 Standards, 529
- Census, 403
- Central of Georgia Railway, 17
- Certification, 418  
 Archivists, 74
- CGAP. *See* Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP)
- Cherokees  
 Indians, 498
- Chicago City Council  
 Finding aid, 20
- China, 281  
 Manuscripts, 142  
 Trade records, 281
- China Medical Board, 40
- Civil War  
 Cartographic records, 194  
 Confederate States of America archives, 3  
 Manuscripts, 139, 313
- Classification theory, 396, 550
- Classified materials, 386
- Cobb Memorial Collection  
 Photographic collections, 217
- Colombia  
 Asociacion Colombiana de Archivistas, 427
- COM. *See* Computer Output Microform (COM)
- Combined Authority Files Committee, 4
- Commission on Archival Development (CAD), 312
- Committee of Professional Training and Education (CPT), 312
- Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP)  
*see also* Strategic planning
- Committee on Goals and Priorities (CGAP)  
 Five-Year Assessment Project, 530
- Common Agenda Database Task Force, 112
- Common Communication Format (CCF), 505
- Communications  
*see also* Telecommunications
- Communications  
 USMARC, 173
- Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act, 492
- Computer Output Microform (COM)  
 Standards, 490
- Computer security, 39, 400, 402, 447, 499  
 Glossary, 156, 413
- Computerized Information Delivery Service, 434
- Computers  
*see also* Automation; Digital storage; Software
- Computers, 399  
 Disaster planning, 491, 499, 545  
 National security, 491
- Conant, James B., 28
- Confederacy  
 Archives, 3
- Congress  
*see also* House of Representatives; Legislative records;  
 Senate
- Congress  
 Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center,  
 221, 222  
 Legislative histories, 336
- Congressional publications, 169
- Connecticut  
 Disaster planning, 281
- Conseil international des Archives. *See* International  
 Council on Archives (ICA)
- Conservators, 72, 252  
 Training, 524
- Constitutional amendments, 349
- Consular records. *See* Diplomatic records
- Copyright, 135, 136, 536  
 Archival guide, 160  
 Audiovisual records, 325  
 Audiovisuals, 286  
 Automation, 358  
 Great Britain, 286  
 Photocopying, 134  
 Software, 219, 397  
 Sound recordings, 443  
 Sound recordings (Great Britain), 286  
 Telephone directories, 537
- Corporate headings  
 Guidelines, 183
- Correspondence management, 47
- Court records, 336, 344  
 Access, 337  
 Massachusetts, 345  
 NARA, 345  
 New York State, 411  
 Wisconsin, 258
- CPT. *See* Committee of Professional Training and Education  
 (CPT)
- Cuba  
 Notary publics, 97
- Curatorship  
 Training, 339
- Daguerreotypes, 253
- Data archiving  
 NASA, 406
- Data dictionaries, 450  
 Electronic records, 226, 227  
 Standards, 228, 363
- Data entities  
 Standards, 481  
 Naming conventions, 481
- Data exchanges, 274, 305  
 CCF, 505  
 Standards, 64, 225, 228, 398, 505, 529
- Data model, 450
- Database management systems  
*see also* Automation; Computers; Digital storage;  
 Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval  
 (EDGAR); Electronic records; Information systems;  
 Software  
 Archives, 73
- Databases  
*see also* Automation; Computers; Digital storage;  
 Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval  
 (EDGAR); Electronic records; Information systems;  
 Software
- Databases  
 Common Agenda Database Task Force, 112  
 Humanities, 381

- Databases cont.**  
 National integrated databases, 85  
 RLIN, 46  
 Social sciences, 381
- Deacidification, 130, 187, 235, 368**
- Delaware**  
 Archives, 240  
 Delaware Public Records Law, 240
- Denmark, 138**
- Description**  
*see also* Cataloging; Descriptive standards; Finding aids; Information systems
- Description, 103, 361**  
 Art objects, 168  
 Colombian guide, 438  
 MAD2, 106  
 Manuscripts, 125  
 Rare books, 509
- Descriptive standards**  
*see also* Description
- Descriptive standards, 361, 409, 473**  
 Canada, 165  
 MAD2, 106
- Descriptive Standards Working Group, 93**
- Developing countries**  
 Preservation, 324
- Dictionaries**  
 Military terms, 390
- Digital storage**  
*see also* Automation, CD-ROM; Computers; Database management systems; Databases; Electronic records; Image processing; Information systems; Optical character recognition; Optical disks; Scanning
- Digital storage, 477**
- Diplomatic records**  
 Authority control, 107
- Directories**  
 American Military Institute, 454  
 Business records, 16, 348  
 Delaware Valley repositories, 437  
 Electronic records, 287  
 International Council on Archives (ICA), 55, 543  
 MAC, 215  
 NAGARA, 243  
 Preservation, 252  
 Public history, 213
- Disaster planning, 5, 283, 416**  
 Bibliography, 259, 260  
 Computer security, 156  
 Computers, 491, 499, 545  
 Connecticut, 281  
 Earthquakes, 350  
 Fires, 88, 182, 482, 483  
 Italy, 250  
 Local government, 514  
 Manual, 6  
 Radioactive fallout, 304  
 Water damage, 37
- Disposition**  
*see also* Records retention
- Disposition, 474**  
 NARA, 274
- District of Columbia**  
 Public buildings, 172
- Document delivery**  
 Information networks, 540
- Document Image Processing (DIP). *See* Image processing**
- Document Management Systems, 229**
- Documentary editing, 214**  
 NHPRC, 495
- Documentation strategies, 91**  
 Nursing records, 21  
 Religious records, 89
- Earthquakes**  
*see also* Disaster planning
- Earthquakes**  
 Loma Prieta (1989), 350
- Economic and Social Committee of the European Community**  
 Guide, 410
- EDGAR. *See* Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR)**
- EDI. *See* Electronic business Data Interchange (EDI)**
- Education**  
 Use of primary sources, 33, 153, 251
- Education of archivists. *See* Archival training**
- Electronic business Data Interchange (EDI), 177**
- Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR)**  
*see also* Automation; Database management systems; Databases
- Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval (EDGAR), 177**
- Electronic document management, 105**
- Electronic Doorway Library, 104**
- Electronic publishing, 44, 177**
- Electronic records**  
*see also* CD-ROM; Computers; Databases; Digital storage; Image processing; Optical disks; USMARC; USMARC AMC; Videodiscs
- Electronic records, 75, 104, 249, 359, 391**  
 Academic archives, 57  
 Access, 177, 178, 179, 195, 326, 434  
 Appraisal, 57, 145, 282  
 Archival administration, 71, 282  
 Bibliography, 287  
 Canada, 118, 179  
 Computer security, 156  
 Data dictionary, 226, 227  
 Data exchange, 228  
 Directories, 287  
 Freedom of information, 176, 177, 179, 195, 359  
 Intergovernmental Records Project, 144  
 Microfilm conversion, 518  
 NARA, 178, 179, 192, 226, 227, 228, 267, 274, 507  
 NASA, 393  
 New York State, 539  
 Policies, 177, 238  
 Preservation, 60, 192, 319, 480  
 Presidential libraries, 179  
 Privacy, 472  
 Privatization, 177  
 Records management, 359

- Electronic records *cont.*  
 Research, 328  
 RLG, 18  
 RLIN, 46  
 Standards, 179, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 398  
 User interface, 227
- Electronic techniques, 399
- Emerging Telecommunications Technologies Act, 404
- Encapsulation  
*See also Preservation*
- Encapsulation, 210
- Environmental controls  
*see also Buildings; Preservation*
- Environmental controls, 9, 259, 260, 416  
 Guidelines, 201  
 Humidification, 522  
 Tropical countries, 323
- Environmental Protection Agency  
 Electronic records, 434
- Ethics  
 Archivists, 314  
 Historians, 314
- European Community  
 Great Britain, 255
- European Community Historical Archives  
 Guide, 42
- European Economic Community, 504
- Exhibits, 259, 260, 333  
 Standards, 470
- Expert systems  
*see also Automation*
- Expert systems  
 NARA, 541
- Fair use  
*see also Copyright*
- Fair use  
 Unpublished works, 536
- Farm Security Administration  
 Stryker, Roy, 43
- Favier, Jean  
 Visit to Japan, 53
- Fax, 362
- Federal information processing  
 Standards, 364
- Federal Royal Commissions  
 Canada, 302
- Film  
*see also Audiovisual records; Microforms; Moving  
 Images; Nitrate films; Photographs*
- Film, 148, 154  
 Cataloging, 32  
 Safety film preservation, 526
- Film periodicals  
 International Index, 223
- Finding aids  
*see also Description*
- Finding aids, 329  
 France, 417  
 Illinois archives, 20  
 Oregon, 212  
 Preparation of inventories, 129
- Finland, 138  
 Archives, 23
- Fires  
*see also Disaster planning*
- Fires, 88  
 Archives II shelving tests, 182  
 Fire hazard assessment manual, 482, 483
- Floods  
*see also Disaster planning*
- Floods, 37
- Florida  
 Paper standards, 196  
 Preservation, 430
- Ford Presidential Library, 353  
 China trade records, 261
- Forgery, 422
- Format integration  
 Standard, 371
- Forms management  
*see also Records management*
- Forms management  
 California, 254
- Foundation records  
 Guide, 366, 367
- France  
 Archival administration, 236, 516  
 Archives of associations, 420  
 Business archives, 237  
 Finding aids, 417  
 L'Île-de-France archives, 52  
 Oral histories, 419  
 Regional archives, 429
- Freedom of information  
*see also Access; Privacy*
- Freedom of information, 383, 384, 386, 446  
 Guide, 301, 342, 531  
 Electronic records, 176, 177, 179, 195, 238, 359  
 Fees, 268  
 Guidelines, 472  
 Intelligence laws, 110  
 Laws, 494  
 Litigation, 341  
 Overview, 268  
 Privileged documents, 248
- Freeze-drying  
*see also Preservation*
- Freeze-drying, 37
- Funding  
 Grants, 38  
 NHPRC, 246
- Galicia (Spain). *See Spain*
- Gannon University (PA)  
 Archives, 433
- Gays. *See Homosexuality*
- Genealogy, 403  
 Address book, 487  
 Louisiana, 143  
 Microfilm, 143  
 Mormons, 262  
 NARA, 203  
 New Zealand, 200

- General Archives of the Indies  
Automation, 99
- Genre terms  
Thesaurus, 161
- George C. Marshall Library  
Guide, 41
- Georgia  
Manuscripts, 141  
Railroads, 17
- Germany  
Archival development, 480  
Archival training, 458  
Baden-Württemberg archival law, 479
- Glossaries  
*see also* Authority control; Thesauri
- Glossaries  
Business management terms, 352  
Computer security, 156, 413  
Harrold's, 444  
Local records, 306  
Military terms, 390  
Printing terms, 440  
Records management, 395  
Reprography, 440  
Scanning, 280  
Signs and seals, 542
- Government Printing Office (GPO), 152  
GPO. *See* Government Printing Office (GPO)
- Grants  
Historians, 370  
NEA, 38  
NEH, 198, 247, 332  
NHPRC, 246
- Graphic materials  
Preservation, 235
- Graphic records, 158
- GRASP, 459
- Great Britain  
British Record Society, 513  
Copyright, 286  
House of Lords Record Office, 255  
Legislative records, 22, 532  
Local records, 54  
Manuscripts, 374  
Optical disks, 166  
Public Record Office, 181, 315, 513
- Gray literature, 485
- Guide and Resources for Archives Strategic Preservation.  
*See* GRASP
- Guidelines  
*see also* Standards
- Guidelines  
Archival training, 131  
Environmental controls, 201  
German archival development, 480  
Manuscripts, 257  
Marketing, 199  
Records management, 257
- Guides  
Calvert papers, 352  
Economic and Social Committee of the European Community, 410
- Guides *cont.*  
European Community Historical Archives, 42  
Foundation records, 366, 367  
Freedom of Information Act, 301, 342  
George C. Marshall Library, 41  
Immigration records, 489  
Naval Historical Collection, 545  
Privacy, 310  
Privacy Act of 1974, 301  
Singapore sources, 7  
Standards, 150
- Hawthornians  
St. Lawrence University (NY), 436
- Hemingway, Ernest  
Papers, 15
- Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection, 216
- Historians  
Grants & fellowships, 370  
Historical editing. *See* Documentary editing  
Homosexuality, 78  
Hoover Commission, 36  
House of Lords  
Record Office, 255  
House of Representatives  
*see also* Congress; Legislative records; Senate  
House of Representatives  
Bicentennial, 169  
Bill books (1814-1817), 184  
Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center,  
220, 221, 222  
Journals (1789-1817), 218  
Petition books, 484  
Reports, 8th Congress (1803-1805), 231
- Humidification  
*see also* Preservation
- Humidification, 522
- Hypermedia  
Bibliography, 449
- Hypertext  
Bibliography, 449
- ICA. *See* International Council on Archives (ICA)
- Illinois  
Finding aids, 20
- Image processing  
*see also* Automation; CD-ROM; Digital storage;  
Electronic records; Optical disks; Videodiscs
- Image processing, 162, 280, 391, 534  
California, 254  
Fax, 362  
Microfilm conversion, 518  
Preservation, 346
- Immigration records  
Guide, 489
- Indexing  
*see also* Subject access
- Indexing, 441, 546
- Indians, 153  
Cherokee, 498  
Pueblo of Zuni, 116
- Information inventory-locator systems, 147
- Information networks  
Document delivery, 540

- Information policy, 446, 448  
 Canada, 519  
 Federal government, 238, 347  
 Federal information dissemination, 385  
 Presidential initiative, 386  
 Public laws, 544  
 Research issues, 174  
 Telecommunications, 387
- Information Resources Management (IRM), 185  
 Veterans Administration, 241
- Information Systems Strategic Planning Project, 405
- Information systems  
*see also* Automation; Databases management systems; Databases; Digital storage
- Information systems  
 Architecture, 398  
 High definition information systems, 534  
 NARA, 507  
 NASA, 405
- INIS. *See* International Nuclear Information System (INIS)
- Intellectual property. *See* Copyright
- Intelligence  
 Military, 138
- Intelligence laws  
 Freedom of information, 110
- Intergovernmental Records Project, 144, 309
- International Council on Archives (ICA), 256  
 Bibliography, 51, 340  
 Directory, 55, 543
- International Index to Film Periodicals, 223
- International League of Antiquarian Booksellers  
 Directory, 35
- International Nuclear Information System (INIS), 183
- International organizations  
*see also* Archival associations
- International organizations  
 Commission for the European Communities, 380  
 Commission on Archival Development (CAD), 312  
 Committee of Professional Training and Education (CPT), 312  
 RAMP II, 279
- IRM. *See* Information Resources Management (IRM)
- Italy  
 Preservation, 250, 365
- Japan  
 Archives, 53  
 Manuscripts, 142  
 Manuscripts in the Diet Library, 265
- Jewish Publication Society, 432
- Jews, 123  
 American Jewish Joint Distribution Committee (1916-1946), 121  
 Central Orthodox Committee Collection (1947-1950), 122
- Johnson Presidential Library  
*see also* Presidential libraries
- Johnson Presidential Library, 29
- Joint Committee on the Status of the National Archives, 36
- Judiciary Act, 344
- Kennedy Presidential Library  
*see also* Presidential libraries
- Kennedy Presidential Library, 15
- King County [Washington State]  
 Archives, 275
- Korea  
 Archives, 30  
 Manuscripts, 142
- L'Île-de-France  
 Archives, 52
- Land records, 403  
 Virginia, 146
- Lange, Dorothea, 43
- Lanning, Harris  
 Papers, 452
- Latin America  
 Archives, 8  
 Sources in US, 515
- Layton, Edwin T.  
 Papers, 242
- Leahy, Emmett J., 36
- Legal terms  
 Thesaurus, 278
- Legislative histories  
 Congress, 336
- Legislative records  
*see also* Congress; House of Representatives; Senate
- Legislative records  
 Great Britain, 22, 532
- Libraries  
 Glossary, 444
- Library of Congress, 389, 488  
 Civil War manuscripts, 313
- Life-cycle tracking, 398  
 NARA, 507
- Local records, 442  
 Business, 338  
 Glossary, 306  
 Great Britain, 54  
 Los Angeles (CA), 284  
 Microfilming, 300  
 New York State, 300, 354  
 Records management, 377  
 Retention, 98  
 Westchester County (NY), 354
- Louisiana  
 Genealogy, 143
- Machine-Readable Cataloging. *See* USMARC
- MAC. *See* Midwest Archives Conference (MAC)
- MAD2. *See* Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed. (MAD2)
- Magnetic media  
 Standards, 120
- Mail-order catalogs, 253
- Manual of Archival Description, 2d ed. (MAD2), 106
- Manuals  
 Archival administration, 164  
 Description, 106  
 Disaster planning, 6  
 Sound recordings, 443
- Manuscripts  
 Air Force Historical Research Center, 457  
 Appraisal, 394  
 Atlanta (GA), 141  
 Black women, 171  
 Blacks, 31, 171, 428



- Manuscripts *cont.*  
 China, 142  
 Civil War, 139, 313  
 Description, 125  
 Diet Library, Japan, 265  
 George C. Marshall Library, 41  
 Great Britain, 374  
 Guidelines, 257  
 International League of Antiquarian Booksellers directory, 35  
 Japan, 142  
 Korea, 142  
 Lening, Harrie, 452  
 Leyton, Edwin T. papers, 242  
 Microfilming, 244  
 Naval Historical Collection, 549  
 Newhall Family, 211  
 Preservation, 439  
 Replevin, 191  
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 357  
 Women, 140, 506
- MARAC. *See* Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC)
- MARC. *See* USMARC
- Maritime records, 211
- Marketing  
 Guidelines, 199
- Mass decacidification  
*see also* Preservation
- Mass decacidification, 187, 500
- Massachusetts  
 Federal court records, 345
- Massachusetts Steam Navigation Company, 211
- Mauritius  
 Archives, 149
- Medical records, 355, 356  
 Nursing, 21, 382, 401  
 Nursing archives, 101  
 Project HOPE, 343  
 Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
- METRO. *See* Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)
- Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)  
 Moving sourcebook, 202
- Mexico  
 Archives, 115
- Microfilming, 133, 262  
 Digital conversion, 518  
 Local records, 300  
 Manuscripts, 244  
 Polysulfide treatment, 525  
 Preservation, 466
- Microforms  
 Latin American collections in US, 515  
 Standards, 265  
 Tropical countries, 114
- Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC), 45
- Midwest Archives Conference (MAC)  
 Directory, 215
- Military records, 95, 403  
 Air Force Historical Research Center, 457  
 Army Headquarters, 1827-1903, 462  
 Army publications, 234  
 Atomic bomb, 28  
 Civil War cartographic records, 194  
 Dictionary of military terms, 390  
 Film, 154  
 Intelligence, 138  
 Naval War College, 242  
 Vietnam War, 148  
 World War I, 272
- Mold  
*see also* Preservation
- Mold, 127, 209
- Moving  
*see also* Buildings
- Moving, 202, 503
- Moving images  
*see also* Audiovisual records; Film
- Moving images, 154  
 Preservation, 1, 461
- Multiple Versions Forum, 173
- Museums, 38  
 Database, 112  
 Registration systems, 471  
 Software, 469  
 Training, 339
- Muslim countries  
 Information policy, 25
- NAGARA. *See* National Association of Government Archivists and Records Administrators (NAGARA)
- NARA. *See* National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)
- NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)  
 Archives, 317, 393, 475  
 Data archiving, 406  
 Information Systems Strategic Planning Project, 405
- National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)  
 Access, 13  
 Administration, 36, 521  
 Buildings, 172, 502  
 Court records, 345  
 Electronic records, 178, 179, 192, 226, 227, 228, 267, 274  
 Expert systems, 541  
 Genealogy, 203  
 Independence, 36  
 Photographs, 331  
 Publications, 109  
 Regional archives, 288  
 Regional archives - Central Plains region, 294  
 Regional archives - Great Lakes region, 293  
 Regional archives - Mid Atlantic region, 291  
 Regional archives - New England region, 289  
 Regional archives - Northeast region, 10, 290  
 Regional archives - Pacific Northwest region, 299  
 Regional archives - Pacific Sierra region, 298  
 Regional archives - Pacific Southwest region, 297  
 Regional archives - Rocky Mountain region, 296

- National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) cont.**  
 Regional archives - Southeast region, 292  
 Regional archives - Southwest region, 295  
 Research, 109  
 Still Pictures Branch, 331  
 Strategic planning, 507
- National Archives of Canada, 464, 476**  
 Acquisitions, 512
- National Association of Government Archivists and Records Administrators (NAGARA)**  
 Directory, 243
- National Conference on the Development of Statewide Preservation Programs, 493**
- National Council for United States-China Trade Records (1973-1978), 261**
- National Endowment for the Arts (NEA), 38**
- National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) Grants, 198, 247, 332**
- National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 214, 495**  
 Grants, 246
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 190**
- National Research and Education Network (NREN), 412**
- Naval Historical Collection**  
 Manuscripts, 549
- Naval War College, 242**
- NEA. See National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)**
- NEH. See National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)**
- Networks. See Information networks**
- New Jersey**  
 Records management, 27
- New Mexico**  
 Cobb Memorial Collection, 217
- New Mexico Historical Records Assessment Project, 119**
- New York City**  
 Archives, 10
- New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency. See Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO)**
- New York State**  
 Archives and records database, 379  
 Electronic records, 539  
 Local records, 354, 377, 378  
 Preservation, 264  
 Records management, 376, 388  
 TRAILS, 175  
 Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 263
- New York State Court of Appeals, 411**
- New Zealand**  
 Archives, 266  
 Genealogy, 200  
 National Archives, 200
- Newspaper Preservation Act of 1970, 151**
- NHPRC. See National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC)**
- NIST. See National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)**
- Nitrate films**  
*see also* Film; Photographs; Safety film
- Nitrate films, 111**
- Norway, 138**
- Notary publics**  
 Cuba, 97
- NREN. See National Research and Education Network (NREN)**
- Nursing, 101**  
 Archival sources, 101  
 Archives on Women in Medicine, 355  
 Documentation strategies, 21  
 Mid-Atlantic sources, 382  
 RLIN, 401  
 Rockefeller Archive Center, 40
- Oberlin College (OH)**  
 Manuscripts, 197  
 Women, 197
- Oklahoma**  
 Archives, 283
- Omaha Project**  
 Theft, 163
- Online searching**  
*see also* Automation; Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN)
- Online searching**  
 Remote access, 11
- Optical character recognition**  
*see also* Automation; Digital storage; Scanning
- Optical character recognition, 548**
- Optical Digital Image Storage System (ODISS), 453**
- Optical disks**  
*see also* Automation; CD-ROM; Electronic records; Image processing
- Optical disks, 477, 548**  
 Great Britain, 166  
 NARA, 453  
 Preservation, 346, 453  
 Records management, 34
- Oral history, 318, 369**  
 France, 419  
 Guidelines, 117  
 Kennedy Presidential Library, 15  
 Politicians, 69  
 Procedure manual, 221  
 Standards, 117
- Oregon**  
 Territorial records, 212
- Organization of American Historians (OAH) 1991 Program, 271**
- Ornithology**  
 Alexander Wetmore papers, 435
- Ottoman Archives, 25**
- Outreach, 329, 451, 467, 519**  
 Exhibits, 470  
 Marketing, 199  
 Volunteers, 334
- Paper**  
 Alkaline paper, 159, 368  
 Permanent paper, 368  
 Permanent paper directory, 159  
 Preservation, 124, 130, 133, 187  
 Recycling, 14, 124  
 Standards, 196
- Paper terms**  
 Thesaurus, 407

- Paperwork management, 277  
 Paperwork Reduction Act, 274, 385  
 Pennsylvania  
   Art-related archival material, 12  
   Preservation Planning Project, 351  
 Pensions, 403  
 Peets  
   *see also* Disaster planning; Preservation  
 Peets, 259, 260, 283, 416  
 Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108  
 Photocopying, 282  
   Copyright, 100, 134  
 Photographers  
   Deguerre, Louis J.M., 82  
   Dickson, W.K.L., 82  
   Lange, Dorothea, 43  
   Stryker, Roy, 43  
   Talbot, William Henry Fox, 82  
 Photographic collections  
   Cobb Memorial Collection, 217  
   Henry A. Schmidt Photography Collection, 216  
   New Mexico, 216, 217  
 Photographs  
   *see also* Audiovisual records; Film; Moving images;  
   Safety film  
 Photographs, 253  
   Farm Security Administration, 43  
   NARA, 331  
   Negatives, 416  
   Nitrate films, 111  
   Preservation, 90, 137, 235, 439, 523  
 Politicians  
   Oral history, 69  
   Papers, 69  
 Pope, John Russell, 172  
 Preservation  
   *see also* Disaster planning  
 Preservation, 76, 262, 283, 461, 473, 520  
   Alkaline paper, 159, 368  
   Anthropological records, 308  
   Archaeological records, 308  
   ARL statistics, 421  
   Audiovisual programs, 425  
   Audiovisual records, 319, 528  
   Books, 126, 193, 208, 273, 466  
   Canada, 500  
   Collections care, 259, 260  
   Conservators, 72, 524  
   Copyright, 100  
   Decidification, 130, 187, 235, 368  
   Developing countries, 324  
   Electronic records, 60, 192, 319, 460  
   Encapsulation, 210  
   Environmental controls, 201, 416  
   Florida, 430  
   France, 429  
   Freeze-drying, 37  
   Graphic materials, 235  
   Guides, 113  
   Holdings maintenance, 70  
   Humidification, 522  
   Image processing, 346  
   *Italian archives*, 365  
   Italy, 250  
   Japan, 265  
   Magnetic media, 120  
   Manuscripts, 439  
   Mass deacidification, 187, 500  
   Mediagraphy, 425  
   Microfilm conversion, 518  
   Microfilm sulfiding, 525  
   Microforms, 114, 515  
   Mold, 209  
   Mold prevention, 127  
   Moving images, 1  
   NAGARA, 459  
   National Conference on the Development of Statewide  
     Preservation Programs, 493  
   Negatives, 416  
   New York State program, 264  
   Newspapers, 151  
   ODISS, 453  
   Optical disks, 453  
   Paper, 124, 130, 133, 416  
   Paper standards, 196  
   Permanent paper, 368  
   Photographs, 90, 111, 137, 235, 439, 523  
   Program evaluation, 63  
   Program models, 445  
   Radioactive fallout, 304  
   Safety film, 526  
   Sound recordings, 132, 443, 528  
   Strategic planning, 58  
   Surveys, 58  
   Training, 26, 27, 424  
   Treatment records, 167  
   Tropical countries, 323  
 Preservation Planning Project  
   University of Pennsylvania, 351  
 Presidential libraries  
   *see also* Names of individual presidential libraries  
 Presidential libraries, 276  
   Electronic records, 179  
 Privacy  
   *see also* Access; Freedom of information  
 Privacy, 24  
   Citizen's guide, 301, 531  
   Computers, 447  
   Electronic records, 179, 472  
   Federal policy, 383, 384  
   Federal statistics, 463  
   Freedom of information, 494  
   Government databases, 492  
   Guide, 310  
   Intelligence laws, 110  
   Justice Department information, 547  
   Litigation, 341  
   Personal data, 447, 547  
   Transborder data, 402  
 Privatization  
   Electronic records, 177  
 Project HOPE, 343  
 Propaganda, 154

- Provenance, 330, 361  
 Public health, 40  
 Public historians, 314  
 Public history  
   Directory, 213  
 Public Record Office (England), 315, 513  
 Public relations  
   *see also* Outreach  
 Public relations, 467  
 Pueblo of Zuni, 116  
 Quakers  
   Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108  
 Radioactive fallout  
   Preservation, 304  
 Railroads  
   Georgia, 17  
 RAMP II, 275  
 RAMP studies, 315, 442  
 Rare books  
   Description, 509  
   Theft, 163  
   Thesaurus, 161  
 Records management, 61, 133, 360  
   Academic records, 86  
   Arkansas, 189  
   Cabinet Ministers, 204  
   California, 254  
   Canada, 118  
   Catholic Diocesan archives, 456  
   Correspondence management, 47  
   Disaster planning, 281  
   Document Management Systems, 229  
   Electronic records, 249, 359  
   Glossary, 395  
   Image processing, 391  
   Local records, 378  
   Mini-computer systems, 67  
   New Jersey, 27  
   New York State, 376, 388  
   Optical disks, 34  
   Training, 27  
   Unesco, 205  
   Utah, 2  
   Western New York, 263  
   Workshops, 128  
 Records retention  
   *see also* Disposition  
 Records retention, 38, 474  
   Standards, 19  
 Reference services  
   *see also* User studies  
 Reference services, 329  
   CD-ROM, 102  
 Registration systems  
   Functional requirements, 471  
 Religious records  
   Canada, 426  
   Catholic Diocesan archives, 456  
   Catholic Diocesan Archives standards, 455  
   Catholics, 433, 456  
   Documentation strategies, 89  
   Gannon University (PA), 433  
   Religious records *cont.*  
     Jews, 121, 122, 123, 432  
     Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, 108  
     Quakers, 108  
 Replevin  
   Manuscripts, 191  
 Reprography  
   Glossary, 440  
 Research Libraries Group (RLG), 18  
 Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN)  
   *see also* Online searching  
 Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 46, 155  
   Intergovernmental Records Project, 144, 309  
   Nursing sources, 401  
 RLG. *See* Research Libraries Group (RLG)  
 RLIN. *See* Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN)  
 Rockefeller Archive Center, 40  
 Roosevelt Presidential Library  
   Building condition report, 245  
 SAA. *See* Society of American Archivists (SAA)  
 Safety film  
   *see also* Nitrate film; Photographs  
 Safety film  
   Preservation, 526  
 Scandinavia, 138  
 Scanning  
   *see also* Automation; Digital storage; Optical character  
     recognition  
 Scanning, 548  
   Glossary, 280  
   Microfilm conversion, 518  
 Scheduling  
   Utah, 2  
 Science, 431  
   Anthropology, 308  
   Archaeology, 308  
   Medical records, 382  
   Medicine, 21, 101, 355, 356, 401  
   Ornithology, 435  
 Scottish Record Office, 316, 538  
 Security  
   Computers, 39, 413  
 Senate  
   *see also* Congress; House of Representatives;  
     Legislative records  
 Senate  
   Bills and resolutions, 1-14th Congresses (1789-1817),  
     170  
   Records, 8th Congress (1803-1805), 230  
   Williams, Senator John J., 335  
 Shelving  
   *see also* Buildings  
 Shelving  
   Fire tests, 182  
 Short, Beth Campbell  
   Papers, 222  
 Singapore  
   Archives, 7  
   Sources of history, 7  
 Smithsonian Institution  
   Alexander Wetmore papers, 435  
   Archives, 527

- Social movements, 80
- Society of American Archivists (SAA), 56, 442, 468
- Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA)  
Archival associations, 373
- Software  
*see also* Automation; Computers; Database management systems; Databases
- Software  
Archives and museums, 469  
Copyright, 219, 397
- Sound recordings  
*see also* Audiovisual records
- Sound recordings  
Copyright (Great Britain), 286  
Manual, 443  
Preservation, 132, 481, 528
- Soviet Union  
Archives, 486
- Space, 475  
Archives, 317, 393
- Spain  
Galicia archives, 188, 517  
General Archives of the Indies, 99
- Special collections  
Thesaurus, 161
- SSA. *See* Society of Southwest Archivists (SSA)
- St. Lawrence University (NY)  
Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana, 436
- Standards  
*see also* Guidelines
- Standards  
ADP, 510  
Bibliographic records, 173, 206  
Catholic Archives, 455  
CD-ROM data exchange, 529  
COM, 490  
Data dictionaries, 228, 363  
Data entities, 481  
Data exchange, 64, 225, 228, 505, 529  
Description, 106  
Document interchange, 225  
Electronic records, 179, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 398  
Exhibits, 470  
Federal information processing, 364  
Format integration, 371  
Guide, 150  
Information Resource Dictionary System, 363  
Information technology, 157  
Libraries, 157  
Magnetic media, 120  
Manuscript description, 125  
Model curriculum, 157  
NIST catalog, 190  
Paper, 196  
Recycled paper, 14  
Telecommunications, 510  
Training, 157  
USMARC, 375, 415, 530
- State Department  
Purport files, 107
- Storage  
*see also* Buildings
- Storage, 202
- Strategic planning  
CGAP, 530  
Electronic records, 539  
NARA, 507  
NASA, 405  
National Archives of Canada, 485  
Preservation, 58, 459  
SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 232
- Stryker, Roy  
Oral interview, 43
- Subject access  
*see also* Indexing
- Subject access, 79, 103, 409, 414  
Films, 223  
LC Subject headings, 303  
State Department Decimal File, 107  
Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers  
Japanese records, 265
- Sweden, 138
- Telecommunications  
*see also* Communications
- Telecommunications, 404, 533  
Federal policy, 387  
Telecommunications Standards Index, 510
- Television, 148  
Annenberg School of Communications, 269  
Thesaurus, 270
- Texas  
Women, 501
- Theft, 191  
Rare books, 163
- Thesauri  
*see also* Authority control; Glossaries
- Thesauri  
Films, 223  
Genre terms, 161  
Legal terms, 278  
Paper terms, 407  
Television script collections, 270  
Type evidence, 408
- Total Records and Archives Information and Liaison System (TRAILS). *See* TRAILS
- Toxic Release Inventory (TRI), 434  
TRAILS, 175, 379  
TRI. *See* Toxic Release Inventory (TRI)
- Transportation  
Railroads, 17
- Tropical countries  
Preservation, 323
- Tugwell, Rexford, 43
- Type evidence  
Thesaurus, 408
- Ulysses Sumner Milburn Collection of Hawthorniana, 436
- Unesco  
RAMP studies, 442  
Records management and archives, 205
- Use of archives, 91, 251, 329  
Paperless search rooms, 327  
User education, 329

- User fees
  - Electronic records, 328
  - Freedom of information, 268
- User interface
  - Electronic records, 226, 227
- User studies
  - see also* Reference services
- User studies, 285, 519
- USMARC
  - see also* Automation; Electronic records
- USMARC
  - Character sets, 375
  - Format integration, 206, 371
  - Magnetic tapes, 375
  - Multiple Versions Forum, 173
  - Record structure, 375
  - Standards, 415, 550
- USMARC AMC
  - see also* Automation; Electronic records
- USMARC AMC, 77, 103, 372
- Utah
  - Records management, 2
- Veterans
  - Information Resources Management (IRM), 241
- Videodiscs
  - see also* Automation; CD-ROM; Electronic records; image processing; Optical disks
- Videodiscs, 477
- Videotechnology, 207
- Vietnam War, 148
- Virginia
  - Blacks, 428
  - Land records, 146
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute
  - Manuscripts, 357
- Vital records, 239
  - Access, 87
  - International handbook, 307
- Volunteers, 334
- Washington State
  - King County Archives, 275
  - Westchester County Archives (NY), 354
- Western Historical Society of Missouri
  - Women's collections, 506
- Western New York Documentary Heritage Program, 263
- Western United States, 153
- Wetmore, Alexander
  - Papers, 435
- Williams, Senator John J.
  - Papers, 335
- Wisconsin
  - Court records, 258
- Women
  - Bibliography, 501
  - Manuscripts, 140, 171
  - Oberlin College (OH), 197
  - Texas history, 501
  - Western Historical Society of Missouri, 506
  - Women in medicine, 355, 356
- World War I
  - Military records, 272
  - Propaganda, 154
- World War II
  - Propaganda, 154

# ALIC

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

---

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
**Research papers prepared**  
**by members of the**  
**Archivist Career Training Program**  
**National Archives and Records Administration**

---

(Supersedes ALIC Bibliography No. 3 of May 1990)

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 3  
OCTOBER 1991  
COMPILED BY: JENNIFER SONGSTER-BURNETT

001

The following CIDS paper was added to the National Archives ALIC database since this compilation was prepared. Future editions of CIDS bibliographies will include this citation and references to any other CIDS papers donated to the National Archives Library.

Hilkert, David E. *Bankruptcy Act of 1898: a study of the Act, the records and their utilization.* CIDS 1991 Hilkert. East Point, GA: National Archives, Southeast Region, 1991. 29 pp. plus appendices.



CIDS PAPERS BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Plavchan, Ronald J. *Russian/Soviet-related material in Record Group 149: Printed Archives of the Federal Government*. CIDS 1976 Plavchan. Washington: National Archives, 1976. 10 pp.
2. Fisher, Lance J. *The problems deaf researchers have at the National Archives and proposed solutions*. CIDS 1978 Fisher. Washington: National Archives, 1978. 12 pp.
3. Smith, Nancy Kegan. *Presidential task force operations during the Johnson Administration - Johnson Library*. CIDS 1978 Smith, N.K. Washington: National Archives, 1978. 26 pp.
4. Brown, Patrice C. *The problems of preserving National Archives' documents on exhibit*. CIDS 1979 Brown. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 15, [4] pp.
5. Coren, Robert W. *The regional archives branches: an update, 1975-1978*. CIDS 1979 Coren. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 21 pp.
6. Epps, Elizabeth. *Short haul logistics: volume movement of classified material*. CIDS 1979 Epps. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 17 pp.
7. Humphrey, David C. *The LBJ Library and other presidential libraries as educational centers*. CIDS 1979 Humphrey. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 20 pp.
8. Krusten, Maarja. *Processing the Nixon tapes*. CIDS 1979 Krusten. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 17 pp.
9. Lewis, Barbara Rose. *Visual finding aids: a survey*. CIDS 1979 Lewis. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 18, [5] pp.
10. Mayer, Henry. *An evaluation of the NARS A-1 system*. CIDS 1979 Mayer. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 7, [3] pp.
11. Muse, Clifford Jr. *The donated papers of the Richard M. Nixon presidential materials project: records relating to minorities and women, 1969-1973*. CIDS 1979 Muse. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 20 pp.
12. Pilgrim, Michael. *Proposal for the systematic declassification review of security-classified microfilm*. CIDS 1979 Pilgrim. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 8 pp.
13. Pomicter, Gregory A. *The National Personnel Records Center at 111 Winnebago Street nears its 30th birthday*. CIDS 1979 Pomicter. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1979. 19, [6] pp.
14. Smith, Richard H. *Relocating a cartographic archives: NNTS plans for a move to Alexandria, VA*. CIDS 1979 Smith, R.H. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 15 pp.
15. Tissing, Robert W. *A thorough examination of the orientation reference interview in archival research*. CIDS 1979 Tissing. Washington: National Archives, 1979. 12, [2] pp. plus appendices.
16. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. *The Bavarian patriots party and the Landtag elections of May and November 1869*. CIDS 1979 Weir. Washington: National Archives, 1979. [23] pp.
17. Wiltsey, Thomas E., Jr. *Records of the U.S. District Court, New Mexico*. CIDS 1979 Wiltsey. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1979. 33 pp.



18. Bohanan, Robert D. *Cataloging still photographs in the presidential libraries*. CIDS 1980 Bohanan. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 63 pp.
19. Downs, Charles F., II. *The Suttland solution: the National Archives and the space imperative, 1959-1979*. CIDS 1980 Downs. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 26, [4] pp.
20. Elderkin, Jeanne. *Carl Schurz: an examination of his approach to the administration of Indian affairs as Secretary of the Interior*. CIDS 1980 Elderkin. Washington: National Archives, 1980. [15] pp.
21. Falb, Susan Rosenfield, Mario F. Lopez Gomez and Victoria Irons Walch. *Physical control of records in the Office of the National Archives: the use of Form 6700 and a proposal for an automated records control system*. CIDS 1980 Falb, Lopez-Gomez, and Walch. Washington: National Archives, 1980. [3], 27 pp.
22. Ford, Jeannette. *Administrative history of the Southwestern Power Administration*. CIDS 1980 Ford. Fort Worth, TX: National Archives, Southwest Region, [1980]. 20 pp.
23. Hanson, Linda. *Orientation to the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library*. CIDS 1980 Hanson. Austin, TX: Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 1980. 58 pp.
24. Herschler, David H. *Archival implications of the State Department's Foreign Affairs Information System: case study for the future*. CIDS 1980 Herschler. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 35 pp.
25. Hoopes, Joan. *The planning and implementation of a computer-assisted inventory of holdings: Federal Records Center - Waltham*. CIDS 1980 Hoopes. Waltham, MA: National Archives, New England Region, 1980. 29 pp.
26. Kabakoff, Marvin H. *Appraisal, arrangement and research use of Army organizational records at the National Personnel Records Center*. CIDS 1980 Kabakoff. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1980. 23 pp.
27. O'Connor, Joan. *Conservation of documents in an exhibit: the Kennedy Library experience*. CIDS 1980 O'Connor, J. Waltham, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1980. 19 pp.
28. Paul, Karen Dawley. *A survey of archival manuals*. CIDS 1980 Paul. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 47 pp.
29. Richardson, Robert E. *NNTS records storage problems: a plan for the Pickett Street annex*. CIDS 1980 Richardson. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 30 pp. plus appendices.
30. Ross, Rodney A. *Ernst Posner: archivist extraordinary*. CIDS 1980 Ross. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 31 pp.
31. Shanks, W. Kenneth. *Researching Chicago regional archives (NARS) holdings for Indiana business and industrial records*. CIDS 1980 Shanks. Chicago, IL: National Archives, Great Lakes Region, 1980. 20 pp.
32. Storm, Robert W., Jr. *Archives of a great American republic: the genesis of the Brazilian National Archival system*. CIDS 1980 Storm. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 45, [9] pp.
33. VanSweringen, Bryan T. *Professional training for archivists in the national and federal archives: the United States and the Federal Republic*. CIDS 1980 VanSweringen. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 18, [4] pp.

34. Weber, David S. *A research guide to materials relating to Native Americans available in the Chicago Archives Branch of the National Archives and Records Service*. CIDS 1980 Weber. Chicago, IL: National Archives, Great Lakes Region, 1980. 18 pp.
35. Weisz, Rosemarie. *Going away from the blanket*. CIDS 1980 Weisz. Washington: National Archives, 1980. 39 pp.
36. Anderson, Michael. *Promoting greater research uses of the Richard Nixon pre-presidential correspondence series*. CIDS 1981 Anderson, M. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1981. 26 pp.
37. Anderson, Patty G. *Conservation practices and problems in presidential libraries' museums*. CIDS 1981 Anderson, P.G. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1981. 22, [5] pp.
38. Bolger, Eileen. *Administrative history of the Office of the Surveyor General of Colorado*. CIDS 1981 Bolger. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1981. 47 pp.
39. Branigar, Thomas. *The White House central files*. CIDS 1981 Branigar. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 11, [7] pp.
40. Clark, Jerry L. *Guide to genealogical sources relating to Cherokee Indians among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the National Archives*. CIDS 1981 Clark. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 31 pp.
41. Clement, Patricia McDermott. *The Philippine Archives*. CIDS 1981 Clement. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1981. 19 pp.
42. Eaton, Fynnette. *Getting and keeping the Democratic and Republican National Committee records*. CIDS 1981 Eaton. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 30, [2] pp.
43. Fox, Cynthia G. *Computerizing Justice Department indexes: a feasibility study*. CIDS 1981 Fox. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 24, [5] pp.
44. Gallagher, Gary. *Guidelines for the Johnson bibliography project*. CIDS 1981 Gallagher. Austin, TX: Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 1981. 16 pp.
45. Melamed, Eleanor. *Satellite and agency archives*. CIDS 1981 Melamed. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 47, [31] pp.
46. Raub, Sandra. *Local history resources at Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*. CIDS 1981 Raub. Hyde Park, NY: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 1981. 26 pp.
47. Resler, Patricia and Karen Swobada. *Administrative history of the National Personnel Records Center*. CIDS 1981 Resler and Swobada. St. Louis, MO: National Personnel Records Center, 1981. 60, [12] pp.
48. Rohrer, Karen M. *Handling of class visits of presidential libraries*. CIDS 1981 Rohrer. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1981. 11, [3] pp.
49. Staubach, James C. *The central file of naval attache and intelligence reports, 1886-1947, in the National Archives*. CIDS 1981 Staubach. Washington: National Archives, 1981. ii, 43 pp.

50. Struss, Kathleen A. *Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on the Black civil rights movement in post-World War II America*. CIDS 1981 Struss. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1981. 13 pp.
51. Tenney, Dorothy. *Administrative history of the Jones Academy (RG 75)*. CIDS 1981 Tenney. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 15, [4] pp.
52. Thorne, Judith Z. *Classification management within the archival setting: manpower requirements and job satisfaction needs*. CIDS 1981 Thorne. Washington: National Archives, [1981]. i, 15 pp.
53. Weir, Thomas E., Jr. *Automation of archival finding aids: issues and options*. CIDS 1981 Weir. Washington: National Archives, 1981. 9, [3] pp.
54. Cox, Richard F., Jr. *Microfiche at NARS*. CIDS 1982 Cox. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 21 pp.
55. Elderkin, Jeanne. *Investigation of automation in creating a Special List: a case study of the four-phase system*. CIDS 1982 Elderkin. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 13, [10] pp.
56. Hawkins, Mary Ann. *Emory Spear: activist federal judge in Savannah, Georgia, 1885-1918*. CIDS 1982 Hawkins. East Point, GA: National Archives, Southeast Region, 1982. [22] pp.
57. Hergenreder, Rocky L. *The Arapaho National Forest, 1908-1975: an administrative history*. CIDS 1982 Hergenreder. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1982. 61 pp.
58. Leahy, James M. *National Archives and Records Service and Congressional courtesy storage*. CIDS 1982 Leahy. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 30 pp.
59. Pfeiffer, David A. *Government publications and the National Archives: an administrative history of the Printed Archives Branch*. CIDS 1982 Pfeiffer. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 35, 6 pp.
60. Reeves, Charles. *A study of research trends in the National Archives, 1977-1981*. CIDS 1982 Reeves. East Point, GA: National Archives, Southeast Region, 1982. 38 pp.
61. Rush, James S., Jr. *The Senate Park Commission and the development of the Mall*. CIDS 1982 Rush. Washington: National Archives, [1982]. 14, [3] pp.
62. Uebrick-Pacheli, Willna. *Verification of National Archives microfilm publications*. CIDS 1982 Uebrick-Pacheli. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 34 pp.
63. Weisz, Rosemarie. *A tradition of consolidation and separation: the Crow Creek Agency*. CIDS 1982 Weisz. Washington: National Archives, 1982. 65 pp.
64. Bolger, Eileen. *Records of the United Pueblo Agency arranged under the U.S. Indian Field Services decimal filing system*. CIDS 1983 Bolger. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1983. 35 pp.
65. Ford, Jeannette. *A guide to historical materials in institutions related to the Baptist General Convention of Texas*. CIDS 1983 Ford. Fort Worth, TX: National Archives, Southwest Region, [1983]. 8, [6], 8 pp.
66. Happoldt, Anita O. *Archival problems in the preservation of World War II paper*. CIDS 1983 Happoldt. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 31 pp.

67. Kennelly, Janet. *Applications of microcomputers in NARS*. CIDS 1983 Kennelly. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 19 pp.
68. Livingston, Rebecca. *Guide to early naval aviation records at the National Archives*. CIDS 1983 Livingston. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 38 pp.
69. Pankratz, Herbert L. *Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on aviation and aerospace*. CIDS 1983 Pankratz. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1983. 30 pp.
70. Schmidt, Amy K. *Queen Alexandria's layette: a reappraisal of the intriguing foreign service post files of the Department of State*. CIDS 1983 Schmidt, A.K. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 22, [10] pp.
71. Strandberg, Dwight E. *Preparation and use of the John Doe register in the presidential library system*. CIDS 1983 Strandberg. Washington: National Archives, 1983. 45 pp.
72. Tenney, Dorothy. *Review of NARS workshops: files improvement and records disposition*. CIDS 1983 Tenney. Washington: National Archives, 1983. i, 28, [11] pp.
73. Conway, Paul. *Research in presidential libraries: a user study*. CIDS 1984 Conway. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1984. 41 pp.
74. Rush, James S., Jr. *...And make them available for use: a comparison of reference at the National Archives with other institutions*. CIDS 1984 Rush. Washington: National Archives, 1984. 22, [2], pp.
75. Baldwin, Bonnie C. *Application of security procedures to the Nixon presidential materials project textual reference room*. CIDS 1985 Baldwin. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 42, [2] pp.
76. Bottoms, Daryl. *Montgomery Meigs and construction of the Washington aqueduct, 1852-1962*. CIDS 1985 Bottoms. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 82 pp.
77. Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins. *The origin of motion picture and sound recording policy in the National Archives*. CIDS 1985 Ciarlante. Washington: National Archives, [1985]. 26 pp.
78. Heller, Jonathan. *Photo preservation grants: National Historical Publications and Records Commission Records Program; evaluation, analysis, observations, recommendations*. CIDS 1985 Heller. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 72 pp.
79. Meier, Michael T. *Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay*. CIDS 1985 Meier. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 10 pp.
80. O'Connor, Kathleen M. *The quiet bugle, Lafayette A. Dorrington - Special Indian Agent, 1913-1923*. CIDS 1985 O'Connor, K.M. San Bruno, CA: National Archives, Pacific Sierra Region, 1985. 30 pp.
81. Schmidt, Paul A. *The opening of the Nixon White House tapes: procedures and problems*. CIDS 1985 Schmidt, P.A. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 22 pp.
82. VanDereedt, John K. *The interrelationship of maritime records in the Civil Archives Division, 1789-1900*. CIDS 1985 VanDereedt, J. Washington: National Archives, 1985. 27, [7] pp.
83. Weissenbach, Karl-Heinz. *The United States v. Marcus Garvey: prosecution of a Black Nationalist ideologue leads to deportation*. CIDS 1985 Weissenbach. Washington: National Archives, 1985. i, 28 pp.

84. Bosanko, Susan Y. *Serving the genealogist in a presidential library*. CIDS 1986  
Bosanko. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 28, [2] pp.
85. Bustard, Bruce I. *Out of the clear blue sky? Toward a new appraisal strategy for aerial  
photography*. CIDS 1986 Bustard. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 12 pp.
86. Cassidy, James. *Division of records management functions: a mistake*. CIDS 1986  
Cassidy. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [14] pp.
87. Cedrone, James N. *Problems in attracting people to the archival profession*. CIDS 1986  
Cedrone. Waltham, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1986. 14 pp.
88. Connelly, Timothy D. W. *The nation's memory: efforts at adequate documentation of federal  
government activities*. CIDS 1986 Connelly. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 20 pp.
89. Creech, William R. *In search of archival theory*. CIDS 1986 Creech. Washington:  
National Archives, 1986. 8 pp.
90. Davis, William H. *The debate over the certification of individual archivists*. CIDS  
1986 Davis, W.H. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 11 pp.
91. Denier, Elizabeth. *The care and feeding of archivists*. CIDS 1986 Denier. Washington:  
National Archives, 1986. [15] pp.
92. Dewberry, Suzanne. *The record group: new problems with an old concept*. CIDS 1986  
Dewberry. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1986. [15] pp.
93. Ferguson, Mark. *Suggestions for NARA's records management program as an independent  
agency*. CIDS 1987 Ferguson. Denver, CO: National Archives, Rocky Mountain Region, 1986. 83 pp.
94. Fraser, Gregory and Herbert Rawlings-Milton. *Records declassification procedures  
manual*. CIDS 1986 Fraser and Rawlings-Milton. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 77 pp.
95. Guilbaud, Jennie Diaz. *The process of information gathering by military attaches in Iran during  
the Azerbaijan crisis*. CIDS 1986 Guilbaud. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 31 pp.
96. Harrison, Jimmy A. *Implications of making a decision on intrinsic value*. CIDS 1986  
Harrison. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 31 pp.
97. Hawkins, Mary Ann. *Subject indexing of federal criminal case files*. CIDS 1986  
Hawkins. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [22] pp.
98. Heger, Kenneth W. *Public outreach: a blueprint for the future*. CIDS 1986 Heger.  
Washington: National Archives, 1986. 12 pp.
99. Higgins, Richard R. *The General Board of the Navy Department, 1900-1951*. CIDS 1986  
Higgins. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 18 pp.
100. Knapp, Michael. *Selling America's war policy: the OWI, Hollywood, and propaganda*.  
CIDS 1986 Knapp. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [25] pp.
101. Krusten, Eva. *NARA and the law: the peculiar problems of processing the Nixon presidential  
materials*. CIDS 1986 Krusten. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 19 pp.

102. Langbart, David A. *The awesome burden: records declassification in the National Archives*. CIDS 1986 Langbart. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 20 pp.
103. Linde, Janet R. *The role of educational programs in presidential libraries*. CIDS 1986 Linde. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 26 pp.
104. McGann, Martin. *A management study: reducing the processing backlog to the collections of personal papers at the Kennedy Library*. CIDS 1986 McGann. Waltham, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1986. [54] pp.
105. Nicastro, Kathie. *Archival training in NARA: "Memoirs of a stack rat"*. CIDS 1986 Nicastro. Washington: National Archives, [1986]. 15 pp.
106. Rephlo, Mary E. *Use and users of archives: the potential of user studies*. CIDS 1986 Rephlo. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [12] pp.
107. Richter, Patrica. *Survey of federal picture reference in Washington, DC*. CIDS 1986 Richter. Washington: National Archives, [1986]. 11 pp.
108. Roberts, John W. *Archival theory: much ado about shelving*. CIDS 1986 Roberts. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 102 pp.
109. Romanski, Fred J. *The role of the legal services staff at NARA and how NSL assists the working archivist*. CIDS 1986 Romanski. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [10] pp.
110. Schamel, C. Edward. *A study of the feasibility of the use of dBase II software in the description of archives below the series level*. CIDS 1986 Schamel. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [2], 42 pp.
111. Schwarz, Joseph D. *A study of the Temporary Select Committee to Study the Senate Committee System*. CIDS 1986 Schwarz. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 18, [2] pp.
112. Scott-Cora, Ivadnia E. *Military service records in the National Archives of the United States*. CIDS 1986 Scott-Cora. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [60] pp.
113. Washington, Reginald. *The Honorable Robert Smalls, from servant to service, 1839-1915*. CIDS 1986 Washington. Washington: National Archives, 1986. 17 pp.
114. Whitaker, Dale Harley. *Marking declassified records: an essay*. CIDS 1986 Whitaker. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [13] pp.
115. Wilson, Alison. *Authority control as an alternative to the record group concept: comments from the writing of T.R. Schellenberg*. CIDS 1986 Wilson, A. Washington: National Archives, 1986. [11] pp.
116. Wolfe, Marc A. [Andrew]. *Selected dispatches from the American observer to the 1848 Frankfort parliament: annotated and with an introduction*. CIDS 1986 Wolfe. Washington: National Archives, 1986. viii, 20 pp.
117. Yancey, James A., Jr. *PRESNET*. CIDS 1986 Yancey. Atlanta, GA: Jimmy Carter Library, 1986. 18 pp.
118. Aubitz, Shawn. *Archival exhibitions for field branches, National Archives and Records Administration*. CIDS 1987 Aubitz. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 76 pp. plus appendices.

119. Briley, Carol A. *Problems in implementing mandatory review procedures at presidential libraries*. CIDS 1987 Briley. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 15 pp.
120. Burton, Shirley J. *Access to government records still a prerequisite for democracy*. CIDS 1987 Burton. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 29 pp.
121. Cleary, Deidre M. *Government surveillance of American citizens and the activities of John Reed during World War I*. CIDS 1987 Cleary. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 22 pp.
122. Corrison, Mark. *Constitutional rights/civil liberties: teaching unit*. CIDS 1987 Corrison. Kansas City, MO: National Archives, Central Plains Region, 1987. [unpaginated].
123. Dimkoff, Diane L. *The Freedom of Information Act: its evolution in the United States and Japan*. CIDS 1987 Dimkoff. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 36 pp.
124. Duff, Diana L. *A public relations guide for National Archives field branches*. CIDS 1987 Duff. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 20 pp.
125. Eickhoff, Shellynne. *The description dilemma*. CIDS 1987 Eickhoff. Washington: National Archives, 1987. [13] pp.
126. Guilbaud, Jennie Diaz. *Bits of privacy*. CIDS 1987 Guilbaud. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 64 pp.
127. Heaps, C. Stephen. *The administration of access: NARA and the (b)(1) and (b)(3) FOIA exemptions*. CIDS 1987 Heaps. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 13 pp.
128. Jackanicz, Donald W. *Researcher registration procedures: a study of selected United States Government archives and manuscript repositories in Washington, DC*. CIDS 1987 Jackanicz. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 76 pp.
129. Jefferson, J. Calvin. *History of the United States Film Service*. CIDS 1987 Jefferson. Washington, DC: National Archives, 1987. 23 pp.
130. Klose, Fred. *Access and the pre-presidential papers of Richard Nixon*. CIDS 1987 Klose. Laguna Niguel, CA: National Archives, Pacific Southwest Region, 1987. 20 pp.
131. Lentz, Rebecca A. *Computers as an administrative tool for archivists*. CIDS 1987 Lentz. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 19 pp.
132. Mather, Mildred E. *Implementing the Presidential Records Act of 1978 to the Herbert Hoover papers had it been in effect in 1929*. CIDS 1987 Mather. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 11 pp.
133. McGovern, Nancy Y. *An overview of the federal government's involvement in the history of data processing*. CIDS 1987 McGovern. Washington: National Archives, 1987. [21] pp.
134. O'Connor, Kathleen M. *Access and asbestos: a case study*. CIDS 1987 O'Connor, K.M. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 26 pp. plus appendices.
135. Palmer, P. Dian. *Information for freedom*. CIDS 1987 Palmer. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 7, [5] pp.
136. Potter, Constance. *"To preserve and make available": conflicts in reference*. CIDS 1987 Potter. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 12 pp.



137. Walters, Fred. *Loewenheim v. the Roosevelt Library: the aftermath*. CIDS 1987 Walters. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 15 pp.
138. Washington, Reginald. *Access to House of Representatives records stored at the National Archives: the fifty year rule*. CIDS 1987 Washington. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 24 pp.
139. Weissenbach, Karl-Heinz. *Proposed training program for the archivist of the future: (based on the Archives Plan for Information Systems & Technology)*. CIDS 1987 Weissenbach. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 15 pp.
140. Zerby, Barry. *Seminar paper (Archival training)*. CIDS 1987 Zerby. Washington: National Archives, 1987. 16 pp.
141. Higgins, Richard R. *Lewis and Clark, the National Archives, and the recovery of alienated records*. CIDS 1988 Higgins. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 22 pp.
142. Jensen, Faye L. *Access to federal court records: the Supreme Court, Courts of Appeal and District Courts*. CIDS 1988 Jensen. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 17 pp.
143. Knapp, Michael. *A comparison of access restrictions in Great Britain and the United States*. CIDS 1988 Knapp. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 19 pp.
144. Schlessinger, Kenneth. *The federal government as art patron, 1933-43: looking at the National Zoo*. CIDS 1988 Schlessinger. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 11 pp.
145. Schwarz, Joseph D. *Access to records of the United States Senate*. CIDS 1988 Schwarz. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 19 pp.
146. Wolfe, Marc Andrew. *Executive order 11652 and the Nixon White House and the free flow of information*. CIDS 1988 Wolfe. Washington: National Archives, 1988. 31 pp.
147. Davis, Jennifer L. *Index cards in records of the Office of Strategic Services: administrative issues*. CIDS 1989 Davis, J.L. Washington: National Archives, 1989. [29] pp. plus appendices.
148. Ferris, John C. *Access to the papers of Franklin D. Roosevelt: the opening salvos*. CIDS 1989 Ferris. Hyde Park, NY: Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 1989. 16, [2] pp.
149. Hanna, Maria T. *The unratified amendments to the Constitution*. CIDS 1989 Hanna. Washington: National Archives, [1989]. 12 pp.
150. Karren, Susan Huver. *Preserving the record: federal agencies and NARA reference practices*. CIDS 1989 Karren. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 20 pp.
151. Knill, Mary K. *Creating a researcher database*. CIDS 1989 Knill. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 18 pp.
152. Lash, Jeffrey N. *Artifacts at the National Archives: a summary of past practices, present uses, and prospective arrangements*. CIDS 1989 Lash. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 24 pp.
153. Lewis, Tab. *Labor history sources in the National Archives*. CIDS 1989 Lewis. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 14 pp.
154. Lockwood, Elizabeth K. *"Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives*. CIDS 1989 Lockwood. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.

155. McDonough, Sue. *Reference service on split record groups*. CIDS 1989 McDonough. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 11, 5 pp.
156. Morrow, Mary Frances. *Moving archival records*. CIDS 1989 Morrow. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 26 pp.
157. Penn, Lisha B. *Black suffrage and the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1902*. CIDS 1989 Penn. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 25 pp.
158. Raaska, Helmi. *Personal privacy and the archivist*. CIDS 1989 Raaska. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 34 pp.
159. Willard, Timothy. *A survey of classified World War II records in the National Archives*. CIDS 1989 Willard. Washington: National Archives, 1989. 30 pp.
160. Ziemer, Heidi. *Education units and archival records in the new information technology age*. CIDS 1989 Ziemer. Washington: National Archives, [1989]. 20, [5] pp.
161. Bernaski, Carolyn. *Oliver Hazard Perry and the Great Lakes Campaign of September 1813*. CIDS 1990 Bernaski. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 15 pp.
162. Blanton, Deanne. *Invitation to scholarship: an introduction to records in the National Archives relating to women and the military*. CIDS 1990 Blanton. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 38 pp.
163. Boyden, Richard P. *Description of labor records in the National Archives: problems and prospects*. CIDS 1990 Boyden. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 42 pp.
164. Carter, Jeffery E. *Conotocarious to Great Knife: the relationship between George Washington and Native Americans during the French and Indian War*. CIDS 1990 Carter. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.
165. Cerny, Gerald. *Archival information seeking in the Humanities: a user study of the General Records Department of State (RG 59) at the National Archives for the post-World War II period*. CIDS 1990 Cerny. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 29 pp.
166. Feng, Howard C. H. *Records along the DMZ: a study of the Marine Corps field records from the Vietnam conflict*. CIDS 1990 Feng. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 33 pp. plus appendices.
167. Fischer, Mark L. *A study of the planning and archival control methods for the movement of the Ronald Reagan presidential records*. CIDS 1990 Fischer. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.
168. Fitzgerald, Jane-Ann. *An examination of the Chinese educational mission*. CIDS 1990 Fitzgerald. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 42 pp.
169. Fletcher, Sherrie M. *The impact of the computer on the Ronald Reagan presidential materials staff*. CIDS 1990 Fletcher. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30, [10] pp.
170. Freeman, Augustus Monroe. *The National Archives, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Central Classified file, 1940-1957: a study to improve preservation, storage, and access*. CIDS 1990 Freeman, A.M. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp. plus appendices.
171. Freeman, Nola A. *A comparative study of the administration of the Government Documents Sections of the National Archives of the United States, the National Library of Canada, selected American state archives and libraries*. CIDS 1990 Freeman, N.A. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.

172. Fusick, Richard. *The acquisition of American Indian photographs: a survey of three federal government institutions*. CIDS 1990 Fusick. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 30 pp.
173. Glenewinkel, Jill. *Developing preservation awareness for users of textual records*. CIDS 1990 Glenewinkel. Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 22, [3] pp. plus appendices.
174. Green, Kellea. *Whither we are tending: releasing the 1920 census in the Regional Archives System*. CIDS 1990 Green. Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 32 pp. plus appendices.
175. Gunderson, Geir. *Issues in collecting research interviews by scholars*. CIDS 1990 Gunderson. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1990. 57 pp.
176. Hacker, Meg. *Satellite Archives: Close Kin or Distant Cousins? A Case Study of the Oklahoma Historical Society*. CIDS 1990 Hacker. Fort Worth, TX: National Archives, Southwest Region, 1990. 20 pp.
177. Jefferson, Julius C. [J. Calvin]. *Appraisal of moving image records*. CIDS 1990 Jefferson. Washington: National Archives, [1990]. 26 pp.
178. Lelansky, Deborah. *Administration and reference of the land entry case files*. CIDS 1990 Lelansky. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp. plus appendices.
179. McCarthy, Laura. *A preliminary survey of the manual and automated methods of monitoring stack location and preservation requirements in the regional archives*. CIDS 1990 McCarthy. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 42 pp.
180. Merselis, Martha. *College policy toward women at Bates College in 1950*. CIDS 1990 Merselis. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp. plus appendices.
181. Peuser, Richard. *George B. McClellan and the federal failure at the Second Battle of Bull Run*. CIDS 1990 Peuser. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp. plus appendices.
182. Reville, Crystal I. *Southern Black migration during the early 1900's*. CIDS 1990 Reville. Washington: National Archives, 1990. [unpaginated].
183. Roley, Scott. *Appraisal, sampling and the U.S. Attorneys Office*. CIDS 1990 Roley. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 59 pp.
184. Rood, Paul. *Archival cooperation in West Germany*. CIDS 1990 Rood. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 59 pp.
185. Schlessinger, Kenneth. *Moving classified records: Archives II*. CIDS 1990 Schlessinger. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 48 pp. plus appendices.
186. Shafer, Steven. *Screening restricted records at the Office of the National Archives: practices used in privacy issues*. CIDS 1990 Shafer. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 24 pp.
187. Stokes, Daniel A. *Will our past be in our future? Exploring videotape as an archival medium*. CIDS 1990 Stokes. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 17 pp.
188. Thornton, Roberta. *The potential use of electronic file transfer in the National Archives*. CIDS 1990 Thornton. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 20 pp. plus appendix.
189. Tilley, Brian D. *The medical department of the Continental Army: the rise and fall of Director General William Shippen*. CIDS 1990 Tilley. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 19 pp. plus appendix.

190. Tobin, Leesa. *A bridge over troubled water: the Ford deed of gift*. CIDS 1990 Tobin. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1990. 38 pp. plus appendices.
191. Whittington, James. *Archives and the new geography*. CIDS 1990 Whittington. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 31 pp.
192. Wilson, John D. *The Records Declassification Division: organization and staffing*. CIDS 1990 Wilson, J.D. Washington: National Archives, 1990. 24 pp.
193. Cumming, Greg. *Education and outreach programs at the Reagan Library*. CIDS 1991 Cumming. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 27 pp.
194. D'Entremont, Susan. *Disaster prevention and preparedness in archival facilities*. Boston, MA: John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library, 1991. 27 pp.
195. Fischer, Linda. *The role and function of presidential libraries*. CIDS 1991 Fischer. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 28 pp.
196. Hanna, Maria T. *World War II personnel searches at the Suitland Reference Branch*. CIDS 1991 Hanna. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 40 pp.
197. Hunt, Richard. *A call for the production of a document packet of the Congressional Records*. CIDS 1991 Hunt. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 77 pp.
198. Lowe, Alan. *Records management at the White House and its impact on Presidential Libraries*. CIDS 1991 Lowe. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 42 pp. plus appendices.
199. Miller, Lisa. *Administering FOIA requests in the Office of the National Archives: three areas of impact*. CIDS 1991 Miller, L. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 23, [20] pp.
200. Natanson, Nicholas. *To make the 'invisible' camera eye visible...forging the archival nexus: photographs and texts*. CIDS 1991 Natanson. Washington: National Archives, 1991. [unpaginated.]
201. Penn, Lisha B. *Descriptive practices at the National Archives: past, present, and future*. CIDS 1991 Penn. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 57 pp. plus appendix.
202. Porcella, Laura. *American intervention in Guatemala: 1952-1954*. CIDS 1991 Porcella. Philadelphia, PA: Federal Records Center, 1991. 25 pp.
203. Stanhope, David J. *The development of the Jimmy Carter Library's audiovisual collection*. CIDS 1991 Stanhope. Atlanta, GA: Jimmy Carter Library, 1991. 25 pp.
204. Tilley, Brian D. *The role of the master location register in the move to Archives II*. CIDS 1991 Tilley. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 20 pp. plus appendices.
205. VanDereedt, Angin. *Finding aids - records - computers: one archivist's search for user-friendly reference*. CIDS 1991 VanDereedt, A. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 13 pp. plus appendices.
206. Wehrkamp, Tim. *A survey of description and preservation of National Archives textual and cartographic records relating to major Corps of Topographical Engineers expeditions in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1863*. CIDS 1991 Wehrkamp. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 102 pp.

207. Yockelson, Mitchel. *Microfilmed Air Force unit histories in the custody of the National Archives: an overview*. CIDS 1991 Yockelson. Suitland, MD: National Records Center, 1991. 21 pp. plus appendix.

CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY  
AUTHOR INDEX

- Anderson, Michael, 36  
Anderson, Patty G., 37  
Aubitz, Shawn, 118  
Baldwin, Bonnie C., 75  
Bernaski, Carolyn, 161  
Blanton, Deanne, 162  
Bohanan, Robert D., 18  
Bolger, Eileen, 38, 64  
Bosanko, Susan Y., 84  
Bottoms, Daryl, 76  
Boyden, Richard P., 163  
Branigar, Thomas, 39  
Briley, Carol A., 119  
Brown, Patrice C., 4  
Burton, Shirley J., 120  
Bustard, Bruce I., 85  
Carter, Jeffery E., 164  
Cassedy, James, 86  
Cedrone, James N., 87  
Cerny, Gerald, 165  
Ciarlante, Marjorie Heins, 77  
Clark, Jerry L., 40  
Cleary, Deirdre M., 121  
Clement, Patricia McDermott, 41  
Connelly, Timothy D. W., 88  
Conway, Paul, 73  
Coren, Robert W., 5  
Corrison, Mark, 122  
Cox, Richard F., Jr., 54  
Creech, William R., 89  
Cumming, Greg, 193  
D'Entremont, Susan, 194  
Davis, Jennifer L., 147  
Davis, William H., 90  
Denier, Elizabeth, 91  
Dewberry, Suzanne, 92  
Dimkoff, Diane L., 123  
Downs, Charles F., II, 19  
Duff, Diana L., 124  
Eaton, Fynnette, 42  
Eickhoff, Shellynne, 125  
Elderkin, Jeanne, 20, 55  
Epps, Elizabeth, 6  
Falb, Susan Rosenfield, 21  
Feng, Howard C.H., 166  
Ferguson, Mark, 93  
Ferris, John C., 148  
Fischer, Lance J., 2  
Fischer, Linda, 195  
Fischer, Mark L., 167  
Fitzgerald, Jane-Ann, 168  
Fletcher, Sherrie M., 169  
Ford, Jeannette, 22, 65  
Fox, Cynthia G., 43  
Fraser, Gregory, 94  
Freeman, Augustus Monroe, 170  
Freeman, Nola A., 171  
Fusick, Richard, 172  
Gallagher, Gary, 44  
Glenewinkel, Jill, 173  
Green, Kellee, 174  
Guilbaud, Jennie Diaz, 95, 126  
Gunderson, Geir, 175  
Hacker, Meg, 176  
Hanna, Maria T., 149, 196  
Hanson, Linda, 23  
Happoldt, Anita O., 66  
Harrison, Jimmy A., 96  
Hawkins, Mary Ann, 56, 97  
Heaps, C. Stephen, 127  
Heger, Kenneth W., 98  
Heller, Jonathan, 78  
Hergenreder, Rocky L., 57  
Herschler, David H., 24  
Higgins, Richard R., 99, 141  
Hoopes, Joan, 25  
Humphrey, David C., 7  
Hunt, Richard, 197  
Jackanicz, Donald W., 128  
Jefferson, Julius Calvin, Sr., 129, 177  
Jensen, Faye L., 142  
Kabakoff, Marvin H., 26  
Karren, Susan Huver, 150  
Kennelly, Janet, 67  
Klose, Fred, 130  
Knapp, Michael, 100, 143  
Knill, Mary K., 151  
Krusten, Eva, 101  
Krusten, Maarja, 8  
Langbart, David A., 102  
Lash, Jeffrey N., 152  
Leahy, James M., 58  
Lelansky, Deborah, 178  
Lentz, Rebecca A., 131  
Lewis, Barbara Rose, 9  
Lewis, Tab, 153  
Linde, Janet R., 103  
Livingston, Rebecca, 68

Lockwood, Elizabeth K., 154  
 Lopez-Gomez, Mario, 21  
 Lowe, Alan, 198  
 Mather, Mildred E., 132  
 Mayer, Henry, 10  
 McCarthy, Laura, 179  
 McDonough, Sue, 155  
 McGann, Martin, 104  
 McGovern, Nancy Y., 133  
 Meier, Michael T., 79  
 Melamed, Eleanor, 45  
 Merselis, Mary A., 180  
 Miller, Lisa, 129  
 Morrow, Mary Frances, 156  
 Muse, Clifford, Jr., 11  
 Natanson, Nicholas, 200  
 Nicastro, Kathie, 105  
 O'Connor, Joan, 27  
 O'Connor, Kathleen M., 80, 134  
 Palmer, P. Dian, 135  
 Pankratz, Herbert L., 69  
 Paul, Karen Dawley, 28  
 Penn, Lisha B., 157, 201  
 Peuser, Richard, 181  
 Pfeiffer, David A., 59  
 Pilgrim, Michael, 12  
 Plavchan, Ronald J., 1  
 Pomictor, Gregory A., 13  
 Porcella, Laura, 202  
 Potter, Constance, 136  
 Raaska, Helmi, 158  
 Raub, Sandra, 46  
 Rawlings-Milton, Herbert, 94  
 Reeves, Charles, 60  
 Rephlo, Mary E., 106  
 Resler, Patricia, 47  
 Revelle, Crystal I., 182  
 Richardson, Robert E., 29  
 Richter, Patrica, 107  
 Roberts, John W., 108  
 Rohrer, Karen, 48  
 Roley, Scott, 183  
 Romanski, Fred J., 109  
 Rood, Paul, 184  
 Ross, Rodney A., 30  
 Rush, James S., Jr., 61, 74  
 Schamel, C. Edward, 110  
 Schlessinger, Kenneth, 144, 185  
 Schmidt, Amy K., 70  
 Schmidt, Paul A., 81  
 Schwarz, Joseph D., 111, 145  
 Scott-Cora, Ivadnia E., 112

Shafer, Steven, 186  
 Shanks, W. Kenneth, 31  
 Smith, Nancy Kegan, 3  
 Smith, Richard H., 14  
 Stanhope, David J., 203  
 Staubach, James C., 49  
 Stokes, Daniel A., 187  
 Storm, Robert W. Jr., 32  
 Strandberg, Dwight E., 71  
 Struss, Kathleen A., 50  
 Swobada, Karen, 47  
 Tenney, Dorothy, 51, 72  
 Thorne, Judith Z., 52  
 Thornton, Roberta, 188  
 Tilley, Brian D., 189, 204  
 Tissing, Robert W., 15  
 Tobin, Leesa, 190  
 Uebrecht-Pacheli, Willna, 62  
 VanDereedt, Angie, 205  
 VanDereedt, John K., 82  
 VanSweringen, Bryan T., 33  
 Walch, Victoria Irons, 21  
 Walters, Fred, 137  
 Washington, Reginald, 113, 138  
 Weber, David S., 34  
 Wehrkamp, Tim, 206  
 Weir, Thomas E. Jr., 16, 53  
 Weissenbach, Karl-Heinz, 83, 139  
 Weisz, Rosemarie, 35, 63  
 Whitaker, Dale Harley, 114  
 Whittington, James, 191  
 Willard, Timothy, 159  
 Wilson, Alison, 115  
 Wilson, John D., 192  
 Wiltsey, Thomas E., Jr., 17  
 Wolfe, Marc Andrew, 116, 146  
 Yancey, James A., Jr., 117  
 Yockelson, Mitchell, 207  
 Zerby, Barry, 140  
 Ziemer, Heidi, 160

**CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY  
TITLE INDEX**

- Access and asbestos: a case study, 134
- Access and the pre-presidential papers of Richard Nixon, 130
- Access to federal court records: the Supreme Court, Courts of Appeal and District Courts, 142
- Access to government records still a prerequisite for democracy, 120
- Access to House of Representatives records stored at the National Archives: the fifty year rule, 138
- Access to records of the United States Senate, 145
- Access to the papers of Franklin D. Roosevelt: the opening salvo, 148
- The acquisition of American Indian photographs: a survey of three federal government institutions, 172
- Administering FOIA requests in the Office of the National Archives: three areas of impact, 199
- Administration and reference of the land entry case files, 178
- The administration of access: NARA and the (b)(1) and (b)(3) FOIA exemptions, 127
- Administrative history of the Jones Academy (RG 75), 51
- Administrative history of the National Personnel Records Center, 47
- Administrative history of the Office of the Surveyor General of Colorado, 38
- Administrative history of the Southwestern Power Administration, 22
- American intervention in Guatemala: 1952-1954, 202
- ...And make them available for use: a comparison of reference at the National Archives with other institutions, 74
- Application of security procedures to the Nixon presidential materials project textual reference room, 75
- Applications of microcomputers in NARS, 67
- Appraisal, arrangement and research use of Army organizational records at the National Personnel Records Center, 26
- Appraisal of moving image records, 177
- Appraisal, sampling and the U.S. Attorneys Office, 183
- The Arapaho National Forest, 1908-1975: an administrative history, 57
- Archival cooperation in West Germany, 184
- Archival exhibitions for field branches, National Archives and Records Administration, 118
- Archival implications of the State Department's Foreign Affairs Information System: case study for the future, 24
- Archival information seeking in the Humanities: a user study of the General Records Department of State (RG 59) at the National Archives for the post-World War II period, 165
- Archival problems in the preservation of World War II paper, 66
- Archival theory: much ado about shelving, 108
- Archival training in NARA: "Memoirs of a stack rat", 105
- Archives and the new geography, 191
- Archives of a great American republic: the genesis of the Brazilian National Archival system, 32
- Artifacts at the National Archives: a summary of past practices, present uses, and prospective arrangements, 152
- Authority control as an alternative to the record group concept: comments from the writing of T.R. Schellenberg, 115
- Automation of archival finding aids: issues and options, 53
- The awesome burden: records declassification in the National Archives, 102
- The Bavarian patriots party and the Landtag elections of May and November 1869, 16
- Bits of privacy, 126
- Black suffrage and the Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1902, 157
- A bridge over troubled water: the Ford deed of gift, 190
- A call for the production of a document packet of the Congressional Records, 197
- The care and feeding of archivists, 91
- Carl Schurz: an examination of his approach to the Administration of Indian affairs as Secretary of the Interior, 20
- Cataloging still photographs in the presidential libraries, 18
- The central file of naval attache and intelligence reports, 1886-1947, in the National Archives, 49
- Classification management within the archival setting: manpower requirements and job satisfaction needs, 52
- College policy toward women at Bates College in 1950, 180
- A comparative study of the administration of the Government Documents Sections of the National Archives of the United States, the National Library of Canada, selected American state archives and libraries, 171
- A comparison of access restrictions in Great Britain and the United States, 143
- Computenizing Justice Department indexes: a feasibility study, 43
- Computers as an administrative tool for archivists, 131
- Conotocious to Great Knife: the relationship between George Washington and Native Americans during the French and Indian War, 164
- Conservation of documents in an exhibit: the Kennedy Library experience, 27
- Conservation practices and problems in presidential libraries' museums, 37
- Constitutional rights/civil liberties: teaching unit, 122



- Creating a researcher database, 151  
 The debate over the certification of individual archivists, 90  
 The description dilemma, 125  
 Description of labor records in the National Archives: problems and prospects, 163  
 Descriptive practices at the National Archives: past, present, and future, 201  
 Developing preservation awareness for users of textual records, 173  
 The development of the Jimmy Carter Library's audiovisual collection, 203  
 Disaster prevention and preparedness in archival facilities, 194  
 Division of records management functions: a mistake, 86  
 The donated papers of the Richard M. Nixon presidential materials project: records relating to minorities and women, 1969-1973, 11  
 Education and outreach programs at the Reagan Library, 193  
 Education units and archival records in the new information technology age, 160  
 Emory Spear: activist federal judge in Savannah, Georgia, 1885-1918, 56  
 Ernst Poener: archivist extraordinary, 30  
 An evaluation of the NARS A-1 system, 10  
 An examination of the Chinese educational mission, 168  
 Executive order 11652 and the Nixon White House and the free flow of information, 146  
 The federal government as art patron, 1933-43: looking at the National Zoo, 144  
 Finding aids - records - computers: one archivist's search for user-friendly reference, 205  
 The Freedom of Information Act: its evolution in the United States and Japan, 123  
 The General Board of the Navy Department, 1900-1951, 99  
 George B. McClellan and the federal failure at the Second Battle of Bull Run, 181  
 Getting and keeping the Democratic and Republican National Committee records, 42  
 Going away from the blanket, 35  
 Government publications and the National Archives: an administrative history of the Printed Archives Branch, 59  
 Government surveillance of American citizens and the activities of John Reed during World War I, 121  
 Guide to early naval aviation records at the National Archives, 68  
 Guide to genealogical sources relating to Cherokee Indians among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the National Archives, 40  
 A guide to historical materials in institutions related to the Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65  
 Guidelines for the Johnson bibliography project, 44  
 Handling of class visits of presidential libraries, 48  
 History of the United States Film Service, 129  
 The Honorable Robert Smalls, from servant to service, 1839-1915, 113  
 The impact of the computer on the Ronald Reagan presidential materials staff, 169  
 Implementing the Presidential Records Act of 1978 to the Herbert Hoover papers had it been in effect in 1929, 132  
 Implications of making a decision on intrinsic value, 96  
 "Imponderable matters": the influence of new trends in history on appraisal at the National Archives, 154  
 In search of archival theory, 89  
 Index cards in records of the Office of Strategic Services: administrative issues, 147  
 Information for freedom, 135  
 The interrelationship of maritime records in the Civil Archives Division, 1789-1900, 82  
 Investigation of automation in creating a Special List: a case study of the four-phase system, 55  
 Invitation to scholarship: an introduction to records in the National Archives relating to women and the military, 162  
 Issues in collecting research interviews by scholars, 176  
 Judgment as an element in appraisal and its relation to machine-readable records: a review essay, 79  
 Labor history sources in the National Archives, 153  
 LBJ Library and other presidential libraries as educational centers, 7  
 Lewis and Clark, the National Archives, and the recovery of alienated records, 141  
 Local history resources at Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 46  
 Loewenheim v. the Roosevelt Library: the aftermath, 137  
 A management study: reducing the processing backlog to the collections of personal papers at the Kennedy Library, 104  
 Marking declassified records: an essay, 114  
 The medical department of the Continental Army: the rise and fall of Director General William Shippen, 189  
 Microfiche at NARS, 54  
 Microfilmed Air Force unit histories in the custody of the National Archives: an overview, 207  
 Military service records in the National Archives of the United States, 112  
 Montgomery Meigs and construction of the Washington aqueduct, 1852-1962, 76  
 Moving archival records, 156  
 Moving classified records: Archives II, 185  
 NARA and the law: the peculiar problems of processing the Nixon presidential materials, 101

- National Archives and Records Service and Congressional courtesy storage, 58
- The National Archives, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Central Classified file, 1940-1957: a study to improve preservation, storage, and access, 170
- The National Personnel Records Center at 111 Winnebago Street nears its 30th birthday, 13
- The nation's memory: efforts at adequate documentation of federal government activities, 88
- NNTS records storage problems: a plan for the Pickett Street annex, 29
- Oliver Hazard Perry and the Great Lakes Campaign of September 1813, 161
- The opening of the Nixon White House tapes: procedures and problems, 91
- Orientation to the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, 23
- The origin of motion picture and sound recording policy in the National Archives, 77
- Out of the clear blue sky? Toward a new appraisal strategy for aerial photography, 85
- An overview of the federal government's involvement in the history of data processing, 133
- Personal privacy and the archivist, 158
- The Philippine Archives, 41
- Photo preservation grants: National Historical Publications and Records Commission Records Program; evaluation, analysis, observations, recommendations, 78
- Physical control of records in the Office of the National Archives: the use of Form 6700 and a proposal for an automated records control system, 21
- The planning and implementation of a computer-assisted inventory of holdings: Federal Records Center - Waltham, 25
- The potential use of electronic file transfer in the National Archives, 188
- A preliminary survey of the manual and automated methods of monitoring stock location and preservation requirements in the regional archives, 179
- Preparation and use of the John Doe register in the presidential library system, 71
- Preserving the record: federal agencies and NARA reference practices, 150
- Presidential task force operations during the Johnson Administration - Johnson Library, 3
- PRESNET, 117
- The problems deaf researchers have at the National Archives and proposed solutions, 2
- Problems in implementing mandatory review procedures at presidential libraries, 119
- Problems in attracting people to the archival profession, 87
- The problems of preserving National Archives' documents on exhibit, 4
- The process of information gathering by military attaches in Iran during the Azerbaijan crisis, 95
- Processing the Nixon tapes, 8
- Professional training for archivists in the national and federal archives: the United States and the Federal Republic, 33
- Promoting greater research uses of the Richard Nixon pre-presidential correspondence series, 36
- Proposal for the systematic declassification review of security-classified microfilm, 12
- Proposed training program for the archivist of the future: (based on the Archives Plan for Information Systems & Technology), 139
- Public outreach: a blueprint for the future, 98
- A public relations guide for National Archives field branches, 124
- Queen Alexandria's layette: a reappraisal of the intriguing foreign service post files of the Department of State, 70
- The quiet bugle, Lafayette A. Dorrington - Special Indian Agent, 1913-1923, 80
- The record group: new problems with an old concept, 92
- Records along the DMZ: a study of the Marine Corps field records from the Vietnam conflict, 166
- The Records Declassification Division: organization and staffing, 192
- Records declassification procedures manual, 94
- Records management at the White House and its impact on Presidential Libraries, 198
- Records of the United Pueblo Agency arranged under the U.S. Indian Field Services decimal filing system, 64
- Records of the U.S. District Court, New Mexico, 17
- Reference service on split record groups, 155
- The regional archives branches: an update, 1975-1978, 5
- Relocating a cartographic archives: NNTS plans for a move to Alexandria, VA, 14
- A research guide to materials relating to Native Americans available in the Chicago Archives Branch of the National Archives and Records Service, 34
- Research in presidential libraries: a user study, 73
- Researcher registration procedures: a study of selected United States Government archives and manuscript repositories in Washington, DC, 128
- Researching Chicago regional archives (NARS) holdings for Indiana business and industrial records, 31
- Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on aviation and aerospace, 69
- Resources at the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library on the Black civil rights movement in post-World War II America, 50
- Review of NARS workshops: file improvement and records disposition, 72
- The role and function of presidential libraries, 195
- The role of educational programs in presidential libraries, 103

- The role of the legal services staff at NARA and how NSL assists the working archivist, 109
- The role of the master location register in the move to Archives II, 204
- Russian/Soviet-related material in Record Group 149: Printed Archives of the Federal Government, 1
- Satellite and agency archives, 45
- Satellite Archives: Close Kin or Distant Cousins? A Case Study of the Oklahoma Historical Society, 176
- Screening restricted records at the Office of the National Archives: practices used in privacy issues, 186
- Selected dispatches from the American observer to the 1848 Frankfurt parliament: annotated and with an introduction, 116
- Selling America's war policy: the OWI, Hollywood, and propaganda, 100
- Seminar paper (Archival training), 140
- The Senate Park Commission and the development of the Mall, 61
- Serving the genealogist in a presidential library, 94
- Short haul logistics: volume movement of classified material, 6
- Southern Black migration during the early 1900's, 182
- A study of research trends in the National Archives, 1977-1981, 60
- A study of the feasibility of the use of dBase II software in the description of archives below the series level, 110
- A study of the planning and archival control methods for the movement of the Ronald Reagan presidential records, 167
- A study of the Temporary Select Committee to Study the Senate Committee System, 111
- Subject indexing of federal criminal case files, 97
- Suggestions for NARA's records management program as an independent agency, 93
- Suitland solution: the National Archives and the space imperative, 1959-1979, 19
- A survey of archival manuals, 28
- A survey of classified World War II records in the National Archives, 159
- A survey of description and preservation of National Archives textual and cartographic records relating to major Corps of Topographical Engineers expeditions in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1863., 206
- Survey of federal picture reference in Washington, DC, 107
- A thorough examination of the orientation reference interview in archival research, 15
- To make the 'invisible' camera eye visible...forging the archival nexus: photographs and texts, 200
- "To preserve and make available": conflicts in reference, 136
- A tradition of consolidation and separation: the Crow Creek Agency, 63
- The United States v. Marcus Garvey: prosecution of a Black Nationalist ideologue leads to deportation, 83
- The unratified amendments to the Constitution, 149
- Use and users of archives: the potential of user studies, 106
- Verification of National Archives microfilm publications, 62
- Visual finding aids: a survey, 9
- The White House central files, 39
- Whither we are tending: releasing the 1920 census in the Regional Archives System, 174
- Will our past be in our future? Exploring videotape as an archival medium, 187
- World War II personnel searches at the Suitland Reference Branch, 196

371

**CIDS BIBLIOGRAPHY  
SUBJECT INDEX**

- 1920 Census. *See* Census (1920)
- Academic records  
Bates College (ME), 180
- Access  
*see also* Freedom of Information; Privacy
- Access, 136, 143, 205  
Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 170  
Classified materials, 8, 12, 94, 102, 114, 134  
Congressional records, 138  
Court records, 142  
Democratic government records, 120  
E.O. 11652, 146  
Freedom of information, 123, 127, 135  
Government records, 120  
Great Britain, 143  
Hearing impaired, 2  
Legal issues, 101, 109  
Microforms, 12  
NARA, 109  
Nixon materials, 75, 81, 130, 146  
Preservation issues, 170  
Reagan materials, 169  
Roosevelt materials, 137, 148  
Security issues, 75  
Senate records, 145  
Video recordings, 187
- Accession, 207
- Aerial photography  
*see also* Photographs
- Aerial photography  
Appraisal, 85
- Agency archives, 45
- Agency records. *See* Federal records; Names of individual agencies, bureaus, and offices
- Air Force. *See* Military records; Office of Air Force History
- AIS. *See* Archives Information System (AIS)
- Alabama  
Circuit Court records, 97
- Appraisal  
Aerial photography, 85  
Archival training, 72  
Classified materials, 134  
Electronic records, 79  
Intrinsic value, 96  
Moving images, 177  
NARA, 154  
Photographs, 200  
Sampling, 180
- Arapaho National Forest (CO), 57
- Archival administration, 108, 147, 171  
Automation, 131  
NARA, 93  
Records management, 93
- Archival cooperation  
Germany, 184
- Archival education. *See* Archival training
- Archival theory, 89, 108  
Photographs, 200  
Textual records, 200
- Archival training, 33, 87, 89, 91, 139, 140  
Appraisal, 72  
Certification, 90  
Curriculum, 139  
Germany, 33  
Manual, 28  
NARA, 72, 105  
Workshops, 72
- Archives II (MD), 185  
Master Location Register, 204
- Archives Information System (AIS), 205
- Archives of American Art (DC)  
Reference services, 128
- Archivists, 87  
Certification, 90, 91  
Curriculum, 139  
Personnel development, 52  
Posner, Ernest, 30  
Privacy issues, 158  
Professional training, 33  
Schellenberg, T.R., 115
- Army. *See* Military records
- Arrangement  
Manuals, 28  
Photographs, 200  
United Public Agency records, 64
- Artifacts, 152
- Asbestos-use, 134
- Attorneys Office  
Appraisal, 103
- Audiovisual records  
*see also* Moving images; Photographs; Sound recordings; Video recordings
- Audiovisual records  
Center Presidential Library, 203  
Finding aids, 9  
NARA, 77  
Video recordings, 187
- Authority control, 115
- Automated Records Control System, 21
- Automation  
*see also* Electronic records
- Automation, 131, 151, 205  
Archival training, 139  
Data exchange, 188  
Data processing, 133  
Databases, 110  
Finding aids, 25, 43, 53, 55  
Microcomputers, 67  
NARA, 21, 205  
NARS A-1, 10  
PRESNET, 117  
Reagan Presidential Library, 169

**Aviation****Navy, 68****Sources in Eisenhower Presidential Library, 69****Azerbaijan Crisis, 95****Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65****Bates College (ME)****Academic records, 180****Bavarian Patriots Party, 16****Bibliographies****Johnson Presidential Library, 44****Blacks, 50****Gervay, Marcus, 83****Smalls, Robert, 113****Southern migration (1900-1940), 182****Suffrage, 157****Boggs, Elizabeth M.****Papers, 104****Brazil****Archives, 32****Buildings, 14, 156****Archives II (MD), 185****Pickett Street (VA), 29****Suitland (MD), 19****Bureau of Indian Affairs****Records, 40, 155, 170, 176****Bureau of Investigation, 83****Bureau of Land Management****Records, 155****Reference services, 178****Business records, 31****Canada****National Library of Canada, 171****Center Presidential Library****Audiovisual records, 203****Automation, 169****Preservation, 37****PRESNET, 117****Registration systems, 71****Cartographic records, 191****Description, 206****Moving, 14****Preservation, 206****Cataloging****see also Description****Cataloging****Photographs, 18****Census (1820)****Regional archives, 174****Center for Legislative Archives****see also Congressional records;****House of Representatives; Senate****Center for Legislative Archives, 59, 171****Central Classified File, 170****Central foreign policy files.****See Foreign policy****Certification****Archivists, 90, 91****Cherokee Indians****Genealogy, 40****Chinese Educational Mission****Records, 168****Choctaw Indians, 51****Circuit Courts****Records, 97****Citation analysis, 165****Civil rights. See Human rights****Civil War****Military records, 181****Second Battle of Bull Run,  
181****Clerk, Captain William. See****Lewis and Clark****Classified materials, 12, 49,****93, 134, 146, 192****Access, 6,****Archives II, 185****Declassification, 94, 102,  
114****Mandatory review, 119****Moving, 6, 185****Presidential libraries, 119****World War II, 159****Colorado****Arapaho National Forest, 57****Surveyors General records,  
38****Congressional records****see also Center for****Legislative Archives; House of Representatives;****Senate****Congressional records, 111,****138, 197****Access, 145****Storage, 58****Constitutional rights. See****Human rights****Constitution, 149****Corps of Topographical****Engineers****Expeditions, 206****Court records, 142****Indexing, 97****New Mexico, 17****Courts of Appeal****Records, 142****Criminal records****Indexing, 97****Crow Creek Agency, 63****Crow Indians, 63****Dakota Territory, 63****Data exchange, 188****Data processing, 133****Databases, 110****Dawes Commission, 40****Declassification. See Classified materials****Declassified materials. See Classified materials****Deeds of gift, 190****Democratic National Committee****Records, 42****Department of State. See State Department****Department of the Interior. See Interior Department****Description, 92, 125, 205, 206****Automation, 110****Cataloging, 18**

- Description cont.
- Manuale, 28
  - NARA, 201
  - Disabled
    - Access, 2
  - Disaster planning, 194
  - Disposition
    - Classified materials, 134
  - District Courts
    - New Mexico, 17
    - Records, 142
  - District of Columbia
    - Public buildings, 61
    - Records, 76
    - Sources on photography, 107
  - Documentation strategies, 88
  - Donelson, Andrew Jackson, 116
  - Dorrington, Lafayette A., 80
  - Education units, 160
  - Education
    - Human rights, 122
    - Indians, 35, 51
    - Use of primary sources, 7, 48, 122, 160, 197
  - Eisenhower Presidential Library
    - Educational programs, 7, 103
    - Outreach, 48
    - Photographs, 18
    - Political party records, 42
    - Preservation, 37
    - Registration systems, 71
    - Sources on aviation and space, 69
    - Sources on human rights, 50
    - White House central files, 39
  - Electronic records
    - see also Automation
  - Electronic records, 133
    - Appraisal, 79
    - Data exchange, 188
    - Education units, 160
    - Marine Corps records, 166
    - State Department, 24
  - Executive Order 11652, 146
  - Exhibits, 4, 118
    - Preservation, 27
  - Federal Arts Project, 144
  - Federal records centers, 150
    - Suitland (MD), 19
  - Federal records
    - see also Names of individual agencies, bureaus, and offices
  - Federal records
    - Access, 120
    - Oklahoma Historical Society, 45, 176
  - Filipino guerrilla organizations' records
    - World War II, 41
  - Film. See Moving images
  - Film Service, 129
  - Finding aids, 71, 206
    - Automation, 25, 43, 53, 55
    - Graphic materials, 9
    - NARA, 205
  - Ford Presidential Library
    - Automation, 169
    - Deeds of gift, 190
    - Educational programs, 103
    - Oral history, 175
    - Preservation, 37
    - Registration systems, 71
  - Ford, Gerald R.
    - Deeds of gift, 190
  - Foreign Affairs Information System, 24
  - Foreign policy, 24, 202
  - Foreign service post files, 70
  - Forestry, 57
  - Freedom of information, 123, 126, 135, 143, 186, 199
    - Asbestos-use records, 134
    - Classified material, 102
    - Great Britain, 143
    - Japan, 123
    - NARA, 109, 127, 199
    - Registration systems, 15
  - Freer Gallery of Art Library (DC)
    - Reference services, 128
  - French and Indian War, 164
  - Garvey, Marcus, 83
  - Genealogy, 84
    - Cherokee Indians, 40
  - General Board of the Navy Department, 99
  - General Land Office records
    - Reference services, 178
  - Geographic Information Systems (GIS), 191
  - Georgia
    - Speer, Judge Emory, 56
  - Germany, 16, 116
    - Archival cooperation, 184
    - Archival training, 33
    - Archives, 184
  - GIS. See Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
  - Government Documents Collection, 171
  - Government records
    - see also Names of individual agencies, bureaus, and offices
  - Government records
    - Access, 120
  - Grants
    - Photograph preservation, 78
  - Graphic materials
    - Finding aids, 9
  - Great Britain
    - Access, 143
  - Guatemala, 202
  - Hearing impaired
    - Access, 2
  - Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden Collection
    - Archive (DC)
      - Reference services, 128
  - Holocaust, 70
  - Hoover materials, 132
  - Hoover Presidential Library, 132
    - Educational programs, 7, 103
    - Outreach, 48
    - Photographs, 18
    - Preservation, 37

Hoover Presidential Library *cont.*  
 Registration systems, 71  
 White House central files, 39  
 House of Representatives. *See also* Center for Legislative Archives; Congressional records; Senate  
 House of Representatives  
 Records, 138  
 Smalle, Robert, 113  
 Human rights  
 Education, 122  
 Sources in Eisenhower Presidential Library, 50  
 Indexing, 147  
 Criminal records, 97  
 Indiana  
 Business records, 31  
 Indians, 20, 104, 170  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 45, 155, 176  
 Cherokee, 40  
 Choctaw, 51  
 Crown, 63  
 Dawes Commission, 40  
 Dorrington, Lafayette, A., 80  
 Education, 35, 51  
 Genealogy, 40  
 Great Lakes Region, 34  
 Photographs, 172  
 Pueblo, 64  
 Intelligence agencies'  
 Records, 147  
 Intelligence records  
 Military, 95  
 Navy, 49  
 Interior Department, 20  
 Intrinsic value  
 Appraisal, 96  
 Iran, 95  
 Japan  
 Freedom of Information Act, 123  
 Johnson Presidential Library, 23  
 Bibliography project, 44  
 Educational programs, 7, 103  
 Preservation, 37  
 Photographs, 18  
 Political party records, 42  
 Presidential task forces, 3  
 Reference services, 15  
 Registration systems, 71  
 Johnson, Lyndon Baines  
 Bibliographies, 44  
 Jones Academy (OK), 51  
 Justice Department  
 Bureau of Investigation, 83  
 Computerized indexes, 43  
 Kennedy Presidential Library  
 Educational programs, 7, 103  
 Exhibits, 27  
 Outreach, 48  
 Personal papers, 104  
 Photographs, 18  
 Political party records, 42  
 Preservation, 37  
 White House central files, 39

Labor records, 153, 163  
 Land entry case files  
 Reference services, 178  
 Land records  
 Land entry case files, 178  
 Spanish land grants, 45  
 Latin America  
 Archives, 32  
 Legal issues  
 Access, 101, 109  
 Industrial safety, 134  
 Legal records  
 Justice Department, 43  
 Lewis and Clark, 141  
 Library of Congress, 45  
 Prints and Photographs Division, 172  
 Manuscript Division, 74, 128  
 Music Division, 128  
 Local records  
 New York State, 46  
 Loewenheim case  
 Roosevelt Presidential Library, 137  
 Manuals, 28  
 Declassification, 94  
 Maps. *See* Cartographic records  
 Marine Corps. *See* Military records  
 Marine Corps Historical Center  
 Reference services, 128  
 Maritime records, 82, 205  
 Maritime vessel documents, 205  
 Maryland Hall of Records  
 Reference services, 74  
 Master Location Register  
 Moving, 204  
 McClellan, George B.  
 Second Battle of Bull Run, 181  
 Medical records  
 Continental Army, 189  
 Meigs, Montgomery, 76  
 Microcomputers  
 NARA, 67  
 Microfiche  
 NARA, 54  
 Microfilm  
 Military records, 207  
 NARA, 62  
 Microforms, 54  
 Classified materials, 12  
 Foreign Affairs Information System, 24  
 Military Academy  
 Archives, 45  
 Military records  
 Air Force, 207  
 Army, 26  
 Civil War, 181  
 French and Indian Wars, 164  
 Intelligence, 49, 95  
 Marine Corps records, 166  
 McClellan, George B., 181  
 Microfilm, 207  
 National Personnel Records Center, 26  
 Navy, 49, 68, 99, 134



**Military records cont.**

- Personnel, 26, 112, 196
- Recovered Personnel Division records, 41
- Revolutionary War, 189
- Second Battle of Bull Run, 181
- Unit histories, 207
- Vietnam War, 166
- War of 1812, 161
- Women, 162
- World War II, 41, 159, 196

**Minorities**

- Nixon materials, 11

**Moving, 6, 19, 156**

- Cartographic records, 14
- Classified records, 185
- NARA, 204
- Pickett Street, 14
- Reagan materials, 167

**Moving images**

*see also* Audiovisual records

**Moving images, 77, 129**

- Appraisal, 177
- Propaganda, 100

**NARA. *See* National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)****NARS A-1, 10****National Air and Space Museum Library**

- Reference services, 128

**National Anthropological Archives**

- Photographic collections, 172
- Reference services, 128

**National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)**

- Air Force unit histories, 207
- Appraisal, 154
- Archival administration, 93, 171
- Archival training, 105
- Audiovisual records, 77
- Automation, 10, 21, 205
- Census (1920), 174
- Center for Legislative Archives, 59, 171
- Description, 201
- Electronic records, 188
- Exhibits, 4, 27, 118
- Finding aids, 205
- Freedom of information, 199
- Freedom of information Act, 127
- Hearing impaired researchers, 2
- Indian resources, 34
- Labor records, 163
- Legal staff, 109
- Loewenheim case, 137
- Microcomputers, 67
- Microfiche, 54
- Microfilm verification, 62
- Military records, 112
- Moving, 204
- National Personnel Records Center, 13, 26, 47
- Nixon materials, 101
- Outreach, 36, 124, 160
- Personnel, 52
- Photographic collections, 172
- Pickett Street (VA), 29

**National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)  
cont.**

- Printed Archives Branch, 59, 171
- Records Declassification Division, 192
- Records management, 86
- Records screening, 186
- Recovered Personnel Division records, 41
- Reference services, 74, 128, 150
- Regions, 5, 118, 124, 174, 179
- Regions - Great Lakes, 31, 34
- Regions - New England, 25
- Regions - Pacific Southwest, 36
- Regions - Southeast, 60
- Research trends, 60, 154
- Satellite Archives, 45
- Satellite Archives - Oklahoma Historical Society, 45, 176
- Sources on labor history, 153
- Sources on the Soviet Union, 1
- Suidand (MD), 19, 196
- Training workshops, 72
- Women, 162

**National Gallery of Art Archives (DC)**

- Reference services, 128

**National Historical Publications and Records Commission  
Program (NHPRC)**

- Grants, 78

**National Library of Canada**

- Archival administration, 171

**National Museum of American History Archives Center  
(DC)**

- Reference services, 128

**National Park Service**

- Records, 155
- Yellowstone National Park (WY), 45

**National Personnel Records Center, 13, 47**

- Military records, 26

**National Zoo, 144****Naval Historical Center, 45**

- Reference services, 128

**Navy. *See* Military records****New Mexico, 45**

- District Court records, 17
- Pueblo Indians, 64

**New Mexico State Records Center and Archives, 45****New York State**

- Sources in Roosevelt Presidential Library, 46

**NHPRC. *See* National Historical Publications and Records  
Commission Program (NHPRC)****Nixon materials, 11, 36**

- Access, 75, 130, 146
- Processing, 101
- Tapes, 8, 81

**North Carolina**

- Circuit Court records, 97

**Office of Air Force History**

- Reference services, 128

**Office of Strategic Services (OSS) records, 147****Office of the Surveyor General of Colorado, 38****Office of War Information (OWI), 100****Oklahoma Historical Society**

- Federal records, 45, 176



- Oral history**  
 Marine Corps records, 166  
 Scholars, 175  
 Vietnam War, 166  
**OSS. See Office of Strategic Services records**  
**Outreach, 98, 193**  
 Education units, 160  
 NARA, 124  
 Nixon materials, 36  
 Presidential libraries, 7, 48, 103  
**OWI. See Office of War Information**  
**Palmer, A. Mitchell, 83**  
**Paper**  
 Preservation, 66  
 World War II, 66  
**Perry, Oliver Hazard**  
 War of 1812, 161  
**Personnel development**  
 NARA, 52  
**Personnel records, 13**  
 Military, 112  
**Philippines**  
 World War II, 41  
**Philippine Archives, 41**  
**Photographic collections, 172**  
 Reference services, 107  
**Photographs**  
*see also* Audiovisual records  
**Photographs, 200**  
 Aerial photography, 85  
 Cataloging, 18  
 Indians, 172  
 Preservation grants, 78  
 Presidential libraries, 18  
 Sources in the District of Columbia, 107  
**Planning and Control Case Files, 141**  
**Posner, Ernst, 30**  
**Preservation, 206**  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 170  
 Cartographic records, 191  
 Exhibits, 4, 27  
 Monitoring systems, 179  
 Paper, 66  
 Photographs, 78  
 Presidential libraries, 37  
 User handling, 136, 173  
 Video recordings, 187  
**Presidential libraries**  
*see also* Names of individual presidential libraries  
**Presidential libraries, 7, 73, 195, 198**  
 Classified materials, 119  
 Educational programs, 103  
 Genealogy, 84  
 Outreach, 48  
 Photographs, 18  
 Political party records, 42  
 Preservation, 37  
 PRESNET, 117  
 Registration systems, 71  
 White House central files, 39  
**Presidential papers**  
*see also* Names of individual presidents  
**Presidential papers**  
 Access, 75, 148  
 Deeds of gift, 190  
 Nixon, Richard M., 2, 11  
**Presidential Records Act, 132**  
**Presidential task forces**  
 Johnson Presidential Library, 3  
**PRESNET, 117**  
**Printed Archives Branch, 59, 171**  
**Prisoner of war records**  
 World War II, 41  
**Privacy, 126, 127, 135, 186**  
 Personal information, 158  
 Registration systems, 15  
**Processing**  
 Kennedy Presidential Library, 104  
 Legal issues, 101  
 Nixon materials, 101  
**Propaganda**  
 Film, 100  
 World War II, 100  
**Prussia (1848), 116**  
**Public buildings**  
 District of Columbia, 61  
**Public lands**  
 Colorado, 38  
**Pueblo Indians, 64**  
**Reagan materials**  
 Access, 169  
 Moving, 167  
**Reagan Presidential Library, 167**  
 Automation, 169  
 Outreach, 193  
**Record groups, 92, 115, 155**  
**Record screening**  
 NARA, 186  
**Records Declassification Division, 192**  
 Personnel, 52  
**Records management, 88**  
 Archival administration, 93  
 NARA, 86  
 Training, 72  
 White House, 198  
**Recovered Personnel Division records, 41**  
**Reed, John, 121**  
**Reference interview, 15**  
**Reference services, 2, 15, 73, 106, 128, 136, 150, 155, 178, 205**  
 Library of Congress Manuscript Division, 74  
 Maryland Hall of Records, 7  
 NARA, 60, 74  
 Photographic collections, 107  
**Regional archives**  
 Exhibits, 118  
 Monitoring systems, 179  
 NARA, 5, 25, 31, 34, 36, 124, 174, 179  
 Registration systems, 15, 128, 151  
 Presidential libraries, 71  
**Religious records**  
 Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65

- Replevin**  
 Lewis and Clark records, 141  
**Republican National Committee**  
 Records, 42  
**Research trends**  
 NARA, 154  
 Southeast Region, 60  
**Revolutionary War**  
 Medical records, 189  
**Roosevelt materials**  
 Access, 137, 148  
**Roosevelt Presidential Library, 148**  
 Educational programs, 7, 103  
 Genealogy, 84  
 Loewenheim case, 137  
 Outreach, 48  
 Photographs, 18  
 Political party records, 42  
 Preservation, 37  
 Sources on New York State, 46  
 White House central files, 39  
**Sampling, 183**  
**Satellite Archives, 45**  
 Oklahoma Historical Society, 176  
**Schellenberg, T.R., 115**  
**Schurz, Carl, 20**  
**Science**  
 Geography, 191  
**Second Battle of Bull Run**  
 McClellan, George B., 181  
**Security**  
 Access issues, 75  
**Senate**  
*see also* Center for Legislative Archives;  
 Congressional records; House of Representatives  
**Senate**  
 Records, 111, 145  
**Senate Park Commission, 61**  
**Ship records, *See* Maritime vessel documents**  
**Shippen, William**  
 Continental Army, 189  
**Smalls, Robert, 113**  
**Smithsonian Institution Archives (DC)**  
 Reference services, 128  
**Sound recordings**  
*see also* Audiovisual records  
**Sound recordings, 77**  
**Southwestern Power Administration, 22**  
**Soviet Union**  
 Sources in NARA, 1  
**Space**  
 Sources in Eisenhower Presidential Library, 69  
**Spanish land grants, 45**  
**Speer, Judge Emory, 56**  
**Stenderde**  
 Video recordings, 187  
**State archives, 171**  
**State Department**  
 Electronic records, 24  
 Foreign service post files, 70  
 User studies, 165  
**State libraries, 171**  
**Storage**  
 Bureau of Indian Affairs records, 170  
 Congressional records, 58  
 Pickett Street, 29  
 Suitland, 19  
**Subject access, 97**  
**Suffrage records**  
 Blacks, 157  
**Suitland (MD)**  
 Federal records centers, 19  
 Military records, 196  
**Supreme Court**  
 Records, 142  
**Surveyors General records**  
 Colorado, 38  
**Temporary Select Committee to Study the Senate**  
 Committee System, 111  
**Texas**  
 Baptist General Convention of Texas, 65  
**Textual records**  
 Archival theory, 200  
**Tito, 70**  
**Truman Presidential Library**  
 Educational programs, 7, 103  
 Outreach, 48  
 Photographs, 18  
 Political party records, 42  
 Preservation, 37  
 Registration systems, 71  
 White House central files, 39  
**United Pueblo Agency records**  
 Arrangement, 64  
**Universal Negro Improvement Association, 83**  
**User education, 48**  
 Presidential libraries, 7, 103  
 Reagan Presidential Library, 193  
**User studies, 2, 15, 73, 106, 128, 151**  
 Record handling, 173  
 State Department records, 165  
**Video recordings**  
*see also* Audiovisual records  
**Video recordings, 187**  
**Vietnam War**  
 Marine Corps records, 166  
**Virginia Constitutional Convention of 1902, 157**  
**Visual finding aids, 9**  
**War records. *See* Military records; Names of individual wars**  
**War of 1812**  
 Military records, 161  
 Perry, Oliver Hazard, 161  
**Warren Commission, 152**  
**Washington, George, 164**  
**Washington aqueduct, 76**  
**Washington National Records Center. *See* Suitland (MD)**  
**Watergate, 81**  
**West Point Military Academy. *See* Military Academy**  
**White House central files, 39**  
**Women**  
 Bates College (ME), 180  
 Boggs, Elizabeth M. papers, 104

- Women cont.
  - Military records, 162
  - Nixon materials, 11
- World War I
  - Intelligence, 121
- World War II
  - Classified materials, 159
  - OWI, 100
  - Paper stock, 66
  - Philippines, 41
  - Veterans records, 196
  - Yugoslavia, 70
- Yellowstone National Park (WY), 45
- Yugoslavia
  - World War II, 70

END

**ALIC**

**ARCHIVES  
LIBRARY  
INFORMATION  
CENTER**

National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

202-501-5415

---

ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**UNDERSTANDING USERS AND USE**  
**An annotated bibliography**

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 6  
OCTOBER 1991  
COMPILED BY: PAUL CONWAY

580

# UNDERSTANDING USERS AND USE

## An Annotated Bibliography

Compiled by Paul Conway  
National Archives and Records Administration

Many archivists, special collections librarians, curators, and history professionals now recognize the administrative value of understanding systematically who uses their collections and the ways in which documentation in a variety of formats is used to address historical questions. Making use of this information to improve reference and access services, however, can be a complicated matter. The items included on this selective bibliography provide guidance on defining the usefulness of user studies, designing meaningful research projects, and using the findings to evaluate and improve patron services in archives, libraries, and other cultural agencies.

This bibliography was compiled as part of a comprehensive user study at the National Archives. Most items date from the past ten years, although a number of "classics" are included from earlier years to illustrate the ways that approaches to the issues have and have not changed over the years. The selections should be viewed as highlights of the information and advice available to the reader willing to cross disciplinary boundaries. The annotations are those of the compiler and do not necessarily reflect the full contents of the items.

Anderson, Charles. "The Myth of the Expert Searcher." *Library Journal* 111 (February 1, 1986): 37-39.

Debunks four myths of online searching: it takes a lot of experience to be a good searcher; the multitude of databases makes expertise on any one impossible; if you don't understand the question, you can't do a good search; online searching is so expensive we can't possibly afford to start.

Argyris, Chris. "Research as Action: Usable Knowledge for Understanding and Changing the Status Quo." In *The Theory and Practice of Organizational Psychology*, pp. 197-211. Edited by Nigel Nicholson and Toby D. Wall. New York: Academic Press, 1982.

A general critique of research that reinforces the status quo with the conclusion that applied research should make people learn about and produce genuinely new alternatives. "But researchers cannot design these possibilities unless they produce models of worlds that do not presently exist: hence, the need for normative theories."

Backstrom, Charles and Gerald Hursh-Cesar. *Survey Research*. 2nd ed. New York: Wiley and Sons, 1981.

An excellent introduction to survey research techniques.

Barzun, Jacques and Henry F. Graff. *The Modern Researcher*. 4th ed. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1985.

Chapter 5 describes the process of seeking and verifying scholarly information.

- 
- Bearman, David. "Study of User Presentation Language." Unpublished paper prepared for Archives and Museum Informatics, Pittsburgh, PA, Summer 1989. An assessment of 1600 initial reference questions posed to staff of 17 archival repositories, emphasizing content of question.
- Binkley, Robert S. "Strategic Objectives in Archival Policy." *American Archivist* 2 (July 1939): 162-68.  
Early policy statement on the role of archives in society.
- Brauer, Carl M. "Researcher Evaluation of Reference Services." *American Archivist* 43 (Winter 1980): 77-79.  
Commentary by a historian on what researchers expect.
- Brittain, John M. *Information and Its Users*. Bath, U.K.: Bath University Press, 1970.  
Contains useful definitions and reviews work to date on understanding social science scholarship.
- Brooks, Philip C. *Research in Archives: The Use of Unpublished Primary Sources*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969.  
Discusses the relationship between the researcher and the archivist.
- Burke, Frank G. "The Future Course of Archival Theory in the United States." *American Archivist* 44 (Winter 1981): 40-46.  
Argues that archivists have no pure theories but only practical concepts. Calls for more research.
- Butler, Meredith and Bonnie Gratch. "Planning a User Study--The Process Defined." *College & Research Libraries* 43 (July 1982): 320-30.  
Presents simplified version of the research design process as applied to the development of user studies.
- Case, Donald Owen. "The Collection and Use of Information by Some American Historians: A Study of Motives and Methods." *Library Quarterly* 61 (1991): 61-82.  
Qualitative research on how twenty historians select topics and sources, their writing habits, and their use of computers.
- Chalou, George. "Reference." In *A Modern Archives Reader*, pp. 252-63. Edited by Maygene F. Daniels and Timothy Walch. Washington, D.C.: National Archives Trust Fund Board, 1984.  
Suggests that three elements of reference service --records, staff, and users-- should be properly prepared and combined for maximum benefit.

---

Conway, Paul. "Facts and Frameworks: An Approach to Studying the Users of Archives." *American Archivist* 49 (Fall 1986): 393-407.

Proposes a model for defining user studies that combines the basic elements of information that should be recorded, analyzed, and shared among archivists, based on a set of definitions of users, information needs, and use.

Conway, Paul. "Research in Presidential Libraries: A User Study." *Midwestern Archivist* 11 (1986): 35-56.

Reports the findings of a study of who uses presidential libraries and their service needs.

Dalrymple, Prudence. "Retrieval by Reformulation in Two Library Catalogs: Toward a Cognitive Model of Searching Behavior." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 41 (1990): 272-81.

Calls for user supports that capitalize on the natural behavior of question-asking and research on the ways researchers remember, find context, search, and verify information.

Daniels, P. J. "Cognitive Models in Information Retrieval: An Evaluative Review." *Journal of Documentation* 42 (December 1986): 272-304.

An important review describing ongoing research projects that seek to understand the thinking processes underlying information seeking behavior.

Dearstyne, Bruce W. "What is the Use of Archives? A Challenge for the Profession." *American Archivist* 50 (Winter 1987): 76-87.

Focuses on importance of identifying the value of archival information to users.

Dervin, Brenda and Michael Nilan. "Information Needs and Uses." *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology* 21 (1986): 3-33.

Reviews much of the library and information science literature on users and use.

Dillman, Don A. *Mail and Telephone Surveys: The Total Design Method*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1978.

Describes a comprehensive system for gathering reliable data when face-to-face interviews are not feasible.

Dowler, Lawrence. "Availability and Use of Records: A Research Agenda." *American Archivist* 51 (Winter/Spring 1988): 74-86.

Contends that the use of historical materials should form the basis of archival theory and practice. Research should study systematically the relationship between the use of information and the ways in which it is or can be provided.

---

Durrance, Joan C. "The Influence of Reference Practices on the Client-Librarian Relationship." *College & Research Libraries* 47 (January 1986): 57-67.

Suggests that people use libraries the way they do because they are encouraged to do so by the environment created by librarians.

Ford, Barbara J. "Reference Beyond (and without) the Reference Desk." *College & Research Libraries* 47 (September 1986): 491-94.

The computer terminal and not the reference desk should be the center of the reference process.

Ford, Geoffrey. *User Studies: An Introductory Guide and Select Bibliography*. Sheffield, U.K.: Centre for Research on User Studies, 1977.

Important literature review and definition of concepts.

Freeman, Elsie T. "Buying Quarter Inch Holes: Public Support Through Results." *Midwestern Archivist* 10 (1985): 89-97.

Outreach begins with an understanding of who uses archives and why.

Freeman, Elsie T. "In the Eye of the Beholder: Archives Administration from the User's Point of View." *American Archivist* 47 (Spring 1984): 111-23.

Crystallizes the argument for making archives administration client-centered by understanding who uses archives for what purposes.

Gers, Ralph and Lillie J. Seward. "Improving Reference Performance: Results of a Statewide Study." *Library Journal* (1 November 1985): 32-35.

The variables that contribute to good reference performance are behaviors within the individual's control and can be defined and measured. Behaviors include negotiation skills, level of interest, level of comfort, and follow-up questioning.

Grover, Wayne C. "Research Facilities and Materials at the National Archives." *American Political Science Review* 34 (October 1940): 976-83.

Early description of National Archives resources and reference services.

Haar, John M. "The Politics of Information: Libraries & Online Retrieval Systems." *Library Journal* (1 February 1986): 40-43.

Discusses the new power of database vendors to control access to information.

Helsley, Alexia Jones. "The User Survey as a Planning Document." Unpublished report, 1988.

Report on a user study at the South Carolina Department of Archives and History demonstrating the usefulness of such research for shaping administrative decisions.

Hernon, Peter and Charles R. McClure. "Unobtrusive Reference Testing: The 55 Percent Rule." *Library Journal* 111 (15 April 1986): 37-41.

Through use of proxies, the authors found that only 55 percent of all reference questions are answered correctly.



Hilchey, Susan E. and Jitka M. Hurych. "User Satisfaction or User Acceptance? Statistical Evaluation of an Online Reference Service." *RQ* 24 (Summer 1985): 452-59.

Raises serious questions about the usefulness of "satisfaction" as an evaluation concept.

Holbert, Sue. *Archives and Manuscripts: Reference and Access*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1977.

Basic SAA manual on reference service, soon to be updated by SAA fundamentals series volume by Mary Jo Pugh.

Howell, Benita J., Edward B. Reeves and John Van Willigen. "Fleeting Encounters--A Role Analysis of Reference Librarian-Patron Interaction." *RQ* 15 (Winter 1976): 124-29.

Investigates the question negotiation process from anthropological perspective, questioning the value of reference service evaluations that focus on user satisfaction. Concludes that librarians should abandon the passive role of information provider in favor of a more active teaching role. See Reeves for related article.

Ingwersen, Peter. "Search Procedures in the Library--Analysed from the Cognitive Point of View." *Journal of Documentation* 38 (September 1982): 165-91.

Uses protocol analysis to investigate the mental processes at play as librarians and patrons clarify the research questions.

Jennerich, Elaine Z. "Before the Answer: Evaluating the Reference Process." *RQ* 19 (Summer 1980): 360-65.

"One of the worst disservices we have done to ourselves is to continually call reference interviewing an art and to use that as an excuse to dismiss analysis of it."

Jordan, Philip D. "The Scholar and the Archivist." *American Archivist* 31 (1968): 57-65.

A historian's perspective on the historical research process and the services required of archives, especially the value of personal advice.

Joyce, William L. "Archivists and Research Use." *American Archivist* 47 (Spring 1984): 124-33.

Takes a collections-based approach to understanding and promoting use, arguing that archivists should understand and more systematically describe their holdings.

Kesselman, Martin and Sarah Barbara Watstein. "The Measurement of Reference and Information Services." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 13 (March 1987): 24-30.

A useful review of statistical measurement concepts in a reference library setting. Includes discussion of sample size calculations.

---

Lederman, Linda Costigan. "Fear of Talking: Which Students in the Academic Library Ask Librarians for Help?" *RQ* 20 (Summer 1981): 382-89.  
Answer: all of them, eventually.

Line, Maurice B. "Draft Definitions: Information and Library Needs, Wants, Demands and Uses." In *ASLIB Proceedings*. 26 (1974): 84.  
An attempt to sort out complex concepts in simple terms.

Machlup, Fritz. "Uses, Value, and Benefits of Knowledge." *Knowledge: Creation, Diffusion, Utilization* 1 (September 1979): 62-81.  
Discusses the futility of attempting to measure the overall uses or benefits of a service.

Maher, William J. "The Use of User Studies." *Midwestern Archivist* 11 (1986): 15-26.  
Describes the value of understanding users and use and reports findings of two studies that assess daily use and information-seeking patterns.

Maher, William J. "User Studies and Information Practices of Archival Researchers: Report of a Literature Review and Survey Pre-Test." Unpublished report prepared for the archives of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 20 September 1989.  
Contains critical assessment of the archival literature on user studies and a critique of a proposed user study questionnaire.

*Major Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations of the Researcher and Public Service Component Evaluation Study*. Ottawa: Public Archives of Canada, 1985.  
Three volume report by consultant firm on the findings and methodology of an agency-wide evaluation of public services.

Marchionini, Gary and Danuta A. Nitecki. "Managing Change: Supporting Users of Automated Systems." *College & Research Libraries* 48 (March 1987): 104-09.  
Users respond well to all types of training and so training should focus on generic strategies for information seeking rather than on the functional use of systems.

Markey, Karen. *Online Catalog Use: Results of Surveys and Focus Group Interviews in Several Libraries*. OCLC/OPR/RR-83/3. Dublin, Ohio: Online Computer Library Center, Inc., 1983.  
Part of the final report to the Council on Library Resources that investigates the use of online catalogs.

Martin, Rebecca R. "The Paradox of Public Service: Where Do We Draw the Line?" *College & Research Libraries* 51 (January 1990): 20-26.  
Argues for aggressively pursuing new sources of support to meet new demands, rather than drawing a line on services.

---

Maxstadt, John M. "A New Approach to Reference Statistics." *College & Research Libraries News* 49 (February 1988): 85-88.

Discusses sampling strategies for gathering statistics.

*Meeting the Government's Technology Challenge: Results of a GAO Symposium.* Washington, D.C.: General Accounting Office, 1990.

Report recognizes that service to the public should be the cornerstone of visionary development and use of information technology.

Mick, Colin K., Georg N. Lindsey and Daniel Callahan. "Toward Usable User Studies." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 31 (September 1980): 347-56.

A key research article on the proper way to approach a user study.

Miller, Page Putnam. *Developing a Premier National Institution: A Report from the User Community to the National Archives.* Washington, D.C.: National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, 1989.

Calls for greater attention to user needs by the National Archives.

Miller, William. "What's Wrong with Reference: Coping with Success and Failure at the Reference Desk." *American Libraries* 109 (May 1984): 303-06, 321-22

Calls for better management of the patron load and differential services based on need.

Naismith, Rachael and Joan Stein. "Library Jargon: Student Comprehension of Technical Language Used by Librarians." *College & Research Libraries* 50 (September 1989): 543-52.

Demonstrates that patrons misunderstand library terms about half the time. Presents practical solutions for communicating more clearly.

Newsome, Albert Ray. "The Archivist in American Scholarship." *American Archivist* 2 (October 1939): 217-24.

Argues against restrictionist approach to administration and in favor of giving serious attention to making archives available to users.

Nichols, Roy W. "Alice in Wonderland." *American Archivist* 3 (July 1940): 149-58.

On one level a description of historical resources at the National Archives; on another level a treatise on the complexity of access to these holdings.

Orgren, Carl F. and James Rice. "The Current Trends and Controversies in the Literature of Reference Services and Their Implications for the Practice of Reference Work." *Reference Librarian* 17 (1986): 1-15.

A good review article on the major issues of reference service.

- 
- Orr, R. H. "Measuring the Goodness of Library Services: A General Framework for Considering Quantitative Measures." *Journal of Documentation* 29 (1973): 315-32.  
Key conceptual piece on how to approach the study of users.
- Pierce, Sydney. "In Pursuit of the Possible: Evaluating Reference Services." *Reference Librarian* (1984): 9-21.  
Overview of pros and cons of current approaches to reference evaluation.
- Powell, Ronald R. *The Relationship of Library User Studies to Performance Measures: A Review of the Literature*. Occasional Paper No. 181. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Graduate School of Library and Information Science, 1988.  
Comprehensive review of user study literature in the United States in relationship to reference service evaluation.
- Pugh, Mary Jo. "The Illusion of Omniscience: Subject Access and the Reference Archivist." *American Archivist* 45 (Winter 1982): 33-44.  
Calls for understanding of users and use as a foundation for enhanced subject access.
- Reeves, Edward B., Benita J. Howell and John Van Willigen. "Before the Looking-Glass: A Method to Obtain Self-Evaluation of Roles in a Library Reference Service." *RQ* 17 (Fall 1977): 25-32.  
Uses semantic differential technique to investigate how patrons and reference librarians view their roles in the reference interview. See Howell for related article.
- Repo, Aatto J. "On the Value of Information from the Information User's Point of View." In *Intelligent Information Systems for the Information Society*. Edited by Bertram C. Brooks. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1986.  
Demonstrates the difficulty of placing a value on information.
- Rhoads, James B. "Genealogists and the National Archives: Profile of a Partnership." *National Genealogical Society Quarterly* 59 (June 1971): 83-88.  
Describes service opportunities for genealogists and local historians.
- Roberts, Norman. "Draft Definitions: Information and Library Needs, Wants, Demands and Uses: A Comment." *ASLIB Proceedings* 27 (July 1975): 308-13.  
A follow-up on Line's proposed definitions. Borrows liberally from Orr without attribution.
- Rouse, William B. and Nancy M. Morris. "Understanding and Enhancing User Acceptance of Computer Technology." *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, SMC-16 (November/December 1986): 965-73.  
Argues that individuals' acceptance of automation is heavily influenced by their perceptions of the impact of systems on their discretion in performing their jobs.

---

Rudd, Mary Jo and Joel Rudd. "The Impact of the Information Explosion on Library Users: Overload or Opportunity?" *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 12 (November 1986): 304-07.

Postulates that users rarely experience information overload because of a series of built-in avoidance behaviors.

Sack, John R. "Open Systems for Open Minds: Building the Library without Walls." *College & Research Libraries* 47 (November 1986): 535-44.

Innovative concept that places the user at the center of the information-seeking process.

Saffady, William. "Reference Service to Researchers in Archives." *RQ* 14 (Winter 1974): 139-44.

Traditional view of reference service.

Saracevic, Tefko, Paul Kanter, Alice Y. Chamis and Donna Trivison. "A Study of Information Seeking and Retrieving." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 39 (May 1988): 161-76.

Series of experiments investigating the user context of questions, the structure of questions, cognitive traits of users, and multiple searches on the same question.

Schwartz, Diane G. and Dottie Eakin. "Reference Service Standards, Performance Criteria, and Evaluation." *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 12 (March 1986): 4-8.

Systematic attempt to work through measurable standards of performance for reference service along with a peer-review evaluation system.

Shipton, Clifford K. "The Reference Use of Archives." In *University Archives: Papers presented at an Institute Conducted by the University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science*. Edited by Rolland E. Stevens. Champaign, IL: The Illini Union Bookstore, 1964.

Traditional view of reference service.

Stam, Deirdre Corcoran. "How Art Historians Look for Information." *Art Documentation* 3 (Winter 1984): 117-19.

Summary of the author's dissertation on the subject.

Stam, Deirdre Corcoran. "Remembrance of Things Past--Mental Processes of the Art Reference Librarian." *Art Documentation* 4 (Winter 1985): 139-41.

A very innovative approach to reference service that acknowledges that the structure of information is as important as the content.

Stieg, Margaret F. "The Information Needs of Historians." *College & Research Libraries* 42 (November 1981): 549-60.

Ground-breaking study of historical research methods in library settings.

- 
- Swanson, Don R. "Libraries and the Growth of Knowledge." *Library Quarterly* 49 (1979): 3-25.  
Argues that problem-oriented access to information should be the central concern of librarianship. Researchers have a trial-and-error relationship with librarians.
- Tatem, Jill. "Beyond USMARC AMC: The Context of a Data Exchange Format." *Midwestern Archivist* 14 (1989): 39-47.  
Discusses obstacles to end-user access to archival collections in the current bibliographic environment.
- Taylor, Hugh A. *Archival Services and the Concept of the User: A RAMP Study*. PGI-84/WS/5. Paris: UNESCO, 1984.  
Think piece on the nature of archival information and use.
- Taylor, Robert S. "Question Negotiation and Information Seeking in Libraries." *College & Research Libraries* 29 (1968): 178-94.  
Classic research article that demonstrates the importance of probing for the true research question.
- Taylor, Robert S. *Value-Added Processes in Information Systems*. Norwood, N.J.: Ablex Publishing, 1986.  
Key treatise defining what information systems should do.
- Tissing, Robert W. "The Orientation Interview in Archival Research." *American Archivist* 47 (Spring 1984): 173-78.  
Proposes a framework for administering the orientation interview.
- Turnbaugh, Roy C. "Archival Mission and User Studies." *Midwestern Archivist* 11 (1986): 27-33.  
Postulates that the key value of user studies is to broaden the definition of use to include all areas of archival administration.
- Von Seggern, Marilyn. "Assessment of Reference Services." *RQ* 26 (Summer 1987): 487-96.  
Annotated bibliography on the evaluation of reference services.
- White, Herbert S. "Pseudo-libraries and Semi-teachers." *American Libraries* (February 1990): 103-06, 262-66.  
On the importance of defining a mission.
- White, Herbert S. "The Use and Misuse of Library User Studies." *Library Journal* (December 1985): 70-71.  
Hard-hitting critique of self-serving user studies.

---

Wiberley, Stephen E. and William G. Jones. "Patterns of Information Seeking in the Humanities." *College & Research Libraries* 50 (November 1989): 638-45.

Examines how a small group of humanities research scholars finds out that appropriate sources exist.

Wilson, Kathryn B. and Joanne Eustis. "The Impact of User Frustration on Humanities Research." *College & Research Libraries* 42 (July 1981): 361-65.

Documents frustration with access services and links it to expectations.

Wilson, T. D. "On User Studies and Information Needs." *Journal of Documentation* 37 (March 1981): 3-15.

Definitions of key concepts and a motivation theory for information-seeking behavior.

## ALIC NOTES Issue 15 October-December 1991

*Issue 15 of the ALIC newsletter includes two specialized reading lists and the annual listing of periodicals received in the National Archives Library. The bibliographies are on the topics of barcoding and moving institutional holdings. Both are subjects of interest to NARA staff members preparing for the big move to Archives II in the Fall of 1993.*

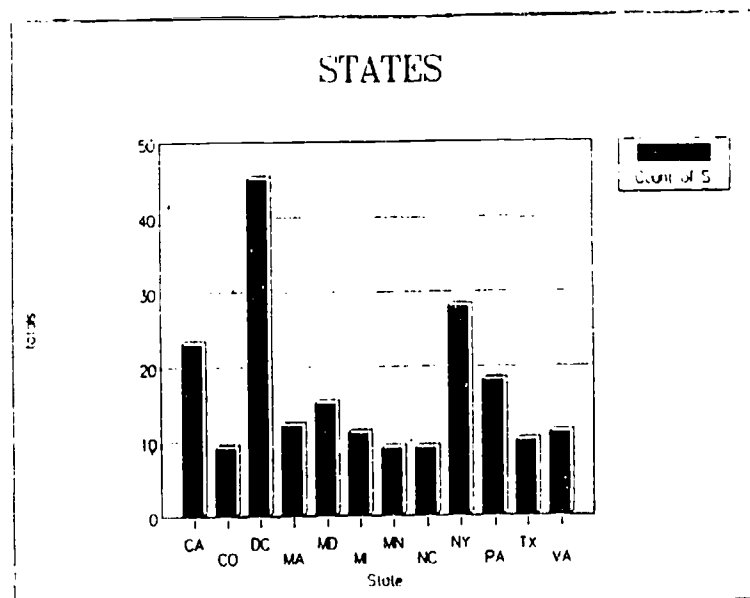
The title index to the barcode bibliography demonstrates the current confusion in spelling certain automation terms: bar code, bar-code and barcode are all represented in the title list. In the ALIC newsletter and in ALIC's indexing, we have adopted the practice of using frequently-combined terms as one word when possible, e.g., barcode, database, online. We are pleased to see that Gaylord Information Systems has adopted the same terms in their new pamphlet, **Library Automation Style Guide**. In order to present a consistent image in its publications, Gaylord developed this valuable reference tool limited to specific terms and names often used in the information automation industry. The guide is based on the general rules of the **Chicago Style Manual**. If you want to adopt standards in spelling automation terms, complimentary copies of Gaylord's automation style guide are available from the Gaylord Information Systems, P.O. Box 4901, Syracuse, NY 13221 (1-800-962-9580).

### ALIC survey results

In the last issue of ALIC Notes, we announced that 318 surveys had been returned, representing over 70% of the ALIC mailing list at the time of survey. In this issue we are reporting on the geographic and professional attributes of 337 respondents, including new respondents who have requested they be added to ALIC's mailing list since the formal survey.

**Geographic attributes.** ALIC mailings are sent to a number of foreign countries plus all fifty states, the District of Columbia, and American Samoa. The graph to the right

offers a ranking of the state-level entities with nine or more names on the ALIC mailing list. Eleven states (California, Colorado, Massachusetts, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Texas, Virginia) and the District of Columbia include nearly 60% of the ALIC respondents. Albany, Atlanta, Denver, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Paul, and San Francisco are the only cities in the United States with five or more names on our mailing list.

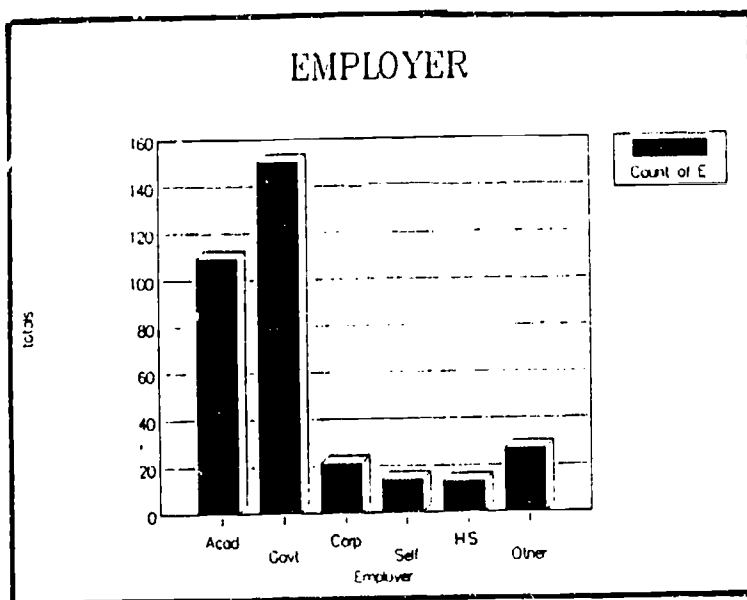


**Employment information.** Asked their appropriate parent organization, 45% of the respondents (150 out of 337) indicated that they were employed by government entities. Half of the government employees work for state institutions, nearly a third for the federal government, and the rest work for local or foreign governments.



One-third of the survey respondents, as shown in the graph on this page, noted that they are connected to academic institutions. Sixty percent of these are employed at state universities and colleges. Nearly ten percent of the group work for private institutions of higher learning while the rest are with consortium-type organizations or foreign academic institutions.

The rest of the survey respondents reported varying organizational affiliations including corporations, historical societies, labor unions, international and professional organizations, religious groups, research libraries, and museums. Finally, fourteen of the respondents indicated that they are self-employed.



Fifty-three percent of the respondents reported that their administrative unit is concerned with archives and/or records management with four out of five listing archives as the most appropriate unit. The next most-frequently listed administrative unit was libraries; 18% of all respondents reported that they work in a library setting. Another 11% reported that they are affiliated with manuscripts or special collections. Twenty-four respondents, or 7% of the total, indicated that they are involved in graduate education.

In response to a query about the actual function performed by the survey respondents, 67% listed some form of administration or management as their principal work assignment. The largest number of this group, 43% of the respondents, listed archival administration as their function; the others listed library administration, collection management, records management, or general management as their primary responsibility. Other functions listed

included preservation, reference-research, newsletter production and teaching. Fifteen respondents, 4% of the survey, listed themselves as consultants.

At the time of the survey, we also asked our readers to rank the usefulness of our publications, to make suggestions for future bibliography topics, and to make open-ended comments on ALIC services. In the next issue of ALIC NOTES, we will discuss our users' evaluation of ALIC's information services.

ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about archival activities and publications with members of the archival community. The acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.

The response to our past requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC.

Please make your requests and send your publications to:

**ALIC**  
**Room 201**  
**National Archives and Records Administration**  
**Washington, DC 20408**  
**Telephone: (202) 501-5423**

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**BARCODES  
A selective bibliography**

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 7  
FEBRUARY 1992  
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE  
AND JENNIFER SONGSTER-BURNETT

BARCODES: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992

1. Abernathy, Howard and Benny Holder. Bar code system provides accurate work in process count. *Industrial Engineering* 20(October 1988): 34-36.
2. Acker, Stephen R. Redesigning the human-machine interface for computer-mediated visual technologies (barcodes). *Journal of Educational Technology Systems* 14, no.1(1986): 23-33.
3. Adams, Russ and Craig Harmon. *Reading between the lines: an introduction to bar code technology*. 4th ed. Peterborough, NH: Helmers, 1989. 298 pp.
4. Automatic data collection opens up the future (electronic bar code systems are the new trend in automation). *Industry Week* 240(August 19, 1991): A3.
5. *Automatic identification/barcode equipment*. Mountain View, CA: Market Intelligence Research, 1988. 252 pp.
6. Bagh, Charlotte E. and Suzanne D. Gyeszly. Barcoding collections: a selected annotated bibliography, 1985-1988 (Part II). *Library Hi Tech Bibliography* 4(1989): 11-17.
7. Bar code data collection is the key in the success of NCR's JIT processes (just-in-time manufacturing). *Industrial Engineering* 22(September 1990): 30-33.
8. *Bar code reading devices, January 1971-April 1990 (A bibliography from the U.S. Patent Database)*. NTIS PB90-873068. Springfield, VA: National Technical Information Service, 1990. 126 pp.
9. *Bar code technology: a means to improve operational efficiency and internal control*. ERIC ED262205. Washington: GPO, 1982. i, 27 pp.
10. *Bar coding*. Special Interest Package #37. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. 131 pp.
11. *Bar coding on microfilm for production and dynamic distribution control*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1989. 10 pp.
12. *Bar coding systems industry*. New York: Find/SVP, 1986. 265 pp.
13. *Barcoding of collections in ARL libraries*. SPEC Kit 124. Washington: Association of Research Libraries, 1986.
14. Bass, Brad. Army takes lead in deploying bar-coded supplies. *Government Computer News* 5, no.23(November 21, 1986). (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
15. *Bell and Howell bar code sorter operating guidelines*. Washington: United States Postal Service, 1988. (various pagination).
16. Bensi, Jerry. CAR to BC (Computer assisted retrieval to barcoding). *ID Systems* 8, no.9(November 1988): 42, 44, 46. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).

17. Bernold, L. E. Testing bar-code technology in construction environment. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management* 116, no.4(1990): 643-655.
18. Betts, Mitch. IS must get a handle on bar coding. *Computerworld* 25, no.36(September 9, 1991): 57, 60-61.
19. Blakey, L. H. Bar codes: prescription for precision, performance, and productivity. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management* 116, no.3(1990): 468-479.
20. Bluh, Pamela. Barcoding a library collection. *Law Library Journal* 82, no.4(Fall 1990): 727-736.
21. Boggs, Robert N. Invisible code unclutters product label (International Data Matrix's Data Code - two-dimensional symbology). *Design News* 47(July 8, 1991): 24.
22. Bozevich, Ken. Bar code technology: a basic glossary of terms. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 24, no.6(November-December 1988): 16-17. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
23. Brehm, P., A. Bose and D. D. Uyl. Barcode usage in the paper industry. *TAPPI Journal (Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc.)* 73, no.10(1990): 145-153.
24. Bridge, Frank R. and C. Rebecca Garcia. *Data conversion: a fundamental step toward library automation*. ERIC ED307900. Austin: Texas State Library, 1988. 162 pp. (Participant workbook for a workshop held at Texas State Library, November 1988).
25. Bruns, B. J. Productivity enhancements using hand-held computers: a case study. *Biomedical Instrumentation & Technology* 25, no.2(1991): 122-128.
26. Caluwaerts, L., H. Stappaerts and L. Struye. Agfa barcode: a contribution to efficient film handling. *Image Technology* 73(November 1991): 434-439.
27. Carlson, Matt. Bar code in motion. *ID Systems* 8, no.8(October 1988): 79, 80, 82, 84. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
28. Cisco, Susan L. and William W. Wright. Bar coded inventory provides cost effective way to track records. *Records Management Quarterly (ARMA)* 24, no.2(April 1990): 18-23.
29. Coffey, Kathryn Brown. The invincible label: heat, wire, and solvents pose no threat. *ID Systems* 8, no.5(June 1988): 54, 57. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
30. Cone, Robert J. *How the new technology works: a guide to high-tech concepts*. Phoenix: Oryx, 1991. 136 pp.
31. Cowan, Les. AIIM '90: themes and trends. *Optical Information Systems Magazine* 10, no.4(July-August 1990): 163-166, 168-173.

32. Czaplicki, David J. New developments in bar coding lead to greater efficiencies in the work place. *Industrial Engineering* 20(October 1988): 12-15.
33. Czaplicki, David J. Organizations support expanded use of automatic identification for a variety of industries. *Industrial Engineering* 19(September 1987): 38-41.
34. Davis, Betty Bartlett. Barcoding collections: a selected bibliography on barcode and OCR labels and label readers. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography* 1(1986): 1-4.
35. Davis, Betty Bartlett. The great barcoding project: barcoding 400,000 volumes in 13 days at Indiana State University Libraries. *Library Hi Tech* 3, no.3(1985): 67-69.
36. de Klerk, Ann. Barcoding a collection: why, when, and how. *Library Resources & Technical Services* 25, no.1(January-March 1981): 81-87.
37. DePuy uses new bar code scanning system to improve document storage and retrieval. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 28, no.1(January-February 1992): 23-26.
38. Dong, Xiangduan and Shumin Shi. The application of barcode reader and bar coding technology in MIS of library. In *International Symposium on New Techniques and Applications in Libraries*, 220-229.(Paper in English given at Symposium held in Xi'an, Chinese People's Republic, September 8-11, 1988).
39. Doyle, Peter C. Bar code's rocky road to success. *ID Systems* 8, no.8(October 1988): 28, 31-36. (Included in "Bar Coding", ALLM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
40. DuPont improves inventory control, reduces product loss. *Industrial Engineering* 22(June 1990): 73.
41. Emery, Charles D. The use of portable barcode scanners in collection inventory. *Collection Management* 13, no.4(1990): 1-17.
42. Epstein, Susan Baerg, Gretchen Freeman and Pauline Iacono. Barcoding as a better way: how to barcode label your collection without tears. *Library Journal* 114, no.14(September 1, 1989): 156-159.
43. Evans, Peter W. Barcodes, readers and printers for library applications. *Program* 17, no.3(July 1983): 160-171.
44. Fales, James F. The portable database (bar codes and radio frequency ID tags in tracking products). *Industrial Engineering* 23(January 1991): 18-20.
45. Franceschini, Robert D. Bar coding: an important technology comes of age. *Purchasing Magazine* 96, no.12(June 21, 1984): 107-113.
46. Freese, Melanie L. Missing links: smart barcodes and inventory analysis at Hofstra University's Axinn Library. *Library & Archival Security* 9, no.1(1989): 3-18.

47. Gatten, Jeffrey N. Bar coding projects: preparation and execution. *Library Hi Tech* 8, no.1(1990): 21-27.
48. Graff, P. S. and B. W. Hipp. Computer program to print adhesive identification labels for research. *Agronomy Journal* 82, no.1(1990): 161-164.
49. Grip, W. G. *Applications of bar code technology in the construction industry*. NTIS AD-A240 57815\XAB.98 pp. (Thesis, Georgia Institute of Technology (Atlanta), 1991).
50. Grzanka, Leonard. Locating records: sometimes even bar code won't work. *ID Systems* 8, no.4(May 1988): 18-21. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
51. Hamilton, Patricia W. Information on the move (portable microcomputer/barcode readers). *D & B Reports* 37(September-October 1989): 22-26.
52. Hardesty, Janet. Portable bar-code printers. *PC Week* 9(January 6, 1992): 82.
53. Hicks, D. K., D. L. Radius, J. W. Crane and R. D. Neathammer. *Bar code systems: applicability to U.S. Army DEH supply function and review of software packages*. NTIS AD-A241 50215\XAB. Champaign, IL: Defense Department, Army, Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, 1991. 47 pp.
54. Hicks, Peter. Barcodes: stamping out human errors. *Advanced Information Report*(November 1990): 3-6.
55. Koenig, Lawrence and Randy M. Jacques. "Pillow talk" for productivity: bar coding and EDI help Pillowtex serve its customers better. *Management Accounting* 72(February 1991): 47-50.
56. Koenig, Susan R. The magic wand: bar code technology in the California courts. *State Court Journal* 13, no.3(Summer 1989): 4-12.
57. Kunselman, Mona Murr and John A. Miller. Checking out hi-tech (the science of barcodes). *Science Teacher* 57, no.1(January 1990): 26-29.
58. Lacharité, Ron. Rethinking bar coding: turning preconception into system tools. *Records Management Quarterly (ARMA)* 25, no.2(April 1991): 3-8.
59. Laser scanners track files at insurance company. *Modern Office Technology* 34, no.1(January 1989): 26. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
60. Levine, M. D. and D. E. Brubacher-Cressman. Advances in barcode edge numbers. *Image Technology* 73(November 1991): 440-441.
61. Long, C. J. *Behind bars: bar coding principles & applications*. Palm Beach Gardens, FL: PT Publications, 1989. 280 pp.
62. Lyons, Daniel J. Bar-code printers produce coded labels; encrypted information is simplifying retail inventory process, law-enforcement tasks. *PC Week* 9(January 6, 1992): 77-78.

63. Mandeno, Jill. The brains behind bar code. *ID Systems* 9, no.1 (January-February 1989): 38-39. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
64. Massonneau, Suzanne. Reclassification and barcoding: a unique opportunity. *Collection Management* 13, no.1-2(1990): 15-37.
65. McDonald, Richard A. Automatic identification systems: a status report. *Industrial Engineering* 18(September 1986): 49-51.
66. McGee, Rob. The University of Chicago Library's JRI 1000 circulation terminal and bar-coded labels. *Journal of Library Automation* 8, no.1(March 1975): 5-25.
67. Methvin, Dave. Bar-coding hardware deserves some respect. *PC Week* 7(August 20, 1990): 27.
68. Meyers, Jack Sr. Picture perfect labels (barcodes with product pictures). *ID Systems* 9, no.1 (January-February 1989): 35-36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
69. Meyers, Richard B. Birth of a standard: should you standardize? Yes! Yes! Yes! *ID Systems* 8, no.3(April 1988): 30, 33, 35, 36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
70. Mitchelson, P. Packaging implications and requirements for bar coding. *Packaging* 61(October 1990): 12-14.
71. Mortensen, Erik. The ways and means of technology integration (data input via scanners and bar code readers). *Office* 113, no.4(April 1991): 41-44.
72. Neman, Mary. Tiptop bar code: do not allow your bar code to be limited by poor quality! *ID Systems* 8, no.9(November 1988): 67. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
73. New "beginner" bar code reader can discriminate type of bar code automatically. *Data Based Advisor* 8, no.11(November 1990): 65.
74. Nikolaison, Jeanne. Passport services automates records process to provide rapid service to customers. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 24, no.3(May-June 1988): 33-36. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
75. Palmer, Roger C. *The bar code book: reading, printing & specification of bar code symbols*. Peterborough, NH: Helmers, 1990. 253 pp.
76. Payne, Newton H. Bar code indexing: automating input to document management systems. *Administrative Management* 48, no.10(October 1987): 31. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
77. Payne, Newton H. Bar codes offer alternative to manual data entry. *Government Computer News* 6, no.20(October 9, 1987): 57.

78. Payne, Newton H. Bar code indexing: automating document flow. *Inform 2*, no.4(April 1988): 12-14. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
79. Payne, Newton H. Index by numbers. *ID Systems 8*, no.4(May 1988): 31-32. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
80. Pennisi, Elizabeth. Bolder bar codes: squeezing more information into those black and white symbols. *Science News* 140(August 17, 1991): 160-162.
81. Powers, Joseph. Focus on bar coding and labelling systems. *Chemical Processing* 48, no.2(February 1985): 84-94.
82. Puttre, Michael. Bar codes offer office automation benefits; help users track data. *MIS Week* 11, no.24(June 11, 1990): 27-30.
83. Quinlan, Joe. Getting into bar codes. *Handling and Shipping Management* 25, no.12(November 1984): 49-58.
84. Rahn, Erwin. Bar codes for libraries. *Library Hi Tech* 2, no.2(1984): 73-77.
85. Rasdorf, W. J. and M. J. Herbert. Automated identification systems: focus on bar coding. *Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering* 4, no.3(1990): 279-296.
86. Rasdorf, W. J. and M. J. Herbert. Bar coding in construction engineering. *Journal of Construction Engineering and Management* 116, no.23(1990): 261-280.
87. Rayner, Bruce C. P. Bar coding: scanning as \$1 billion business. *Electronic Business* 13, no.14(July 15, 1987): 36-40.
88. Reid, Marvin A. Bar code on microfiche. *Inform 1*, no.5(May 1987): 20-23. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
89. Sadhwani, Arjan T. and Thomas Tyson. Does your firm need bar coding? *Management Accounting* 71(April 1990): 45-49.
90. Sceli, W. Clair. Document management systems today and tomorrow: rooted in reality, nurtured by imagination. *IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress)* 23, no.6(November-December 1987): 7-8. (Included in "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
91. Sweeney, Jack. Bar-code standard set; ABCD backs electronic data exchange. *Computer Reseller News* no.403(January 21, 1991): 113.
92. Szczyriol, Michael and Haviland Wright. Future office could rely on "Intelligent Document". *Government Computer News* 6, no.17(August 28, 1987). (Included on pages 27-28 of "Bar Coding", AIIIM's Special Interest Package #37, 1989).
93. Todd, James H. Program constructed for on-demand bar code printing. *Industrial Engineering* 18(September 1986): 18-22.



94. Urrows, Henry and Elizabeth Urrows. Automating with barcodes: things to consider before installing a barcode system. *Computers in Libraries* 11, no.8(September 1991): 51-52.
95. VanBiervliet, Alan. *Instructional uses of bar code technology*. ERIC ED288292. Washington: GPO, 1987. 14 pp. (Paper presented at 65th annual convention of the Council for Exceptional Children, Chicago, IL, April 20-24, 1987):
96. Watt, Peggy. Find the right tools & utilities: products that add functionality to and extend the productivity of DBMSs. *DBMS* 4(May 15, 1991).
97. White, Frank. Bar code printing software: a review of two packages. *Library Software Review* 9, no.3(May-June 1990): 165-168.
98. Widdup, J. Swift route to precise data capture. *Works Management* 43(November 1990): 57, 59.
99. Yang, Zong-ying and Shumin Shi. A multi-user and online circulation system with barcode reader. In *International Symposium on New Techniques and Applications in Libraries*, 240-245.(Paper given at Symposium held in Xi'an, Chinese People's Republic, September 8-11, 1988).

BARCODES: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992  
AUTHOR INDEX

- Abernathy, Howard, 1  
 Acker, Stephen R., 2  
 Adams, Russ, 3  
 AIIM. *See* Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM)  
 ARL. *See* Association of Research Libraries (ARL)  
 Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 10, 11, 14, 16, 22, 27, 29, 39, 50, 59, 63, 68, 69, 72, 74, 78, 79, 88, 90, 92  
 Association of Research Libraries (ARL), 13  
 Bagh, Charlotte E., 6  
 Bass, Brad, 14  
 Bensi, Jerry, 16  
 Bernold, L.E., 17  
 Betts, Mich, 18  
 Blakey, L.H., 19  
 Bluh, Pamela, 20  
 Boggs, Robert N., 21  
 Bose, A., 23  
 Bozevich, Ken, 22  
 Brehm, P., 23  
 Bridge, Frank R., 24  
 Brubacher-Cressman, D.E., 60  
 Bruns, B.J., 25  
 Caluwaerts, L., 26  
 Carlson, Matt, 27  
 Cisco, Susan L., 28  
 Coffey, Kathryn Brown, 29  
 Cone, Robert J., 30  
 Cowan, Les, 31  
 Crane, J.W., 53  
 Czaplicki, David J., 32, 33  
 Davis, Betty Bartlett, 34, 35  
 de Klerk, Ann, 36  
 Defense Department. Army. Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, 53  
 Dong, Xiangduan, 38  
 Doyle, Peter C., 39  
 Emery, Charles D., 41  
 Epstein, Susan Baerg, 42  
 Evans, Peter W., 43  
 Fales, James F., 44  
 Franceschini, Robert D., 45  
 Freeman, Gretchen, 42  
 Freese, Melanie L., 46  
 Garcia, C. Rebecca, 24  
 Gatten, Jeffrey N., 47  
 Graff, P.S., 48  
 Grip, W.G., 49  
 Grzanka, Leonard, 50  
 Gyeszly, Suzanne D., 6  
 Hamilton, Patricia W., 51  
 Hardesty, Janet, 52  
 Harmon, Craig, 3  
 Herbert, M.J., 85, 86  
 Hicks, D.K., 53  
 Hicks, Peter, 54  
 Hipp, B.W., 48  
 Holder, Benny, 1  
 Iacono, Pauline, 42  
 Jacques, Randy M., 55  
 Joint Financial Management Improvement Program, 9  
 Klein, Lawrence, 55  
 Koenig, Susan R., 56  
 Kunselman, Mona Murr, 57  
 Lacharité, Ron, 58  
 Levine, M.D., 60  
 Long, C.J., 61  
 Lyons, Daniel J., 62  
 Mandeno, Jill, 63  
 Market Intelligence Research, 5  
 Massonneau, Suzanne, 64  
 McDonald, Richard A., 65  
 McGee, Rob, 66  
 Methvin, Dave, 67  
 Meyers, Jack, Sr., 68  
 Meyers, Richard B., 69  
 Miller, John A., 57  
 Mitchelson, P., 70  
 Mortensen, Erik, 71  
 National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 8  
 Neathammer, R.D., 53  
 Neman, Mary, 72  
 Nikolaison, Jeanne, 74  
 NTIS. *See* National Technical Information Service (NTIS)  
 Palmer, Roger C., 75  
 Payne, Newton H., 76, 77, 78, 79  
 Pennisi, Elizabeth, 80  
 Powers, Joseph, 81  
 Puttre, Michael, 82  
 Quinlan, Joe, 83  
 Radius, D.L., 53  
 Rahn, Erwin, 84

Rasdorf, W.J., 85, 86  
Rayner, Bruce C.P., 87  
Røid, Marvin A., 88  
Sadhvani, Arjan T., 89  
Sceli, W. Clair, 90  
Shi, Shumin, 38, 99  
Stappaerts, H., 26  
Struye, L., 26  
Sweeney, Jack, 91  
Szczygiel, Michael, 92  
Todd, James H., 93  
Tyson, Thomas, 89  
United States Postal Service, 15  
Urrows, Elizabeth, 94  
Urrows, Henry, 94  
Uyl, D.D., 23  
VanBiervliet, Alan, 95  
White, Frank, 97  
Widdup, J., 98  
Wright, Haviland, 92  
Wright, William W., 28  
Yang, Zong-ying, 99

**BARCODES: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992**  
**TITLE INDEX**

- Administrative Management, 76  
 Advanced Information Report, 54  
 Advances in barcode edge numbers, 60  
 Agfa barcode: a contribution to efficient film handling, 26  
 Agronomy Journal, 48  
 AIIM '91: themes and trends, 3  
 The application of barcode reader and bar coding technology in MIS of library, 38  
 Applications of bar code technology in the construction industry, 49  
 Army takes lead in deploying bar-coded supplies, 14  
 Automated identification systems: focus on bar coding, 85  
 Automatic data collection opens up the future (electronic bar code systems are the new trend in automation), 4  
 Automatic identification/barcode equipment, 5  
 Automatic identification systems: a status report, 65  
 Automating with barcodes: things to consider before installing a barcode system, 94  
 The bar code book: reading, printing & specification of bar code symbols, 75  
 Bar code data collection is the key in the success of NCR's JIT processes (just-in-time manufacturing),  
 7  
 Bar code in motion, 27  
 Bar code indexing: automating document flow, 78  
 Bar code indexing: automating input to document management systems, 76  
 Bar code on microfiche, 88  
 Bar code printing software: a review of two packages, 97  
 Bar code reading devices, January 1971-April 1990 (A bibliography from the U.S. Patent Database),  
 8  
 Bar code system provides accurate work in process count, 1  
 Bar code systems: applicability to U.S. Army DEH supply function and review of software packages,  
 53  
 Bar code technology: a basic glossary of terms, 22  
 Bar code technology: a means to improve operational efficiency and internal control, 9  
 Bar code's rocky road to success, 39  
 Bar coded inventory provides cost effective way to track records, 28  
 Bar codes for libraries, 84  
 Bar codes offer alternative to manual data entry, 77  
 Bar codes offer office automation benefits; help users track data, 82  
 Bar codes: prescription for precision, performance, and productivity, 19  
 Bar coding, 10  
 Bar coding: an important technology comes of age, 45  
 Bar coding in construction engineering, 86  
 Bar coding on microfilm for production and dynamic distribution control, 11  
 Bar coding projects: preparation and execution, 47  
 Bar coding: scanning as \$1 billion business, 87  
 Bar coding systems industry, 12  
 Bar-code printers produce coded labels; encrypted information is simplifying retail inventory process,  
 law-enforcement tasks, 62  
 Bar-code standard set; ABCD backs electronic data exchange, 91  
 Bar-coding hardware deserves some respect, 67  
 Barcode usage in the paper industry, 23  
 Barcodes, readers and printers for library applications, 43

- Barcodes: stamping out human errors, 54**  
**Barcoding a collection: why, when, and how, 36**  
**Barcoding a library collection, 20**  
**Barcoding as a better way: how to barcode label your collection without tears, 42**  
**Barcoding collections: a selected annotated bibliography, 1985-1988 (Part II), 6**  
**Barcoding collections: a selected bibliography on barcode and OCR labels and label readers, 34**  
**Barcoding of collections in ARL libraries, 13**  
**Behind bars: bar coding principles & applications, 61**  
**Bell and Howell bar code sorter operating guidelines, 15**  
**Biomedical Instrumentation & Technology, 25**  
**Birth of a standard: should you standardize? Yes! Yes! Yes!, 69**  
**Bolder bar codes: squeezing more information into those black and white symbols, 80**  
**The brains behind bar code, 63**  
**CAR to BC (Computer assisted retrieval to barcoding), 16**  
**Checking out hi-tech (the science of barcodes), 57**  
**Chemical Processing, 81**  
**Collection Management, 41, 64**  
**Computer program to print adhesive identification labels for research, 48**  
**Computer Reseller News, 91**  
**Computers in Libraries, 94**  
**Computerworld, 18**  
**D & B Reports, 51**  
**Data Based Advisor, 73**  
**Data conversion: a fundamental step toward library automation, 24**  
**DBMS, 96**  
**DePuy uses new bar code scanning system to improve document storage and retrieval, 37**  
**Design News, 21**  
**Document management systems today and tomorrow: rooted in reality, nurtured by imagination, 90**  
**Does your firm need bar coding?, 89**  
**DuPont improves inventory control, reduces product loss, 40**  
**Electronic Business, 87**  
**Find the right tools & utilities: products that add functionality to and extend the productivity of DBMSs, 96**  
**Focus on bar coding and labelling systems, 81**  
**Future office could rely on "Intelligent Document", 92**  
**Getting into bar codes, 83**  
**Government Computer News, 14, 77, 92**  
**The great barcoding project: barcoding 400,000 volumes in 13 days at Indiana State University Libraries, 35**  
**Handling and Shipping Management, 83**  
**How the new technology works: a guide to high-tech concepts, 30**  
**ID Systems, 16, 27, 29, 39, 50, 63, 68, 69, 72, 79**  
**Image Technology, 26, 60**  
**IMC Journal (International Information Management Congress), 22, 37, 74, 90**  
**Index by numbers, 79**  
**Industrial Engineering, 1, 7, 32, 33, 40, 44, 65, 93**  
**Industry Week, 4**  
**Inform, 78, 88**  
**Information on the move (portable microcomputer/barcode readers), 51**  
**Instructional uses of bar code technology, 95**  
**International Symposium on New Techniques and Applications in Libraries, 38, 99**  
**The invincible label: heat, wire, and solvents pose no threat, 29**

- Invisible code unclutters product label (International Data Matrix's Data Code - two-dimensional symbology), 21
- IS must get a handle on bar coding, 18
- Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering, 85
- Journal of Construction Engineering and Management, 17, 19, 86
- Journal of Educational Technology Systems, 2
- Journal of Library Automation, 66
- Laser scanners track files at insurance company, 59
- Law Library Journal, 20
- Library & Archival Security, 46
- Library Hi Tech, 35, 47, 84
- Library Hi Tech Bibliography, 6, 34
- Library Journal, 42
- Library Resources & Technical Services, 36
- Library Software Review, 97
- Locating records: sometimes even bar code won't work, 50
- The magic wand: bar code technology in the California courts, 56
- Management Accounting, 55, 89
- MIS Week, 82
- Missing links: smart barcodes and inventory analysis at Hofstra University's Axinn Library, 46
- Modern Office Technology, 59
- A multi-user and online circulation system with barcode reader, 99
- New "beginner" bar code reader can discriminate type of bar code automatically, 73
- New developments in bar coding lead to greater efficiencies in the work place, 32
- Office, 71
- Optical Information Systems Magazine, 31
- Organizations support expanded use of automatic identification for a variety of industries, 33
- Packaging, 70
- Packaging implications and requirements for bar coding, 70
- Passport services automates records process to provide rapid service to customers, 74
- PC Week, 52, 62, 67
- Picture perfect labels (barcodes with product pictures), 68
- "Pillow talk" for productivity: bar coding and EDI help Pillowtex serve its customers better, 55
- Portable bar-code printers, 52
- The portable database (bar codes and radio frequency ID tags in tracking products), 44
- Productivity enhancements using hand-held computers: a case study, 25
- Program, 43
- Program constructed for on-demand bar code printing, 93
- Purchasing Magazine, 45
- Reading between the lines: an introduction to bar code technology, 3
- Reclassification and barcoding: a unique opportunity, 64
- Records Management Quarterly (ARMA), 28, 58
- Redesigning the human-machine interface for computer-mediated visual technologies (barcodes), 2
- Rethinking bar coding: turning preconception into system tools, 58
- Science News, 80
- Science Teacher, 57
- State Court Journal, 56
- Swift route to precise data capture, 98
- TAPPI Journal (Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Inc.), 23
- Testing bar-code technology in construction environment, 17
- Tiptop bar code: do not allow your bar code to be limited by poor quality!, 72
- University of Chicago Library's JRI 1000 circulation terminal and bar-coded labels, 66

The use of portable barcode scanners in collection inventory, 41  
The ways and means of technology integration (data input via scanners and bar code readers), 71  
Works Management, 98

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES****MOVING  
A selective bibliography**

ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 8  
FEBRUARY 1992  
COMPILED BY: LIDA HOLLAND CHURCHVILLE  
AND JENNIFER SONGSTER-BURNETT



## MOVING: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992

1. Adams, Cris. A moving experience (organizing and planning a library move). *Library Journal* 115, no.21(December 1990AA): 91-92.
2. Allardyce, A. Walkie-talkie in the stacks. *NCL Occasional Newsletter* 7(August 1966): 6-17.
3. Alley, Brian. Moving steel stacks with a special dolly. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 6, no.3(1982): 253-257.
4. Alley, Brian. A utility book truck designed for moving library collections. *Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory* 3, no.1(1979): 33-37.
5. Ames, Mark. How to move a library in one easy lesson, or everything you always wanted to know about moving a library but were afraid to ask. *Michigan Librarian* 39(Autumn 1973): 9-10.
6. Amodeo, Anthony J. Helpful hints for moving or shifting collections. *College & Research Libraries News* 44, no.3(March 1983): 82-83. (Follow up discussions in the May, June, and July issues).
7. Ansell, E. The move of the Cambridge University Library. *Library Association Record (Great Britain)* 2(March 1935): 92-96.
8. Baldwin, Leslie. How to move a library. *New Library World* 83(April 1982): 57-58.
9. Battiste, Anita L., Denise M. Beaubien, Carol A. Drum, Beverly L. Pope and Alice L. Primack. The University of Florida's moving experience. *College & Research Libraries News* 50, no.6(June 1989): 467-471.
10. Bauer, Harry C. Moving day: library of the College of Puget Sound. *Library Journal* 79, no.22(December 15, 1954): 2384-2386.
11. Bayne, Pauline. The "do-it-yourself" move for a 1.5 million-volume library. *College & Research Libraries* 51, no.1(January 1990): 55-67.
12. Bayne, Pauline. *Moving a 1.5 million-volume library: a study of communication in project management*. ERIC ED304149. 1988. 26 pp. (Paper presented at the Library Administration and Management Association's Presidents Program, ALA Convention, New Orleans, LA, July 10, 1988).
13. Beckman, Margaret. The library building consultant and the library planning team. In *Planning library buildings: from decision to design*, 57-67. Dallas, TX and Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1986.
14. Blum, Debra. Scientists find that moving a laboratory may be as expensive as it is tricky. *Chronicle of Higher Education* 38, no.22(February 5, 1992): A14, A17.

15. Boberach, Heinz and Brün Meyer. Verwendung neuartiger Hilfsmittel zum Transport von Archivalien: Bericht über den Umzug des Bundesarchivs (Application of new aids in the transport of archivalia: report on the move of the Federal Archives). *Archivar (Germany)* 15, no.3(1962): 243-250.
16. Boyajian, Barbara. Creating a new facility for Ayerst Laboratories Research, Inc. *Science and Technology Libraries* 7, no.1(1986): 3-14.
17. Breton, Arthur J. The critical first step: in situ handling of large collections. *American Archivist* 49, no.4(Fall 1986): 455-458.
18. Camp, John F. Library stack shelving: stationary and movable-compact. *Library Technology Reports* 26, no.6(November-December 1990): 761-779.
19. Camp, John F. and Carl A. Eckelman, issue editors. Library bookstacks: an overview with test reports on bracket shelving. *Library Technology Reports* 26, no.6(November-December 1990): Issue.
20. Chappell, D. LaMont. Operation Move. *Utah Libraries* 7(Spring 1964): 7-8.
21. Chepesiuk, Ron. An anatomy of a move: the Clemson University Library special collections. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 65(June 1991): 32-37.
22. Cohen, Aaron. Moving. In *Behavioral space planning and practical design for libraries*, Chapter 10. New York: Aaron Cohen & Associates, [1978].
23. Conant, Barbara M. and Louise W. Diodato. Moving library collections: the Governors State University experience. *Collection Management* 12, no.3-4(1990): 135-143.
24. Craigie, Anne L. Moving day. *Library Journal* 63, no.10(May 15, 1938): 388-389.
25. Cravey, Pamela J. and G. Randall Cravey. The use of computer modeling to redistribute a library's collection. *Technical Services Quarterly* 8, no.3(1991): 25-33.
26. Cunningham, E. V. How to survive moving a bookstore. *AB Bookman's Weekly* 81(May 23, 1988): 2194-2197.
27. Daehn, Ralph M. The measurement and projection of shelf space. *Collection Management* 4(Winter 1982): 25-39.
28. Dahlgren, Anders and Erla Beck, eds. *Planning library buildings: a select bibliography*. 3d ed. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1990. 60 pp.
29. De Jager, P. J. and D. Malan. UNISA Library move in retrospect. *South African Journal of Library and Information Science* 57(June 1989): 115-124.
30. "Don't return books," says moving library director. *American Libraries* 7, no.9(October 1976): 563.

410

31. Draper, Wesley. Method of transfer of books for safekeeping. *Medical Association Bulletin* 30(October 1942): 457-460.
32. Duchein, Michel, issue editor. Modern buildings of National Archives. *Archivum (International Council on Archives)* 31(1986): Issue.
33. Ellis, Judith Compton. Planning and executing a major bookshift/move using an electronic spreadsheet (at Bucknell University). *College & Research Libraries News* 49, no.5(Fly 1988): 282-287.
34. Engeman, Richard. University of Washington archivists and librarians move to new facilities. *Easy Access: Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists* 16, no.4(December 1990): 2-4.
35. Fagan, George V. Moving the Air Force Academy Library. *Mountain-Plains Library Quarterly* 3(Winter 1959): 13-14.
36. Faye, Bernard. The design of archives buildings. *Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives* 4, no.2(1982): 88-93.
37. Feret, Barbara L. Moving the library at Dutchess Community College. *ALA Bulletin* 61(January 1967): 68-71.
38. Fitch, H. Glen. Moving the Hillsdale College Library. *Michigan Librarian* 17(October 1951): 7-8.
39. Fitt, S. D. Moving fully-loaded stacks inexpensively (San Diego State University). *College & Research Libraries News* 50, no.1(January 1989): 19-21.
40. Fraley, Ruth A. and Carol Lee Anderson. *Library space planning: how to assess, allocate, and reorganize collections*. New York: Neal Schuman, 1985. 158 pp.
41. Fuller, F. Jay and William E. Post. Library space management by computer. *Library Software Review* 10, no.3(May-June 1991): 170-173.
42. Gibson, D. B. Planning and executing a library move: the experience of the Home Office Library. *State Librarian (Great Britain)* 26(March 1978): 9-10.
43. Gilbert, Charlene. How to move an archives and not panic. *SCA Newsletter (Society of California Archivists)* no.60(February 1989): 18-19.
44. Grant, Christopher L. Construction instruction: advice from counsel in organizing and managing a museum construction project, it's smart to follow these four basic rules. *Museum News* 69, no.4(July-August 1990): 55-57.
45. Gribbin, John H. Tulane Library moves across the street. *Louisiana Library Association Bulletin* 32(Spring 1969): 26-30.
46. Gyeszly, Suzanne D. Computer aided storage design. *Technical Services Quarterly* 8, no.1(1990): 51-59.
47. Hamilton, Patricia and Pam Hindman. Moving a public library collection. *Public Libraries* 26, no.1(Spring 1987): 4-7.

48. Hammer, Donald P. Operation Book Shift. *Collego & Research Libraries* 21, no.5(September 1950): 393-394.
49. Hammond, Jay. Adaptive reuse of old buildings for archives. *American Archivist* 45, no.1(Winter 1982): 11-18.
50. Hampson, Jill. *Removal of a records centre and its contents: a case study*. Occasional Papers no.2. Sheffield, England: Society of Archivists, Records Management Group, 1982. 27 pp.
51. Hansen, Charles and Ted Honja. Shrink-wrapping for moving. *Abbey Newsletter* 14, no.1(February 1990): 17-19.
52. Hardkopf, Jewel. A major book move: Brooklyn Public Library applies the principles of industrial engineering and moves a half million books with speed: the time study. *Library Journal* 80, no.19(November 1, 1955): 2417-2419.
53. Hawthorne, Gladys S. Library moving made easy. *ALA Bulletin* 57(July 1963): 671.
54. Head, A. K. Remodeling and expanding space: library services during the construction period. *Law Library Journal* 79(Summer 1987): 535-545. (Erratum is on page 845 of the Fall 1987 issue).
55. Heimers, Manfred Peter. Ein neues Kapitel: Der Magazinneubau des Stadtarchivs München (A new chapter: the new repository for the Municipal Archives of Munich). *Archivar (Germany)* 43, no.2(May 1990): 242-250.
56. Hilberry, John D. Plan to expand: whether for renovation or new construction, says this architect, the first step in getting what you need is knowing what you need. *Museum News* 69, no.4(July-August 1990): 51-54.
57. Hilberry, John D. and Susan Kalb Weinberg. Museums collections storage (Three-part series). *Museum News*(1981). (Articles appeared in the March-April, May-June, and July-August issues).
58. Hlavec, R. W. Removal of the University of Otago Library. *New Zealand Libraries* 28(May 1965): 73-82.
59. Hoefler, Barbara Burton. Mini operation for a maxi move. *Hawaii Library Association Journal* 28(June 1971): 24-26.
60. Holt, Raymond M. Occupying the building. In *Planning library buildings and facilities: from concept to completion*, 107-114. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1989.
61. How the books were moved. *Yale University Library Gazette* 5(October 1930): 30-34.
62. Ifidon, Sam E. Moving an academic library. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 4(January 1979): 434-437.
63. Jesse, William Herman. Moving books. *Library Quarterly* 11, no.3(July 1941): 328-333.

64. Johnson, A. K., Jr. *A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities*. NAGARA Local Government Records Technical Publication Series 1. n.p.: NAGARA, 1989. ii, 18 pp.
65. Jones, Arthur and M. Barry King. The effect of re-siting a library. *Journal of Librarianship* 11, no.3(July 1979): 315-231.
66. Jonischkan, Christine and Margret Kohl. Methodische Erfahrungen aus der Übergabe von Beständen der Verwaltungsarchive an das Zentrale Staatsarchiv, dargestellt am Beispiel des Bestandes 'Deutsche Investitionsbank (Zentrale)' (Experiences of methods used during the transfer of stocks from the administrative archive to the Central State Archive, as exemplified by the stock of the Central German Investment Bank). *Archivmitteilungen (Germany)* 34, no.1(1984): 14-16.
67. Josselyn, Lloyd. Moving the Enoch Pratt Library. *Library Journal* 58, no.11(June 1, 1933): 480-482.
68. Keck, Caroline K. *Safeguarding your collection in travel*. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1970. 78 pp.
69. Kellerman, J. O. The new archives building in Pretoria. *S.A. Archives Journal (South Africa)* 30(1988): 27-36.
70. Kelly, Robert Q. Moving your law library. *Law Library Journal* 51(February, 1958): 34-36.
71. Kennedy, James R. and Gloria Stockton. *The great divide: the challenge of library storage*. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1990. vii, 72 pp. (A preconference of the Library Administration and Management Association, Northern Regional Library Facility, Richmond, California, June 26, 1987).
72. Kephart, John Edgar. *Moving a library*. Occasional Papers no.30. Urbana: University of Illinois Library School, 1952. 9 pp.
73. Kephart, John Edgar. Moving of libraries. In *Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science*, Vol 18, 283-286. New York: Marcel Dekker, 1976.
74. Kinney, Lisa. Albany Co. Library on the move. *Wyoming Library Roundup* 37(Fall 1981): 1-3.
75. Kitching, Christopher. BS 5454: a commentary on the revised edition. *Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)* 10, no.3(July 1989): 99-102. (BS5454 is the 1989 British Standards Institution recommendation for the storage and exhibition of archival documents).
76. Knilans, E. Did you ever move a library? We did. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 28(May 1954): 791.
77. Kurkul, Donna Lee. *The development of a computer-based library system: LCDF - Library Collection Distribution Formulas*. ERIC ED234777. Albany: State University of New York, 1982. vii, 49 pp.

78. Kurkul, Donna Lee. The planning, implementation and movement of an academic library collection. *College & Research Libraries News* 44, no.7(July 1983): 220-234. (Followed up discussion in the November issue).
79. Kurth, William H. and Roy W. Grim. *Moving a library*. New York: Scarecrow Press, 1966. 220 pp.
80. Ladley, Barbara. Questions to ask when choosing a moving company. *Bottom Line* 1, no.4(1987): 8.
81. Larsgaard, Mary. Moving a map library, or how to keep your sanity while losing your grip. *Geography and Map Division Bulletin (SLA)* no.105(September 1976): 20-24.
82. LC begins major book move, stack cleaning program. *Library of Congress Information Bulletin* 31(June 23, 1972): 280-281.
83. Leary, Margaret A. The move of the University of Michigan Law Library. *Law Library Journal* 75(Spring 1982): 308-313.
84. Lee, Lionel James. Always so much to move. *Library Journal* 75, no.7(April 1, 1950): 534-537.
85. Library moves. *Texas Library Journal* 55(Spring 1979): 37. (Texas Library Association Conference Program, 1979).
86. Long, Frances G. and Margaret R. Meyer. Library on the move. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 28(May 1954): 793-795.
87. Lukasiewicz, Barbara and Marcia Preston. *University of Michigan-Dearborn Library: a moving experience*. Dearborn: University of Michigan, Dearborn Library, 1981. [unpaginated].
88. Lumb, Audrey E. Moving an academic library: a case study. *Journal of Librarianship* 4, no.4(October 1972): 253-271.
89. Lumley, Ann, Vinod K. Datta and John A. Wright. Merging and moving - the NRI experience: an experience in library integration and relocation. *Aslib Proceedings* 43, no.4(1991): 115-132. (Paper given at Coping with Change: Moves, Mergers and Mayhem, a joint meeting of Aslib Biosciences Group and ALISSE, Reading, England, September 19, 1990).
90. Marconi, B. L., K. Lucwicz and H. Zimakowski. Report on vibration, mechanical hazards, for surface and air transport for works of art. In *Report of the Working Group on the Care of Works of Art in Transit*, 15-22. Ottawa: 1969. (Proceedings of the ICOM Committee for Conservation, Amsterdam Congress, September 1969).
91. Martin, J. A. Planning the new NIH research library. *Special Libraries* 59, no.1(January 1968): 30-38.
92. McDonald, Isabel G. Remodeled library facilities for the Ontario Regional Primate Research Center. *Science and Technology Libraries* 3, no.4(Summer 1983): 21-30.

143. Thompson, Godfrey. *Planning and design of library buildings*. 3rd ed. London: Butterworth, 1989. 224 pp.
144. Townsend, Robert H. Moving the Illinois State University Library. *Illinois Libraries* 59(April 1977): 295-299.
145. Tryon, Jonathan S. Premises liability for librarians. *Library & Archival Security* 10, no.2(1990): 3-21.
146. Tucker, Dennis C. *From here to there: moving a library*. Bristol, IN: Wyndham Hall Press, 1987. 179 pp.
147. Tweedie, C. Transfer of library resources among merging institutions. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries* 12(September 1981): 162-166.
148. Uhlig, Elizabeth. New building for Oregon State Archives. *Easy Access: Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists* 17, no.1(March 1991): 8-9.
149. University of North Carolina faces huge moving operation. *Library Journal* 108, no.14(August 1983): 1420.
150. Uzelac, Constance. Moving a fragmented collection. *Special Libraries* 60, no.7(September 1969): 457-458.
151. Vollmar, E. R. Operation Beer Case: St. Louis University. *Library Journal* 85, no.1(January 1, 1960): 46-48.
152. Waldron, Helen J. How to move documents. *Special Libraries* 49, no.6(July-August 1958): 266-267.
153. Waters, D. H. Problems of merging libraries. *Australian Academic and Research Libraries* 12(September 1981): 167-173.
154. Watkins, Steven G. Space planning and collection analysis with Enable. *Library Software Review* 6, no.6(November-December 1987): 367-368.
155. Weaver-Meyers, Pat and Dale Francis Wasowski. A committee approach to moving a library: planning, personnel, and stress. *Journal of Library Administration* 5, no.4(Winter 1984): 21-32.
156. Wells, D. D. One-day move in Toledo. *Library Journal* 82, no.21(December 1, 1957): 3046-3047.
157. Whitaker, Albert H., Jr. *The new Massachusetts archives facility: a study in planning and process*. NAGARA Government Records Issues Series no.1. n.p.: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1988. 8 pp.
158. Wiegandt-Sakoun, C. and C. Gunet. Moving the library: the INIST experience. *Interlending & Document Supply* 18, no.3(1990): 101-105.
159. Wilbur, Earl M. Economy in moving a library. *Library Journal* 47, no.3(March 1, 1922): 217.
160. Wittenborg, Karen and John F. Camp. *Shelf space projection survey*. ERIC ED15610. n.p.: SUNY Council of Head Librarians, 1977. 14 pp.

126. Sell, Violet G. Moving can be fun! *Wilson Library Bulletin* 28(May 1954): 792, 794.
127. Shercliff, W. H. Removing a College of Education Library: a case study of the removal of 70,000 books. *Education Libraries Bulletin* 17(Summer 1974): 15-27.
128. Simon, Rose. Computer tells books where to go: a BASIC program for shifting collections. *North Carolina Libraries* 45, no.1(Spring 1987): 36-37.
129. Smethurst, J. M. Oriental collection to move. *Library Association Record (Great Britain)* 92, no.3(March 1991): 149.
130. Snowball, George J. and Rosemary Thompson. *Planning library buildings: a select bibliography*. 2d ed. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1984. xxiv, 24 pp.
131. Snyder, Nancy. How to move a 60,000 volume public library for \$1,000 (or enlist the National Guard). *Unabashed Librarian* 21(1976): 3-4.
132. Somerville, Arleen N. Planning: a cooperative effort. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 53-66. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.
133. Spyers-Duran, Peter. *Moving library materials*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1965. 63 pp.
134. Stankus, Tony and Kevin Rosseel. Estimation of shelving needs: selection of equipment. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 81-98. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.
135. Stebbins, Howard L. Moving day. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 15(May 1941): 425.
136. Stephenson, Mary Sue. Moving. In *Planning library facilities: a selected, annotated bibliography*, 193-198. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1990.
137. Stickney, Edith P. and Janet Larsen Meinhold. Operation Big Switch: moving at Midland College. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 30(November 1955): 253-255.
138. Stokes, Katharine M. and Margaret F. Knoll. Moving the Pennsylvania State College Library. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 16(November 1941): 230-238.
139. Stollow, Nathan. *Conservation standards for works of art in transit and on exhibition*. Geneva: Unesco, 1979. 129 pp.
140. Stollow, Nathan. *Procedures and conservation standards for museum collections in transit and on exhibition*. Geneva: Unesco, 1981. 56 pp.
141. Swanson, P. K. The John Crerar Library of the University of Chicago (library move). *Science and Technology Libraries* 7, no.1(Fall 1986): 31-43.
142. Sweat, Larry C. Team collaboration through the design process, or what an architect says to a friendly archivist. *Provenance (Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists)* 7, no.2(Fall 1989): 77-81.



110. Penchansky, M. and A. Halicki-Conrad. *Beautiful and the practical: library interior design for effective service*. ERIC ED255235. 1985. 15 pp. (Section 8 covers moving and renovation).
111. Princeton University moves into its new building (Harvey S. Firestone Library). *Library Journal* 73, no.15(September 1, 1948): 1210-1213.
112. Ragsdale, K. W. and G. S. Baker. Tapping the expertise of on-campus consultants (student consultants plan move at the University of Alabama). *College & Research Libraries* 51, no.5(September 1990): 721-722.
113. *Recommendations for the storage and exhibition of archival documents*. British Standards Institution BS 5454. London: British Standards Institution, 1977. 11 pp.
114. Rhodes, Barbara, ed. *Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives*. New York: Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency (METRO), 1990. 63 pp.
115. Roberts, Matt T. Some ideas on moving a book collection. *College & Research Libraries* 27, no.2(March 1966): 103-108.
116. Robinson, P. Recollections of moving a library: or, how the Philipps collection was brought to London. *Book Collector* 35(Winter 1986): 431-432.
117. Rosegrant, R. G. Packing problems and procedure. *Technical Studies in the Field of Fine Arts (Harvard University)* 10, no.3(1942): 138-156.
118. Roth, Britain G. Moving a medical center library. *Special Libraries* 76, no.1(Winter 1985): 31-34.
119. Rupprecht, Ted. Creating new library facilities for the Bendix Advanced Technology Center. *Science and Technology Libraries* 3, no.4(Summer 1983). 59-75.
120. Sage-Gagne, Wanda. An automated management system for blueprints and architectural drawings. *Museum Archivist (Newsletter of SAA's Museum Archives Section)* 5, no.1(February 1991): 9-11.
121. Schewe, Donald B. When archivist meets architect. *Provenance (Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists)* 7, no.2(Fall 1989): 71-76.
122. Schunck, Russell J. Librarian's nightmare. *Library Journal* 66, no.17(October 1, 1941): 817-821.
123. Schuyler, Jane A. Library moving procedure. In *Planning the special library*, 52-54. New York: Special Libraries Association, 1972.
124. Segesta, James. Pulling the rug out from under the stacks. *College & Research Libraries News* 47, no.7(July-August 1986): 441-444.
125. Seiler, Susan L. and Terri J. Robar. Reference work vs. work crews: meeting the needs of both during a collection shift. *Reference Librarian* no.19(1987): 327-339.

93. Meinke, Darrel M. Pulling the rug out from under the stacks (revisited). *College & Research Libraries News* 49, no.5(May 1988): 288-289.
94. Metcalf, Keyes D. Compact shelving. *College & Research Libraries* 23, no.2(March 1962): 103-111.
95. Metcalf, Keyes D., Philip D. Leighton and David C. Weber. *Planning academic and research library buildings*. 2d ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1986. xix, 630 pp.
96. Miller, R. T. Wolfner move: 166 tons and wha'd'ya get? (new location for Missouri's regional library for the blind). *Show-Me Libraries* 33(August 1982): 24-27.
97. Moran, Robert F., Jr. Moving a large library. *Special Libraries* 63, no.4(April 1972): 163-171.
98. Morris, R. Leslie and Frank M. Webster. Public use of compact shelving. *Collection Management* 10, no.1-2(1988): 121-130.
99. Morrow, Mary Frances. Moving an archives. *American Archivist* 53, no.3(Summer 1990): 420-431.
100. Mount, Ellis, ed. *Creative planning of special library facilities*. New York: Haworth Press, 1988. 197 pp.
101. Mount, Ellis. Moving the library. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 37-40. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.
102. Moving. In *Planning library buildings: a select bibliography*, 34-35. Chicago: American Library Association, Library Administration and Management Association, 1990.
103. NEDCC seminar addresses building design and preservation. *Library & Archival Security* 10, no.2(1990): 132-135.
104. Novak, Gloria, ed. *Running out of space: what are the alternatives? (Including new construction)*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1978. 160 pp. (Proceedings of ALA Preconference, San Francisco, CA, June 1975).
105. *Office and industrial moving*. Melrose Park, IL: Commercial Driver Center, 1990. 96 pp.
106. Panella, Deborah, S. Pre-planning activities: what to do before the architect arrives. In *Creative planning of special library facilities*, 41-52. New York: Haworth Press, 1988.
107. Paraghmanian, Helen. Our book parade. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 33(June 1959): 744.
108. Pascoe, J. D. A move of the National Archives. *New Zealand Libraries* 27(November 1966): 103-108.
109. Peacock, P. G. Measuring a library. *Aslib Proceedings* 35(March 1983): 152-155.

161. Woodward, W. B. Laughing all the way to the stacks. *Library Association Record (Great Britain)* 79(July 1977): 365.
162. Wright, Shirley Louise. N.J. library lightens move. *Library Journal* 80, no.14(August 1955): 1662-1663.

MOVING: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992  
AUTHOR INDEX

- AASLH. *See* American Association for State and Local History (AASLH)  
 Adams, Cris, 1  
 ALA. *See* American Library Association (ALA)  
 Allardyce, A., 2  
 Alley, Brian, 3, 4  
 American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), 68  
 American Library Association (ALA), 104  
 American Library Association (ALA). Library Administration and Management Association, 13, 71, 102  
 Ames, Mark, 5  
 Amodeo, Anthony J., 6  
 Anderson, Carol Lee, 40  
 Ansell, E., 7  
 Baker, G.S., 112  
 Baldwin, Leslie, 8  
 Battiste, Anita L., 9  
 Bauer, Harry C., 10  
 Bayne, Pauline, 11, 12  
 Beaubien, Denise M., 9  
 Beck, Erla, 28  
 Beckman, Margaret, 13  
 Blum, Debra, 14  
 Boberach, Heinz, 15  
 Boyajian, Barbara, 16  
 Breton, Arthur J., 17  
 British Steel Corporation, 50  
 Camp, John F., 18, 19, 160  
 Chappell, D. LaMont, 20  
 Chepesiuk, Ron, 21  
 Cohen, Aaron, 22  
 Conant, Barbara M., 23  
 Craigie, Anne L., 24  
 Cravey, G. Randall, 25  
 Cravey, Pamela J., 25  
 Cunningham, E.V., 26  
 Daehn, Ralph M., 27  
 Dahlgren, Anders, 28  
 Datta, Vinod K., 89  
 De Jager, P.J., 29  
 Diodato, Louise W., 23  
 Draper, Wesley, 31  
 Drum, Carol A., 9  
 Duchein, Michel, 32  
 Eckelman, Carl A., 19  
 Ellis, Judith Compton, 33  
 Engeman, Richard, 34  
 Fagan, George V., 35  
 Faye, Bernard, 36  
 Feret, Barbara L., 37  
 Fitch, H.Glen, 38  
 Fitt, S.D., 39  
 Fraley, Ruth A., 40  
 Fuller, F. Jay, 41  
 Gibson, D.B., 42  
 Gilbert, Charlene, 43  
 Grant, Christopher L., 44  
 Gribbin, John H., 45  
 Grim, Roy W., 79  
 Gunet, C., 158  
 Gyeszly, Suzanne D., 46  
 Halicki-Conrad, A., 110  
 Hamilton, Patricia, 47  
 Hammer, Donald P., 48  
 Hammond, Jay, 49  
 Hansen, Charles, 51  
 Hardkopf, Jewel, 52  
 Hawthorne, Gladys S., 53  
 Head, A.K., 54  
 Heimers, Manfred Peter, 55  
 Hilberry, John D., 56, 57  
 Hindman, Pam, 47  
 Hlavac, R.W., 58  
 Hoefler, Barbara Burton, 59  
 Holt, Raymond M., 60  
 Hooper, Ted, 51  
 Ifidon, Sam E., 62  
 International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 64  
 Jesse, William Herman, 63  
 Johnson, A.K., Jr., 64  
 Jones, Arthur, 65  
 Jonischkan, Christine, 66  
 Josselyn, Lloyd, 67  
 Keck, Caroline K., 68  
 Kellerman, J.O., 69  
 Kelly, Robert Q., 70  
 Kennedy, James R., 71  
 Kephart, John Edgar, 72, 73  
 King, M. Barry, 65  
 Kinney, Lisa, 74  
 Kitching, Christopher, 75  
 Knilans, E., 76  
 Knoll, Margaret F., 138  
 Kohl, Margret, 66  
 Kurkul, Donna Lee, 77, 78  
 Kurth, William H., 79

- Ladley, Barbara, 80  
 Larsgaard, Mary, 81  
 Leary, Margaret A., 83  
 Lee, Lionel James, 84  
 Leighton, Philip D., 95  
 Long, Frances G., 86  
 Lucewicz, K., 90  
 Lukasiewicz, Barbara, 87  
 Lumb, Audrey E., 88  
 Lumley, Ann, 89  
 Malan, D., 29  
 Marconi, B.L., 90  
 Martin, J.A., 91  
 Meinhold, Janet Lassen, 137  
 Meinke, Darrel M., 93  
 Metcalf, Keyes D., 94, 95  
 Metropolitan Reference and Research Library  
 Agency (METRO), 114  
 Meyer, Brün, 15  
 Meyer, Margaret R., 86  
 Miller, R.T., 96  
 Moran, Robert F., Jr., 97  
 Morris, R. Leslie, 98  
 Morrow, Mary Frances, 99  
 Mount, Ellis, 100, 101  
 NAGARA. See National Association of  
 Government Archives and Records  
 Administrators (NAGARA)  
 National Association of Counties, 64  
 National Association of Government Archives  
 and Records Administrators (NAGARA), 64,  
 157  
 New York. Metropolitan Reference and  
 Research Library Agency (METRO). See  
 Metropolitan Reference and Research  
 Library Agency (METRO)  
 Novak, Gloria, 104  
 Panella, Deborah S., 106  
 Paraghamian, Helen, 107  
 Pascoe, J.D., 108  
 Peacock, P.G., 109  
 Penchansky, M., 110  
 Pope, Beverly L., 9  
 Post, William E., 41  
 Preston, Marcia, 87  
 Primack, Alice L., 9  
 Ragsdale, K.W., 112  
 Rhodes, Barbara, 114  
 Robar, Terri J., 125  
 Roberts, Matt T., 115  
 Robinson, P., 116  
 Rosegrant, R.G., 117  
 Rosseel, Kevin, 134  
 Roth, Britain G., 118  
 Rupprecht, Ted, 119  
 Sage-Gagne, Wanda, 120  
 Schewe, Donald B., 121  
 Schunck, Russell J., 122  
 Schuyler, Jane A., 123  
 Segesta, James, 124  
 Seiler, Susan L., 125  
 Sell, Violet G., 126  
 Shercliff, W.H., 127  
 Simon, Rose, 128  
 Smethurst, J.M., 129  
 Snowball, George J., 130  
 Snyder, Nancy, 131  
 Somerville, Arleen N., 132  
 Special Libraries Association (SLA), 123  
 Spyers-Duran, Peter, 133  
 Stankus, Tony, 134  
 Stebbins, Howard L., 135  
 Stephenson, Mary Sue, 136  
 Stickney, Edith P., 137  
 Stockton, Gloria, 71  
 Stokes, Katharine M., 138  
 Stolow, Nathan, 139, 140  
 Swanson, P.K., 141  
 Sweat, Larry C., 142  
 Thompson, Godfrey, 143  
 Thompson, Rosemary, 130  
 Townsend, Robert B., 144  
 Tryon, Jonathan S., 145  
 Tucker, Dennis C., 146  
 Tweedie, C., 147  
 Uhlig, Elizabeth, 148  
 Unesco, 139, 140  
 University of Illinois Library School, 72  
 University of Michigan. Dearborn Library, 87  
 Uzelac, Constance, 150  
 Vollmar, E.R., 151  
 Waldron, Helen J., 152  
 Wasowski, Dale Francis, 155  
 Waters, D.H., 153  
 Watkins, Steven G., 154  
 Weaver-Meyers, Pat, 155  
 Weber, David C., 95  
 Webster, Frank M., 98  
 Weinberg, Susan Kalb, 57  
 Wells, D.D., 156  
 Whitaker, Albert H., Jr., 157  
 Wiegandt-Sakoun, C., 158  
 Wilbur, Earl M., 159  
 Wittenborg, Karen, 160

14

Woodward, W.B., 161

Working Group on the Care of Works of Art in  
Transit, 90

Wright, John A., 89

Wright, Shirley Louise, 162

Zimakowski, H., 90

162

MOVING: ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY - FEBRUARY 1992  
TITLE INDEX

- AB Bookman's Weekly, 26  
 Abbey Newsletter, 51  
 Adaptive reuse of old buildings for archives, 49  
 ALA Bulletin, 37, 53  
 Albany Co. Library on the move, 74  
 Always so much to move, 84  
 American Archivist, 17, 49, 99  
 American Libraries, 30  
 An anatomy of a move: the Clemson University Library special collections, 21  
 Archivar (Germany), 15, 55  
 Archivmitteilungen (Germany), 66  
 Archivum (International Council on Archives), 32  
 Aslib Proceedings, 89, 109  
 Australian Academic and Research Libraries, 147, 153  
 An automated management system for blueprints and architectural drawings, 120  
 Beautiful and the practical: library interior design for effective service, 110  
 Behavioral space planning and practical design for libraries, 22  
 Book Collector, 116  
 Bottom Line, 80  
 BS 5454: a commentary on the revised edition, 75  
 Chronicle of Higher Education, 14  
 Collection Management, 23, 27, 98  
 College & Research Libraries, 11, 48, 94, 112, 115  
 College & Research Libraries News, 6, 9, 33, 39, 78, 93, 124  
 A committee approach to moving a library: planning, personnel, and stress, 155  
 Compact shelving, 94  
 Computer aided storage design, 46  
 Computer tells books where to go: a BASIC program for shifting collections, 128  
 Conservation standards for works of art in transit and on exhibition, 139  
 Construction instruction: advice from counsel in organizing and managing a museum construction project, it's smart to follow these four basic rules, 44  
 Creating a new facility for Ayerst Laboratories Research, Inc., 16  
 Creating new library facilities for the Bendix Advanced Technology Center, 119  
 Creative planning of special library facilities, 100, 101, 106, 132, 134  
 The critical first step: in situ handling of large collections, 17  
 The design of archives buildings, 36  
 The development of a computer-based library system: LCDF - Library Collection Distribution Formulas, 77  
 Did you ever move a library? We did, 76  
 The "do-it-yourself" move for a 1.5 million-volume library, 11  
 "Don't return books," says moving library director, 30  
 Easy Access: Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists, 34, 148  
 Economy in moving a library, 159  
 Education Libraries Bulletin, 127  
 The effect of re-siting a library, 65  
 Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science, 73  
 Estimation of shelving needs: selection of equipment, 134  
 From here to there: moving a library, 146  
 Geography and Map Division Bulletin (SLA), 81

- The great divide: the challenge of library storage, 71
- A guide for the selection and development of local government records storage facilities, 64
- Hawaii Library Association Journal, 59
- Helpful hints for moving or shifting collections, 6
- Hold everything! A storage and housing information sourcebook for libraries and archives, 114
- How the books were moved, 61
- How to move a 60,000 volume public library for \$1,000 (or enlist the National Guard), 131
- How to move a library, 8
- How to move a library in one easy lesson, or everything you always wanted to know about moving a library but were afraid to ask, 5
- How to move an archives and not panic, 43
- How to move documents, 152
- How to survive moving a bookstore, 26
- Illinois Libraries, 144
- Interlending & Document Supply, 158
- John Crerar Library of the University of Chicago (library move), 141
- Journal of Academic Librarianship, 62
- Journal of Librarianship, 65, 88
- Journal of Library Administration, 155
- Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain), 75
- Laughing all the way to the stacks, 161
- Law Library Journal, 54, 70, 83
- LC begins major book move, stack cleaning program, 82
- Librarian's nightmare, 122
- Library & Archival Security, 103, 145
- Library Acquisitions: Practice and Theory, 3, 4
- Library Association Record (Great Britain), 7, 129, 161
- Library bookstacks: an overview with test reports on bracket shelving, 19
- The library building consultant and the library planning team, 13
- Library Journal, 1, 10, 24, 52, 67, 84, 111, 122, 149, 151, 156, 159, 162
- Library moves, 85
- Library moving made easy, 53
- Library moving procedure, 123
- Library of Congress Information Bulletin, 82
- Library on the move, 86
- Library Quarterly, 63
- Library Software Review, 41, 154
- Library space management by computer, 41
- Library space planning: how to assess, allocate, and reorganize collections, 40
- Library stack shelving: stationary and movable-compact, 18
- Library Technology Reports, 18, 19
- Louisiana Library Association Bulletin, 45
- A major book move: Brooklyn Public Library applies the principles of industrial engineering and moves a half million books with speed: the time study, 52
- The measurement and projection of shelf space, 27
- Measuring a library, 109
- Medical Association Bulletin, 31
- Merging and moving - the NRI experience: an experience in library integration and relocation, 89
- Method of transfer of books for safekeeping, 31



- Methodische Erfahrungen aus der Übergabe von Beständen der Verwaltungsarchive an das Zentrale Staatsarchiv, dargestellt am Beispiel des Bestandes 'Deutsche Investitionsbank (Zentrale)' (Experiences of methods used during the transfer of stocks from the administrative archive to the Central State Archive, as exemplified by the stock of the Central German Investment Bank), 66
- Michigan Librarian, 5, 38
- Mini operation for a maxi move, 59
- Modern buildings of National Archives, 32
- Mountain-Plains Library Quarterly, 35
- The move of the Cambridge University Library, 7
- A move of the National Archives, 108
- The move of the University of Michigan Law Library, 83
- Moving, 22, 102, 136
- Moving a 1.5 million-volume library: a study of communication in project management, 12
- Moving a fragmented collection, 150
- Moving a large library, 97
- Moving a library, 72, 79
- Moving a map library, or how to keep your sanity while losing your grip, 81
- Moving a medical center library, 118
- Moving a public library collection, 47
- Moving an academic library, 62
- Moving an academic library: a case study, 88
- Moving an archives, 99
- Moving books, 63
- Moving can be fun!, 126
- Moving day, 24, 135
- Moving day: library of the College of Puget Sound, 10
- A moving experience (organizing and planning a library move), 1
- Moving fully-loaded stacks inexpensively (San Diego State University), 39
- Moving library collections: the Governors State University experience, 23
- Moving library materials, 133
- Moving of libraries, 73
- Moving steel stacks with a special dolly, 3
- Moving the Air Force Academy Library, 35
- Moving the Enoch Pratt Library, 67
- Moving the Hillsdale College Library, 38
- Moving the Illinois State University Library, 144
- Moving the library, 101
- Moving the library at Dutchess Community College, 37
- Moving the library: the INIST experience, 158
- Moving the Pennsylvania State College Library, 138
- Moving your law library, 70
- Museum Archivist (Newsletter of SAA's Museum Archives Section), 120
- Museum News 44, 56, 57
- Museums collections storage (Three-part series), 57
- NCL Occasional Newsletter, 2
- NEDCC seminar addresses building design and preservation, 103
- Ein neues Kapitel: Der Magazinneubau des Stadtarchivs München (A new chapter: the new repository for the Municipal Archives of Munich), 55
- The new archives building in Pretoria, 69
- New building for Oregon State Archives, 148
- New Library World, 8
- The new Massachusetts archives facility: a study in planning and process, 157

- New Zealand Libraries, 58, 108  
 N.J. library lightens move, 162  
 North Carolina Libraries, 128  
 Occupying the building, 60  
 Office and industrial moving, 105  
 One-day move in Toledo, 156  
 Operation Beer Case: St. Louis University, 151  
 Operation Big Switch: moving at Midland College, 137  
 Operation Book Shift, 48  
 Operation Move, 20  
 Oriental collection to move, 129  
 Our book parade, 107  
 Packing problems and procedure, 117  
 Plan to expand: whether for renovation or new construction, says this architect, the first step in getting what you need is knowing what you need, 56  
 Planning: a cooperative effort, 132  
 Planning academic and research library buildings, 95  
 Planning and design of library buildings, 143  
 Planning and executing a library move: the experience of the Home Office Library, 42  
 Planning and executing a major bookshift/move using an electronic spre, 33  
 The planning, implementation and movement of an academic library collection, 78  
 Planning library buildings and facilities: from concept to completion, 60  
 Planning library buildings: a select bibliography, 28, 102, 130  
 Planning library buildings: from decision to design, 13  
 Planning library facilities: a selected, annotated bibliography, 136  
 Planning the new NIH research library, 91  
 Planning the special library, 123  
 Pre-planning activities: what to do before the architect arrives, 106  
 Premises liability for librarians, 145  
 Princeton University moves into its new building (Harvey S. Firestone Library), 111  
 Problems of merging libraries, 153  
 Procedures and conservation standards for museum collections in transit and on exhibition, 140  
 Provenance (Journal of the Society of Georgia Archivists), 121, 142  
 Public Libraries, 47  
 Public use of compact shelving, 98  
 Pulling the rug out from under the stacks, 124  
 Pulling the rug out from under the stacks (revisited), 93  
 Questions to ask when choosing a moving company, 80  
 Recollections of moving a library: or, how the Philipps collection was brought to London, 116  
 Recommendations for the storage and exhibition of archival documents, 113  
 Reference Librarian, 125  
 Reference work vs. work crews: meeting the needs of both during a collection shift, 125  
 Remodeled library facilities for the Ontario Regional Primate Research Center, 92  
 Remodeling and expanding space: library services during the construction period, 54  
 Removal of a records centre and its contents: a case study, 50  
 Removal of the University of Otago Library, 58  
 Removing a College of Education Library: a case study of the removal of 70,000 books, 127  
 Report of the Working Group on the Care of Works of Art in Transit, 90  
 Report on vibration, mechanical hazards, for surface and air transport for works of art, 90  
 Running out of space: what are the alternatives? (Including new construction), 104  
 S.A. Archives Journal (South Africa), 69  
 Safeguarding your collection in travel, 68

- SCA Newsletter (Society of California Archivists), 43  
 Science and Technology Libraries, 16, 92, 119, 141  
 Scientists find that moving a laboratory may be as expensive as it is tricky, 14  
 Shelf space projection survey, 160  
 Show-Me Libraries, 96  
 Shrink-wrapping for moving, 51  
 Some ideas on moving a book collection, 115  
 South African Journal of Library and Information Science, 29  
 Space planning and collection analysis with Enable, 154  
 Special Libraries, 91, 97, 118, 150, 152  
 State Librarian (Great Britain), 42  
 Tapping the expertise of on-campus consultants (student consultants plan move at the University of Alabama), 112  
 Team collaboration through the design process, or what an architect says to a friendly archivist, 142  
 Technical Services Quarterly, 25, 46  
 Technical Studies in the Field of Fine Arts (Harvard University), 117  
 Texas Library Journal, 85  
 Transfer of library resources among merging institutions, 147  
 Tulane Library moves across the street, 45  
 Unabashed Librarian, 131  
 Unesco Journal of Information Science, Librarianship and Archives, 36  
 UNISA Library move in retrospect, 29  
 University of Florida's moving experience, 9  
 University of Michigan-Dearborn Library: a moving experience, 87  
 University of North Carolina faces huge moving operation, 149  
 University of Washington archivists and librarians move to new facilities, 34  
 The use of computer modeling to redistribute a library's collection, 25  
 Utah Libraries, 20  
 A utility book truck designed for moving library collections, 4  
 Verwendung neuartiger Hilfsmittel zum Transport von Archivalien: Bericht über den Umzug des Bundesarchivs (Application of new aids in the transport of archivalia: report on the move of the Federal Arc, 15  
 Walkie-talkie in the stacks, 2  
 When archivist meets architect, 121  
 Wilson Library Bulletin, 21, 76, 86, 107, 126, 135, 137, 138  
 Wolfner move: 166 tons and wha'd'ya get? (new location for Missouri's, 96  
 Wyoming Library Roundup, 74  
 Yale University Library Gazette, 61

## LIST OF JOURNALS IN THE NARA LIBRARY - 1992

AABC Newsletter (Archives Association of British Columbia)  
AB Bookman's Weekly  
Academic and Library Computing  
Access Reports/FOI Newsletter  
ACLS Newsletter (American Council of Learned Societies)  
Advanced Technology Libraries  
Agricultural History  
Agricultural Libraries Information Notes  
Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals  
Air University Review  
ALA Washington Newsletter (American Library Association)  
ALA: Organo de Comunicacion de la Asociacion Latinoamericano de Archivos  
ALCTS Newsletter (Association for Library Collections and Technical Services)  
Alkaline Paper Advocate  
American Antiquarian Society Proceedings  
American Archivist  
American Genealogist  
American Heritage  
American Historical Review  
American History Illustrated  
American Indian Quarterly  
American Jewish Archives  
American Jewish History  
American Libraries  
American Neptune  
American Scholar  
Américas  
Annotation: The Newsletter of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission  
ARBIDO-B (Switzerland)  
ARBIDO-R (Switzerland)  
Archifacts (New Zealand)  
Archivar (Germany)  
Archivaria (Canada)  
Archives and Manuscripts (Australia)  
Archives and Museum Informatics  
Archives of American Art Journal  
Archives of Appalachia Newsletter  
Archives: Revue de l'Association des Archivistes du Quebec  
Archives: The Journal of the British Records Association  
Archivist/L'Archiviste (Canada)  
Archivists (Tennessee Archivists)  
Archivmitteilungen (Germany)  
Archivní Casopis (Czechoslovakia)  
Archivum (International Council on Archives)  
Arhivski V'jesnik (Yugoslavia)  
Arizona History  
Arkansas Historical Quarterly  
Arkiv (Denmark)  
Armed Forces and Society  
Armor

**Army History: The Professional Journal of Army History**  
**ASI Newsletter (American Society of Indexers)**  
**Assembly (West Point Military Academy)**  
**Atlanta History: A Journal of Georgia and the South**  
**Benchmark: A Quarterly Magazine for Xerox Customers**  
**Bibliografia Espanola (Spain)**  
**Boletín de Información (Spain)**  
**Book Review Digest**  
**British Library OIOC Newsletter**  
**Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science**  
**Bulletin of the Kentucky Historical Society**  
**Business History Review**  
**California Chronicle**  
**California History**  
**Canadian Historical Review**  
**Canadian Journal of Information Science**  
**Carolina Comments (North Carolina Historical Society)**  
**Carologue (South Carolina Historical Society)**  
**Case Trends**  
**Catholic Archives Newsletter**  
**Center for the History of Physics Newsletter**  
**Chicago History**  
**Choice**  
**Christian County (Illinois) Genealogical Society Quarterly**  
**Chronicle (Center for the Study of the History of Nursing, School of Nursing, University of Pennsylvania)**  
**Chronicle of Higher Education**  
**Chronicles of Oklahoma**  
**CIS Index to Publications of the United States Congress**  
**Civil War History**  
**Civil War Times Illustrated**  
**College & Research Libraries**  
**College & Research Libraries News**  
**Colorado Archivist**  
**Columns: Newsletter of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin**  
**Commission on Preservation and Access Newsletter**  
**Computers and the Humanities**  
**Computers in Libraries**  
**Conference of Inter-Mountain Archivists Newsletter**  
**Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report**  
**Conservazione (Italy)**  
**Contingency Journal**  
**Court Historian**  
**CSL Bulletin (National Institute of Standards)**  
**Cumulative Book Index**  
**Current Biography**  
**Database**  
**Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine**  
**Delaware History**  
**Delaware Local Records Bulletin**  
**Diplomatic History**  
**Disaster Recovery**  
**Discovery (White House Conference on Libraries and Information Services)**  
**Dispatch From the Illinois State Historical Society**

Documentary Editing  
 Documentary Heritage Program Newsletter  
 Documentation Newsletter  
 Dusty Shelf (Kansas City Area Archivists)  
 Easy Access: The Newsletter of the Northwest Archivists  
 Essex Institute Historical Collections  
 Essex Institute Newsletter  
 Extensions (A Publication of the Carl Albert Congressional Research and Studies Center)  
 Fairfax Genealogical Society Newsletter  
 Federal Times  
 Federalist: Newsletter of the Society for History in the Federal Government  
 Fedlink Technical Notes  
 Filson Club Historical Quarterly  
 FLICC Newsletter (Federal Library and Information Center)  
 Focus on Research: Notes on Resources in the Gerald R. Ford Library  
 FOIA Update  
 For the Record: News About Delaware's Records Management Program  
 For the Record: Newsletter of the New York State Archives and Records Administration and the New  
 York State Historical Records Advisory Board  
 Foreign Affairs  
 Forest and Conservation History  
 Fortitudine: Bulletin of the Marine Corps Historical Program  
 Foundation News  
 From Nine to Five  
 Frontlines (An occasional report of NARA activities and events commemorating the 50th anniversary  
 of WWII)  
 FYI/IM (Association for Information and Image Management)  
 Gateway Heritage  
 Genealogical Helper  
 Georgia Historical Quarterly  
 Gerald R. Ford Foundation Newsletter  
 German Historical Institute Bulletin (Washington, D.C.)  
 GHS Footnotes (Georgia Historical Society)  
 Government Information Quarterly  
 Government Publications Review  
 Government Records Bulletin  
 Government Records News  
 Great Plains Quarterly  
 Hagley Museum and Library Newsletter  
 Headquarters Heliogram  
 Hispanic American Historical Review  
 The Historian  
 Historical Methods Newsletter  
 Historical New Hampshire  
 Historical Newsletter  
 Historical Perspectives  
 Historical Society of Delaware Newsletter  
 History News (AASLH)  
 History News Dispatch (AASLH)  
 History Notes (South Dakota State Historical Society)  
 History Notes (Virginia Historical Society)  
 History Teacher  
 Humanities  
 Idaho Yesterdays

Illinois Historical Journal  
Indexer (new subscription)  
Indian Archives (India)  
Indiana Magazine of History  
Inform  
Information Development: The International Journal for Librarians, Archivists, and Information Specialists  
Information Retrieval & Library Automation  
Information Technology and Libraries  
International Council on Archives Bulletin  
International History Review  
Italian Journal  
Janus (International Council on Archives)  
Journal of American Ethnic History  
Journal of American History  
Journal of Arizona History  
Journal of Interdisciplinary History  
Journal of Military History  
Journal of Modern History  
Journal of Negro History  
Journal of Social History  
Journal of Southern History  
Journal of the American Society for Information Science  
Journal of the Early Republic  
Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)  
Journal of the Southwest  
Kansas History  
Kansas State Historical Society Mirror  
Kentucky Ancestors  
Keynote: Newsletter of the Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives  
Labor History  
Labor's Heritage  
Libraries and Culture  
Library and Archival Security  
Library Hi Tech  
Library Hi Tech News  
Library Issues  
Library Journal  
Library Literature  
Library of Congress Information Bulletin  
Library Quarterly  
Library Resources & Technical Services  
Library Technology Reports  
Line Upon Line: Newsletter of the Genealogical Club of the Montgomery Historical Society  
LITA Newsletter (Library and Information Technology Association)  
Louisiana Archives and Manuscripts Association Newsletter  
M.H.S. Miscellany (Massachusetts Historical Society)  
MAC Newsletter (Midwest Archives Conference)  
Maine Genealogical Society Newsletter  
Maine Genealogist  
Manuscript Society News  
Manuscripts  
Maryland Historian  
Michigan Alliance for the Conservation of Cultural History

Michigan Oral History Council Newsletter  
Microform Review  
Mid-Atlantic Archivist  
Midwestern Archivist  
Minnesota History  
Minnesota History News  
Missouri Historical Review  
Mistletoe Leaves (Oklahoma State Historical Society)  
Mitteilungen Dokumentationsarchiv des Osterreichischen Widerstandes (Austria)  
Montana Post  
Montana: Magazine of Western History  
Monthly Catalog of US Government Publications  
Mountain Light (Idaho State Historical Society)  
Muse News  
Museum  
Museum Archivist  
NAGARA Clearinghouse  
NARA Library News  
National Genealogical Society Quarterly  
Navigator  
NDC Newsletter (National Documentation Center, Pakistan)  
Nebraska History  
New Archivist  
New Baltimore Historical Society Newsletter  
New England Archivists Newsletter  
New Hampshire Historical Society Newsletter  
New Jersey Historical Commission Newsletter  
New Jersey History  
New Leader  
New Mexico Historical Review  
New York History  
Newsletter (Archives of Labor and Urban Affairs)  
Newsletter for CCIPAR (Committee for Preservation of Architectural Records)  
Newsletter of the American Antiquarian Society  
Newslines (NTIS)  
NGS Newsletter (National Genealogical Society)  
NIDS US Newsletter (National Inventory of Documentary Sources)  
Nordisk Arkivnyt (Sweden)  
North Carolina Archivist  
North Carolina Historical Review  
North Dakota Quarterly  
Northwestern Ohio Genealogical Society Newsletter  
Notes: New York City Department of Records Information Services  
OAH Magazine of History  
OAH Newsletter  
OCLC Micro  
OCLC Newsletter  
Office  
Online  
Online Review  
Operations Update  
Oregon Historical Quarterly  
Oregon Historical Society News  
Pacific Historical Review



Pacific Northwest Quarterly  
Pacific Science  
Palmer School Annotations (Palmer School of Library and Information Science)  
Parameters: US Army War College Quarterly  
Past Times: Newsletter of the Chicago Historical Society  
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography  
Periodical: Journal of the Council on America's Military Past  
Perspectives: AHA Newsletter  
Pioneer Branches  
Pioneer Trails  
Political Science Quarterly  
Practical Historian  
Presidential Studies Quarterly  
Proceedings (US Naval Institute)  
Prologue, Journal of the National Archives  
Provenance  
Public Historian  
Public History News  
Publishers Weekly  
Queen City Heritage  
Rare Books and Manuscript Librarianship  
RASD Update (Reference and Adult Services Division of the American Library Association)  
Rassegna Degli Archivi Di Stato (Italy)  
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature  
Recordfacts Update  
Records & Retrieval Report  
Records Management Quarterly  
Register of the Kentucky Historical Society  
Research Libraries Group News  
Resources  
Reviews in American History  
Revista Arhivelor (Rumania)  
Rhode Island History [publication delayed]  
Rockefeller Archives Newsletter  
Root Users of Arlington Va. Newsletter  
RQ (Reference Quarterly)  
SAA Newsletter  
Sam Rayburn Library Newsletter  
Saskatchewan History  
SCA Newsletter (Society of California Archivists)  
Scholarly Publishing  
Seneca Searchers  
Serials Librarian  
SGA Newsletter (Society of Georgia Archivists)  
SIA Newsletter (Society of Indiana Archivists)  
Siden Saxo (Denmark)  
Social Science Quarterly  
South Carolina Historical Magazine  
South Dakota History  
Southern Echoes  
Southwestern Archivist  
Sovetskie Arkhivy (USSR)  
Special Collections (Special Collections Department, Penn State University Libraries)  
Special Libraries

**Specialist**

St. Louis Genealogical Society Quarterly  
State Department Bulletin  
Technical Services Quarterly  
Technology and Culture  
Theakiki (Kankakee Valley Genealogical Society)  
Tracer (Ohio Genealogical Society, Cuyahoga West Chapter)  
Tulsa Annals  
Unisist Newsletter  
Utah Historical Quarterly  
Utah State Historical Society Newsletter  
Vermont History  
Vermont History News  
Virginia Magazine of History and Biography  
Warren County (Iowa) Genealogical Society Newsletter  
Washington History  
Western Historical Quarterly  
Whistle Stop: Harry S. Truman Institute Newsletter  
William and Mary Quarterly  
Wilson Library Bulletin  
Wilson Quarterly  
Wisconsin Magazine of History  
WRLC Newsletter (Washington Research Library Consortium)

**ALIC NOTES**  
**Issues 16 and 17**  
**September 1992**

*In this mailing, ALIC is distributing the most recent edition of the "List of acquisitions of archives and records management literature in the National Archives Library", covering October 1, 1991 to June 30, 1992. Also included in this package is a selective bibliography on topics of current interest to archives and other information services: marketing, fees, and volunteers.*

**New publications**

ALIC has recently received its first copy of a new journal bound to be of interest to archivists all over the world. Issue 1 of the **Cold War International History Project Bulletin**, dated Spring 1992, initiates this publication of the Cold War International History Project (CWIHP), established at the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars in Washington, DC in late 1991 with the help of a three-year grant from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation. The project seeks to disseminate information and perspectives on the history of the Cold War emerging from previously inaccessible sources. It supports the full and prompt release of historical materials by governments on all sides of the Cold War, and aims to accelerate the process of integrating new sources, materials and perspectives from the former Communist bloc with Western Cold War scholarship. It also seeks to transcend barriers of language, geography, and regional specialization to create new links among scholars interested in Cold War history.

The first issue of the **Cold War International History Project Bulletin** features an article, "Soviet archives: the opening door", by James G. Hershberg, coordinator of the Project and the editor of the Bulletin. Other articles include "Report from Eastern Europe", "The Havana Conference on the Cuban Missile Crisis", and "New Chinese sources on the history of the Cold War".

As part of their publications program, CWIHP is disseminating information on the history of the Cold War in their series of Working Papers designed to provide a speedy publications outlet for historians associated with the project who have gained access to newly-available archives and sources and would like to share their results. CWIHP is especially interested in publishing materials by scholars

from the Soviet Union, China, Eastern and Central Europe who have done research in their countries' archives and wish to introduce their findings to a Western audience. The first three of these periodic Working Papers are listed below:

Chen, Jian. **The Sino-Soviet Alliance and China's entry into the Korean War.** Working Paper No. 1. Washington: Woodrow Wilson Center; [1991].  
34 pp.

Simmons, P.J. **Archival research on the Cold War era: a report from Budapest, Prague and Warsaw.** Working Paper No. 2. Washington: Woodrow Wilson Center; May 1992. 103 pp.

Richter, James. **Reexamining Soviet policy towards Germany during the Beria interregnum.** Working Paper No. 3. Washington: Woodrow Wilson Center; June 1992.  
27 pp.

The Cold War International History Project also has a grant program whereby it awards fellowships to young historians of the Cold War from the former Communist bloc to study in the United States and to work in U.S. archives. These young scholars are based at George Washington University's Institute for European, Russian and Eurasian Studies. The first round of grants have been awarded to Vladimir Batyuk, Institute for the Study of the USA and Canada (Moscow); Chen Xialou, Beijing Institute of International Strategic Studies; Csaba Bekes, Institute for the History of the 1956 Hungarian Revolution (Budapest); Iliia Gaiduk, Institute of General History (Moscow); Petr Mares, Charles University (Prague); and Niu Dayong, Beijing University.

CWIHP has sponsored workshops on Chinese foreign policy at Michigan State University in November, 1991 and on Soviet archival sources at the Institute of General History in Moscow in January 1992. The Project is exploring ideas for future conferences, including a proposed meeting in Moscow in cooperation with the Storage Center for Contemporary Documentation, which contains the files of the Soviet Communist Party Central Committee, and with the Russian Academy of Sciences.

Archivists interested in receiving copies of the **Bulletin** or the **Working Papers** may contact:

Jim Hershberg, Coordinator  
Cold War International History Project  
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars  
1000 Jefferson Drive, S.W.  
Washington, DC 20560  
Telephone (202) 357-2967

### Starting an archives

The Society of Indiana Archivists is distributing their new six-sided informational brochure entitled **From attic to archives: first steps to setting up your archives**. This handy guide to starting up a new archives is available from the Society's headquarters c/o Indiana Historical Bureau, 140 North Senate, Indianapolis, IN 46204.

### The American Center for Physics

The American Institute of Physics, including its Center for History of Physics and Niels Bohr Library, will move from New York City to Riverdale, Maryland, a location within walking distance of the College Park subway stop and less than five miles from the Archives II site. Construction of the 120,000 square foot building will start this September with the final move expected to take place before the end of 1993. A new road is being built to allow access from Kenilworth Avenue to the 24-acre site near the University of Maryland campus.

Although the new American Center for Physics will house not only the American Institute of Physics (AIP) but also offices of Member Societies including the American Physical Society and the American Association of Physics Teachers, the featured architectural element will be the Niels Bohr Library. The new library will more than double the present space for both books and archival materials, as well as offer new research and reading areas. The Niels Bohr Library, covering the fields of physics, astronomy, geophysics, optics, as well as numerous allied subjects, welcomes inquiries from scholars inquiring about the location and contents of collections of historical source materials in the Library and elsewhere around the world. In addition to maintaining some 800 finding aids with detailed information on science holdings at many American and foreign archives, the Library is in the process of compiling a computerized database including the International Catalog of Sources for the History of Physics and Allied Sciences, as well as AIP's own extensive collections.

The goal of the American Center for History of Physics is to preserve and make known the history of physics and to help people, now and in future generations, to understand

how modern science is carried out as a human enterprise. In pursuit of that goal AIP initiated in 1989 a long-term study of multi-institutional collaborations. Phase I, a study of high-energy physics research completed in 1991, focussed on structured interviews covering all stages of the collaborative process, as well as archival issues and recordskeeping practices. Both Phase I and Phase II (on collaborations in space science and geophysics) have been funded by the National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), the National Science Foundation, and the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation.

AIP has a grants-in-aid program for direct reimbursement of actual research expenses up to \$2000 each. Preference is given to those who need funds for travel and subsistence to use the Niels Bohr Library, or to microfilm papers or to tape-record oral history interviews with a copy deposited in the Library. With the relocation of many of NARA's records relating to the history of American science and technology to the new Archives II facilities in College Park, Maryland, these scholars will find the area rich in resources.

### Next issue

The next issue of ALIC Notes will list recently received meeting reports from NARA official representatives to international and standards-setting organizations; it will also feature a report on the second part of the 1991 survey of everyone on the ALIC mailing list at that time. We will discuss our readers' evaluation of the usefulness of our publications and their suggestions for future bibliographies.

### Contributions to ALIC

*ALIC NOTES is a means of sharing information about archival activities and publications with the rest of the archival community. However, the acquisitions lists and the subject bibliographies reflect the ALIC databases' holdings of all archival and records management literature. The completeness of ALIC's coverage depends on the members of the archival community - please help us by sending ALIC your publications and by alerting us to other items appropriate to our interest.*

*The response to our past requests for material to be included in the professional community's own information resource - the ALIC database - has been phenomenal. We appreciate the cooperation of all of the individuals, organizations and institutions who have been so generous to ALIC. We hope that including information about your publications in our accessions lists and subject bibliographies will add to the distribution of your products.*

*Please make your requests and send your publications to:*

**ALIC**  
Room 201  
National Archives and Records Administration  
Washington, DC 20408

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER ACQUISITIONS****ALIC ACQUISITIONS LIST  
Covering the period  
October 1, 1991 to June 30, 1992**

Volume 1992 (1-2), Issues 16-17  
SEPTEMBER 1992

Contents:	Pages
Acquisitions list	1-33
Author/sponsor index	34-41
Title index	42-50
Subject index	51-66

## ALIC ACQUISITIONS - OCTOBER 1, 1991 TO JUNE 30, 1992

1. Depew, John N. *A library, media, and archival preservation handbook*. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clío, 1991. xxv, 441 pp.  
ALIC91:0307
2. *Let the record show: practical uses for historical documents*. Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1989. 16 min. video cassette: 1/2 in. VHS; also available as 140 slides and 1 sound cassette (Video production was the recipient of the Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award).  
ALIC91:0308
3. Courtot, Marilyn E. *Imaging standards*. Resource Report AIIM L001. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 48 pp.  
ALIC91:0309
4. Michelson, Avra, ed. *Archives and authority control*. Pittsburgh, PA: Archives & Museum Informatics, 1988. 62 pp. (Proceedings of a seminar sponsored by the Smithsonian Institution, October 27, 1987, published as Archival Informatics Technical Report, Part 2 of Archival Informatics Newsletter & Technical Report, Volume 2, Summer 1988).  
ALIC91:0310
5. Clark, David L. *Database design: applications of library cataloging techniques*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1991. xxi, 330 pp.  
ALIC91:0311
6. Bearman, David, issue editor. *Hypermedia & interactivity in museums*. *Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report* no.14(1991): 334 pp. (Proceedings, International Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, October 14-16, 1991).  
ALIC91:0312
7. *Recommended practice for the requirements and characteristics of original documents that may be microfilmed*. Standard ANSI/AIIM MS35-1990. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. ii, 3 pp.  
ALIC91:0313
8. *Recommended practice for microfilming public records on silver-halide film*. Standard ANSI/AIIM MS48-1990. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1990. 5 pp.  
ALIC91:0314
9. *Bar coding*. Special Interest Package #37. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. 131 pp.  
ALIC91:0315
10. Slatkin, Elizabeth. *How to write a manual*. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press, 1991. 128 pp.  
ALIC91:0316

11. **Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990.**  
Washington: Smithsonian Institution, Archives and Special Collections, 1991. 38 pp.  
ALIC91:0317
12. Snyder, K. Alan. **Register of the Arthur Maass papers.** Ft. Belvoir, VA: Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, 1990. 122 pp.  
ALIC91:0318
13. Knox, E. G. **The confidentiality of medical records: the principles and practice of protection in a research-dependent environment.** Luxembourg: Commission of the European Committee, 1984. 176 pp.  
ALIC91:0319
14. **The management and preservation of records in California.**  
[Sacramento]: California State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1981. 41 pp. plus appendices. NHPRC grant 79-82, 80-115. (Final report for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission).  
ALIC91:0320
15. **Colorado Historical Records Assessment and Reporting Project.** Denver: Colorado State Historical Records Advisory Board, 1982. 71 pp. NHPRC grant. (Final report for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission).  
ALIC91:0321
16. **Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities.** Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1986. vi, 42 pp. NHPRC grant 84-073.  
ALIC91:0322
17. Chan, Lois Mai. **Immroth's guide to the Library of Congress classification.** 4th ed. Library Science Text Series. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xiv, 436 pp.  
ALIC91:0323
18. Fruscione, James. **Feasibility studies for document management systems.** Resource Report AIIM L008. Washington: Association for Information and Image Management, 1988. iii, 56 pp.  
ALIC91:0324
19. **North Carolina looks to the future.** Raleigh: North Carolina Historical Records Advisory Committee, 1983. 51 pp. NHPRC grant 81-125. (Final report for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission).  
ALIC91:0325
20. Slavin, Timothy A. **Local government records in Rhode Island: a survey and summary.** Providence: Rhode Island State Archives, 1991. 1 vol., various pagings. NHPRC 88-077 grant.  
ALIC91:0326
21. **Teaching package on standardisation in information handling.** RAMP PGI-91\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 1 vol. looseleaf.  
ALIC91:0327

22. Maillet, Lucienne. *Subject control of film and video: a comparison of three methods*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. 146 pp.  
ALIC91:0328
23. Mintz, Anne P., ed. *Information ethics: concerns for librarianship and the information industry*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 1990. (Proceedings of the annual symposium of the graduate alumni and faculty of the Rutgers School of Communication, Information, and Library Studies, New Brunswick, NJ, April 14, 1989).  
ALIC91:0329
24. Boles, Frank. *Archival appraisal*. New York: Neal-Schuman, 1991. 128 pp. NHPRC grant 87-079.  
ALIC91:0330
25. *Preserving today's records for tomorrow's use: a mandate for action*. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 1985. 89 pp. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC91:0331
26. Drabenstott, Karen Markey, ed. *Subject authorities in the online environment*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. 48 pp. (Papers from Association for Library Collections and Technical Services, Library and Information Technology Association, Association of College and Research Libraries Conference, San Francisco, June 29, 1987).  
ALIC91:0332
- 26.1 Lesko, Matthew. *Federal data base finder: a directory of free and fee-based data bases and files available from the federal government*. 3rd ed. Kensington, MD: Information USA, 1990. 570 pp.  
ALIC91:0333
27. Reiff, Janice L. *Structuring the past: the use of computers in history*. Washington: American Historical Association, 1991. 149 pp.  
ALIC91:0334
28. Cunha, George M. *Methods of evaluation to determine the preservation needs in libraries and archives*. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\16; ERIC ED305071. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 75 pp.  
ALIC91:0335
29. *Basic laws and authorities of the National Archives and Records Administration*. Washington: National Archives, 1991. i, 70 pp.  
ALIC91:0336
30. *Research issues in electronic records*. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 1991. vi, 37 pp. NHPRC grant. (Report of the Working Meeting, Washington, DC, January 24-25, 1991; excerpted in Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science 18, no. 1(October-November 1991): 19-20).  
ALIC91:0337
31. *The U.S. Census! Counting down to you*. Philadelphia: National Archives and Records Administration. Mid-Atlantic Region, 1990. 16 pp.  
ALIC91:0338



32. ***Using RLIN for archival reference.*** Mountain View, CA: RLIN, 1991. Looseleaf notebook and four 5¼" disks.  
ALIC91:0339
33. Porro, Jennifer, ed. ***Photograph preservation and the research library.*** Mountain View, CA: Research Libraries Group, 1991. 56 pp.  
ALIC91:0340
34. Buckland, Michael Keeble. ***Information and information systems.*** New directions in information management no. 25. New York: Greenwood Press, 1991. 225 pp.  
ALIC91:0341
35. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia.*** Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1981. xliii, 929 pp. NEH grant.  
ALIC91:0342
36. Golder, Frank A. ***Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives.*** Publication 239. Washington: Carnegie Institution, 1917. viii, 177 pp.  
ALIC91:0343
37. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad.*** Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1972. xxx, 437 pp.  
ALIC91:0344
38. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad. Supplement 1: bibliographical addenda.*** London: Inter Documentation Company, 1976. xiv, 203 pp.  
ALIC91:0345
39. Skupsky, Donald S. ***Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements.*** Denver, CO: Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 1991. xii, 370 pp.  
ALIC91:0346
40. Culbert, David and Lawrence H. Suid, eds. ***Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history. Volume IV: 1945 and after.*** New York: Greenwood Press, 1991.  
ALIC91:0347
41. ***Justice automation: security risk analyses and plans for Project EAGLE not yet prepared.*** GAO IMTEC-89-65 B-233809. Washington: GAO, 1989.  
ALIC91:0348
42. Ford, Jeannette White. ***Archival principles and practice: a guide for archives management.*** Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 1990. vi, 154 pp.  
ALIC91:0349

43. Holley, Robert P., ed. *Subject control in online catalogs*. Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press, 1989. 251 pp.  
ALIC91:0350
44. Ketelaar, Eric. *Towards international standardization of statistics on archival institutions and records centers*. RAMP study PGI-78\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1978. [31] pp.  
ALIC91:0351
45. *Results of the international pilot survey on archival institutions and records centres statistics 1978-1979*. RAMP study ST-79\WS-16. Paris: Unesco, 1979. 29 pp.  
ALIC91:0352
46. Verhoeven, F. R. J. *The role of archives in the public administration and the national planning policy of developing countries with particular reference to Southeast Asia*. COM\WS\284. Paris: Unesco, 1972. 73 pp.  
ALIC91:0353
47. Rhoads, James B. *The role of archival administration management in national information systems*. RAMP Study PGI-82\WS\21. Paris: Unesco, 1983. iv, 56 pp.  
ALIC91:0354
48. *Bases para a implantação de um arquivo moderno: o arquivo público da cidade de belo horizonte (Basis for the establishment of a modern archives: the public archives of the City of Belo Horizonte [Brazil])*. Belo Horizonte, Brazil: Secretaria Municipal de Cultura, 1991. 109 pp. (Seminar proceedings, City of Belo Horizonte, September 4-6, 1990).  
ALIC91:0355
49. Fritze, Ronald H., Brian E. Coutts and Louis A. Vyhnanek, eds. *Reference sources in history: an introductory guide*. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO, 1990. 319 pp.  
ALIC91:0356
50. Bowden, Russell. *Guidelines for the management of professional associations in the fields of archives, library and information work*. RAMP Study PGI 89\WS\11. Paris: Unesco, 1989. ii, 122 pp.  
ALIC91:0357
51. Roysdon, Christine and Howard D. White, eds. *Expert systems in reference services*. Binghamton, NY: Haworth Press, 1989. 238 pp. (Also published as "The Reference Librarian", no. 23, 1988).  
ALIC91:0358
52. *Historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library*. Independence, MO: Harry S. Truman Library, 1987. viii, 70 pp.  
ALIC91:0359
53. *Historical materials in the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library*. Abilene, KS: Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 1984. [3], 78 pp.  
ALIC91:0360

54. ***Historical materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library.*** West Branch, IA: Herbert Hoover Library, 1987. vii, 65 pp.  
ALIC91:0361
55. ***Annual report, 1990-1991.*** Canberra: Advisory Council on Australian Archives, 1991. vi, 14 pp.  
ALIC91:0362
56. ***Annual report, 1990-1991.*** Canberra: Australian Archives, 1991. vi, 84 pp.  
ALIC91:0363
57. ***Annual report.*** New York: New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 1990. 43 pp.  
ALIC91:0364
58. ***Westward expansion: 1842-1912.*** Boca Raton, FL: National Archives and SIRS, 1991. Teaching kit.  
ALIC91:0365
59. Conway, Paul Louis. ***Archival preservation in the United States and the role of information sources.*** 1991. ix, 294 pp. (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, PhD dissertation, 1991).  
ALIC91:0366
60. ***Annual report July 1, 1990 - June 30, 1991.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 45, 8 pp.  
ALIC91:0367
61. Westbrook, Lynn. ***Qualitative evaluation methods for reference services: an introductory manual.*** Washington: Association of Research Libraries, Office of Management Services, 1989. 25 pp.  
ALIC91:0368
- 61.1 Dawson, Joseph G. III. ***The late 19th century U.S. Army, 1865-1898: a research guide.*** Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1990. 252 pp.  
ALIC91:0369
62. ***IRARGI III: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities).*** Bergara, Spain: Departamento de Cultura y Turismo, 1990. 281 pp. (Proceedings, 1st meeting on Basque Archives, Bilbao, March 30-31, 1990).  
ALIC91:0370a
63. ***IRARGI IV: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities).*** Bergara, Spain: Departamento de Cultura y Turismo, 1991. 477 pp.  
ALIC91:0370b
64. ***Review and Assessment Committee: final report.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1991. 37 pp. (A review of the first five years of the work of the Commission on Preservation and Access with recommendations for the future).  
ALIC91:0371

65. ***Third medium term plan 1988-1992***. Paris: International Council on Archives, 1988. 48 pp.  
ALIC91:0372
66. Saffady, William. ***Optical disks vs. magnetic storage***. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1990. 121 pp.  
ALIC91:0373
67. Wilkins, Cary C., ed. ***The guide to Kentucky oral history collections***. Frankfort: Kentucky Oral History Commission, 1991. 183 pp. NHPRC grant 90-002.  
ALIC91:0374
68. Congress. Senate. Indian Affairs Committee. ***Native American libraries, archives, and information services***. Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 385 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hrg, May 23, 1991).  
ALIC91:0375
69. Pascoe, M. W. ***Impact of environmental pollution on the preservation of archives and records***. RAMP study PGI-88/WS/18. Paris: Unesco, 1988. iv, 44 pp.  
ALIC91:0376
70. Merrill-Oldham, Jan and Paul Parisi. ***Guide to the Library Binding Institute standard for library binding***. Chicago: American Library Association, 1990. 62 pp.  
ALIC91:0377
71. Bikson, Tora K. ***Research on electronic information environments: prospects and problems***. 1991. 16 pp. (Paper presented at The Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, Washington, DC, January 24, 1991).  
ALIC91:0378
72. Jacob, Kathryn Allamong, ed. ***Guide to research collections of former United States Senators, 1789-1982***. U.S. Senate Bicentennial Publication 1 Senate Document 97-41. Washington: Senate Historical Office, 1983. 389 pp. (Gale published an updated version of this book in 1986).  
ALIC91:0379
73. ***Les archives nationales ou fédérales systèmes: problèmes et perspectives/The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives***. Rome: International Council on Archives, 1991. 354 pp. (Proceedings, 26th International Conference of the Round Table on Archives, Madrid, 1989).  
ALIC91:0380
74. Hannestad, Stephen E. ***Clay tablets to micro chips: the evolution of archival practice into the twenty-first century***. Washington: National Archives, Office and Management and Administration, 1991. 39 pp.  
ALIC91:0381
75. Ketelaar, Eric, ed. ***Financing archival services***. 21 pp. (Unpublished report prepared for 28th International Conference of the Round Table on Archives, Haarlem, Oct 7-10, 1991)  
ALIC91:0382

76. Teague, Barbara, ed. *Guide to Kentucky archival and manuscript collections: vol. 1, A-B*. Frankfort: Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives, 1988. xii, 222 pp. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC91:0383
77. Rütimann, Hans. *The international project*. Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1989. 7 pp.  
ALIC91:0384
78. Cleveland, Donald B. and Ana D. Cleveland. *Introduction to indexing and abstracting*. 2d ed. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. 329 pp.  
ALIC91:0385
79. Nadeau, Luis. *Encyclopedia of printing, photographic and photomechanical process: a comprehensive reference to reproduction technologies containing invaluable information on over 1500 processes*. Fredericton, New Brunswick: Atelier Luis Nadeau, 1989. xxi, 200 pp.  
ALIC91:0386
80. *Annual report of the Kokuritsu Kōbunshokan (National Archives of Japan). Volume 20*. [Tokyo]: National Archives of Japan, 1990.  
ALIC91:0387
- 80.1 Byrne, Deborah J. *MARC manual: understanding and using MARC records*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xxi, 260 pp.  
ALIC91:0388
81. Gorman, Michael, ed. *Technical services today and tomorrow*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xvi, 207 pp.  
ALIC91:0389
82. Gann, L. H. Archives and the study of society. *Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Journal* 20(June 1956): 49-67. (Excerpted article).  
ALIC91:0390
83. *Media wars: then and now*. Tokyo: Yano Kazuyuki, 1991. 288 pp. (Proceedings, Yamagata International Documentary Film Festival, October 7-10, 1991).  
ALIC91:0391
84. Jacquard, Alix. *Base de données "Arcade": système descriptif (The "Arcade" database: description of the system)*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 119 pp.  
ALIC91:0392
85. *Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation)*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 219 pp. (Work of Le Centre de recherches sur la conservation des documents graphiques (CRCDG), France's national center for scientific preservation research, from 1988-1990).  
ALIC91:0393
86. *Information freedom and censorship: world report, 1991*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1991. xv, 474 pp.  
ALIC91:0394

87. **Annual review, 1990-1991.** London: HMSO for the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1991. 40 pp.  
ALIC91:0395
88. **Madison, Wisconsin, television newsfilm 1968-1972: a descriptive guide and index to the holdings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.** Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1991. 700 pp. NHPRC grant 88-115.  
ALIC91:0396
89. **Revised Library of Congress subject headings: cross-references from former to current subject headings.** Washington: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1991. 344 pp.  
ALIC91:0397
90. **Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication (Local archives: regulation, conservation, communication).** Paris: Archives nationales, 1991. 70 pp.  
ALIC91:0398
91. **Survey of criminal history information systems.** NCJ-125620. Washington: Justice Department, 1991. v, 39 pp.  
ALIC91:0399
92. Zonabend, Nachman. **The truth about the saving of the Łódź Ghetto Archives.** Stockholm: Nachman Zonabend, 1991. 20 pp.  
ALIC91:0400
93. **Geographic information systems: information on federal use and coordination.** GAO/IMTEC-91-72FS B-245433. Washington: General Accounting Office, 1991. 31 pp.  
ALIC91:0401
94. **Dal 1966 al 1986. Interventi di massa e piani di emergenza per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (From 1966-1986: large scale interventions and emergency plans on behalf of library and archival heritage).** Rome: Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1991. 297 pp. (Proceedings, Florence, Italy, November 20-22, 1986).  
ALIC91:0402
95. Farr, Gail E. and Brett F. Bostwick. **John Lenthall, naval architect: a guide to plans and drawings of American naval and merchant vessels 1790-1874.** Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1991. 52 pp.  
ALIC91:0403
96. **The 1920 Federal population census catalog of National Archives microfilm.** Washington: National Archives, 1991. iii, 77 pp.  
ALIC91:0404
97. Congress. Joint Committee on Printing. **Government information as a public asset.** Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 196 pp. (102d Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, April 25, 1991).  
ALIC91:0405

98. **Development of national and regional information systems and services: summary of the activities of the Department of Documentation, Libraries and Archives, 1967-1974.** COM-75\WS\11. Paris: Unesco, 1975. 47 pp.  
ALIC91:0406
99. Gut, Christian. **Republique Islamique de Mauritanie: reorganisation des archives nationales (Islam Republic of Mauritania: reorganization of the national archives).** Paris: Unesco, 1976. 11, 10 pp.  
ALIC91:0407
100. Mee, C. Denis and Eric D. Daniel. **Magnetic recording handbook. Volume I: Technology & applications.** New York: McGraw-Hill, 1989. xxvii, 1234 pp.  
ALIC91:0408a
101. Mee, C. Denis and Eric D. Daniel. **Magnetic recording handbook. Volume II: Computer data storage.** New York: McGraw-Hill, 1988. xxi, 408 pp.  
ALIC91:0408b
102. Mee, C. Denis and Eric D. Daniel. **Magnetic recording handbook. Volume III: Video, audio, and instrumentation recording.** New York: McGraw-Hill, 1988. xxi, 415 pp.  
ALIC91:0408c
103. **Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence.** Washington: Justice Department, Justice Management Division, 1990. 17 pp. (Offprint).  
ALIC91:0409
104. Daan, Joanna and David Fraser. **Women's archives guide: manuscript sources for the history of women/Guide des archives sur les femmes.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 110, 118 pp.  
ALIC91:0410
105. **OCLC guide to preservation data.** Dublin, Ohio: OCLC, 1991. 41 pp.  
ALIC91:0411
106. Horn, Zola and Nancy Gruber, comps. **The right to know. Volume 3.** Oakland, CA: DataCenter, 1990. xi, 265 pp.  
ALIC91:0412
107. Bikson, Tora K. and L. Schieber. **Relationships between electronic information media and records management practices: results of a survey of United Nations organizations.** ERIC ED331518. Santa Monica, CA: RAND, 1990. iii, 30 pp. (Report of the ACCIS Technical Panel on Electronic Records Management).  
ALIC91:0413
108. Reed, Barbara and David Roberts, eds. **Keeping data.** Dickson, ACT, Australia: Australian Council of Archives and Australian Society of Archivists, 1991. 122 pp. (Fourteen papers from A Workshop on Appraising Computer-Based Records, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, October 10-12, 1990).  
ALIC91:0414

109. Mackaman, Frank H. and Richard L. Holzhausen. *German reunification, the Atlantic Alliance, and American foreign policy*. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1991. 35 pp. (Proceedings of the Gerald R. Ford Colloquium).  
ALIC91:0415
110. Kent, George O. *Historians and archivists: essays in modern German history and archival policy*. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University Press, 1991. 349 pp.  
ALIC91:0416
111. Johnson, Peggy. *Automation and organizational change in libraries*. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1991. 201 pp.  
ALIC91:0417
112. *La Rivoluzione Francese, 1787-1799 (The French Revolution, 1787-1799)*. Rome: Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 1991. 5 vols. (Guide to holdings in Italy, including the Vatican City).  
ALIC91:0418
113. Statsky, William. *West's legal thesaurus and dictionary: a resource for the writer and computer researcher*. St. Paul, MN: West Publishing, 1985. 813 pp.  
ALIC91:0419
114. *Preservation of library and archival materials*. Alexandria, VA: Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 1991. 66 pp.  
ALIC91:0420
115. Congress. House. Bicentenary Commission. *Understanding Congress: research perspectives*. Washington: GPO, 1991. xxii, 244 pp. (Papers and commentary from Understanding Congress, a Bicentennial Research Conference, February 9-10, 1989, Washington, DC; published as 101st Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. 101-241).  
ALIC91:0421
116. *Document drafting handbook*. Washington: GPO, 1991. vii, 98 pp.  
ALIC91:0422
117. *Annual review 1990-1991*. London: Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, 1991. 44 pp.  
ALIC91:0423
118. *Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991*. Ottawa: Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 1991. 69, 61 pp.  
ALIC91:0424
119. *Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991*. Ottawa: Information Commissioner, 1991. 51, 60 pp.  
ALIC91:0425
120. Coles, David J., James M. Roth and LaDonna N. Wagers. *Information technology and public records: emerging issues*. Tallahassee: Florida, Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1991. 88 pp. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC91:0426



121. *Annual report 1990*. Hertfordshire, England: Hertfordshire Record Office, [1991].  
ALIC91:0427
122. Lathrop, James K. *Life safety code handbook*. Quincy, MA: National Fire Protection Association, 1991. 1038 pp.  
ALIC91:0428
123. Virando, Jacqueline A. *Disaster recovery planning and resources for records managers and librarians*. AIIM Resource Report. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 54 pp.  
ALIC91:0429
124. Otten, Klaus. *Integrated document & image management*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1987. 66 pp.  
ALIC91:0430
125. *Microfiche: standard for information and image management (approved as Federal Information Processing Standard, FIPS #54-1)*. ANSI-AIIM MS5-1991. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1991. 17 pp. (This standard replaces ANSI/AIIM MS5-1985 and portions of ANSI/AIIM MS2-1978).  
ALIC91:0431
126. *Guide du lecteur (Users' guide)*. Paris: Archives nationales, 1990. 60 pp.  
ALIC91:0432
127. McClure, Charles R. and Carol A. Hert. *Specialization in library/information science education: issues, scenarios, and the need for action*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan, 1991. (Paper given at Conference on Specialization in Library/Information Science Education, Ann Arbor, MI, November 6-8, 1991).  
ALIC91:0433
128. *Peace and prosperity, 1953-1961*. Boca Raton, FL: National Archives and SIRS, [n.d.]. Teaching kit  
ALIC91:0434
129. Farr, Gail E. and Brett F. Bostwick. *Shipbuilding at Cramp & Sons: a history and guide to collections of the William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company (1830-1927) and the Cramp Shipbuilding company*. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 1991. 60 pp.  
ALIC91:0435
130. Hitchcock, Walter T., ed. *The intelligence revolution: a historical perspective*. Washington: U.S. Air Force Academy, Office of Air Force History, 1991. 366 pp. (Proceedings, Thirteenth Military History Symposium, U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, CO, October 12-14, 1988).  
ALIC91:0436
131. Cook, Terry. *The archival appraisal of records containing personal information*. RAMP Study PGI-91\WS\3. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 99 pp.  
ALIC91:0437

132. Kitching, Christopher. *The impact of computerization on archival finding aids*. RAMP Study PGI-91\WS\16. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 69 pp. ALIC91:0438
133. Ford, Helen. *The education of staff and users for the proper handling of archival materials*. RAMP Study PGI-91\WS\17. Paris: Unesco, 1991. iv, 39 pp. ALIC91:0439
134. *Documenting diversity*. Saint Paul: University of Minnesota, Immigration History Research Center, 1991. 108 pp. NHPRC grant. (Report on the Conference on Documenting the Immigrant Experience in the United States of America, Chaska, MN, November 15-17, 1990). ALIC91:0440
135. *United States Signal Center & Ft. Gordon historical documents collection guide #1: manuscripts*. Fort Gordon, GA: Army Signal Center & Ft. Gordon, Command Historian Office, 1990. 52 pp. ALIC91:0441
136. *Fifty-eighth report of council accounts and minutes of the annual general meeting*. [London]: British Records Association, 1990. ALIC91:0442
137. Schnare, Robert E. *Bibliography of preservation materials, 1986-1990*. Newport, RI: Naval War College Library, [1991]. 37 pp. ALIC91:0443
138. *Federal records: document removal by agency heads needs independent oversight*. GGD-91-117 B-233631. Washington: GAO, 1991. 35 pp. ALIC91:0444
139. *Guide des archives historiques du Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community). Volume 3*. Brussels, Belgium: Secrétariat Général Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes, 1992. 187 pp. (Fonds des archives historiques, année 1961). ALIC92:0001
140. *A guide to federal aid in disasters*. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1990. 17 pp. plus appendices. ALIC92:0002
141. *Are you ready? Your guide to disaster preparedness*. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1991. 91 pp. ALIC92:0003
142. *Principal threats facing communities and local emergency management coordinators*. Washington: Federal Emergency Management Agency, 1991. 115 pp. plus appendices. (Report to the United States Senate Committee on Appropriations). ALIC92:0004

143. ***Records retention for public colleges and universities in Ohio: a manual.*** Columbus: Inter-University Council of Ohio, 1992. 1 vol. looseleaf  
ALIC92:0005
144. ***Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the year 1990-1991.*** Edinburgh: Scottish Record Office, 1991. 77 pp.  
ALIC92:0006
145. ***Guide to archives and manuscript collections in selected Utah repositories.*** Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Society, 1991. NHPRC grant 88-90.  
ALIC92:0007
146. ***Guidelines for arrangement and description of archives and manuscripts: a manual for historical records programs in New York State.*** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1991. iv, 35 pp.  
ALIC92:0008
147. Geselbracht, Raymond. ***Guide to historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library.*** Independence, MO:: Harry S. Truman Library, 1991. 91 pp. (World War II Commemorative Edition).  
ALIC92:0009
148. Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee. ***Barriers to domestic technology transfer.*** Washington: GPO, 1992. iii, 339 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st session., Hearing before Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations, July 25, 1991).  
ALIC92:0010
149. ***Freedom of Information case list.*** Washington: GPO, 1991. 722 pp.  
ALIC92:0011
150. ***1992 International imaging source book including micrographics and optical imaging.*** Larchmont, NY: Microfilm Publishing, 1992. 436 pp.  
ALIC92:0012
151. Potter, Constance and Anne DeLong. ***Immigrant and passenger arrivals: a select catalog of National Archives microfilm publications.*** 2d ed. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 171 pp.  
ALIC92:0013
152. ***Information policies: a compilation of position statements, principles, statutes, and other pertinent statements.*** Washington: Coalition for Networked Information, 1991. 196 pp.  
ALIC92:0014
153. ***Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists.*** [Pittsburgh, PA]: University of Pittsburgh, School of Library and Information Science, 1991. 74 pp. NHPRC grant. (Institute held June 2-4, 1991; co-sponsored by the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators with support from the Council on Library Resources).  
ALIC92:0015

154. ***The archives of the future: archival strategies for the treatment of electronic databases.*** Washington: National Academy of Public Administration for NARA, 1991. 40 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC92:0016
155. ***Miniaturization technologies.*** Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1991. 48 pp.  
ALIC92:0017
156. ***John Fitzgerald Kennedy: presidential perspectives from the National Archives.*** Washington: National Archives, 1991. 30 pp.  
ALIC92:0018
157. Auel, Lisa Benkert. ***Ties that bind: communities in American history.*** Washington: National Archives, 1992. v, 34 pp. (An exhibition at the National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC Spring 1992 through Spring 1993).  
ALIC92:0019
158. ***Science, technology, and Congress: analysis and advice from the Congressional support agencies.*** New York: Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology, and Government, 1991. 70 pp.  
ALIC92:0020
159. ***Technology and economic performance: organizing the Executive Branch for a stronger national technology base.*** New York: Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology, and Government, 1991. 58 pp.  
ALIC92:0021
160. ***Guide to the basic technical equipment required by audio, film, and television archives.*** n.p.: Coordinating Committee for the Technical Commissions, 1992. 104 pp.  
ALIC92:0022
161. Congress. Joint Committee on Printing. ***New technology and the Government Printing Office.*** Washington: GPO, 1991. iv, 217 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearings, June 19 and July 24, 1991).  
ALIC92:0023
162. Pickett, A. G. and M. M. Lemcoe. ***Preservation and storage of sound recordings: a study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.*** Washington: GPO, 1991. vii, 74 pp. (Reprint of 1959 Library of Congress publication).  
ALIC92:0024
163. Baltzer, Jan A. ***People and process: managing the human side of information technology application.*** Boulder, CO: CAUSE, The Association for the Management of Information Technology in Higher Education, 1991. 29 pp.  
ALIC92:0025
164. ***Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP).*** FIPS PUB 146-1. Washington: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991. 63 pp.  
ALIC92:0026

165. **Federal audiovisual activity, fiscal year 1990.** Capitol Heights, MD: National Archives, Audiovisual Center, 1991. 80 pp.  
ALIC92:0027
166. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. **Beyond Perestroika: Soviet area archives after the August coup.** Princeton, NJ: International Research & Exchanges Board, 1992. 41 pp.  
ALIC92:0028
167. Taylor, Blair. **Archival Holdings in B.C. Project: feasibility study.** Vancouver: Archives Association of British Columbia, 1992. 26 pp.  
ALIC92:0029
168. McGee, Laura. **Records management resources: an annotated bibliography for local governments.** Pasadena, CA: International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 1988. 78 pp.  
ALIC92:0030
169. **Directory of records administration training programs in the Greater Washington area.** Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1992. 59 pp.  
ALIC92:0031
170. **Caring for your microform collection: the next step in preservation.** Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Preservation Division, 1990. 12:22 min. VHS videotape.  
ALIC92:0032
171. Schaaf, Elizabeth. **Guide to the Archives of the Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore.** Baltimore, MD: Archives of the Peabody Institute, 1987. 93 pp. NHPRC grant. (Candidate for the MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0033
172. Rosenberg, Jerry M. **McGraw-Hill dictionary of information technology and computer acronyms, initials, and abbreviations.** New York: McGraw-Hill, 1992. ix, 207 pp.  
ALIC92:0034
173. Womack, T. Michael. **Archiv des Vereins zum Schutz deutscher Einwanderer in Texas (Archives of the Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas).** New Haven, CT: Yale University, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale Collection of Western Americana, 1987. 49 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0035
174. Womack, T. Michael. **Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection.** New Haven, CT: Yale University, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Yale Collection of Western Americana, 1988. 11 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0036
175. Roob, Rona. **Guide to the papers of James Thrall Soby in the Museum of Modern Art Archives.** New York: Museum of Modern Art, 1988. 53, xxvi pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0037

176. ***Directory of members 1991-1992***. Port Aransas, TX: American Society of Indexers, 1991.  
ALIC92:0038
177. Harding, Robert S. ***Register of the George W. Sims Papers, 1896-1981***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of American History, 1986. 92 pp.  
ALIC92:0039
178. Harding, Robert S. ***Guide to the Julian Black Scrapbooks of Joe Louis, 1935-1944***. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of American History, 1987. 29 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0040
179. ***The Federal Theatre Project collection: a register of the Library of Congress collection of U.S. Works Projects Administration records on deposit at George Mason University***. Washington: Library of Congress, 1987. v, 320 pp. (Candidate for 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0041
180. Barker, Bette Marie, Daniel P. Jones and Karl J. Niederer. ***Guide to family history sources in the New Jersey State Archives***. Trenton: New Jersey Department of State, Division of Archives and Records Management, 1987. 32 pp.  
ALIC92:0042
181. Gobert, Tamberly A., Alexandra C. Lipsky and Elaine D. Engst. ***Guide to the Frank E. Gannett and Caroline Werner Gannett papers***. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Libraries, Department of Manuscripts and University Archives, 1987. 156 pp.  
ALIC92:0043
182. ***An inventory to the Mordechai Bernstein Collections, 1605-1965***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1987. 148 pp.  
ALIC92:0044
183. ***An inventory to the Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection: records of the Jewish Community of Cairo***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1988. 53 pp. (Candidate for the 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0045
184. ***An inventory to the French Consistorial Collection (1809-1939)***. New York: Yeshiva University Archives, 1988. 25 pp. (Candidate for the 1988 MARAC Finding Aid Award).  
ALIC92:0046
185. Hoehn, Richard A. ***Now we see through a glass darkly - but we see: the papers of J.H.W. and Mary G. Stuckenberg***. Gettysburg, PA: Gettysburg College, 1987. 120 pp.  
ALIC92:0047
186. Spivak, Steven M. and Keith A. Winsell, eds. ***A sourcebook on standards information: education, access, and development***. New York: G.K. Hall, 1991. 451 pp.  
ALIC92:0048

187. Aluri, Rao, D. Alasdair Kemp and John J. Boll. *Subject analysis in online catalogs*. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1990. xii, 303 pp.  
ALIC92:0049
188. Montgomery, Alan C., ed. *Acronyms & abbreviations in library & information work: a reference handbook of British usage*. 4th ed. London: Library Association, 1990. 250 pp.  
ALIC92:0050
189. Chamis, Alice Yanosko. *Vocabulary control and search strategies in online searching*. New directions in information management no. 27. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1991. 121 pp.  
ALIC92:0051
190. Chan, Lois Mai and Richard Pollard. *Thesauri used in online databases: an analytical guide*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1988. 288 pp.  
ALIC92:0052
191. Ranade, Sanjay. *Mass storage technologies: a state of the art review*. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1991. 145 pp.  
ALIC92:0053
192. *Binding terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloguing*. Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 1988. 37 pp.  
ALIC92:0054
193. South, Aloha. *Guide to non-federal archives and manuscripts in the United States relating to Africa*. London: Zell, 1988. (1: Alabama to New Mexico; 2: New York to Wisconsin.).  
ALIC92:0055
194. Kaag, Cynthia Stewart. *Collection evaluation techniques: a short, selective, practical, current, annotated bibliography 1980-1990*. RASD Occasional Papers, Number 10. Chicago: American Library Association, Reference and Adult Services Division, 1991. 21 pp.  
ALIC92:0056
195. *Proposed American National Standard guidelines for the construction, format, and management of monolingual thesauri*. ANSI/NISO Z39.19-199X. Bethesda, MD: National Information Standards Organization, 1991. 126 pp.  
ALIC92:0057
196. Moline, Judi, Allen L. Hankinson and Lawrence A. Welsch. *Multimedia courseware in an open systems environment: a federal strategy*. NTIS PB91-143362. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1990. 60 pp.  
ALIC92:0058
197. Roth, Judith Paris, ed. *Essential guide to multifunction optical storage*. Westport, CT: Meckler, 1991. 134 pp.  
ALIC92:0059

198. Machovec, George S., ed. *Telecommunications and networking glossary*. Chicago: American Library Association, Library and Information Technology Association, 1990. 64 pp.  
ALIC92:0060
199. *Glossary of imaging technology*. AIIM TR2-1992. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. i, 79 pp.  
ALIC92:0061
200. Bellardo, Lewis and Lynn Bellardo, eds. *A glossary for archivists, manuscript curators, and records managers*. Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1992. viii, 45 pp.  
ALIC92:0062
201. *IMOSA: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement/IMOSA: Avancement de la gestion de l'information et des systèmes de bureautique*. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 9, 10 pp. (Overview document of Phase I of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).  
ALIC92:0063a
202. *The IMOSA Project: guidelines for managing electronic information in automated user directories*. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. iii, 22 pp. (Guidelines addressed in Phase I of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).  
ALIC92:0063b
203. *The IMOSA Project: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement. Phase I report*. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 63 pp. (Phase I report of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).  
ALIC92:0063c
204. *The IMOSA Project. CIMA: functional requirements for a Corporate Information Management Application*. Hull: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 114 pp. (Report on the CIMA function requirements of the Phase I report of the Information Management and Office Systems Advancement (IMOSA) project, a joint initiative of the National Archives of Canada, Government Records Branch and the Department of Communications, Canadian Workplace, Automation Research Center).  
ALIC92:0063d
205. Gordon, Ann D. *Using the nation's documentary heritage: the report of the Historical Documents Study*. Washington: Historical Documents Study, 1992. 112 pp. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC92:0064



206. **Information systems security: requirements & practices.** Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Computer Systems Laboratory, 1991. 2 vols. (Proceedings, 14th National Computer Security Conference, Washington, D.C., October 1-4, 1991).  
ALIC92:0065
207. Swartzburg, Susan G., Holly Bussey and Frank Garretson. **Libraries and archives: design and renovation with a preservation perspective.** Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1991. 235 pp.  
ALIC92:0066
208. Thibault, Danielle. **Bibliographic style manual.** Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1990. 194 pp.  
ALIC92:0067
209. Kenny, Geraldine, ed. **A reading guide to the preservation of library collections.** London: Library Association Publishing, 1991. 106 pp.  
ALIC92:0068
210. Congress. House. Government Operations Committee. **Domestic and international data protection issues.** Washington: GPO, 1992. 587 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearings before the Government Information, Justice, and Agriculture Subcommittee, April 10 and October 17, 1991).  
ALIC92:0069
211. Congress. Joint Committee on the Library of Congress. **Report on progress in implementing national policy on acid-free paper.** Washington: GPO, 1992. iii, 21 pp. (102nd Cong., 2nd sess., Committee Print, S.Prt 102-82).  
ALIC92:0070
212. **Informação - ciência - cultura: bibliotecas e arquivos para o Ano 2000 (Information - knowledge - culture: libraries and archives close to the year 2000).** Braga: Associação Portuguesa de Bibliotecários, Arquivistas e Documentalistas, 1992. 627 pp. (Proceedings, IV Congression Nacional De Bibliotecários, Arquivistas e Documentalistas, Braga, March 4-6, 1992).  
ALIC92:0071
213. Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. **County courthouse book.** Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing, 1990. ix, 386 pp.  
ALIC92:0072
214. Klein, Christine De Bow. **Jewelry history: a core bibliography in support of preservation.** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access Report, 1992. 18 pp.  
ALIC92:0073
215. McIlwaine, I. C., ed. **Standards for the international exchange of bibliographic information.** London: Library Association Publishing, 1991. vi, 234 pp. (Papers presented, School of Library Archive and Information Studies, University College, London, August 3-18, 1990).  
ALIC92:0074

216. ***Less access to less information by and about the U.S. government: a 1988-1991 chronology.*** [Washington]: American Library Association, 1992. 239 pp.  
ALIC92:0075
217. Bellardo, Trudi. ***Subject indexing: an introductory guide.***  
Washington: Special Libraries Association, 1991. 72 pp.  
ALIC92:0076
218. Schoups, Inge. ***De Nationale Archiefdiensten van de V.S.A. en Canada en hun informatie-en Archivebeheerssystemen (The National Archives of the U.S. and Canada and their archival information systems).*** Miscellanea Archivistica Studia 12.  
Brussels: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1992. 76 pp.  
ALIC92:0077
219. Jongbloet, Koen. ***Bedrijfsarchieven: bibliografie 1975-1991/Business archives: bibliography 1975-1991.*** Miscellanea Archivistica Manuale 8. Brussels, Belgium: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1992. 76 pp.  
ALIC92:0078
220. Nijssen, Rombout. ***Training and professional image of archivists: bibliography, 1975-1990/ Archiveopleiding en beroepsbeeld: bibliographie, 1975-1990/La formation et la profession d'archiviste: bibliographie, 1975-1990/.*** Miscellanea Archivistica Manuale 7. Brussels: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1991. 152 pp.  
ALIC92:0079
221. Trautmann, Maryellen. ***Library resources for administrative history.*** 4th ed. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 26 pp.  
ALIC92:0080
222. Jordan, Sophia K., ed. ***Preserving libraries for Medieval Studies.*** Contribution in Academic Librarianship No. 1. [South Bend, IN]: University of Notre Dame, University Libraries, 1991. 68 pp. (Colloquium on Preservation Issues in Medieval Studies, March 25-26, 1990).  
ALIC92:0081
223. Rütimann, Hans. ***Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 16 pp. (Report of visit to the People's Republic of China, September 19 to October 12, 1991).  
ALIC92:0082
224. Rütimann, Hans and M. Stuart Lynn. ***Computerization project of the Archivo General de Indias, Seville, Spain.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 17 pp.  
ALIC92:0083
225. ***Dictionary for information systems.*** ANSI X3.172-1990. New York: American National Standards Institute, 1991. vi, 137 pp.  
ALIC92:0084
226. ***Library Hi Tech bibliography.*** Ann Arbor, MI: Pierian Press, 1992. 164 pp. Vol. 7.  
ALIC92:0085

227. ***Preparation of records for microfilming.*** Dover, DE: Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 1992. 19 pp.  
ALIC92:0086
228. ***An inventory of the records of the New York City Housing Authority at the LaGuardia and Wagner Archives.*** 3d ed. Long Island City, NY: LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, 1991.  
ALIC92:0087
229. ***1991 annual report.*** Wheaton, IL: Billy Graham Center Archives, 1991.  
24 pp.  
ALIC92:0088
230. Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy. ***Intellectual access and descriptive standards for post-Soviet archives: what is to be done?*** Princeton, NJ: International Research & Exchanges Board (IREX), 1992. 132 pp. (A summary version appears in Solanus 5(Great Britain), 1991: 177-198).  
ALIC92:0089
231. ***Perspectives on natural disaster mitigation.*** Washington: Foundation of the American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artist'ic Works (FAIC), [1991]. 82 pp. (Papers presented at AIC Workshop, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 1991).  
ALIC92:0090
232. Green, Adam. ***The development of policies and plans in archival automation.*** RAMP study PGI-91\WS\19. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 71 pp.  
ALIC92:0091
233. ***Document input: it's not just recognition any more.*** Peabody, MA: Xerox Imaging Systems, 1991. [9 pp.]  
ALIC92:0092
234. ***Unesco archives finding aids: list by archive groups (AG) with index.*** ARC.91\WS\2. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 42 pp.  
ALIC92:0093
235. Bonime, Andrew. ***Knowing your electronic rights: what you need to know about the new media.*** New York: Infortainment, Ltd., 1991. 16 pp.  
ALIC92:0094
236. Pilger, Marguerite. ***ETO offgassing measurements from deacidified books.*** Report 9010-56. Toronto: Chairman's Committee for Preserving Documentary Heritage, 1991. 5 pp. (Summary report).  
ALIC92:0095
237. Adler, Allan Robert, ed. ***Litigation under the federal open government laws: the Freedom of Information Act; the Privacy Act; the Government in the Sunshine Act; the Federal Advisory Committee Act.*** 16th ed. Washington: American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 1991. 375, 135 pp.  
ALIC92:0096

238. Garrett, John R. and Joseph S. Alen. *Toward a copyright management system for digital libraries*. Washington: Coalition for Networked Information, 1992. 74 pp.  
ALIC92:0097
239. *Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. 2*. Singapore: National Archives of Singapore, Unesco, and the International Council on Archives, 1991. xlvii, 180 pp.  
ALIC92:0098
240. Freedman, Alan. *The computer glossary*. 5th ed. New York: AMACOM, 1991. xxiii, 670 pp.  
ALIC92:0099
241. *List of disaster supplies and suppliers*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Preservation Network, 1991. 1 vol. (looseleaf).  
ALIC92:0100
242. Dosa, Marta L. and Thomas J. Froehlich. *Information management for forecasting*. RAMP study PGI 91\WS\10. Paris: Unesco, 1991. 293 pp. (Papers presented at the FID Education and Training Committee Seminar, Espoo, Finland, August 24-27, 1988).  
ALIC92:0101
243. Lynch, Richard E. *Preserving yesterday while planning for tomorrow: a view from the states*. Phoenix, AZ: Council of State Historical Records Coordinators, 1991. 22 pp. NHPRC grant 91-038.  
ALIC92:0102
244. *Fading images: Maine's memory at risk*. Augusta: Maine Historical Records Advisory Board, 1991. 94 pp. NHPRC grant 90-036. (An Historical Records Assessment Report accompanied by a 15-page executive summary).  
ALIC92:0103
245. Freeman, Monroe. *Southern Claims Commission approved claims 1871-1880: Georgia*. Descriptive pamphlet M1658. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 31 pp.  
ALIC92:0104
246. *Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress: first report, December 31, 1991*. Washington: GPO, 1992. 40 pp.  
ALIC92:0105
247. *Global standards: building blocks for the future*. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1992. 114 pp.  
ALIC92:0106
248. *American National Standards: 1992 catalog*. New York: American National Standards, 1992.  
ALIC92:0107

249. **W. Averell Harriman: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress.** Washington: Library of Congress, 1991. vii, 154 pp. (Winner of the 1991 MARAC Finding Aids Award; Winner of 1991 Thomas Jefferson Award by the Society for History in the Federal Government).  
ALIC92:0108
250. Wilhelm, Henry. **Color photographs and color motion pictures in the library: for preservation or destruction?** rev. ed. Grinnell, IA: Preservation Publishing, 1988. 11-page typescript  
ALIC92:0109
251. **Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change.** OTA-TCT-528. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1992. 228 pp.  
ALIC92:0110
252. **Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change.** OTA-TCT-527. Washington: Office of Technology Assessment, 1992. 34 pp. summary.  
ALIC92:0110a
253. Roy, Janine. **Tracing your ancestors in Canada.** 10th ed. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 47 pp.  
ALIC92:0111
254. **Annual report of the National Archives of Canada, 1990-1991/Rapport annuel des Archives nationales du Canada, 1990-1991.** Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1991. 119 pp.  
ALIC92:0112
255. **Twenty-seventh report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1982-1990.** London: HMSO, 1992. 60 pp.  
ALIC92:0113
256. **National Public Broadcasting Archives of the University of Maryland at College Park: annual report.** Washington: National Public Broadcasting Archives, 1992. 13 pp.  
ALIC92:0114
257. DeWitt, Donald L., ed. **American Indian resource materials in the Western History Collections, University of Oklahoma.** Norman: University of Oklahoma, 1990. 272 pp.  
ALIC92:0115
258. Congress. House. Judiciary Committee. **Copyright Office and the Copyright Royalty Tribunal.** Washington: GPO, 1992. 88 pp. (102d Cong., 1st session, Hearing before Subcommittee on Intellectual, Property and Judicial Administration, April 10, 1991).  
ALIC92:0116

259. Williamson, Mark P. *3480 type tape cartridge: potential data storage risks, and care and handling procedures to minimize risks*. NIST Special Publication 500-199; NTIS PB92-126549LEU. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991. 60 pp.  
ALIC92:0117
260. *Preserved to serve: the Massachusetts preservation agenda*. Boston: Massachusetts Board of Library Commissioners, 1992. 36 pp. NEH grant. (Report of the Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access to the library, archives, public records, and governmental communities and the citizens of Massachusetts).  
ALIC92:0118
261. Farley, Laine, ed. *Library resources on the Internet: strategies for selection and use*. [Chicago]: American Library Association, Machine-Assisted Reference Section, Direct Patron Access to Computer-Based Reference Systems Committee, 1991. 50 pp.  
ALIC92:0119
262. Burant, Jim. *Documentary Art and Photography Division/Division de l'art documentaire et de photographie*. 2d ed. General guide series. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada, 1992. 43, 43 pp.  
ALIC92:0120
263. *Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations*. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 485 pp.  
ALIC92:0121
264. Weimer, Douglas Reid. *Digital audio recording technology and the American Copyright Law*. CRS Report 92-368A. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1992. 30 pp.  
ALIC92:0122
265. Thibodeau, Kenneth. *The preservation of electronic records*. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 9 pp. (Keynote address presented at National Archives' Sixth Annual Preservation Conference, Washington, DC, March 19, 1991).  
ALIC92:0123a
266. Eaton, Fynnette. *Current practices in the preservation of electronic records at the National Archives*. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 10 pp. (Paper presented at National Archives' Sixth Annual Preservation Conference, Washington, DC, March 19, 1991).  
ALIC92:0123b
267. Whittington, Jim. *NARA Preservation Conference, 1991*. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 12 pp. (Paper presented at National Archives' Sixth Annual Preservation Conference, Washington, DC, March 19, 1991).  
ALIC92:0123c
268. Paul, Karen Dawley. *Records management handbook for United States Senators and their archival repositories*. S.Pub 102-17. [Washington]: Congress, Senate Historical Office, 1992. x, 179 pp.  
ALIC92:0124

269. ***Preserving the illustrated text.*** Washington: Commission on Preservation and Access, 1992. 30 pp.  
ALIC92:0125
270. ***Management of electronic records: issues and guidelines.*** New York: United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems, 1990. x, 189 pp.  
ALIC92:0126
271. Cohen, Henry. ***Constitutionality of compelling disclosures concerning motion pictures exhibitions.*** CRS Report 92-256A. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1992. 5 pp.  
ALIC92:0127
272. ***The Privacy Act/La loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels.*** Ottawa: Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 1991. Various pagings.  
ALIC92:0128
273. Walne, Peter, ed. ***Dictionary of archival terminology/Dictionnaire de terminologie archivistique.*** 2d ed. ICA Handbook 7. München: K.G. Saur, 1988. 212 pp.  
ALIC92:0129
274. Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee. ***New developments in computer technology: virtual reality.*** Washington: GPO, 1992. 65 pp. (102nd Cong., 1st sess., Hearing, May 8, 1991).  
ALIC92:0130
275. ***Charging systems for information technology services,*** 61 pp. Washington: GPO, 1988.  
ALIC92:0131
276. Wack, John P. ***Establishing a Computer Security Incident Response Capability (CSIRC): computer security.*** NIST Special Publication 800-3. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, Computer Systems Laboratory, 1991. 400 pp.  
ALIC92:0132
277. ***Micrographic film technology.*** 4th ed. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Management, 1992. 111 pp.  
ALIC92:0133
278. Toth, Robert B., ed. ***Standards activities of organizations in the United States.*** NIST Publication 806. Gaithersburg, MD: National Institute of Standards and Technology, 1991. 729 pp.  
ALIC92:0134
279. ***Guide to records of the Department of Correctional Services in the New York State Archives.*** Albany: New York State Archives and Records Administration, 1990. 52 pp.  
ALIC92:0135

280. **Excerpts from the Abbey Newsletter on the topics of disasters, 1978-date (through 1991).** Provo, Utah: Abbey Publications, 1992. 35 pp.  
ALIC92:0136
281. **Get real! A consumer guide to real recycled paper.** San Francisco, CA: Conservatree Paper Company, [1991]. 10 pp.  
ALIC92:0137
282. **Oral history: evaluation guidelines.** Los Angeles, CA: Oral History Association, 1992. vi, 16 pp.  
ALIC92:0138
283. Palayret, Jean Marie. **Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities.** 3d ed. Florence: European University Institute, 1991. 24 pp.  
ALIC92:0139
284. **Framework document.** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 14 pp.  
ALIC92:0140
285. **General information.** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 18 pp.  
ALIC92:0141
286. **Business plan, 1992-1993.** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 17 pp.  
ALIC92:0142
287. **Corporate plan, 1992-1993 to 1996-1997.** London: Public Record Office, 1992. 34 pp.  
ALIC92:0143
288. **A guide for acquiring systems integration services: acquisition of information resources.** Washington: General Services Administration, Information Resources Management Service, 1991. Various pagings.  
ALIC92:0144
289. Cox, Richard J. **Managing institutional archives: foundational principles and practices.** Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1992. 306 pp.  
ALIC92:0145
290. **List of record groups of the National Archives and Records Administration.** Washington: National Archives, Office of the National Archives, 1992. 93 pp.  
ALIC92:0146
291. Munger, Donna Bingham. **Pennsylvania land records: a history and guide for research.** Wilmington, DE: Scholarly Resources, 1991. xxxiii, 240 pp.  
ALIC92:0147
292. O'Connor, Diane Vogt. **Smithsonian Archives Photo Survey Project: a draft photographic thesaurus.** [Washington: Smithsonian Archives Photographic Survey Project, 1986].  
ALIC92:0148



293. ***Guide to the archival and manuscript holdings at Fire Island National Seashore, William Floyd Estate, 1666-1975.*** Patchogue, NY: Archives of the Fire Island National Seashore, 1991. vi, 229 pp.  
ALIC92:0149
294. Meldrum, Marcia L., Francesca C. Morgan and Peter B. Hirtle. ***John Adriani, M.D.: a finding aid to his papers in the National Library of Medicine.*** Bethesda, MD: National Library of Medicine, 1991.  
ALIC92:0150
295. Silbermann, Paul E. and Susan E. Ewing. ***Guide to the collections of the National Air and Space Archives.*** Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1991. 110 pp.  
ALIC92:0151
296. O'Connor, Diane Vogt. ***Guide to photographic collections at the Smithsonian Institution. Vol. II.*** Blue Ridge Summit, PA: Smithsonian Institution, 1991. (Winner of the 1991 MARAC Finding Aids Award).  
ALIC92:0152
297. ***The management of permanent records in the Bureau of Land Management: an evaluation.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 35 pp.  
ALIC92:0153
298. ***Evaluation of the records management programs of the Defense Logistics Agency.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 19, 3 pp.  
ALIC92:0154
299. Hope, Anne and Jörg Nagler. ***Guide to German historical sources in North American libraries and archives.*** Reference guide no.4. Washington: German Historical Institute, 1991. 198 pp.  
ALIC92:0155
300. ***Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of Energy.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1988. 51 pp.  
ALIC92:0156
301. ***Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1990. 29 pp. and appendices.  
ALIC92:0157
302. ***The management of audiovisual records in the Peace Corps.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 39 pp.  
ALIC92:0158
303. ***The management of audiovisual records in the Agency for International Development.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 39 pp.  
ALIC92:0159

304. ***The management of audiovisual records in the National Park Service.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 65 pp.  
ALIC92:0160
305. ***The management of audiovisual records in the National Aeronautics & Space Administration.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 61 pp.  
ALIC92:0161
306. ***The management of audiovisual records in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 51 pp.  
ALIC92:0162
307. ***The management of audiovisual records in federal agencies: a general report.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 41 pp.  
ALIC92:0163
308. ***Records management in the Environmental Protection Agency.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1992. 81 pp.  
ALIC92:0164
309. ***Records management in the Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior.*** NARA Evaluation. Washington: National Archives, Office of Records Administration, 1991. 31 pp.  
ALIC92:0165
310. Schlessinger, Kenneth D. and William D. Grover. ***Index to Federal Bureau of Investigation Class 61 - treason or misprision of treason, 1921-1931.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1531. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 7 pp.  
ALIC92:0166
311. Kepley, David and Richard Hunt. ***Transcribed reports of the Committees of the House of Representatives, 1789-1841.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1267. Washington: National Archives, 1992. 9 pp.  
ALIC92:0167
312. Burton, Shirley J. ***Soundex index to naturalization petitions for the United States District and Circuit Courts, Northern District of Illinois, and Immigration and Naturalization Service District 9, 1840-1950.*** Descriptive pamphlet M1285. Washington: National Archives, 1991. 13 pp.  
ALIC92:0168
313. ***Saving the right stuff: a report and recommendations to the Archivist of the United States on the appraisal of research and development records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.*** Washington: National Archives, 1985. 33 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC92:0169

314. Cherpak, Evelyn M. *Register of the Ernest J. King papers*. Newport, RI: Naval War College, 1992. 17 pp.  
ALIC92:0170
315. Headland, Ronald. *Messages of murder: a study of the reports of the Einsatzgruppen of the Security Police and the Security Service, 1941-1943*. Rutherford, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1992. 303 pp.  
ALIC92:0171
316. Hansen, James E., II and Ann Hilfinger, comps. *Gaining control of your collections: a basic workshop on identifying and managing historical records*. Fort Collins: Colorado State University, 1990-1991. 45 pp. (looseleaf). NHPRC grant 90-035.  
ALIC92:0172
317. *NYS sourcebook: a directory of health and mental health information resources*. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1990. xxiv, 293 pp. NHPRC grant 89-078.  
ALIC92:0173
318. *The New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: a metadata approach to information management*. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1992. 20 pp., plus appendix. NHPRC grant 89-078.  
ALIC92:0174
319. *From The Sourcebook to a government-wide information locator system: next steps for sourcebook expansion*. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1992. 11 pp. NHPRC grant 89-078.  
ALIC92:0175
320. *The New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: final evaluation report*. Albany: NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 1992. 47 pp. plus appendices. NHPRC grant 89-078.  
ALIC92:0176
321. Mackaman, Frank H. and Richard L. Holzhausen, eds. *National security requirements for the '90s*. Ann Arbor, MI: Gerald R. Ford Library, 1992. (Gerald R. Ford Colloquium Proceedings, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1, 1992).  
ALIC92:0177
322. *The records of United Bronx Parents, Inc. finding aid*. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 15 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.  
ALIC92:0178a
323. *The Genoveva de Arteaga Papers: finding aid*. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 14 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.  
ALIC92:0178b
324. *The Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers: finding aid*. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 15 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY.  
ALIC92:0178c

325. *The Pura Belpré Papers: finding aid*. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 23 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY. ALIC92:0178d
326. *The Ruth M. Reynolds Papers: finding aid*. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 29 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY. ALIC92:0178e
327. *The Jesús Colón Papers: finding aid*. New York: Hunter College, Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1991. 37 pp. NHPRC grant 90-120NY. ALIC92:0178f
328. Hale, R. Wallace. *Early New Brunswick probate records 1785-1835*. Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 1989. 558 pp. ALIC92:0179
329. Hildesheimer, Françoise. *The processing of architects' records, a case study: France*. PGI-86\WS\13. Paris: UNESCO, 1987. vii, 74 pp. ALIC92:0180
330. Moss, William W. and Peter C. Mazikana. *Archives, oral history and oral tradition*. RAMP Study PGI 86/WS/2. Paris: Unesco, 1986. iii, 97 pp. ALIC92:0181
331. Doyle, Murielle and André Frénière. *The preparation of records management handbooks for government agencies*. Paris: Unesco, 1991. vi, 41 pp. ALIC92:0182
332. *Preserving Harvard's retrospective collections*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Library, Task Group on Collection Preservation Priorities, 1991. 74 pp. ALIC92:0183
333. Shamley, Sarah L., comp. *Television interviews 1951-1955: a catalog of Longines Chronoscope interviews in the National Archives*. Washington: National Archives, 1991. vi, 108 pp. ALIC92:0184
334. Congress. House. Science, Space, and Technology Committee. *National Electromagnetic Fields Research and Public Information Dissemination Act*. Washington: GPO, 1992. iv, 382 p.p. (102d Cong., 2d sess., Hearing before the Subcommittee on Environment, March 10, 1992). ALIC92:0185
335. *A chronology of Unesco 1945-1987: facts and events in Unesco's history with references to documentary sources in the Unesco Archives and supplementary information in the annexes 1-21*. LAD.85\WS\4 Rev. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 141 pp. ALIC92:0186
336. Avealon, Don M. *Introduction to electronic imaging*. Silver Spring, MD: Association for Information and Image Mangement, 1992. 49 pp. ALIC92:0187

337. Simmons, P. J. *Archival research on the Cold War Era: a report from Budapest, Prague and Warsaw*. CWIHP Working Papers no.2. Washington: Cold War International History Project, 1992. 103 pp.  
ALIC92:0188
338. *A guide to the Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center*. Rugby, TN: Historic Rugby, 1992. NHPRC grant.  
ALIC92:0189
339. Benoit, Gérard and Danièle Neirinck. *Les moyens de conservation les plus économiques dans les bâtiments d'archives des pays industriels et tropicaux (The most economical means of conservation in archives buildings in industrial and tropical countries)*. (AMP PGI-87\WS\18. Paris: Unesco, 1987. 33 pp. plus appendices.  
ALIC92:0190
340. Roosa, Mark. *Care, handling and storage of photographs*. Washington: Library of Congress, National Preservation Office, 1992. 8 pp.  
ALIC92:0191
341. *Watergate: documents from the National Archives*. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1992. 48 pp.  
ALIC92:0192
342. *Internment of Japanese Americans: documents from the National Archives*. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1992. 46 pp.  
ALIC92:0193
343. *Women in industry: World War II*. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt, 1992. 48 pp.  
ALIC92:0194
344. Armstrong, C. J. and J. A. Large. *Manual of online search strategies*. 2d ed. New York: G.K. Hall, 1992. x, 699 pp.  
ALIC92:0195
345. Weinberg, Steve. *For their eyes only: how presidential appointees treat public documents as personal property*. Washington: Center for Public Integrity, 1992. 71 pp.  
ALIC92:0196
346. Horn, Zoia, Nancy Gruber and Bill Berkowitz, comps. *The right to know. Volume 4*. Oakland, CA: DataCenter, 1992. iii, 258 pp.  
ALIC92:0197
347. Fox, Michael. *Automation at the Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research: report and recommendations*. Los Angeles, CA: Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research, 1992. 35, 7 pp.  
ALIC92:0198
348. *Strategic plan for information systems and technology: fiscal years 1993-1997*. Washington: National Archives, 1992. Various pagination.  
ALIC92:0199

349. *Digital imaging and optical media storage systems: guidelines for state and local government agencies*. Albany, NY: National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators, 1991. iii, 70, 17 pp.  
ALIC92:0200

Acquisitions List  
Author Index

Academy for Educational Development, 256  
 Adler, Allan Robert, 237  
 Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (ACCIS), 270  
 Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress, 246  
 Advisory Council on Australian Archives, 55  
 Alen, Joseph S., 238  
 Aluri, Rao, 187  
 American Civil Liberties Union Foundation, 237  
 American Council of Learned Societies (ACLS), 205  
 American Historical Association (AHA), 27, 341, 342, 343  
 American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (AIC), 231  
 American Library Association (ALA), 22, 26, 70, 86, 216  
 American Library Association (ALA). Library and Information Technology Association (LITA), 198  
 American Library Association (ALA). Machine-Assisted Reference Section. Direct Patron Access to  
     Computer-Based Reference Systems Committee, 261  
 American Library Association (ALA). Reference and Adult Services Division (RASD), 194  
 American Management Association (AMA), 240  
 American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 225, 248  
 American Society of Indexers, 176  
 Archives Association of British Columbia, 167  
 Archives of the Fire Island National Seashore, 293  
 Armstrong, C.J., 344  
 Army Corps of Engineers. Office of History, 12  
 Army Signal Center, 135  
 Associação Portuguesa de Bibliotecários. Arquivistas e Documentalistas, 212  
 Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM), 3, 7, 8, 9, 18, 123, 125, 199, 277  
 Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL). Rare Books and Manuscripts Section, 192  
 Association of Higher Education Facilities Officers, 114  
 Association of Physical Plant Administrators, 114  
 Association of Research Libraries (ARL), 61, 152, 238  
 Auel, Lisa Benkert, 157  
 Australian Archives, 56  
 Australian Council of Archives, 108  
 Australian Society of Archivists, 108  
 Avedon, Don M., 336  
 Baltzer, Jan A., 163  
 Barker, Bette Marie, 180  
 Barron, David, 6  
 Belgium. Algemeen Rijksarchief, 218, 219, 220  
 Bellardo, Lewis, 200  
 Bellardo, Lynn, 200  
 Bellardo, Trudi, 217  
 Benoit, Gérard, 339  
 Bentley, Elizabeth Petty, 213  
 Berkowitz, Bill, 346  
 Bikson, Tora K., 71, 107  
 Billy Graham Center Archives, 229  
 Boles, Frank, 24  
 Boll, John J., 187

Bonime, Andrew, 235  
 Bostwick, Brett F., 95, 129  
 Bowden, Russell, 50  
 Brazil. City of Belo Horizonte. Secretaria Municipal de Cultura, 48  
 British Records Association, 136  
 Buckland, Michael Keeble, 34  
 Burant, Jim, 262  
 Burton, Shirley J., 312  
 Bussey, Holly, 207  
 Byrnes, Deborah J., 80.1  
 California State Historical Records Advisory Board, 14  
 Canada. Department of Communications, 201, 202, 203, 204  
 Carnegie Commission on Science, Technology, and Government, 158, 159  
 Carnegie Institution, 36  
 CAUSE. The Association for the Management of Information Technology in Higher Education, 163, 236  
 Center for Public Integrity, 345  
 Chamis, Alice Yanosko, 189  
 Chan, Lois Mai, 17, 190  
 Cherpak, Evelyn M., 314  
 Clark, David L., 5  
 Cleveland, Ana D., 78  
 Cleveland, Donald B., 78  
 Coalition for Networked Information, 152, 238  
 Cohen, Henry, 271  
 Coles, David J., 120  
 Colorado Historical Records Advisory Board, 316  
 Colorado On-site Outreach Project, 316  
 Colorado State Historical Records Advisory Board, 15  
 Colorado State University, 316  
 Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes, 139  
 Commission of the European Communities, 13  
 Commission on Preservation and Access, 60, 61, 222, 269  
 Community College Humanities Association, 341, 342, 343  
 Conference on Documenting the Immigrant Experience (CDIE), 134  
 Congress. House. Bicentenary Commission, 115  
 Congress. House. Energy and Commerce Committee, 148  
 Congress. House. Government Operations Committee, 210  
 Congress. House. Judiciary Committee, 258  
 Congress. House. Space, Science, and Technology Committee, 334  
 Congress. Joint Committee on Printing, 97, 161  
 Congress. Joint Committee on the Library of Congress, 211  
 Congress. Senate. Commerce, Science, and Transportation Committee, 274  
 Congress. Senate Historical Office, 268  
 Congress. Senate. Indian Affairs Committee, 68  
 Conway, Paul Louis, 59  
 Cook, Terry, 131  
 Coordinating Committee for the Technical Commissions, 160  
 Cornell University Libraries. Department of Manuscripts and University Archives, 181  
 Council on Library Resources (CLR), 153  
 Courtot, Marilyn E., 3  
 Coutts, Brian E., 49  
 Cox, Richard J., 289



Culbert, David, 40  
 Cunha, George M., 28  
 Daniel, Eric D., 100, 101, 102  
 Dawson, Joseph G., III, 61.1  
 Dean, Joanna, 104  
 Delaware. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 227  
 DeLong, Anne, 151  
 Depew, John N., 1  
 DeWitt, Donald L., 257  
 Dosa, Marta L., 242  
 Doyle, Murielle, 331  
 Drabenstott, Karen Markey, 26  
 Eaton, Fynnette, 266  
 EDUCOM, 238  
 Eisenhower Presidential Library, 53  
 England. Public Record Office, 284, 285, 286, 287  
 Engst, Elaine D., 181  
 European University Institute, 283  
 Ewing, Susan E., 295  
 Farley, Laine, 261  
 Farr, Gail E., 95, 129  
 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 140, 141, 142  
 Federal Systems Integration and Management Center, 275  
 Florida. Bureau of Archives and Records Management, 120  
 Ford, Helen, 133  
 Ford, Jeannette White, 42  
 Ford Presidential Library, 109, 321  
 Foundation of the American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works (FAIC), 231  
 Fox, Michael, 347  
 France. Archives nationales, 84, 85, 90, 125  
 Fraser, David, 104  
 Freedman, Alan, 240  
 Fraeman, Monroe, 245  
 Frénière, André, 331  
 Fritze, Ronald H., 49  
 Froehlich, Thomas J., 242  
 Fruscione, James, 18  
 Ft. Gordon. Command Historian Office, 135  
 Gann, L.H., 82  
 Garretson, Frank, 207  
 Garrett, John R., 238  
 General Accounting Office (GAO), 41, 93, 138  
 General Services Administration (GSA). Information Resources Management Service, 288  
 German Historical Institute, 299  
 Geselbracht, Raymond, 147  
 Gobert, Tamberly A., 181  
 Golder, Frank A., 36  
 Gordon, Ann D., 205  
 Gorman, Michael, 81  
 Great Britain. Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 87  
 Great Britain. Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England, 117  
 Green, Adam, 232

Grimsted, Patricia Kennedy, 35, 37, 38, 166, 230  
 Grover, William D., 310  
 Gruber, Nancy, 106, 346  
 Gut, Christian, 99  
 Hale, R. Wallace, 328  
 Hankinson, Allen L., 196  
 Hannestad, Stephen E., 74  
 Hansen, James E., II, 316  
 Harding, Robert S., 177, 178  
 Harvard University Library. Task Group on Collection Preservation Priorities, 332  
 Headland, Ronald, 315  
 Hert, Carol A., 127  
 Hertfordshire Record Office, 121  
 Hildesheimer, Françoise, 329  
 Hilfinger, Ann, 316  
 Hirtle, Peter B., 294  
 Historical Documents Survey, 205  
 Hitchcock, Walter T., 130  
 HMSO, 87, 255  
 Hoehn, Richard A., 185  
 Holley, Robert P., 43  
 Holzhausen, Richard L., 109  
 Hoover Presidential Library, 54  
 Hope, Anne, 299  
 Horn, Zoia, 106, 346  
 Hunt, Richard, 311  
 Hunter College. Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327  
 Information Commissioner, 119  
 Information Requirements Clearinghouse, 143  
 International Council on Archives (ICA), 65, 73, 239  
 International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA), 340  
 International Institute of Municipal Clerks, 168  
 Inter-University Council of Ohio, 143  
 Italy. Ufficio centrale per i beni archivistici, 94, 112  
 Jacob, Kathryn Allamong, 72  
 Jacquard, Alix, 84  
 Johnson, Peggy, 111  
 Joint Task Force on Text and Image, 269  
 Jones, Daniel P., 180  
 Jongbloet, Koen, 219  
 Jordan, Sophia K., 222  
 Justice Department, 91  
 Justice Department. Justice Management Division, 103  
 Justice Department. Office of Information and Policy, 149  
 Kaag, Cynthia Stewart, 194  
 Kemp, D. Alasdair, 187  
 Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies, 166  
 Kenny, Geraldine, 209  
 Kent, George O., 110  
 Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives, 76  
 Kentucky Oral History Commission, 67  
 Kopley, David, 311

Ketelaar, Eric, 44, 75  
 Kitching, Christopher, 132  
 Klein, Christine De Bow, 214  
 Knox, E.G., 13  
 Kokuritsu Kōbunshokan (National Archives of Japan), 80  
 LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, 228  
 Large, J.A., 344  
 Lathrop, James K., 122  
 Lemcoe, M.M., 162  
 Lesko, Matthew, 26.1  
 Library Association (London), 188  
 Library of Congress, 162, 179, 249  
 Library of Congress. Cataloging Distribution Service, 89  
 Library of Congress. Congressional Research Service, 264, 271  
 Library of Congress. National Preservation Office, 340  
 Lipsky, Alexandra C., 181  
 Los Angeles Preservation Network (LAPNet), 241  
 Lynch, Richard E., 243  
 Lynn, M. Stuart, 224  
 Machovec, George S., 198  
 Mackaman, Frank H., 109  
 Maillet, Lucienne, 22  
 Maine Historical Records Advisory Board, 244  
 Massachusetts Board of Library Commissioners, 260  
 Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access, 260  
 Mazikana, Peter C., 330  
 McClure, Charles R., 127  
 McGee, Laura, 168  
 McIlwaine, I.C., 215  
 Mee, C. Denis, 100, 101, 102  
 Meldrum, Marcia L., 294  
 Merrill-Oldham, Jan, 70  
 Michelson, Avra, 4  
 Minnesota Historical Society, 30  
 Mintz, Anne P., 23  
 Moline, Judi, 196  
 Montgomery, Alan C., 188  
 Morgan, Francesca C., 294  
 Moss, William W., 330  
 Munger, Donna Bingham, 291  
 Nadeau, Luis, 79  
 Nagler, Jörg, 299  
 National Academy of Public Administration, 154  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), 29, 58, 96, 128, 154, 156, 193, 263, 265, 266, 267, 313, 333, 348, 349  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Center for Legislative Archives, 246  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Mid-Atlantic Region, 31  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Management and Administration, 74  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Public Programs, 341, 342, 343  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of Records Administration, 169, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309  
 National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the Federal Register, 116

National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). Office of the National Archives, 290  
 National Archives of Canada, 104, 201, 202, 203, 204, 253, 254, 262  
 National Archives of Singapore, 239  
 National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA), 153, 349  
 National Audiovisual Center, 165  
 National Fire Protection Association, 122  
 National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 30, 205  
 National Information Standards Organization (NISO), 195  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 164, 196, 259, 278  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Computer Systems Laboratory (CSL), 206, 276  
 National Library of Medicine, 294  
 National Park Service. Archives of the Fire Island National Seashore, 293  
 National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256  
 Naval War College Library, 137  
 Neirinck, Danièle, 339  
 New York City Department of Records and Information Services, 57  
 New York State Archives and Records Administration, 2, 146, 279  
 Niederer, Karl J., 180  
 Nijssen, Rombout, 220  
 North Carolina Historical Records Advisory Committee, 19  
 NYS Forum for Information Resource Management, 317, 318, 319, 320  
 OCLC, 105  
 O'Connor, Diane Vogt, 292, 296  
 Office of Technology Assessment, 155, 247, 251, 252  
 Ohio Technical and Community College Associations, 143  
 Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 25  
 Oral History Association, 282  
 Organization of American Historians, 341, 342, 343  
 Otten, Klaus, 124  
 Palayret, Jean Marie, 283  
 Parisi, Paul, 70  
 Pascoe, M.W., 69  
 Paul, Karen Dawley, 268  
 Philadelphia Maritime Museum, 95, 129  
 Pickett, A.G., 162  
 Pilger, Marguerite, 236  
 Pollard, Richard, 190  
 Porro, Jennifer, 33  
 Potter, Constance, 151  
 Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 118, 272  
 Ranade, Sanjay, 191  
 Reed, Barbara, 108  
 Reiff, Janice L., 27  
 Research Libraries Group (RLG), 33  
 Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 32  
 Rhoads, James B., 47  
 Rhode Island State Archives, 20  
 Roberts, David, 108  
 Roob, Rona, 175  
 Roosa, Mark, 340  
 Rosenberg, Jerry M., 172  
 Roth, James M., 120

Roth, Judith Paris, 197  
 Roy, Janine, 253  
 Rütimann, Hans, 77, 223, 224  
 SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 16  
 Saffady, William, 66  
 Schieber, L., 107  
 Schlessinger, Kenneth D., 310  
 Schnare, Robert E., 137  
 Schoups, Ingo, 218  
 Scottish Record Office, 144  
 Senate Historical Office, 72  
 Shamley, Sarah L., 333  
 Silbermann, Paul E., 295  
 Simmons, P.J., 337  
 Skupsky, Donald S., 39, 143  
 Slatkin, Elizabeth, 10  
 Slavin, Timothy A., 20  
 Smithsonian Archives Photographic Survey Project, 292  
 Smithsonian Institution. Archives and Special Collections, 11  
 Smithsonian Institution. National Air and Space Archives, 295  
 Smithsonian Institution. National Museum of American History, 177, 178  
 Snyder, K. Alan, 12  
 Society of American Archivists (SAA), 200  
 South, Aloha, 193  
 Spain. Departamento de Cultura y Turismo, 63  
 Special Libraries Association (SLA), 217  
 Spivak, Steven M., 186  
 Statsky, William, 113  
 Suid, Lawrence H., 40  
 Swartzburg, Susan G., 207  
 Taylor, Blair, 167  
 Teague, Barbara, 76  
 Thibault, Danielle, 208  
 Thibodeau, Kenneth, 265  
 Toth, Robert B., 278  
 Trautman, Maryellen, 221  
 Truman Presidential Library, 52, 147  
 Unesco, 21, 28, 45, 47, 69, 99, 131, 132, 133, 160, 234, 239, 339  
 United Nations Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (ACCIS), 270  
 United States Air Force Academy. Office of Air Force History, 130  
 University Microfilms International (UMI). Preservation Division, 170  
 University of Minnesota. Immigration History Research Center, 134  
 University of Notre Dame. University Libraries, 222  
 University of Pittsburgh. School of Library and Information Science, 153  
 Utah State Historical Society, 145  
 Verhoeven, F.R.J., 46  
 Virando, Jacqueline A., 123  
 Vyhnanek, Louis A., 49  
 Wack, John P., 276  
 Wagers, LaDonna N., 120  
 Walne, Peter, 273  
 Weimer, Douglas Reid, 264

Weinberg, Steve, 345  
Welsch, Lawrence A., 196  
Westbrook, Lynn, 61  
Whittington, Jim, 267  
Wilhelm, Henry, 250  
Wilkins, Cary C., 67  
Williamson, Mark P., 259  
Winsell, Keith A., 186  
Wisconsin. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 88  
Womack, T. Michael, 173, 174  
Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. Cold War International History Project, 337  
Yale University. Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library. Yale Collection of Western Americana,  
173, 174  
Yeshiva University Archives, 182, 183, 184  
Zonabend, Nachman, 92

Acquisitions List  
Title Index

- 1920 Federal population census catalog of National Archives microfilm, 96
- 1991 annual report (Billy Graham Center Archives), 229
- 1992 International imaging source book including micrographics and optical imaging, 150
- 3480 type tape cartridge: potential data storage risks, and care and handling procedures to minimize risks, 259
- Acronyms & abbreviations in library & information work: a reference handbook of British usage, 188
- Admissibility of electronically filed federal records as evidence, 103
- Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress: first report, December 31, 1991, 246
- American Indian resource materials in the Western History Collections, University of Oklahoma, 257
- American National Standards: 1992 catalog, 248
- Annual report (NYC Department of Records and Information Services), 57
- Annual report 1990 (Hertfordshire Record Office), 121
- Annual report, 1990-1991 (Advisory Council on Australian Archives), 55
- Annual report, 1990-1991 (Australian Archives), 56
- Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991 (Privacy Commissioner of Canada), 118
- Annual report 1990-1991/Rapport annuel 1990-1991 (Information Commissioner of Canada), 119
- Annual report July 1, 1990 - June 30, 1991 (Commission on Preservation and Access), 60
- Annual report of the Keeper of the Records of Scotland for the year 1990-1991, 144
- Annual report of the Kokuritsu Kôbunshokan (National Archives of Japan). Volume 20, 80
- Annual report of the National Archives of Canada, 1990-1991/Rapport annuel des Archives nationales du Canada, 1990-1991, 254
- Annual review, 1990-1991 (Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts), 87
- Annual review 1990-1991 (Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England), 117
- Archiv des Vereins zum Schutz deutscher Einwanderer in Texas (Archives of the Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas), 173
- Archival administration in the electronic information age: an advanced institute for government archivists, 153
- Archival appraisal, 24
- The archival appraisal of records containing personal information, 131
- Archival Holdings in B.C. Project: feasibility study, 167
- Archival preservation in the United States and the role of information sources, 59
- Archival principles and practice: a guide for archives management, 42
- Archival research on the Cold War Era: a report from Budapest, Prague and Warsaw, 337
- Archives and authority control, 4
- Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, and Belorussia, 35
- Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad, 37
- Archives and manuscript repositories in the USSR: Moscow and Leningrad. Supplement 1: bibliographical addenda, 38
- Archives and Museum Informatics Technical Report, 6
- Les archives des communes: réglementation, conservation, communication (Local archives: regulation, conservation, communication), 90
- The archives of the future: archival strategies for the treatment of electronic databases, 154
- Les archives nationales ou fédérales systèmes: problèmes et perspectives/The national or federal archives: systems, problems and perspectives, 73
- Archives, oral history and oral tradition, 330
- Are you ready? Your guide to disaster preparedness, 141
- Automation and organizational change in libraries, 111
- Automation at the Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research: report and recommendations, 347

- Bar coding, 9
- Barriers to domestic technology transfer, 148
- Base de données "Arcade": système descriptif (The "Arcade" database: description of the system), 84
- Bases para a implantação de um arquivo moderno: o arquivo público da cidade de Belo Horizonte (Basis for the establishment of a modern archives: the public archives of the City of Belo Horizonte [Brazil]), 48
- Basic laws and authorities of the National Archives and Records Administration, 29
- Bedrijfsarchieven: bibliografie 1975-1991/Business archives: bibliography 1975-1991, 219
- Beyond Perestroika: Soviet area archives after the August coup, 166
- Bibliographic style manual, 208
- Bibliography of preservation materials, 1986-1990, 137
- Binding terms: a thesaurus for use in rare book and special collections cataloguing, 192
- Business plan, 1992-1993, 286
- Care, handling and storage of photographs, 340
- Caring for your microform collection: the next step in preservation, 170
- Charging systems for information technology services, 275
- A chronology of Unesco 1945-1987: facts and events in Unesco's history with references to documentary sources in the Unesco Archives and supplementary information in the annexes 1-21, 335
- Clay tablets to micro chips: the evolution of archival practice into the twenty-first century, 74
- Collection evaluation techniques: a short, selective, practical, current, annotated bibliography 1980-1990, 194
- Color photographs and color motion pictures in the library: for preservation or destruction?, 250
- Colorado Historical Records Assessment and Reporting Project, 15
- The computer glossary, 240
- Computerization project of the Archivo General de Indias, Seville, Spain, 224
- The confidentiality of medical records: the principles and practice of protection in a research-dependent environment, 13
- Constitutionality of compelling disclosures concerning motion pictures alterations, 271
- Copyright Office and the Copyright Royalty Tribunal, 258
- Corporate plan, 1992-1993 to 1996-1997, 287
- County courthouse book, 213
- Current practices in the preservation of electronic records at the National Archives, 266
- Dal 1966 al 1986. Interventi di massa e piani di emergenza per la conservazione del patrimonio librario e archivistico (From 1966-1986: large scale interventions and emergency plans on behalf of library and archival heritage, 94
- Database design: applications of library cataloging techniques, 5
- Development of national and regional information systems and services: summary of the activities of the Department of Documentation, Libraries and Archives, 1967-1974, 98
- The development of policies and plans in archival automation, 232
- Dictionary for information systems, 225
- Dictionary of archival terminology/Dictionnaire de terminologie archivistique, 273
- Digital audio recording technology and the American Copyright Law, 264
- Digital imaging and optical media storage systems: guidelines for state and local government agencies, 349
- Directory of members 1991-1992, 176
- Directory of records administration training programs in the Greater Washington area, 169
- Disaster recovery planning and resources for records managers and librarians, 123
- Document drafting handbook, 116
- Document input: it's not just recognition any more, 233
- Documentary Art and Photography Division/Division de l'art documentaire et de photographie, 262
- Documenting diversity, 134



- Les documents graphiques et photographiques: analyse et conservation (Graphic and photographic documents: analysis and conservation), 85
- Domestic and international data protection issues, 210
- Early New Brunswick probate records 1785-1835, 328
- The education of staff and users for the proper handling of archival materials, 133
- Encyclopedia of printing, photographic and photomechanical processes: a comprehensive reference to reproduction technologies containing invaluable information on over 1500 processes, 79
- Essential guide to multifunction optical storage, 197
- ETO offgassing measurements from deacidified books, 236
- Evaluation of the records management programs of the Defense Logistics Agency, 298
- Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of Energy, 300
- Evaluation of the records management programs of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
- Excerpts from the Abbey Newsletter on the topic of disasters, 1978-date (through 1991), 280
- Expert systems in reference services, 51
- Fading images: Maine's memory at risk, 244
- Feasibility studies for document management systems, 18
- Federal audiovisual activity, fiscal year 1990, 165
- Federal data base finder: a directory of free and fee-based data bases and files available from the federal government, 26.1
- Federal records: document removal by agency heads needs independent oversight, 138
- Federal Theatre Project collection: a register of the Library of Congress collection of U.S. Works Projects Administration records on deposit at George Mason University, 179
- Fifty-eighth report of council accounts and minutes of the annual general meeting, 136
- Film and propaganda in America: a documentary history. Volume IV: 1945 and after, 40
- Financing archival services, 75
- Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change, 251
- Finding a balance: computer software, intellectual property and the challenge of technological change [summary], 252
- For their eyes only: how presidential appointees treat public documents as personal property, 345
- Framework document, 284
- Freedom of Information case list, 149
- Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection, 174
- From The Sourcebook to a government-wide information locator system: next steps for sourcebook expansion, 319
- Gaining control of your collections: a basic workshop on identifying and managing historical records, 316
- General information, 285
- Genoveva de Arteaga Papers: finding aid, 323
- Geographic information systems: information on federal use and coordination, 93
- German reunification, the Atlantic Alliance, and American foreign policy, 109
- Get real! A consumer guide to real recycled paper, 281
- Global standards: building blocks for the future, 247
- A glossary for archivists, manuscript curators, and records managers, 200
- Glossary of imaging technology, 199
- Government information as a public asset, 97
- Government Open Systems Interconnection Profile (GOSIP), 164
- Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers: finding aid, 324
- Guide des archives historiques du Comité Economique et Social des Communautés Européennes (Guide to historical archives of the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community). Volume 3, 139

- Guide du lecteur (Users' guide), 126
- A guide for acquiring systems integration services: acquisition of information resources, 288
- Guide to archives and manuscript collections in selected Utah repositories, 145
- Guide to family history sources in the New Jersey State Archives, 180
- A guide to federal aid in disasters, 140
- Guide to German historical sources in North American libraries and archives, 299
- Guide to historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library, 147
- Guide to Kentucky archival and manuscript collections: vol. 1, A-B, 76
- The guide to Kentucky oral history collections, 67
- Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives, 36
- Guide to non-federal archives and manuscripts in the United States relating to Africa, 193
- Guide to photographic collections at the Smithsonian Institution. Vol. II, 296
- Guide to record retention requirements in the Code of Federal Regulations, 263
- Guide to records of the Department of Correctional Services in the New York State Archives, 279
- Guide to research collections of former United States Senators, 1789-1982, 72
- Guide to the archival and manuscript holdings at Fire Island National Seashore, William Floyd Estate, 1666-1975, 293
- Guide to the Archives of the Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore, 171
- Guide to the basic technical equipment required by audio, film, and television archives, 160
- Guide to the collections of the National Air and Space Archives, 295
- Guide to the Frank E. Gannett and Caroline Werner Gannett papers, 181
- A guide to the Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center, 338
- Guide to the historical archives of the European Communities, 283
- Guide to the Julian Black Scrapbooks of Joe Louis, 1935-1944, 178
- Guide to the Library Binding Institute standard for library binding, 70
- Guide to the papers of James Thrall Soby in the Museum of Modern Art Archives, 175
- Guide to the sources of history in Singapore. Vol. 2 239
- Guidelines for arrangement and description of archives and manuscripts: a manual for historical records programs in New York State, 146
- Guidelines for the management of professional associations in the fields of archives, library and information work, 50
- Historians and archivists: essays in modern German history and archival policy, 110
- Historical materials in the Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 53
- Historical materials in the Harry S. Truman Library, 52
- Historical materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 54
- How to write a manual, 10
- Imaging standards, 3
- Immigrant and passenger arrivals: a select catalog of National Archives microfilm publications, 151
- Immroth's guide to the Library of Congress classification, 17
- IMOSA: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement/IMOSA: Avancement de la gestion de l'information et des systèmes de bureautique, 201
- IMOSA Project. CIMA: functional requirements for a Corporate Information Management Application, 204
- IMOSA Project: guidelines for managing electronic information in automated user directories, 202
- IMOSA Project: Information Management and Office Systems Advancement. Phase I report, 203
- The impact of computerization on archival finding aids, 132
- Impact of environmental pollution on the preservation of archives and records, 69
- Index to Federal Bureau of Investigation Class 61 - treason or misprision of treason, 1921-1931, 310
- Informação - ciencia - cultura: bibliotecas e arquivos apra o Ano 2000 (Information - knowledge - culture: libraries and archives close to the year 2000), 212
- Information and information systems, 34
- Information ethics: concerns for librarianship and the information industry, 23

- Information freedom and censorship: world report, 1991, 86
- Information manpower forecasting, 242
- Information policies: a compilation of position statements, principles, statutes, and other pertinent statements, 152
- Information systems security: requirements & practices, 206
- Information technology and public records: emerging issues, 120
- Integrated document & image management, 124
- Intellectual access and descriptive standards for post-Soviet archives: what is to be done?, 230
- The intelligence revolution: a historical perspective, 130
- The international project, 77
- Internment of Japanese-Americans: documents from the National Archives, 342
- Introduction to electronic imaging, 336
- Introduction to indexing and abstracting, 78
- An inventory of the records of the New York City Housing Authority at the LaGuardia and Wagner Archives, 228
- An inventory to the French Consistorial Collection (1809-1939), 184
- An inventory to the Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection: records of the Jewish Community of Cairo, 183
- An inventory to the Mordechai Bernstein Collections, 1605-1965, 182
- IRARGI III: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities), 62
- IRARGI IV: Revista de Archivística (A review of archival activities), 63
- Jesus Colón Papers: finding aid, 327
- Jewelry history: a core bibliography in support of preservation, 214
- John Adriani, M.D.: a finding aid to his papers in the National Library of Medicine, 294
- John Fitzgerald Kennedy: presidential perspectives from the National Archives, 156
- John Lenthall, naval architect: a guide to plans and drawings of American naval and merchant vessels 1790-1874, 95
- Justice automation: security risk analyses and plans for Project EAGLE not yet prepared, 41
- Keeping data, 108
- Knowing your electronic rights: what you need to know about the new media, 235
- The late 19th century U.S. Army guide, 1865-1898: a research guide, 61.1
- Legal requirements for microfilm, computer and optical disk records: evidence, regulation, government and international requirements, 39
- Less access to less information by and about the U.S. government: a 1988-1991 chronology, 216
- Let the record show: practical uses for historical documents, 2
- Libraries and archives: design and renovation with a preservation perspective, 207
- Library Hi Tech bibliography, 226
- A library, media, and archival preservation handbook, 1
- Library resources for administrative history, 221
- Library resources on the Internet: strategies for selection and use, 261
- Life safety code handbook, 122
- List of disaster supplies and suppliers, 241
- List of record groups of the National Archives and Records Administration, 290
- Litigation under the federal open government laws: the Freedom of Information Act; the Privacy Act; the Government in the Sunshine Act; the Federal Advisory Committee Act, 237
- Local government records in Rhode Island: a survey and summary, 20
- Madison, Wisconsin, television newsfilm 1968-1972: a descriptive guide and index to the holdings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 88
- Magnetic recording handbook. Volume I: Technology & applications, 100
- Magnetic recording handbook. Volume II: Computer data storage, 101
- Magnetic recording handbook. Volume III: Video, audio, and instrumentation recording, 102
- The management and preservation of records in California, 14

- The management of audiovisual records in federal agencies: a general report, 307
- The management of audiovisual records in the Agency for International Development, 303
- The management of audiovisual records in the National Aeronautics & Space Administration, 305
- The management of audiovisual records in the National Park Service, 304
- The management of audiovisual records in the Peace Corps, 302
- The management of audiovisual records in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 306
- Management of electronic records: issues and guidelines, 270
- The management of permanent records in the Bureau of Land Management: an evaluation, 297
- Managing institutional archives: foundational principles and practices, 289
- Manual of online search strategies, 344
- MARC manual: understanding and using MARC records, 80.1
- Mass storage technologies: a state of the art review, 191
- McGraw-Hill dictionary of information technology and computer acronyms, initials, and abbreviations, 172
- Media wars: then and now, 83
- Messages of murder: a study of the reports of the Einsatzgruppen of the Security Police and the Security Service, 1941-1943, 315
- Methods of evaluation to determine preservation needs in libraries and archives, 28
- Microfiche: standard for information and image management (approved as Federal Information Processing Standard, FIPS #54-1), 125
- Micrographic film technology, 277
- Miniaturization technologies, 155
- Les moyens de conservation les plus économiques dans les bâtiments d'archives des pays industriels et tropicaux (The most economical means of conservation in archives buildings in industrial and tropical countries), 339
- Multimedia courseware in an open systems environment: a federal strategy, 196
- NARA Preservation Conference, 1991, 267
- National Electromagnetic Fields Research and Public Information Dissemination Act, 334
- National Public Broadcasting Archives of the University of Maryland at College Park: annual report, 256
- National security requirements for the '90s, 321
- De Nationale Archiefdiensten van de V.S.A. en Canada en hun informatie-en Archivebeheerssystemen (The National Archives of the U.S. and Canada and their archival information systems), 218
- Native American libraries, archives, and information services, 68
- New developments in computer technology: virtual reality, 274
- New technology and the Government Printing Office, 161
- New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: a metadata approach to information management, 318
- New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project: final evaluation report, 320
- North Carolina looks to the future, 19
- Now we see through a glass darkly - but we see: the papers of J.H.W. and Mary G. Stuckenberg, 185
- NYS sourcebook: a directory of health and mental health information resources, 317
- OCLC guide to preservation data, 105
- Optical disks vs. magnetic storage, 66
- Oral history: evaluation guidelines, 282
- Peace and prosperity, 1953-1961, 128
- Pennsylvania land records: a history and guide for research, 291
- People and process: managing the human side of information technology application, 163
- Perspectives on natural disaster mitigation, 231
- Photograph preservation: and the research library, 33
- Planning for the archival profession: a report of the SAA Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 16
- Preparation of records for microfilming, 227
- The preparation of records management handbooks for government agencies, 331
- Preservation and access in China: possibilities for cooperation, 223

- Preservation and storage of sound recordings: a study supported by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, 162
- The preservation of electronic records, 265
- Preservation of library and archival materials, 114
- Preserved to serve: the Massachusetts preservation agenda, 260
- Preserving Harvard's retrospective collections, 332
- Preserving libraries for medieval studies, 222
- Preserving the illustrated text, 269
- Preserving today's records for tomorrow's use: a mandate for action, 25
- Preserving yesterday while planning for tomorrow: a view from the states, 243
- Principal threats facing communities and local emergency management coordinators, 142
- Privacy Act/La loi sur la protection des renseignements personnels, 272
- The processing of architects' records, a case study: France, 329
- Proposed American National Standard guidelines for the construction, format, and management of monolingual thesauri, 195
- Pura Belpré Papers: finding aid, 325
- Qualitative evaluation methods for reference services: an introductory manual, 61
- A reading guide to the preservation of library collections, 209
- Recommended practice for microfilming public records on silver-halide film, 8
- Recommended practice for the requirements and characteristics of original documents that may be microfilmed, 7
- Records management handbook for United States Senators and their archival repositories, 268
- Records management in the Environmental Protection Agency, 308
- Records management in the Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior, 309
- Records management resources: an annotated bibliography for local governments, 168
- The records of United Bronx Parents, Inc. finding aid, 322
- Records retention for public colleges and universities in Ohio: a manual, 143
- Reference sources in history: an introductory guide, 49
- Register of the Arthur Maass Papers, 12
- Register of the Ernest J. King Papers, 314
- Register of the George W. Sims Papers, 1896-1981, 177
- Relationships between electronic information media and records management practices: results of a survey of United Nations organizations, 107
- Report on progress in implementing national policy on acid-free paper, 211
- Republique Islamique de Mauritanie: reorganisation des archives nationales (Islam Republic of Mauritania: reorganization of the national archives), 99
- Research issues in electronic records, 30
- Research on electronic information environments: prospects and problems, 71
- Results of the international pilot survey on archival institutions and records centres statistics 1978-1979, 45
- Review and Assessment Committee: final report, 64
- Revised Library of Congress subject headings: cross-references from former to current subject headings, 89
- Rhodes-Livingstone Institute Journal, 82
- The right to know. Volume 3, 106
- The right to know. Volume 4, 346
- La Rivoluzione Francese, 1787-1799 (The French Revolution, 1787-1799), 112
- The role of archival administration management in national information systems, 47
- The role of archives in the public administration and the national planning policy of developing countries with particular reference to Southeast Asia, 46
- Ruth M. Reynolds Papers: finding aid, 326
- Saving the right stuff: a report and recommendations to the Archivist of the United States on the

- appraisal of research and development records of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 313
- Science, technology, and Congress: analysis and advice from the Congressional support agencies, 158
- Shipbuilding at Cramp & Sons: a history and guide to collections of the William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Building Company (1830-1927) and the Cramp Shipbuilding Company, 129
- Smithsonian Archives Photo Survey Project: a draft photographic thesaurus, 292
- Smithsonian Institution Archives annual report for FY 1990, 11
- Soundex index to naturalization petitions for the United States District and Circuit Courts, Northern District of Illinois, and Immigration and Naturalization Service District 9, 1840-1950, 312
- A sourcebook on standards information: education, access, and development, 186
- Southern Claims Commission approved claims 1871-1889: Georgia, 245
- Specialization in library/information science education: issues, scenarios, and the need for action, 127
- Standards activities of organizations in the United States, 278
- Standards for the international exchange of bibliographic information, 215
- Strategic plan for information systems and technology: fiscal years 1993-1997, 348
- Structuring the past: the use of computers in history, 27
- Subject analysis in online catalogs, 187
- Subject authorities in the online environment, 26
- Subject control in online catalogs, 43
- Subject control of film and video: a comparison of three methods, 22
- Subject indexing: an introductory guide, 217
- Survey of criminal history information systems, 91
- Teaching package on standardisation in information handling, 21
- Technical services today and tomorrow, 81
- Technology and economic performance: organizing the Executive Branch for a stronger national technology base, 159
- Telecommunications and networking glossary, 198
- Television interviews 1951-1955: a catalog of Longines Chronoscope interviews in the National Archives, 333
- Thesauri used in online databases: an analytical guide, 190
- Third medium term plan 1988-1992, 65
- Ties that bind: communities in American history, 157
- Toward a copyright management system for digital libraries, 238
- Towards international standardization of statistics on archival institutions and records centers, 44
- Tracing your ancestors in Canada, 253
- Training and professional image of archivists: bibliography, 1975-1990/ Archiveopleiding en beroepsbeeld: bibliographie, 1975-1990/La formation et la profession d'archiviste: bibliographie, 1975-1990, 220
- Transcribed reports of the Committees of the House of Representatives, 1789-1841, 311
- The truth about the saving of the Łódz Ghetto Archives, 92
- Twenty-seventh report of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 1982-1990, 255
- Understanding Congress: research perspectives, 115
- Unesco archives finding aids: list by archive groups (AG) with index, 234
- United States Signal Center & Ft. Gordon historical documents collection guide #1: manuscripts, 135
- U.S. Census! Counting down to you, 31
- Using RLIN for archival reference, 32
- Using the nation's documentary heritage: the report of the Historical Documents Study, 205
- Vocabulary control and search strategies in online searching, 189
- W. Averell Harriman: a register of his papers in the Library of Congress, 249
- Watergate: documents from the National Archives, 341
- West's legal thesaurus and dictionary: a resource for the writer and computer researcher, 113
- Westward expansion: 1842-1912, 58

Women in industry: World War II, 343

Women's archives guide: manuscript sources for the history of women/Guide des archives sur les femmes, 104

Acquisitions List  
Subject Index

- 3480 type media  
Storage, 259
- Abbreviations, 188
- Abstracts  
Standards, 78
- Academic archives  
Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182-184
- Academic records  
Retention, 143
- Access  
*see also* Freedom of information; Privacy
- Access  
Canada, 119  
China, 223  
Classified materials, 345  
Databases, 26.1  
Electronic records, 119  
Federal records, 138  
Freedom of information, 149  
Government records, 216, 318, 319, 320  
Historical Documents Study, 205  
Legal issues, 216  
Medical records, 13  
New York State, 317-320  
Russian archives, 230
- Acid-free paper, 211
- Acronyms, 188
- Administrative histories, 221
- Adriani, John  
Papers, 294
- Advisory Committee for the Coordination of  
Information Systems (ACCIS), 270
- Advisory Committee on the Records of  
Congress, 246
- Africa  
Sources in U.S., 193
- Agency for International Development (AID)  
Audiovisual records, 303  
NARA evaluation, 303
- Ambassadors  
Harriman, W. Averell, 249
- American Child Health Association  
Hoover Presidential Library, 54
- American history  
Sources in Russia, 30
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI),  
248
- American Society of Indexers (ASI)  
Directories, 176
- ANGAM II, 132
- Anthropologists  
Sims, George W., 177
- Appraisal, 24, 316  
Electronic records, 108  
Guidelines, 131  
NASA, 313  
Personal data, 131  
Principles, 42
- Archaeological records  
Great Britain, 117
- Architectural records  
France, 329  
Great Britain, 117  
Naval architecture, 95  
Processing, 329
- Archival administration, 16, 47, 73  
Automation, 74, 218  
Canada, 218, 254  
Electronic records, 153, 270  
Guide, 42  
Handbooks, 289  
Manuals, 289  
Mauritania, 99  
NARA, 29  
National Archives of Canada, 218  
Netherlands, 75  
Portugal 212  
Preservation, 59  
Public Record Office (England), 284-287  
Public Record Office (Wales), 284-287  
Standards, 186
- Archival associations  
Archives Association of British Columbia,  
167  
British Records Association, 136  
Guidelines, 50
- Archival cooperation  
Archives holdings project, 167  
NARA & State archives, 349  
Preservation, 64  
U.S. & China, 223
- Archival Holdings in BC Project, 167
- Archival Information System (AIS), 74, 218,  
348
- Archival research  
Soviet Union, 166
- Archival theory, 82



- Archival training, 16, 127,  
 Bibliographies, 220  
 information manpower forecasting, 242  
 Preservation, 1, 133  
 Programs, 169
- Archives Association of British Columbia  
 Archival holdings project, 167
- Archives Information System (AIS), 74
- Archives-library relations, 127
- Archivist-oral historian relations, 330
- Archivists  
 Standards, 16  
 Task Force on Goals and Priorities, 16
- Archivo General de Indias (Spain)  
 Resources on U.S., 224
- Army Corps of Engineers  
 Maass, Arthur, 12  
 NARA evaluation, 306
- Army Signal Center (GA)  
 Manuscripts, 135
- Arrangement  
 Guidelines, 146
- Art  
 Canada, 262  
 Federal Theatre Project, 179  
 Museum of Modern Art Archives, 175
- Arteaga, Genoveva de  
 Music, 323
- Asia  
 Archives, 46
- Athletes  
 Louis, Joe, 178
- Audiovisual records  
*see also* Film; Motion pictures;  
 Photographs; Sound recordings
- Audiovisual records, 102  
 Agency for International Development (AID),  
 303  
 Army Corps of Engineers, 306  
 Equipment, 160  
 Federal agencies, 307  
 Longines Chronoscope interviews, 333  
 NASA, 305  
 National Park Service, 304  
 National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256  
 Peace Corps, 302  
 Preservation, 1  
 Subject control, 22
- Australia  
 Advisory Council on Australian Archives,  
 55  
 Australian Archives, 56
- Authority control, 4  
 Abstracts, 78  
 Indexing, 78  
 Online catalogs, 43  
 Online searching, 187, 189  
 Photographic collections, 292  
 Subject access, 22, 26, 43, 89, 187, 190,  
 217  
 Thesauri, 78, 113, 189, 190, 192, 195,  
 292
- Automation  
*see also* Barcodes; Computers; Database  
 Management Systems; Databases;  
 Digital storage; Image processing;  
 Information systems; Optical character  
 recognition (OCR); Optical disks;  
 Scanning; Software; USMARC AMC
- Automation  
 Archival surveys, 120  
 Databases, 232  
 Finding aids, 132  
 Florida, 120  
 Glossaries, 172  
 Guidelines, 232  
 Libraries, 111  
 Miniaturization, 155  
 NARA, 74, 218  
 Presidential libraries, 154  
 Southern California Library for Social Studies  
 and Research, 347  
 Strategic planning, 232  
 Terminology, 172
- Baltic States  
 Archives, 35
- Barcodes, 9
- Basque (Spain)  
 Archives, 62
- Belgium  
 Business archives, 219
- Belorussia  
 Archives, 35
- Belpré, Pura  
 Culture, 325
- Bernstein, Mordechai  
 Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182
- Bibliographic information  
 Data exchange, 215  
 Standards, 215
- Bibliographic style manuals, 208
- Bibliographies, 226  
 Archival training, 220  
 Bibliographic style, 208

**Bibliographies cont'd**

- Business archives, 219
  - Collection evaluation, 194
  - Jewelry history, 214
  - Preservation, 137
  - Records management, 168
- Billy Graham Center (IL)
  - Religious records, 229
- Black, Julian
  - Joe Louis scrapbooks, 178
- Bookbinding, 1
  - Standards, 70
  - Thesauri, 192
- Books
  - Brittle Books Program, 60
  - Deacidification, 236
  - Preservation, 60, 332
- Boxing
  - Louis, Joe, 178
- Brazil
  - Archives, 48
- British Columbia (Canada)
  - Archival cooperation, 167
- British Records Association, 136
- Brittle books
  - Brittle Books Program, 60
- Brown v. Board of Education, 128
- Buildings
  - Archives, 207
  - Environmental controls, 339
  - Standards, 122
- Bureau of Indian Affairs
  - NARA evaluation, 301
- Bureau of Land Management
  - NARA evaluation, 297
- Business archives
  - Bibliographies, 219
- Business records
  - Privacy, 237
  - Public Record Office (England), 286
  - Public Record Office (Wales), 286
- Cairo (Egypt)
  - Jewish Community, 183
  - Jews, 184
- California
  - Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research, 347
  - State assessment reports, 14
- Canada
  - Access, 119
  - Archival administration, 254
  - Archival holdings project, 167

**Canada cont'd.**

- Archives Association of British Columbia, 167
- Art, 262
- Freedom of information, 119
- Genealogy, 253
- IMOSA Project, 201, 202, 203, 204
- Information systems, 218
- National Archives of Canada, Documentary Art and Photography Division, 262
- Photography, 262
- Privacy Act, 272
- Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 118
- Probate records, 328
- Women, 104
- Captured enemy records
  - Einsatzgruppen (Germany), 315
- Cataloging
  - see also* Description
- Cataloging
  - Database design, 5
  - Technical services, 81
  - USMARC AMC, 80.1
- CD-ROM, 132
- Cellular phones
  - Privacy, 118
- Censorship, 86
- Census, 31
- Census (1920)
  - Microfilm, 96
- Center for Legislative Archives
  - NARA, 246
- Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños (NY)
  - Evelina López Antonetty Puerto Rican Research Collection, 322-327
- Children
  - American Child Health Association, 54
- China National Microfilming Center, 223
- Classification
  - Library of Congress, 17
- Classified materials, 130
  - Access, 345
  - Historical research, 345
  - Security issues, 106, 346
- Coalition for Networked Information, 152
- Cold War
  - Film, 40
  - Use of primary sources, 337
- Collection evaluation
  - Bibliographies, 194
- Colón, Jesus
  - Labor records, 327

- Colonial America
  - Archivo General de Indias (Spain), 224
- Color film
  - Preservation, 250
- Colorado
  - State assessment reports, 15
- Colorado Historical Records Advisory Board, 316
- Colorado On-site Outreach Project
  - Records management, 316
- Colorado River Commission
  - Hoover Presidential Library, 54
- Commission on Preservation and Access
  - Review and Assessment Committee, 64
- Communism
  - Jesus Colón Papers, 327
- Computer data
  - Storage, 101
- Computer security, 206
  - Project EAGLE, 41
- Computers
  - see also* Automation
- Computers, 232
  - Finding aids, 132
  - Glossaries, 27, 240
  - Historical research, 27
  - Security, 276
  - VDT emissions, 334
  - Virtual reality, 274
- Conference on Documenting the Immigrant Experience (CDIE), 134
- Congress, 115
  - Electronic Congresssional Record, 161
  - Records management, 268
- Congressional publications, 115
- Congressional Record
  - Electronic version, 161
- Congressional records
  - Advisory Committee on the Records of Congress, 246
  - Electronic records, 246
  - House of Representatives, 1789-1841, 311
  - Preservation, 246
- Conservators
  - Training, 1, 133
- Copyright, 258
  - Digital audio recording technology, 264
  - Digital libraries, 238
  - Electronic records, 251, 252
  - Motion picture alterations, 271
  - Software, 251, 252
- Copyright Royalty Tribunal, 258
- Corporate Information Management Application (CIMA), 204
- Costing
  - Archival services, 75
- Council of State Historical Records Coordinators(CO\$HRC), 243
- Courts
  - Freedom of information, 149
- Cramp Shipyards
  - Philadelphia (PA), 129
- Criminal records, 91
  - New York State, 279
- Culture
  - Belpré, Pura, 325
- Czechoslovakia
  - Use of primary sources, 337
- Data exchange, 270
  - Bibliographic information, 215
  - Standards, 186, 215
- Data protection, 210
- Data storage, 155
- Database management systems
  - see also* Automation
- Database management systems
  - Cataloging, 5
- Databases
  - see also* Automation
- Databases, 132
  - Archives, 232
  - Cataloging, 5
  - Directories, 318, 319, 320
  - Government, 26.1, 154
  - Online searching, 344
  - Preservation, 77
  - Thesauri, 190
- de Arteaga, Genoveva
  - Music, 323
- Deacidification, 1
  - Books, 236
  - ETO, 236
- Defense Logistics Agency
  - NARA evaluation, 298
- Description
  - see also* Cataloging
- Description, 4
  - Guidelines, 146
  - USMARC AMC, 80.1
- Descriptive standards, 132
  - Russian archives, 230
- Diazo film, 277

- Dictionaries
  - Information systems, 225
  - Terminology, 273
- Digital audio recording technology
  - Copyright, 264
- Digital libraries
  - Copyright, 238
- Digital Library Systems (DLS), 238
- Digital storage, 349
- Directories
  - American Society of Indexers, 176
  - Databases, 318, 319, 320
- Disaster planning, 231, 280
  - Emergency management coordinators, 142
  - FEMA, 140
  - Fires, 114, 122
  - Guides, 141
  - Handbooks, 1
  - Natural disasters, 142
  - Records management, 123
  - Standards, 122
  - Suppliers, 241
- Document management, 124
- Document Management Systems, 18
- Documentary editing, 134
- Economic and Social Committee of the European Community
  - Guides, 139
- Editing, 134
- Education
  - United Bronx Parents, 322
  - Use of primary sources, 2, 27, 128, 341, 342
- Egypt
  - Jews in Cairo, 183, 184
- Einsatzgruppen (Germany)
  - Captured enemy records, 315
- Eisenhower, Dwight David, 128
- Eisenhower Presidential Library, 53, 128
- Electronic image management (EIM), 336
- Electronic mail
  - UN organizations, 107
- Electronic records, 74, 100, 102, 235
  - Access, 119
  - Appraisal, 108
  - Archival administration, 153
  - Canada, 119, 201, 202, 203, 204
  - Congressional records, 246
  - Copyright, 251, 252
  - Criminal records, 91
  - France, 84
  - GIS, 93
- Electronic records *cont'd.*
  - Glossaries, 270
  - GPO, 161
  - Guidelines, 270
  - IMOSA Project, 201, 202, 203, 204
  - Legal issues, 39, 103
  - Legislative records, 246
  - Local records, 349
  - NARA, 265, 266, 267
  - Preservation, 265, 266, 267
  - Records management, 71
  - Senate records, 268
  - Standards, 270
  - Storage, 101
  - User studies, 349
  - Working Meeting on Research Issues in Electronic Records, 30, 71
- Emergency management coordinators
  - Disaster planning, 142
- Encapsulation, 1
- Encyclopediae
  - Printing, photographic, and photomechanical process, 79
- Energy Department
  - NARA evaluation, 300
- Environmental controls, 42, 114
  - Evaluation, 28
  - Preservation, 69
  - Tropical countries, 339
- Environmental Protection Agency
  - NARA evaluation, 308
- Estonia
  - Archives, 35
- Ethics
  - Information professionals, 23
- Ethylene oxide (ETO)
  - Deacidification, 236
- European Communities Archives
  - Guides, 227
- European Economic Community
  - Archives, 283
- Evaluation studies
  - Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  - Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  - Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  - Bureau of Land Management, 297
  - Defense Logistics Agency, 298
  - Department of Interior, Mineral Management Service, 309
  - Energy Department, 300
  - Environmental Protection Agency, 308

**Evaluation studies *cont'd***

- Indexing, 78
- Manuals, 10
- NASA, 305
- National Park Service, 304
- New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project, 318, 319, 320
- Oral history, 282
- Organizational effectiveness, 59
- Peace Corps, 302
- Preservation, 59
- Program improvement, 59
- Reference services, 61
- Evangelicalism
  - Billy Graham Center Archives (IL), 229
- Evelina López Antonetty Puerto Rican Research Collection (NY), 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327
- Exhibits
  - NARA, 157
- Expert systems, 132
  - Reference services, 51
- Exploration
  - Western U.S., 58
- Fair use
  - Digital audio recording technology, 264
- Federal Advisory Committee Act, 237
- Federal agencies
  - Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  - Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  - Audiovisual records, 307
  - Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  - Bureau of Land Management, 297
  - Defense Logistics Agency, 298
  - Energy Department, 300
  - Environmental Protection Agency, 308
  - FBI, 310
  - NARA evaluation, 307
  - NASA, 305, 313
  - National Park Service, 304
  - Peace Corps, 302
- Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
  - Treason, 310
- Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA), 140
- Federal government
  - Information policies, 158, 159
- Federal Information Processing (FIP), 288
- Federal records
  - Access, 138
  - Information policies, 97

- Federal Register
  - Document drafting, 116
- Federal research
  - Privatization, 148
- Federal Theatre Project, 179
- Fees
  - Information systems, 275
- Film, 160, 277
  - Cold War, 40
  - Preservation, 250
  - Propaganda, 40
  - Standards, 8
  - Vietnam War, 40
  - WWII, 83
  - Yamagata International Documentary Film Festival, 83
- Finding aids, 205
  - Automation, 132
  - France, 126
  - Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY), 323
  - Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY), 324
  - Housing records, 228
  - Jesus Colón Papers (NY), 327
  - John Adriani, M.D. Papers, 294
  - Pura Belpré Papers (NY), 325
  - Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY), 326
  - Unesco, 234
  - United Bronx Parents, 322
- Fire Island National Seashore (NY)
  - Archives, 293
- Fires, 114, 122
- Florida
  - Automation, 120
- Floyd Estate
  - Fire Island National Seashore (NY), 293
- Food Administration
  - Hoover Presidential Library, 54
- Ford Presidential Library, 321
- France
  - Arcade database, 84
  - Architectural records, 329
  - Electronic records, 84
  - Finding aids, 126
  - Local records, 90
  - Sources in US, 184
- Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection, 174
- Freedom of information
  - see also* Access; Privacy
- Freedom of information, 86, 106, 216, 346
  - Canada, 119
  - Case list, 149
  - VDT emissions, 334

- Freedom of Information Act, 237
- French Consistorial Collection
  - Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 184
- French Revolution
  - Resources in Italy, 112
  - Resource in Vatican City, 112
- Gannett, Caroline Werner
  - Papers, 181
- Gannett, Frank E.
  - Papers, 181
- Genealogy
  - Canada, 253
  - New Jersey State Archives, 180
- Genoveva de Arzaga Papers (NY)
  - Finding aids, 323
- Geographic information systems (GIS)
  - Electronic records, 93
- Georgia
  - Army Signal Center, 135
  - Southern Claims Commission, 245
- Germany, 109
  - Archival theory, 110
  - Captured enemy records, 315
  - Emigrants to Texas, 174
  - Society for the Protection of German Immigrants to Texas, 173
  - Sources in U.S., 299
- Gettysburg College (PA)
  - Stuckenberg Papers, 185
- Glossaries, 273
  - Archives, 200
  - Automation, 172
  - Computer terminology, 27
  - Computers, 240
  - Electronic records, 270
  - Image processing, 199, 336
  - Manuscripts, 200
  - Miniaturization, 155
  - Networks, 198
  - Optical storage, 197
  - Preservation, 1
  - Records management, 200
  - Telecommunications, 198
- Government databases
  - NARA, 154
- Government in the Sunshine Act, 237
- Government Open Systems Interconnection
  - Profile (GOSIP), 196
  - Standards, 164
- Government Printing Office (GPO)
  - Electronic records, 161
- Government records
  - Access, 216, 320
  - Information policy, 97
  - Military records, 61.1
  - New York State, 317, 318, 319, 320
  - Personal data, 131
  - Records retention, 263
  - U.S. Army (1865-1898), 61.1
- Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY)
  - Finding aids, 324
- Grants
  - NHPRC, 243
- Graphic materials
  - Preservation, 85
- Great Britain
  - Archeological records, 117
  - Architectural records, 117
  - British Records Association, 136
  - Harriman, W. Averell, 249
  - Hertfordshire Record Office, 121
  - Manuscripts, 87, 255
  - Public Record Office (England), 284-287
  - Public Record Office (Wales), 284-287
  - Scottish Record Office, 144
- Great Lakes region
  - Naturalization records, 312
- Guidelines
  - Appraisal, 131
  - Archival associations, 50
  - Arrangement, 146
  - Automation, 232
  - Description, 146
  - Electronic records, 270
  - Oral history, 246, 282
  - Records management, 349
- Guides
  - Appraisal, 313
  - Archival administration, 42
  - Archives, 49, 145
  - Audiovisual records, 160
  - Cramp Shipbuilding Company, 129
  - Disaster planning, 141
  - Economic and Social Committee of the European Community, 139
  - European Communities Archives, 227
  - Gannett Papers, 181
  - Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center (TN), 338
  - Indexing, 217
  - Information systems, 288
  - Kentucky oral histories, 67
  - Manuscripts, 49, 145

**Guides cont'd**

- Military records, 61.1
  - Optical storage, 197
  - Preservation, 209
  - Public Record Office (England), 285
  - Public Records Office (Wales), 285
  - Russian archives, 36
  - Singapore sources, 239
  - Standards, 278
  - Television news film (WI), 88
  - Truman Presidential Library, 147
  - U.S. Army (1865-1898), 61.1
  - Utah, 145
- Haiti**
- Hoover Presidential Library, 54
- Handbooks**
- Archival administration, 289
  - Document drafting, 116
  - Preservation, 1
  - Records management, 331
- Harriman, W. Averell**
- Papers, 249
- Harvard University Library (MA)**
- Preservation, 332
- Hertfordshire Record Office, 121**
- Hispanics**
- Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY), 323
  - Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY), 324
  - Jesus Colón Papers (NY), 327
  - Pura Belpré Papers (NY), 325
  - Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY), 326
  - United Bronx Parents, 322
- Historians**
- Surveys, 205
- Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center (TN)**
- Guides, 338
  - Planned communities, 338
- Historical Documents Study, 205**
- Historical Records Program**
- COSHRC, 243
- Historical Records Survey**
- Maine, 244
- Historical research, 205**
- Classified materials, 345
  - Use of computers, 27
- Holocaust**
- Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
- Hoover Presidential Library, 54**
- House of Representatives, 1789-1841, 311**
- Housing**
- New York City Housing Authority, 228
- Human rights**
- Brown v. Board of Education, 128
- Hungary**
- Use of primary sources, 337
- Hunter College (NY)**
- Evelina López Antonetty Puerto Rican Research Collection, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327
- Hypermedia, 6, 27**
- Hypertext, 6, 27**
- Image processing**
- see also Optical disks
- Image processing, 124, 132, 233, 349**
- Glossaries, 199, 336
  - Manuals, 336
  - Source books, 150
  - Standards, 3
- Immigrants**
- Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173, 174
- Immigration records, 134**
- NARA, 151
  - NARA regions - Great Lakes region, 312
- IMOSA Project**
- Phase I, 201, 202, 203, 204
- Indexing, 336**
- Directories, 176
  - Guides, 217
  - Name authorities, 190
  - Online databases, 190
  - Standards, 78
  - Subject access, 187, 217
- Indians**
- Archives, 68
  - Western History Collections (OK), 257
  - Western U.S., 58
- Industrial countries**
- Preservation, 339
- Information handling**
- Standards, 21
- Information Locator System (ILS)**
- New York State, 319
- Information management**
- New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project, 317, 318, 319, 320
- Information manpower, 242**
- Information networks, 163, 191**
- Coalition for Networked Information, 152
  - GOSIP, 164
  - Internet, 261
  - Standards, 186

- Information policy, 163
  - Federal government, 97, 158, 159
  - Fees, 275
- Information systems, 34
  - Arcade database (France), 84
  - Criminal records, 91
  - Dictionaries, 225
  - Fees, 275
  - Guides, 288
  - Unesco, 98
- Integrated circuits, 155
- Integrated Communications and Administrative Support System (ICASS), 348
- Intelligence records
  - Military records, 130
- Interior Department
  - Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  - Mineral Management Service, 309
  - Records management, 309
- International cooperation
  - Data exchange, 215
- International Council on Archives (ICA)
  - Professional program, 65
- International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA)
  - Photographs, 340
- Internet
  - Information networks, 261
- Italy
  - Preservation, 94
  - Sources on French Revolution, 112
- Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection
  - Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 183
- Japan
  - Archives, 80
  - Films, 83
- Japanese-Americans
  - Use of primary sources, 342
  - WWII, 342
- Jesus Colón Papers
  - Communism, 327
  - Finding aids, 327
- Jewelry history
  - Bibliographies, 214
- Jews
  - Cairo (Egypt), 183, 184
  - French Consistorial Collection, 184
  - Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection, 183
  - Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
  - Mordechai Bernstein Collections, 182
  - Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182-184
- John Adriani, M.D. Papers
  - Finding aids, 294
- Justice Department
  - Project EAGLE, 41
- Kennedy, John F., 156
- Kennedy Presidential Library, 156
- Kentucky
  - Archives, 76
  - Oral history collections, 67
- King, Fleet Admiral Ernest J.
  - Papers, 314
- Labor records
  - Colón, Jesus, 327
- Lamination, 133
- Land records
  - Bureau of Land Management, 297
  - Penn, William, 291
  - Pennsylvania, 291
- Latvia
  - Archives, 35
- Leafcasting, 133
- Legal issues
  - Access, 216
  - Electronic records, 39, 103
  - Freedom of information, 149
  - Microforms, 39
  - NARA, 29
  - Optical disks, 39
- Legal terms
  - Thesauri, 113
- Legislative records, 72
  - Electronic records, 246
  - NARA, 246
  - Preservation, 246
- Lehmann, Jamie
  - Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 183
- Leningrad (Russia)
  - Archives, 37, 38
- Lenthall, John
  - Naval architect, 95
- Libraries
  - Automation, 111
- Library of Congress
  - Classification, 17
  - W. Averell Harriman Papers, 249
- Life-cycle tracking
  - NARA, 348
- Lithuania
  - Archives, 35
- Local government
  - Records management, 168



- Local records, 213
  - Electronic records, 349
  - Exhibits, 157
  - France, 90
  - Historic Rugby Archives & Research Center (TN), 338
  - Oklahoma, 25
  - Rhode Island, 20
- Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
- Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
- Louis, Joe
  - Memorabilia, 178
- Lutherans
  - Stuckenberg Papers, 185
- Maass, Arthur
  - Papers, 12
- Magnetic media, 100, 101, 102
  - Preservation, 162
- Maine
  - Historical Records Survey, 244
- Manuals
  - Archival administration, 289
  - Bibliographic style, 208
  - Evaluation studies, 10
  - Image processing, 336
  - Records management, 316
  - User needs, 10
- Manuscripts
  - Army Signal Center (GA), 135
  - Bookbinding, 192
  - Glossaries, 200
  - Great Britain, 87, 255
  - Guides, 49, 145
  - Medieval studies, 222
  - Preservation, 222, 269
  - Utah, 145
- MARC AMC, 187
- Maritime records
  - Shipbuilding, 95, 129
- Marketing
  - Information policy, 275
- Maryland
  - National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256
  - Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore, 171
- Mass deacidification, 133
- Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access, 260
- Mauritania
  - Archival administration, 99
- McCarthy, Joseph R., 128
- Medical records
  - Access, 13
  - John Adriani, M.D., Papers, 294
  - New York State, 317
  - Privacy, 13
- Medieval manuscripts
  - Preservation, 222
- Mental illness records
  - New York State, 317
- Microfiche
  - Standards, 125
- Microfilm
  - Census (1920), 96
  - Immigration records, 151
- Microfilming
  - China National Microfilming Center, 223
  - Preservation, 7, 8
  - Records management, 227
  - Silver halide film, 8
  - Standards, 7, 8
- Microforms
  - Legal issues, 39
  - Preservation, 170
- Micrographics, 150, 277
- Military records, 130
  - Army (1865-1898), 61.1
  - Army Signal Center (GA), 135
  - Cold War film, 40
  - Films, 83
  - Germany, 110
  - Guides, 61.1
  - Navy, 314
  - Navy architecture, 95
  - U.S. Army (1865-1898), 61.1
  - Vietnam Archives (WI), 88
- Mineral Management Service
  - NARA evaluation, 309
- Miniaturization
  - Glossaries, 155
  - Technology, 155
- Mordechai Bernstein Collection
  - Yeshiva University Archives (NY), 182
- Moscow (Russia)
  - Archives, 37, 38
- Motion pictures
  - see also* Audiovisual records
- Motion pictures
  - Alterations, 271
  - Copyright, 271
- Music
  - de Arteaga, Genoveva, 323

- Museum of Modern Art Archives**  
 Soby, James Thrall, 175  
**NARS-5, 218**  
**National Advanced Research Projects Agency (NARPA)**  
 Technology, 159  
**National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)**  
 Appraisal, 313  
 Audiovisual records, 305  
 NARA evaluation, 305  
 Research and development records, 313  
**National Air and Space Archives**  
 Manuscript collections, 295  
**National Archaeological Record (Great Britain), 117**  
**National Archives and Records Administration (NARA)**  
 AIS, 74, 218, 348  
 Archival administration, 29  
 Automation, 218  
 Census (1920), 96  
 Center for Legislative Archives, 246  
 Electronic records, 265, 266, 267  
 Exhibits, 157  
 German records, 110  
 Government databases, 154  
 ICASS, 348  
 Immigration records, 151  
 Legal issues, 29  
 Life-cycle tracking, 348  
 Longines Chronscope interviews, 333  
 NARA evaluation, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309  
 Record groups, 290  
 Regions - Great Lake region, 312  
 Strategic planning, 348  
**National Archives of Canada**  
 Archival administration, 218  
 Sources on women, 104  
**National Archives of Japan, 80**  
**National Buildings Record (Great Britain), 117**  
**National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), 243**  
**National Library of Medicine (MD)**  
 John Adriani, M.D. Papers, 294  
**National Museum of Natural History, 296**  
**National Park Service**  
 NARA evaluation, 304  
**National Policy on Permanent Paper, 211**  
**National Public Broadcasting Archives (MD), 256**  
**National security, 321**  
**National Zoological Park, 296**  
**Natural disasters, 141**  
 Disaster planning, 142  
**Naturalization records**  
 NARA regions - Great Lakes region, 312  
**Navy, 95**  
 King, Ernest J., 314  
**Netherlands**  
 Archival administration, 75  
**Networks**  
 Glossaries, 198  
**New Brunswick (Canada)**  
 Probate records, 328  
**New Jersey**  
 Genealogy, 180  
**New York City**  
 Housing Authority records, 228  
 Records management, 57  
**New York City Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 57**  
**New York State**  
 Access, 318-320  
 Centro de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 322-327  
 Criminal records, 279  
 Fire Island National Seashore, 293  
 Government records, 317, 318, 319, 320  
 Historical Records Programs, 146  
 Information Locator System (ILS), 319  
 Medical records, 317  
 Mental illness records, 317  
 Use of archives, 2  
 Yeshiva University Archives, 182, 183, 184  
**New York State Sourcebook Pilot Project, 317**  
 Evaluation studies, 318, 319, 320  
 Information management, 318, 319, 320  
**Nixon, Richard M., 128**  
**North Carolina**  
 State assessment reports, 19  
**Nuclear power planning, 141**  
**Nuremberg War Crimes Trials, 315**  
**OCLC Preservation Program, 105**  
**Office automation, 203, 204**  
**Ohio**  
 Academic records, 143  
**Oklahoma**  
 State assessment reports, 25  
 Western History Collections, 257  
**Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board**  
 Strategic planning, 25

- Online catalogs
  - Authority control, 43, 187, 189
  - Subject access, 26, 43, 187
  - Thesauri, 189
- Open System Environment (OSE), 196
- Open Systems Interconnection (OSI), 191, 270
- Optical character recognition (OCR), 233
- Optical disks
  - see also* Image processing
- Optical disks, 66, 150, 191, 197, 336
  - Legal issues, 39
- Optical storage, 66, 197, 349
  - Glossaries, 197
- Oral history, 330
  - Evaluation studies, 282
  - Guidelines, 282
  - Kentucky, 67
  - Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
- Outreach
  - New York State, 2
- Paper
  - Acid-free, 211
  - Deacidification, 236
  - Preservation, 1
  - Recycled paper, 281
- Passenger lists
  - NARA, 151
- Patchogue (NY)
  - Fire Island National Seashore, 293
- Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore
  - Archives, 171
- Peace Corps
  - NARA evaluation, 302
- Penn, William
  - Land records, 291
- Pennsylvania
  - Cramp Shipyards (Philadelphia), 129
  - Gettysburg College, 185
  - Land records, 291
  - Navy Yard (Philadelphia), 95
  - Philadelphia Navy Yard, 95
- Permanent paper
  - National Policy on Permanent Paper, 211
- Personal data
  - Appraisal, 131
  - Government records, 131
  - Privacy, 131
- Pests, 1, 114
- Philadelphia (PA)
  - Cramp Shipyards, 129
  - Land records, 291
  - Philadelphia (PA) Navy Yard, 95
- Photocopying
  - Encyclopedia, 79
- Photographic collections
  - Authority control, 292
  - Smithsonian Institution, 296
  - Thesauri, 292
- Photographic Survey Project
  - Smithsonian Institution, 292
- Photographs
  - see also* Audiovisual records
- Photographs
  - Preservation, 33, 85, 340
- Photography, 79
  - Canada, 262
- Planned communities
  - Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center (TN), 338
- Poland
  - Lodz Ghetto Archives, 92
  - Use of primary sources, 337
- Pollution
  - Preservation, 69
- Preservation, 1, 42, 64, 114
  - 3480 type media, 259
  - Acid-free paper, 211
  - Archival training, 1, 133
  - Archives, 207
  - Bibliographies, 137
  - Bookbinding, 70
  - Books, 60
  - Buildings, 207
  - China, 223
  - Color film, 250
  - Colorado On-site Outreach Project, 316
  - Congressional records, 246
  - Deacidification, 1, 236
  - Electronic records, 265, 266, 267
  - Environmental controls, 28, 69
  - Evaluation studies, 59
  - Film, 250
  - Glossaries, 1
  - Graphic materials, 85
  - Handbooks, 1
  - Harvard University Library (MA), 332
  - Illustrated texts, 269
  - Industrial countries, 339
  - Information sources, 59
  - International database, 77
  - Italy, 94
  - Legislative records, 246
  - Libraries, 209
  - Magnetic media, 162

**Preservation cont'd**

- Manuscripts, 269
- Massachusetts Task Force on Preservation and Access, 260
- Medieval manuscripts, 222
- Microfilming, 7, 8
- Microforms, 170
- OCLC Preservation Program, 105
- Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 25
- Photographs, 33, 85, 340
- Pollution, 69
- Senate records, 268
- Sound recordings, 162
- Spain, 224
- Tropical countries, 339
- Use of archives, 133
- Use of primary sources, 133
- Presidential libraries
  - see also* Names of individual Presidential Libraries
- Presidential libraries
  - Automation, 154
- PRESNET, 218
- Printing, 79
- Privacy
  - see also* Access; Freedom of information
- Privacy, 106, 346
  - Business records, 237
  - Cellular phones, 118
  - Data protection laws, 210
  - Medical records, 13
  - Personal data, 131, 210
- Privacy Act, 237
  - Canada, 272
- Privacy Commissioner of Canada, 118
- Privatization, 216
  - Federal research, 148
- Probate records
  - New Brunswick (Canada), 328
- Processing
  - see also* Arrangement
- Processing
  - Architectural records, 329
- Project EAGLE
  - Justice Department, 41
- Propaganda
  - Film, 40
- Provenance, 146
- Public Record Office (England)
  - Archival administration, 284
  - Business records, 286

**Public Record Office (England) cont'd**

- Guides, 285
- Public Record Office (Wales)
  - Archival administration, 284
  - Business records, 286
  - Guides, 285
- Puerto Ricans
  - Genoveva de Arteaga Papers (NY), 323
  - Graciany Miranda Archilla Papers (NY), 324
  - Jesus Colón Papers (NY), 327
  - Pura Belpré Papers (NY), 325
  - Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY), 326
  - United Bronx Parents, 322
- Pura Belpré Papers (NY)
  - Finding aids, 325
- Radio
  - National Public Broadcasting Archives, 256
- Record groups
  - NARA, 290
- Records Administration Information System (RAIS)
  - NARA, 218
- Records management
  - Agency for International Development (AID), 303
  - Army Corps of Engineers, 306
  - Bibliographies, 168
  - Bureau of Indian Affairs, 301
  - Bureau of Land Management, 297
  - Defense Logistics Agency, 298
  - Disaster planning, 123
  - Document Management Systems, 18
  - Electronic records, 71, 107
  - Energy Department, 300
  - Environmental Protection Agency, 308
  - Federal agencies, 307
  - Glossaries, 200
  - Guidelines, 349
  - Handbooks, 331
  - Image management, 124
  - Local government, 168
  - Manuals, 316
  - Microfilming, 227
  - Mineral Management Service, 309
  - NASA, 305
  - National Park Service, 304
  - NYC Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 57
  - Oklahoma Historical Records Advisory Board, 25
  - Peace Corps, 302
  - Senate records, 268

**Records management cont'd**

- Training, 169
- Recycled paper, 281
- Reference services
  - Evaluation, 61
  - Expert systems, 51
  - RLIN, 32
- Religious records
  - Billy Graham Center (IL), 229
  - Jews 92, 182-184
  - Lutherans, 185
  - Russia, 35-38
- Repositories
  - British Columbia (Canada), 167
- Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), 32
- Retention
  - Academic records, 143
  - Government records, 263
- Rhode Island
  - Local records, 20
- RINSE, 132
- Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 255
- Russia
  - Archives, 35, 36, 37, 38, 166, 230
  - Resources on American history, 36
- Ruth M. Reynolds Papers (NY)
  - Finding aids, 326
- Scanning, 233, 336
- Scottish Record Office, 144
- Security
  - Computers, 41, 206, 276
- Security issues
  - Classified materials, 106
- Senate, 72
- Senators
  - Records management, 268
- Shipbuilding, 129
- Sichuan (China), 223
- Silver film, 277
- Sims, George W.
  - Papers, 177
- Singapore
  - Archives, 239
  - Sources of history, 239
- Smithsonian Institution
  - Archives, 11
  - National Air and Space Archives, 295
  - Photographic collections, 296
  - Photographic Survey Project, 292
  - Thesauri, 292
- Soby, James Thrall
  - Papers, 175
- Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173
- Strubberg papers, 174
- Software
  - Copyright, 251, 252
- Software interfaces
  - Standards, 196
- Sound recordings
  - see also* Audiovisual records
- Sound recordings, 100, 102
  - Copyright, 264
  - Preservation, 162
- Southeast Asia
  - Archives, 46
- Southern California Library for Social Studies and Research
  - Automation, 347
- Southern Claims Commission
  - Georgia, 245
- Soviet Union
  - see also* Russia
  - Archives, 166, 230
- Space
  - Manuscript collections, 295
  - NASA, 313
- Spain
  - Archivo General de Indias, 224
  - Basque Archives, 62, 63
  - Preservation, 224
  - Resources on Colonial America, 224
  - Resources on U.S., 224
- Sports
  - Boxing, 178
  - Historic Rugby Archive Research Center, 338
  - Louis, Joe, 178
- Standards, 4, 247
  - Abstracts, 78
  - ANSI, 248
  - Archival administration, 186
  - Archival statistics, 44
  - Archivists, 16
  - Bibliographic information, 215
  - Bookbinding, 70
  - Buildings, 122
  - Data exchange, 186, 215
  - Description, 230
  - Disaster planning, 122
  - Electronic records, 270
  - Finding aids, 132

**Standards cont'd**

- GOSIP, 164
- Guides, 278
- Image processing, 3
- Indexing, 78
- Information handling, 21
- Information networks, 186
- Information professions, 186
- Microfiche, 125
- Microfilming, 73
- Software interfaces, 196
- Thesauri, 195
- State archives
  - Kentucky, 76
- State assessment reports
  - California, 14
  - Colorado, 15
  - North Carolina, 19
  - Oklahoma, 25
- Statewide archival programs
  - Strategic planning, 243
- Statistics
  - Archival surveys, 45, 120
  - International standards on archives, 44
- Storage, 42, 197
  - 3480 type media, 259
  - Magnetic media, 101
  - Optical storage, 349
- Strategic planning
  - Automation, 232
  - Document Management Systems, 18
  - Electronic records, 30, 71, 154
  - Government databases, 154
  - NARA, 348
  - Preservation, 60
  - Public Record Office (England), 284, 287
  - Public Record Office (Wales), 284, 287
  - Statewide archival programs, 243
  - Task Force on Goals and Priorities (GAP), 16
- Strubberg, Friedrich Armand
  - German Emigration Company, 174
- Stuckenberg Papers
  - Gettysburg College (PA), 185
- Subject access, 217
  - Abstracts, 78
  - Audiovisual records, 22
  - Library of Congress, 89
  - Online catalogs, 43
  - Online databases, 190
  - Online searching, 26, 187

**Surveys**

- Archival statistics, 45, 120
- Electronic records, 107
- Historians, 205
- Systems Integration Services (SIS), 288
- Task Force on Goals and Priorities (GAP)
  - Archivists, 16
- Technical services
  - Cataloging, 81
- Technology, 158
  - Federal research, 148
  - Miniaturization, 155
- Telecommunications
  - Glossaries, 198
- Television, 160, 256
  - Guide (Madison, WI), 88
  - Longines Chronscope interviews, 333
- Tennessee
  - Historic Rugby Archive & Research Center, 338
- Terminology
  - Abbreviations, 188
  - Acronyms, 188
  - Automation, 172
  - Computers, 240
  - Dictionaries, 273
  - Finding aids, 132
- Terrorism, 141
- Texas
  - Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173
- Theatre
  - Federal Theatre Project, 179
- Theft, 1
- Thesauri
  - see also* Authority control
- Thesauri
  - Authority control, 78
  - Bookbinding, 192
  - Legal terms, 113
  - Online databases, 190
  - Online searching, 189
  - Photographic collections, 292
  - Standards, 195
- Transistors, 155
- Treason
  - FBI, 310
- Tropical countries
  - Preservation, 339
- Tropical Research Institute
  - Smithsonian, 296

- Truman Presidential Library, 52
  - Guides, 147
- Unesco
  - Finding aids, 234
  - Information systems, 98
- Unesco Archives, 335
- United Bronx Parents
  - Finding aids, 322
- United Nations
  - ACCIS, 270
  - Electronic records, 107, 270
  - Foreign policy, 109
- United States
  - Resources on Africa, 193
  - Resources on Germany, 299
  - Sources in Russia, 36
- University of Oklahoma
  - Western History Collections (OK), 257
- Use of archives
  - New York State, 2
  - Preservation, 133
- Use of primary sources, 205
  - Cold War, 337
  - Czechoslovakia, 337
  - Hungary, 337
  - Japanese-Americans, 342
  - Poland, 337
  - Preservation, 133
  - Videotape, 2
  - Watergate, 341
  - Women, 343
  - WWII, 342, 343
- User needs
  - Manuals, 10
  - Online searching, 187
- User studies, 163
  - Electronic records, 349
- USMARC AMC, 80.1
  - Standards, 186
- Utah
  - Archives, 145
  - Guides, 145
  - Manuscripts, 145
- Vatican City
  - Sources on French Revolution, 112
- VDT emissions
  - Computers, 334
- Vesicular film, 277
- Video recordings, 100, 102
- Vietnam Archives (WI), 88
- Vietnam War
  - Film, 40
- Virtual reality, 274
- Vital records, 213
- W. Averell Harriman Papers, 249
- Wales
  - Public Record Office, 284, 285, 286, 287
- Water resources
  - Maass, Arthur, 12
- Watergate
  - Use of primary sources, 341
- Wisconsin
  - State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 88
- Women
  - Canada, 104
  - Sources in National Archives of Canada, 104
  - Use of primary sources, 343
  - WWII, 343
- Working Meeting on Research Issues in
  - Electronic Records, 30, 71
- Works Projects Administration
  - Federal Theatre Project, 179
- World War II
  - Films, 83
  - German records, 110
  - Japanese-Americans, 342
  - W. Averell Harriman Papers, 249
  - Use of primary sources, 343
- Write-once, read many (WORM), 336
- Yale Collection of Western Americana
  - Friedrich Armand Strubberg Collection, 174
  - Society for the Protection of German Immigrants in Texas, 173
- Yamagata International Documentary Film Festival, 83
- Yeshiva University Archives (NY)
  - French Consistorial Collection, 184
  - Jamie Lehmann Memorial Collection, 183
  - Mordechai Bernstein Collection, 182

**ARCHIVES LIBRARY INFORMATION CENTER BIBLIOGRAPHIES****MARKETING, FEES, AND VOLUNTEERS**  
**A selective bibliography****ALIC BIBLIOGRAPHY No. 9**  
**SEPTEMBER 1992****Contents:**

	<b>Pages</b>
Marketing, Fees, and Volunteers: A Selective Bibliography	1-8
Author/sponsor index	9-10
Subject index	11-12



## Bibliography

1. Akeroyd, John. Costing and pricing information: the bottom line (marketing and user fees). *Aslib Proceedings* 43, no.2-3(February-March 1991): 87-92.
2. Archive wins search, copy fee benefits. *News Media and the Law* 13, no.4(Fall 1989): 17-18.
3. Baker, Sharon L. Improving business service through the use of focus groups (marketing). *RQ (Reference Quarterly)* 30, no.3(Spring 1991): 377-385.
4. Beaubien, Anne K., ed. *Fee-based services: issues and answers*. Ann Arbor: Michigan Information Transfer Source, 1988. vi, 82 pp. (Proceedings of Second Conference on Fee-based Research in College and University Libraries).
5. Bohn, Harold. Rammeavtaler med storbrukere - en måte å styrke ressurtilgangen til bibliotek på? (Charging for services - does it pay off?). *Synopsis* 23, no.1(February 1992): 41-43.
6. Braunstein, Yale M. Economic considerations of federal information policies. In *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 190-204. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing, 1989.
7. Broadbent, H. E. III. Pricing information products and services. *Drexel Library Quarterly* 17, no.2(Spring 1981): 99-107.
8. Budd, John M. It's not the principle, it's the money of the thing. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 15, no.4(September 1989): 218-222.
9. Carmicheal, David W. *Involving volunteers in archives*. MARAC technical leaflet 6. n.p.: Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference, 1990. 14 pp.
10. Caro, Andrew. Marketing information: power and responsibility for information scientists. *Australian Library Journal* 39, no.3(August 1, 1990): 229+.
11. Carroll, Daniel. Library marketing: old and new truths. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 57, no.3(November 1982): 212-216.
12. *Charging systems for information technology services*. Washington: GPO, 1988. ix, 61 pp.
13. Christou, Corilee. Marketing the information center: a blueprint for action. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 62, no.8(April 1988): 35-37.
14. Clague, Leslie. Charging for information services. Is there a best way for internal and external cost recoveries? *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 12-14.

15. Coffman, Steve and Helen Josephine. Doing it for money (fee-based information services). *Library Journal* 116, no.17(October 15, 1991): 32-36.
16. Cooper, Sue. Marketing strategies for growth in special libraries, part I. *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 16-19. (See Part II under Smith).
17. Curley, Arthur. Fees for library service: current practice and future policy. *Collection Building* 8, no.1(1986): 2-61.
18. Daly, Laura. *Establishing a volunteer program, a case study: the Valentine Museum, Richmond, Virginia*. Technical Leaflet 170. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. (An insert in History News 45, no.1 (January-February 1990)).
19. Dawes, Sharon S. and Judith R. Saidel, eds. *The state and the voluntary sector: a report of New York State Project 2000*. New York: Foundation Center, 1988. 85 pp.
20. Dragon, Andrea C. The marketing of public library services. *Drexel Library Quarterly* 19, no.2(Spring 1983): 117-132.
21. Drake, Miriam A. User fees: aid or obstacle to access? *Wilson Library Bulletin* 58, no.9(May 1984): 632-635.
22. Dubberly, Ronald A. Managing NOT to charge fees and about fees - a sampling of recent commentary. *American Libraries* 17, no.9(October 1986): 670, 672-676.
23. Eddison, Betty. Strategies for success (or opportunities galore). *Special Libraries* 81, no.2(Spring 1990): 111-1118.
24. Edinger, Joyce A. Marketing library services: strategy for survival. *College and Research Libraries* 41, no.4(July 1980): 328-332.
25. Eldredge, Jon. More valuable than money: outstanding Friends Groups hailed. *College & Research Libraries News* 52, no.10(November 1991): 635-639.
26. Electronic collection and dissemination of information by federal agencies (including user fees). In *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 161-189. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing, 1989.
27. Ellis, Susan J. *From the top down: the executive role in successful volunteer programs*. Philadelphia: Energize Associates, 1986. 185 pp.
28. Evans, John E. *A feasibility study for the development of fee-based services in academic libraries: report to the Vice President for Business and Finance, Memphis State University*. ERIC ED260714. 1984.
29. Evans, John E. Financial management of online services. In *Online searching: the basics, settings, and management*, edited by Joann H. Lee, 17-39. Database Searching Series 3. Englewood, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1989.

30. FDA legislation first to allow U.S. agency to collect FOIA fees. *Privacy Times* 10, no.21(November 21, 1990): 1, 2.
31. Fontaine, S. The role of public relations in fund raising (marketing). *Journal of Library Administration* 12, no.4(1990 ): 15-38.
32. Foulds, M. S. and L. R. Foulds. CD-ROM planning and managerial issues (marketing issues). *Canadian Library Journal* 48, no.2(April 1991): 111-114.
33. Giacomini, Pete. *The fee or free decision: legal, economic, political, and ethical perspectives for public libraries*. New York: Neal-Schuman, 1989. 200 pp.
34. Giesecke, Joan, Gail Egbers and Kay Logan-Peters. Marketing without a plan: seizing outreach opportunities as they appear. *Nebraska Library Association Quarterly* 21, no.2(Summer 1990): 5+.
35. Gilton, D. L. Information entrepreneurship: sources for reference librarians. *RQ (Reference Quarterly)* 31, no.3(Spring 1992): 346-356.
36. Griffith, Cary. Information America: online access to basic public records (user fees). *Information Today*(October 1988): 7-11.
37. Grunewald, J. P., L. A. Felicetti and K. L. Stewart. The effects of marketing seminars on the attitudes of librarians. *Public Library Quarterly* 10, no.2(1990 ): 3-10.
38. Halliday, Jane. Fee or free: a new perspective on the economics of information. *Canadian Library Journal* 48, no.5(October 1, 1991): 327+.
39. Hamilton, Feona. *Infopromotion: publicity and marketing ideas for the information profession*. Aldershot, England: Gower, 1990. 280 pp.
40. Hammitt, Harry A. The high cost of free information. *Government Executive* 22, no.7(July 1990): 16-21.
41. Herstad, John. *Cost and financing of research (user fees)*. Paris: International Congress on Archives, 1988. 9 pp. (Subsidiary paper given at third plenary session, XIth International Congress on Archives, Paris, 1988; also published in *Archivum* 35, 1989).
42. Hill, Saliy. Charging for information services. Is there a best way for internal and external cost recoveries? *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 14-16.
43. Hives, Christopher L. Historical resource marketing in institutional archives: the University of British Columbia experience. *Archivaria (Canada)* no.29(Winter 1989-1990): 263-266.
44. Intner, Sheila S. and Jorge R. Schement. The ethic of free service. *Library Journal* 112, no.16(October 1, 1987): 50-52.

45. Josephine, Helen. *Fee-based services in ARL libraries*. ERIC ED325123. 1989. 173 pp.
46. Keane, Maureen. Marketing and librarianship: Yin and Yang, or uneasy bedfellows? *Australian Library Journal* 39, no.2(May 1, 1990): 116+.
47. Kent, Calvin A. The privatizing of government information: economic considerations. *Government Publications Review* 16, no.2(1989): 113-132.
48. Kies, Cosette. *Marketing and public relations for libraries*. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow, 1987. x, 202 pp.
49. Kies, Cosette. Marketing the librarian: the weakest link in the chain. *Catholic Library World* 61, no.1(July 1, 1989): 25+.
50. Killen, Diane. Information: calculating the cost of a new commodity. *Australian Library Journal* 37, no.1(February 1988): 46-56.
51. King, Don and José Marie Griffiths. Five years' research: new pieces of the information puzzle, part II (marketing). *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science* 18, no.1(October-November 1991): 21-22.
52. LaRosa, Sharon M. Marketing slays the downsizing dragon. *Information Today* 9, no.3(March 1, 1992): 58-59.
53. Laska, Richard. Initiation of a user fee program by federal agencies. *Government Information Quarterly* 6, no.2(1989): 113-126.
54. Leisner, Anthony. *Marketing: putting people in the process*. ERIC ED337194. 1991. 5 pp. (Paper given at the 2d White House Conference on Library and Information Services, Washington, DC, July 9-13, 1991).
55. Lewis, David W. Bringing the market to librarianship. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 10, no.2(May 1984): 73-76.
56. Lofgrens, Hans. Fees in public libraries: the controversy. *Australian Library Journal* 36, no.2(May 1987): 69-80.
57. Mensching, Glenn E. Jr. User fees in libraries: a selected annotated bibliography. *Library Hi Tech Bibliography* 4(1989): 137-148.
58. Mergenhagen, Paula. A new breed of volunteer (federal agencies). *American Demographics* 13, no.6(June 1991): 54-55.
59. Metz, Paul. Special pleading versus self-discipline in the financing of public services. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 14, no.4(September 1988): 208-213.
60. Meyer, Richard W. Locally mounted databases - making information as close to free as possible. *Online* 16, no.1(January 1992): 15, 17-24.

61. Moore, Susan and Donald Schauder. Towards 2001: an examination of the present and future roles of libraries in relation to economic and social trends (user fees). *Journal of Library Administration* 4, no.1(1991): 19-33.
62. Morgan, Bob. Public profile and programmes in archives: is marketing necessary for archives? *ACA Bulletin (Association of Canadian Archivists)* 16, no.1(1991): 13-15.
63. Mowhowitz, Abbe. On the market value of information commodities. I. The nature of information and information commodities. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 43, no.2(1992): 225-232.
64. Mowhowitz, Abbe. On the market value of information commodities. III. Demand price. *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 43, no.2(1992): 242-248.
65. Murphy, Kurt R. Marketing and library management. *Library Administration & Management* 5, no.3(Summer 1991): 155-158.
66. Neely, Paul. Getting good publicity (marketing). *Archivists (Tennessee Archivists)*(Summer 1991): 8-9.
67. Nielsen, Brian. Allocating costs, thinking about values: the fee-or-free debate revisited. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 15, no.4(September 1989): 211-217.
68. Norman, O. Gene. Marketing library and information services: an annotated guide to recent trends and developments. *RSR (Reference Services Review)* 17, no.1(1989): 4-64.
69. Norton, Bob. *Charging for library and information services*. Viewpoints in LIS 1. London: Library Association Publishing, 1988. [48] pp.
70. O'Leary, Mick. Pricing breaks through; placing the keystone for online's future. *Online* 15, no.2(March 1991): 6-8.
71. Pearson, David, Penelope A. Yates-Mercer and P. A. Mercer. Changing policies and practices in corporate information units in the UK: how to change. *Journal of Information Science (Netherlands)* 18, no.2(1992): 127-137. (See Part I under Yates-Mercer).
72. Penchansky, Mimi B., comp. *Marketing your library: outreach, public relations: an annotated selective bibliography*. ERIC ED322920. 1990. 32 pp. (ARLIS/SLA Conference, New York City, April 28, 1990).
73. Pélissier, Denise. Making archives available (user fees). In *The life of a document: a global approach to archives and records management*, 217-225. Montreal: Vehicule Press, 1987.
74. *Pro noting issues and ideas: a guide to public relations for nonprofit organizations (marketing)*. New York: Foundation Center, 1987. 183 pp.
75. Relyea, Harold C. *The administration and operation of the Freedom of Information Act: an overview, 1966-1990 (User fees)*. Washington: Library of Congress, Congressional Research Service, 1990. 19 pp.

76. Relyea, Harold C. The Freedom of Information Act and its costs: a brief overview. *International Journal of Public Administration* 2(1980): 119-127.
77. Roberts, David. '...in the agora' (marketing and fees). *Archives and Manuscripts (Australia)* 16, no.1 (May 1988): 42-44.
78. Roberts, Stephen A., ed. Marketing strategies for the academy library. *Information and Library Manager* 5, no.3(December 1985): Special issue. (Papers given at the Library Association Colleges of Further and Higher Education Group, London, June 1985).
79. *The role of fees in supporting library and information services in public and academic libraries*. ERIC ED258584. Washington: National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, 1985. 55 pp.
80. Rosenberg, Jane A. User fees and library economics: a selected, annotated bibliography. In *The economics of research libraries*, edited by Martin Cummings. Washington: Council of Research Libraries, 1986.
81. Russell, Keith W. The "information center" concept as a fund-raising and marketing tool for information organizations in developing countries. *Quarterly Bulletin of the International Association of Agricultural Information Specialists* 36, no.1-2(1991): 114-117.
82. Rutkowski, Hollace Ann. Public relations in special libraries (marketing research). *Special Libraries* 82, no.3(Summer 1991): 149-202.
83. Saint Clair, G. Marketing and promotion in today's special library. *Aslib Proceedings* 42, no.7-8(1990): 213-217.
84. Salamon, Lester M., ed. *Beyond privatization: the tools of government action (user fees)*. Washington: Urban Institute Press, 1989. 284 pp.
85. Savard, Réjean. *Guidelines for the teaching of marketing in the training of librarians, documentalists and archivists*. RAMP study PGI-88\WS\1; ERIC ED325127. Paris: Unesco, 1988. 121 pp.
86. Savolainen, R. Fee or free? the socio-economic dimensions of the charging dilemma. *Journal of Information Science* 16, no.3(1990): 143-154.
87. Sever, Shmuel. Free or "fee" information resources in libraries. the case of small and/or developing countries. In *Information technology and library management, vol. 36*, edited by Ahmed H. Helal and Joachim W. Weiss, 81-93. 1991. (Presented at 13th International Essen Symposium, October 22-25, 1990).
88. Shill, Harold B. NTIS and the privatization of government information. In *United States government information policies: views and perspectives*, 205-233. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing, 1989.
89. Shuter, Janet. Marketing and libraries. *Library Management (Great Britain)* 10, no.6(1989): 27-30.

90. Simon, Matthew. Marketing libraries through their physical environment. *Wilson Library Bulletin* 66, no.7(March 1, 1992): 33.
91. Sink, Mattie. Managing the historical information agency in tough times (marketing): the Society of Mississippi Archivists 1991 Annual Meeting. *Southwestern Archivist* 15, no.2(Summer 1991): 22-23. (Annual Meeting, Society of Mississippi Archivists, 1991).
92. Sirkin, Arlene Farber. Marketing planning for maximum effectiveness. *Special Libraries* 82, no.1(Winter 1991): 1-6.
93. Sloan, Bernard G. Resource sharing in times of retrenchment (user fees). *Library Administration & Management* 6, no.1(Winter 1992): 26-28.
94. Smith, Diane. The commercialization and privatization of government information. *Government Publications Review* 12(January-February 1985): 45-63.
95. Smith, Helen Stephen. Marketing strategies for growth in special libraries, part II. *New Zealand Libraries* 46, no.9(March 1991): 20-22. (See Part I under Cooper).
96. Smith, M. Global marketing of management information access. *Electronic Library (Great Britain)* 9, no.2(April 1991): 91-94.
97. Sprehe, J. Timothy. Government information policy: perspectives on federal issues (user fees). *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science* 18, no.1(October-November 1991): 9-10.
98. Sprehe, J. Timothy. The new heresy: librarians in support of user fees. *Government Publications Review* 19, no.2(1992): 119-123.
99. Struetmann, Karl A. Management and economic issues of library and information services: a review of the German literature (marketing and user fees). *Journal of Information Science Principles & Practice* 17, no.3(1991): 161-173.
100. Talaga, James A. Concept of price in a library context. *Journal of Library Administration* 14, no.4(1991): 87-101.
101. Turton, Alison. *Marketing the past: the publicity uses of business archives*. London: Business Archives Council, 1986. 8 pp.
102. Waldhart, Thomas J. and Trudi Bellardo. User fees in publicly funded libraries. *Advances in Librarianship* 9(1979): 31-61.
103. Warner, Alice Sizer. Libraries as money makers: the bottom line. *American Libraries* 21, no.10(November 1990): 946-948.
104. Warner, Alice Sizer. Making money: fees for information service. *Special Libraries* 78, no.4(Fall 1987): 277-280.
105. Warner, Alice Sizer. Special libraries and fees. *Special Libraries* 80, no.4(Fall 1989): 275 + .

106. Webber, S. A. E. Priced business information services from the public sector: will they succeed. *IFLA Journal (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions)* 21, no.10(November 1990): 946-948.
107. Weingand, Darlene E. *Marketing - planning library and information services*. Littleton, CO: Libraries Unlimited, 1987. xvi, 152 pp.
108. Weinland, Janice and Charles R. McClure. Economic considerations for fee-based library services: an administrative perspective. *Journal of Library Administration* 8, no.1(Spring 1987): 53-68.
109. Westhoff, J. The electronic information services market. *Bulletin of the American Society for Information Science* 18, no.2(December 1991): 24-25.
110. Wilson, Ian E. Towards a vision of archival services (user fees). *Archivaria (Canada)* no.31(Winter 1990-1991): 91-100. (Paper presented to a plenary session of the Annual Conference of the Association of Canadian Archives, Victoria, B.C., May 31, 1990).
111. Winter, Mark R. Marketing archival information. *Archivists (Tennessee Archivists)*(Summer 1991): 6-7.
112. Wise, Representative Bob. The dangers of fees for government information. *Access Reports/FOI Newsletter* 17, no.17(September 4, 1991): 4-7. (Reprinted from statement in Congressional Record, July 24, 1991).
113. Wood, Elizabeth J. Strategic planning and the marketing process: library applications. *Journal of Academic Librarianship* 9, no.1(March 1983): 15-20.
114. Wood, Elizabeth J. *Strategic marketing for libraries: a handbook*. Westport, CT: Greenwood, 1988. 240 pp.
115. Yates, Nigel. Marketing the record office: new directions in archival public relations. *Journal of the Society of Archivists (Great Britain)* 9, no.2(April 1988): 69-75. (Text of a conference paper delivered to The South-West Region of the Society of Archivists at the Welsh Folk Museum, St. Fagans, Cardiff, 24 October 1986).
116. Yates-Mercer, Penelope A. The marketing of internal business information services. *Journal of Information Science (Netherlands)* 17, no.4(1991): 221-223.
117. Yates-Mercer, Penelope A., David Pearson and P. A. Mercer. Charging policies and practice in corporate information units in the UK. 1: To charge or not to charge. *Journal of Information Science (Netherlands)* 18, no.4(1992): 11-25. (See Part II under Pearson).
118. Zagami, Anthony J. Memorandum: "Cost sharing" for the dissemination of government information in electronic formats. *Government Information Quarterly* 8, no.4(July-August 1991): 387-391.



**ALIC Bibliography on Marketing, Fees, Volunteers  
Author-Sponsor Index**

- Akeroyd, John, 1  
 Baker, Sharon L., 3  
 Beaubien, Anne K., 4,  
 Bellardo, Trudi, 102  
 Bohn, Harold, 5  
 Braunstein, Yale M., 6  
 Broadbent, H.E., III, 7  
 Budd, John M., 8  
 Business Archives Council, 101  
 Carmicheal, David W., 9  
 Caro, Andrew, 10  
 Carroll, Daniel, 11  
 Christou, Corilee, 13  
 Clague, Leslie, 14  
 Coffman, Steve, 15  
 Cooper, Sue, 16  
 Council of Research Libraries, 80  
 Council on Library Resources, 79  
 Curley, Arthur, 17  
 Daly, Laura, 18  
 Dawes, Sharon S., 19  
 Dragon, Andrea C., 20  
 Drake, Miriam A., 21  
 Dubberly, Ronald A., 22  
 Eddison, Betty, 23  
 Edinger, Joyce A., 24  
 Egbers, Gail, 34  
 Eldredge, Jon, 25  
 Ellis, Susan J., 27  
 Evans, John E., 28, 29  
 Federal Systems Integration and Management  
 Center, 12  
 Felicetti, L.A., 37  
 Fontaine, S., 31  
 Foulds, L.R., 32  
 Foulds, M.S., 32  
 Foundation Center, 74  
 Giacoma, Pete, 33  
 Giesecke, Joan, 34  
 Gilton, D.L., 35  
 Griffith, Cary, 36  
 Griffiths, José-Marie, 51  
 Grunewald, J.P., 37  
 Halliday, Jane, 38  
 Hamilton, Feona, 39  
 Hammitt, Harry A., 40  
 Herstad, John, 41  
 Hill, Sally, 42  
 Hives, Christopher L., 43  
 International Congress on Archives, 41  
 Intner, Sheila S., 44  
 Josephine, Helen, 45  
 Keane, Maureen, 46  
 Kent, Calvin A., 47  
 Kies, Cosette, 48, 49  
 Killen, Diane, 50  
 King, Don, 51  
 LaRosa, Sharon M., 52  
 Laska, Richard, 53  
 Lee, Joann H., 29  
 Leisner, Anthony, 54  
 Lewis, David W., 55  
 Lofgrens, Hans, 56  
 Logan-Peters, Kay, 34  
 McClure, Charles R., 108  
 Mensching, Glenn E., Jr., 57  
 Mercer, P.A., 71, 117  
 Mergenhagen, Paula, 58  
 Metz, Paul, 59  
 Meyer, Richard W., 60  
 Moore, Susan, 61  
 Morgan, Dob, 62  
 Mowhowitz, Abbe, 63, 64  
 Murphy, Kurt R., 65  
 National Commission on Libraries and Information  
 Science, 79  
 Neely, Paul, 66  
 Nielsen, Brian, 67  
 Norman, O. Gene, 68  
 Norton, Bob, 69  
 O'Leary, Mick, 70  
 Pearson, David, 71, 117  
 Pélissier, Denise, 73  
 Penchansky, Mimi B., 72  
 Relyea, Harold C., 75, 76  
 Roberts, David, 77  
 Roberts, Stephen A., 78  
 Rosenberg, Jane A., 80  
 Russell, Keith W., 81  
 Rutkowski, Hollace Ann, 82  
 Sidel, Judith R., 19  
 Saint Clair, G., 83  
 Salamon, Lester M., 84  
 Savard, Réjean, 85  
 Savolainen, R., 86  
 Schauder, Donald, 61

Schement, Jorge R., 44  
Sever, Shmuel, 87  
Shill, Harold B., 88  
Shuter, Janet, 89  
Simon, Matthew, 90  
Sink, Mattie, 91  
Sirkin, Arlene Farber, 92  
Sloan, Bernard G., 93  
Smith, Diane, 94  
Smith, Helen Stephen, 95  
Smith, M., 96  
Sprehe, J. Timothy, 97-98  
State University of New York,  
Nelson A. Rockefeller  
Institute of Government, 19  
Stewart, K.L., 37  
Stroetmann, Karl A., 99  
Talaga, James A., 100  
Turton, Alison, 101  
Unesco, 85  
Urban Institute Press, 84  
Waldhart, Thomas J., 102  
Warner, Alice Sizer, 103-105  
Webber, S.A.E., 106  
Weingand, Darlene E., 107  
Weinland, Janice, 108  
Westhoff, J., 109  
Wilson, Ian E., 110  
Winter, Mark R., 111  
Wise, Representative Bob, 112  
Wood, Elizabeth J., 113, 114  
Yates, Nigel, 115  
Yates-Mercer, Penelope A., 71, 116, 117  
Zagami, Anthony J., 118

**ALIC Bibliography on Marketing, Fees, and Volunteers  
Subject Index**

- Access**  
 Copy fees, 2  
 Electronic records, 26  
 Federal policies, 118  
 Great Britain, 96  
 User fees, 40
- Archival training**  
 Marketing, 85
- Bibliographies**  
 Fee-based services, 57  
 Marketing, 72  
 User fees, 57
- British Library**  
 Marketing, 96  
 User fees, 96
- Business archives**  
 Great Britain, 101
- Canada**  
 Marketing, 43
- CD-ROM**  
 Marketing, 32
- Databases**  
 User fees, 60, 70
- Developing countries**  
 Marketing, 81, 87
- Docents (See also Volunteers), 27**  
 Valentine Museum (VA), 18
- Electronic records**  
 Federal agencies, 26, 97  
 Federal records, 118  
 Marketing, 109  
 Research, 41  
 User fees, 41, 97, 118
- Federal agencies**  
 Electronic records, 26, 97, 118  
 Information policies, 112  
 User fees, 26, 97  
 Volunteers, 58
- Fee-based services, 1, 4, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 21, 26, 29, 33, 35, 38, 40, 41, 42, 50, 53, 56, 65, 73, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 87, 93, 97, 98, 100, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 112, 114**  
 ARL Libraries, 45  
 Bibliographies, 57
- Focus groups**  
 Marketing, 3
- Freedom of information**  
 National Security Archive, 2  
 Overview, 75  
 User fees, 2, 30, 40, 75, 76
- Friends Groups, 25**
- Germany**  
 Marketing, 99  
 User fees, 99
- Government information**  
 User fees, 118
- Government records**  
 User fees, 77
- Great Britain**  
 Business archives, 101  
 Marketing, 71, 96, 101, 115, 117  
 User fees, 69, 71, 96, 117
- Guidelines**  
 Marketing, 85  
 User fees, 14
- Guides**  
 Marketing, 68
- Information policies**  
 Federal agencies, 112  
 Federal government, 6, 97  
 User fees, 12
- Information services**  
 Marketing, 81, 87  
 Mississippi, 91  
 User fees, 12, 14, 42
- Information systems**  
 Marketing, 15  
 User fees, 15
- Libraries**  
 User fees, 15
- Marketing, 1, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, 20, 23, 24, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, 44, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54-56, 59, 62, 63, 64, 66, 74, 77, 83, 90, 93, 103-105, 107, 108, 111, 114, 116**  
 Archival training, 85  
 Bibliographies, 72  
 British Library, 96  
 Canada, 43  
 CD-ROM, 32  
 Developing countries, 81, 87  
 Electronic records, 109  
 Focus groups, 3  
 Germany, 99

**Marketing *cont'd.***

- Great Britain, 71, 101, 115, 117
- Guidelines, 85
- Guides, 68
- Information policies, 12
- Information services, 81, 87, 91
- Information systems, 15
- Libraries, 15, 16, 61, 65, 78, 82, 89, 95, 98, 100
- Mississippi information services, 91
- Research, 82
- Strategic planning, 16, 39, 61, 92, 95, 113
- University of British Columbia (Canada), 43
- User fees, 106
- Memphis State University (TN)
  - Libraries, 28
- Mississippi
  - Information services, 91
- Museums
  - Valentine Museum (VA), 18
- National Security Archive, 2
- New York State Project 2000, 19
- NTIS
  - Privatization, 88
- Online searching, 29
  - Public records, 36
  - User fees, 60, 70
- Photocopying
  - Fees, 2
- Privatization, 47, 84, 88, 94
- Records management
  - Online searching, 36
- Reference services, 114
  - User fees, 4, 107, 114
- Strategic planning
  - Marketing, 16, 61, 92, 95, 113
- Tennessee
  - Memphis State University, 28
- University of British Columbia (Canada)
  - Marketing, 43
- User education, 62
- User fees, 1, 3, 5-8, 13, 17, 21, 22, 28, 29, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42-44, 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 59, 67, 68, 73, 77, 79, 80, 84, 86, 88, 90, 93-95, 102-106, 105, 106, 108, 110, 116
- Bibliographies, 57
- British Library, 96
- Databases, 60, 70
- Electronic records, 41, 97, 118
- Federal records, 26

**User fees *cont'd.***

- Freedom of Information, 2, 30, 40, 75, 76
- Germany, 99
- Government information, 112, 118
- Government records, 77
- Great Britain, 69, 71, 117
- Guidelines, 14
- Information services, 12
- Information systems, 15
- Libraries, 61, 65, 98, 100
- Online searching, 60, 70
- Reference services, 4, 107
- Strategic marketing, 114
- Valentine Museum (VA), 18
- Virginia
  - Valentine Museum (Richmond), 18
- Volunteers (See also Docents), 9, 18, 27
  - Federal agencies, 58
  - Friends Groups, 25
  - New York State Project 2000, 19
- Wide Information Network for Data Online (WINDO), 98

September 1, 1992